

Bibliographical Index

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ACCESS TO THIS VOLUME

Two modes of access to bibliographical information are used in this volume: the footnotes and the Bibliographical Index.

The footnotes provide the full form of a reference the first time it is cited in each chapter; on subsequent citations, the author's last name and a short title are used. Some citations have chapter-specific abbreviations listed in a first, unnumbered, footnote.

The Bibliographical Index constitutes a complete list of published works cited in the footnotes, tables, appendixes, and figure and plate legends. Numbers in bold type indicate the page(s) in this volume on which the references are cited.

For dictionaries, lexicons, biographical dictionaries, and similar works, citations may be found under the author's name or the entry title, depending on the work. Articles in multiauthored books will be found only under the author's name, regardless of whether the Bibliographical Index contains a general entry for the book under the volume editor's name. Publishers' names are not standardized but are rendered as they appear on the title page or in standard cataloging; cities of publication are given in their common English forms.

- 450 Jahre Copernicus "De revolutionibus": *Astronomische und mathematische Bücher aus Schweinfurter Bibliotheken*. Exhibition catalog. Schweinfurt: Stadtarchiv, 1993. **1209**
- XVII Exposição Europeia de Arte, Ciência e Cultura: *Os descobrimentos portugueses e a Europa do Renascimento*. Lisbon: Presidência do Conselho de Ministros, 1984. **976**
- IX Congresso di Storia della Corona d'Aragona, Napoli, 11–15 aprile 1973, sul tema *La Corona d'Aragona e il Mediterraneo: Aspetti e problemi comuni, da Alfonso il Magnanimo a Ferdinando il Cattolico (1416–1516)*. 4 vols. Naples: Società Napoletana di Storia Patria, 1978–84. **941**
- Aakjær, Svend. "Villages, cadastres et plans parcellaires au Danemark." *Annales d'Histoire Économique et Sociale* 1 (1929): 562–75. **705, 710**
- Abel, Wilhelm. *Agricultural Fluctuations in Europe from the Thirteenth to the Twentieth Centuries*. Trans. Olive Ordish. London: Methuen, 1980. **712, 716**
- Abū Ma'shar. *Introductorium in astronomiam*. Trans. Hermannus Dalmata. Augsburg: Erhard Ratdolt, 1489. **83**
- Acevedo Latorre, Eduardo, comp. *Atlas de mapas antiguos de Colombia: Siglos XVI a XIX*. Bogotá: Litografía Arco, [1971?]. **1144**
- Ackerman, James S. *The Cortile del Belvedere*. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1954. **396**
- . *Distance Points: Essays in Theory and Renaissance Art and Architecture*. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1991. **427**
- Ackermann, Elfriede Marie. "Das Schlaraffenland in German Literature and Folksong: Social Aspects of an Earthly Paradise, with an Inquiry into Its History in European Literature." Ph.D. diss., University of Chicago, 1944. **441**
- Ackermann, Silke, ed. *Humphrey Cole: Mint, Measurement, and Maps in Elizabethan England*. London: British Museum, 1998. **1618**

- A construção do Brasil, 1500–1825*. Exhibition catalog. Lisbon: CNCDP, 2000. **1028, 1029**
- Acosta, José de. *De natvra novi orbis libri duo*. Salamanca: Guillelmum Foquel, 1589. **632**
- . *Das Gold des Kondors: Berichte aus der Neuen Welt, 1590*. Ed. Rudolf Kroboth and Peter H. Meurer. Stuttgart: Erdmann, 1991. **1235**
- Acts of the Privy Council of England: Vol. VII, A.D. 1558–1570*. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1893. **1626**
- Acts of the Privy Council of England: Vol. X, A.D. 1577–1578*. Ed. John Roche Dasent. London: For Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1895. **1760**
- Acuña, René, ed. *Relaciones geográficas del siglo XVI*. 10 vols. Mexico: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Instituto de Investigaciones Antropológicas, 1982–88. **1145**
- Adam, Paul. "Navigation primitive et navigation astronomique." In *Les aspects internationaux de la découverte océanique aux XV^e et XVI^e siècles: Actes du Cinquième Colloque International d'Histoire Maritime*, 91–111. Paris: S.E.V.P.E.N., 1966. **747**
- Adams, George. *Lectures on Natural and Experimental Philosophy, Considered in It's [sic] Present State of Improvement: Describing, in a Familiar and Easy Manner, the Principal Phenomena of Nature; and Shewing, That They All Co-operate in Displaying the Goodness, Wisdom, and Power of God*. 5 vols. London: R. Hindmarsh, 1794. **158, 159**
- Adams, Ian H. "Large-Scale Manuscript Plans in Scotland." *Journal of the Society of Archivists* 3 (1967): 286–90. **714**
- . "Economic Progress and the Scottish Land Surveyor." *Imago Mundi* 27 (1975): 13–18. **714**
- . "The Agents of Agricultural Change." In *The Making of the Scottish Countryside*, ed. M. L. Parry and T. R. Slater, 155–75. London: Croom Helm, 1980. **714**
- Adams, Nicholas. "The Curriculum Vitae of Jacomo Fontana, Architect and Chief Gunner." In *Architectural Studies in Memory of Richard Krautheimer*, ed. Cecil L. Striker, 7–11. Mainz: Philipp von Zabern, 1996. **686, 700**
- Adams, Robert. *Expeditionis Hispanorum in Angliam vera descriptio*. London: [Augustine Ryther], 1590. **1703**
- Adams, Simon. "The Papers of Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester III: The Countess of Leicester's Collection." *Archives* 22, no. 94 (1996): 1–26. **1613**
- , ed. *Household Accounts and Disbursement Books of Robert Dudley, Earl of Leicester, 1558–1561, 1584–1586*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press for the Royal Historical Society, 1995. **1611, 1613**
- Adams, Thomas Randolph, and David Watkin Waters, comps., *English Maritime Books Printed before 1801: Relating to Ships, Their Construction and Their Operation at Sea*. Greenwich: National Maritime Museum, 1995. **1723, 1725, 1726**
- Adeline, Jules. *Rouen au XVI^e siècle d'après le manuscrit de Jacques Le Lieur (1525)*. Rouen: A. Lestringant, 1892. **1530**

- Adelung, F. "O drevnikh inostrannykh kartakh Rossii do 1700 g." *Zhurnal Ministerstva Narodnogo Prosveshcheniya* 26 (1840), pt. 2, 1–26 and 73–98. 1852
- Adhémar, Jean. "Notes sur les plans de villes de France au XVI^e siècle." In *Urbanisme et architecture: Études écrites et publiées en l'honneur de Pierre Lavedan*, 17–19. Paris: H. Laurens, 1954. 1533
- . "La rue Montorgueil et la formation d'un groupe d'imagiers parisiens au XVI^e siècle." *Bulletin de la Société Archéologique, Historique, et Artistique, Le Vieux Papier*, fasc. 167 (1954): 25–34. 1572, 1572
- Adorno, Rolena, and Patrick Charles Pautz. *Álvar Núñez Cabeza de Vaca*. 3 vols. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1999. 472
- Adrichem, Christiaan van. *Theatrum Terrae Sanctae et biblicarum historiarum*. Cologne, 1590. 587
- Aertsen, Jan A., and Andreas Speer, eds. *Raum und Raumvorstellungen im Mittelalter*. Berlin: W. de Gruyter, 1998. 28
- Afan de Rivera, Carlo. *Della restituzione del nostro sistema di misure pesi e monete alla sua antica perfezione*. 2d ed. Naples: Dalla Stamperia e Cartiera del Fibreno, 1840. 944
- . *Tavole di riduzione de' pesi e delle misure della Sicilia Citeriore in quelli statuiti dalla legge de' 6 aprile del 1840*. Naples: Dalla Stamperia e Cartiere del Fibreno, 1840. 944
- Afetinan, A. *Life and Works of Piri Reis: The Oldest Map of America*. Trans. Leman Yolaç and Engin Uzmen. Ankara: Turkish Historical Association, 1975. 756
- Agas, Ralph. *A Preparative to Platting of Landes and Tenements for Surueigh*. London: Thomas Scarlet, 1596. 705, 1643, 1644
- Agas, Ralph, et al. *Old Plans of Oxford*. Oxford, 1899. 1655
- Agee, Richard J. "The Privilege and Venetian Music Printing in the Sixteenth Century." Ph.D. diss., Princeton University, 1982. 796
- Agnese, Battista. *Atlante Nautico di Battista Agnese 1553*. Ed. Giandomenico Romanelli and Marica Milanese. Venice: Marsilio, 1990. 1623
- . *Portulan-Atlas München, Universitätsbibliothek, cim 18, Farmikrofiche-Edition*. With "Untersuchungen zu Problemen der mittelalterlichen Seekartographie und Beschreibung der Portulan-karten" by Uta Lindren. Munich: Ed. Lengenfelder, 1993. 497
- . *Vollständige Faksimile-Ausgabe des Portolan-Atlas des Battista Agnese (1546) aus dem Besitz der Russischen Nationalbibliothek in St. Petersburg*. Ed. Arthur Dürst. Supp. Tamara P. Woronowa, *Der Portolan-Atlas des Battista Agnese von 1546 aus der Russischen Nationalbibliothek Sankt Petersburg*. Disentis: Desertina; Graz: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt; Moscow: Avtor, 1993. 178, 195, 214, 215
- "Agnese, Battista." In *Enciclopedia Italiana di scienze, lettere ed arti*, 36 vols., 1:898–99. Rome: Istituto Giovanni Treccani, 1929–39. 214
- "Agnese, Battista." In *Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie*, 2 vols., ed. Ingrid Kretschmer, Johannes Dörflinger, and Franz Wawrik, 1:5–6. Vienna: F. Deuticke, 1986. 214
- Agricola, Georg. *De re metallica*. Basel, 1556. 570, 575, 580
- . *Vom Bergkwerck*. Commentary by Hans Prescher. Basel, 1557. Reprinted Weinheim: Acta Humaniora der VCH, 1985. 488
- . *De re metallica*. Trans. Herbert Clark Hoover and Lou Henry Hoover. New ed. New York: Dover Publications, 1950. 575
- Aguilón, François de. *Opticorum libri sex*. Antwerp, 1613. 376
- Ahlberg, Nils. *Stadsgrundningar och planförändringar: Svensk stadsplanering, 1521–1721*. 2 vols. Uppsala: Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, 2005. 1804
- Ahlenius, Karl Jakob Mauritz. *Olaus Magnus och hans framställning af Nordens geografi: Studier i geografis historia*. Uppsala: Almqvist och Wiksells Boktryckeri-Aktiebolag, 1895. 1786, 1787, 1788
- Ahlman, H. W:son [Hans Wilhelmsson], ed. *Norden i text och kartor*. Stockholm: Generalstabens Litografiska Anstalt, 1976. 1782
- Ahmad, S. Maqbul. "Cartography of al-Sharīf al-Idrīsī." In *HC* 2.1:156–74. 35, 1852
- Ailly, Antoine Everard d'. *Catalogus van Amsterdamsche plattegronden*. Amsterdam: Maart, 1934. 690
- Ailly, Pierre d'. *Imago mundi et tractatus alii*. Louvain: Johann de Paderborn, 1483. 59
- . *Ymago mundi de Pierre d'Ailly Cardinal de Cambrai et Chancelier de l'Université de Paris (1350–1420)*. 3 vols. Ed. and trans. Edmond Buron. Paris: Maisonneuve Frères, 1930. 299, 300, 301, 304, 329
- Ailly, Pierre d', Jean Gerson, and Christopher Columbus. *Imago Mundi*. Trans. Antonio Ramírez de Verger. Madrid: Testimonio Compañía Editorial, 1990. 982
- Airs, Malcolm. "'Pomp or Glory': The Influence of Theobalds." In *Patronage, Culture and Power: The Early Cecils*, ed. J. Pauline Croft, 2–19. New Haven: Yale University Press, 2002. 1630
- Akerman, James R. "On the Shoulders of Titan: Viewing the World of the Past in Atlas Structure." Ph.D. diss., Pennsylvania State University, 1991. 280, 652
- . "From Books with Maps to Books as Maps: The Editor in the Creation of the Atlas Idea." In *Editing Early and Historical Atlases*, ed. Joan Winearls, 3–48. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1995. 807
- , ed. *Cartography and Statecraft: Studies in Governmental Mapmaking in Modern Europe and Its Colonies*. Monograph 52, *Cartographica* 35, nos. 3 and 4 (1998). 60
- Akerman, James R., and David Buisseret. *Monarchs, Ministers, & Maps: A Cartographic Exhibit at the Newberry Library*. Exhibition catalog. Chicago: Newberry Library, 1985. 729
- . "L'État comme patron invisible: Étude sur *Les cartes générales de toutes les provinces de France* par Christophe Tassin." Unpublished manuscript presented to the Twelfth International Conference on the History of Cartography, Paris, 1987. 1495
- Åkesson, Leif. "Andreas Bureus—Father of Swedish Cartography." *IMCOS Journal* 75 (1998): 49–54. 1801
- Akty, *sobrannye v bibliotekakh i arkhivakh Rossiyskoy Imperii Arkheograficheskoyu komissiyeyu*. 4 vols. St. Petersburg, 1836. 1874
- Akty feodal'nogo zemlevladieniya i khozyaystva*. 3 vols. Moscow, 1951–61. 1863
- Akty istoricheskoye*. 5 vols. St. Petersburg, 1841–42. 1874
- Akty yuridicheskoye, ili sobraniye form starinnogo deloproizvodstva*. Vol. 1. St. Petersburg, 1838. 1874
- Alba, Jacobo Stuart Fitz-James y Falcó [Duke of], ed. *Mapas españoles de America: Siglos XV–XVII*. Madrid, 1951. 1147, 1148, 1149, 1151, 1152, 1158, 1160
- Albanès, J. *Catalogue général des manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques de France: Départements—Tome XV, Marseille*. Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit, 1892. 178, 233
- Albano, Caterina. "Visible Bodies: Cartography and Anatomy." In *Literature, Mapping, and the Politics of Space in Early Modern Britain*, ed. Andrew Gordon and Bernhard Klein, 89–106. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001. 417, 421
- Albèri, Eugenio, ed. *Relazioni degli ambasciatori veneti al Senato*. 15 vols. Florence: Società Editrice Fiorentina, 1839–63. 725
- Albert Durer Revived; or, A Book of Drawing, Limning, Washing, or Colouring of Maps and Prints; and the Art of Painting, with the Names and Mixtures of Colours Used by the Picture-Drawers. With Directions How to Lay and Paint Pictures upon Glass . . . Also Mr. Hollar's Receipt for Etching, with Instructions How to Use It [etc.]*. London: H. Hills, 1675. 605
- Albert Magnus. *De Meteoris*. Venice, 1494–95. Venice, 1498. 57

- Alberti, Leon Battista. "Ludi rerum mathematicarum." In *Opera volgari*, 3 vols., ed. Cecil Grayson, 3:131–73 and 3:352–60. Bari: Gius. Laterza & Figli, 1960–73. 479
- . *De re aedificatoria*. 2 vols. Ed. Paolo Portoghesi. Milan: Il Polifilo, 1966. 805
- . *De pictura*. Ed. Cecil Grayson. Bari: Laterza, 1980. 946
- . *Descriptio urbis Romae: Édition critique, traduction et commentaire*. Ed. Martine Furno and Mario Carpo. Geneva: Droz, 2000. 451, 947
- Albertini, R. "Di due carte nautiche rinvenute nell'Archivio della Ca' Foscari ed esposte nel locale Laboratorio di Geografia Economica." In *Atti del XVI Congresso Geografico Italiano, Padova-Venezia 20–25 aprile 1954*, 761–68. Faenza: Stabilimento Grafico F.lli Lega, 1955. 227
- Albuquerque, Afonso de. *Cartas de Afonso de Albuquerque*. 7 vols. Lisbon: Academia Real das Ciências de Lisboa, 1884–1935. 1013, 1014
- Albuquerque, Luís de. *Os almanaques portugueses de Madrid*. Coimbra: Imprensa de Coimbra, 1961. 1039
- . *Introdução à história dos descobrimentos*. Coimbra: Atlântida, 1962. 746, 993
- . "Astronomical Navigation." In *History of Portuguese Cartography*, by Armando Cortesão, 2 vols., 2:221–357. Coimbra: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar-Lisboa, 1969–71. 519, 746, 945, 976
- . "Instruments for Measuring Altitude and the Art of Navigation." In *History of Portuguese Cartography*, by Armando Cortesão, 2 vols., 2:359–442. Coimbra: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar-Lisboa, 1969–71. 513, 945, 976
- . *Curso de história da náutica*. Coimbra: Livraria Almedina, 1972. 747
- . "O Tratado de Tordesilhas e as dificuldades técnicas da sua aplicação rigorosa." In *El Tratado de Tordesillas y su proyección*, 2 vols., 1:119–36. Valladolid: Seminario de Historia de America, Universidad de Valladolid, 1973. 1108
- . *Os descobrimentos portugueses*. Lisbon: Publicações Alfa, 1985. 993
- . "A cartografia portuguesa dos séculos XV a XVII." In *História e desenvolvimento da ciência em Portugal*, 2 vols., 2:1061–84. Lisbon: Academia das Ciências de Lisboa, 1986. 977
- . "Portuguese Books on Nautical Science from Pedro Nunes to 1650." *Revista da Universidade de Coimbra* 32 (1986): 259–78. 524
- . *Dúvidas e certezas na história dos descobrimentos portugueses*. 2 vols. Lisbon: Vega, 1990–91. 1003, 1005, 1007
- . "Portuguese Navigation: Its Historical Development." In *Circa 1491: Art in the Age of Exploration*, ed. Jay A. Levenson, 35–39. Washington: National Gallery of Art, 1991. 60
- Albuquerque, Luís de, and J. Lopes Tavares. *Algumas observações sobre o planisfério "Cantino" (1502)*. Coimbra: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar, 1967. 993
- Albuquerque, Luís de, Maria Emília Maderia Santos, and Maria Luísa Esteves et al. *Portugaliae monumenta Africana*. Lisbon: CNCDP, Imprensa Nacional–Casa da Moeda, 1993–. 328, 1010
- Alciati, Andrea. *Emblematum libellus*. Augsburg, 1531. 2d ed. Paris: Wechsler, 1535. 446
- . *Emblematum libellus*. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1980. 447
- Aldrovandi, Ulisse. *Delle statue entiche, che per tutta Roma, in diversi luoghi, e case si veggono*. 1562. Reprinted Hildesheim: B. Olms, 1975. 813
- "Aleaume (Jacques)." In *Dictionnaire de biographie française*, vol. 1, col. 1371. Paris: Letouzey et Ané, 1933–. 1514
- Alegria, Maria Fernanda. "O povoamento a sul do Tejo nos séculos XVI e XVII: Análise comparativa entre dois mapas e outras fontes históricas." *Revista da Faculdade de Letras: Geografia* 1 (1986): 179–208. 1045
- . "Fontes cartográficas de Cristóvão Colombo: O mito e a realidade." In *Las relaciones entre Portugal y Castilla en la época de los descubrimientos y la expansión colonial*, ed. Ana María Carabias Torres, 145–64. Salamanca: Ediciones Universidad de Salamanca, Sociedad V Centenario del Tratado de Tordesillas, 1994. 329
- . "Representações do Brasil na produção dos cartógrafos Teixeira (c. 1586–1675)." *Mare Liberum* 10 (1995): 189–204. 1030, 1032, 1033
- . "A produção cartográfica portuguesa sobre o Brasil (1502–1655): Tentativa de tipologia espacial e temática." In *Portugal e Brasil no advento do mundo moderno*, ed. Maria do Rosário Pimentel, 59–89. Lisbon: Edições Colibri, 2001. 1032, 1033
- Alegria, Maria Fernanda, and João Carlos Garcia. "Etapas de evolução da cartografia portuguesa (séculos XV a XIX)." In *La cartografía de la Península Ibérica i la seva extensió al continent Americà*, 225–79. Barcelona: El Departament, 1991. 981
- Alegria, Maria Fernanda, João Carlos Garcia, and Francesc Relaña. "Cartografia e Viagens." In *História da expansão portuguesa*, 5 vols., ed. Francisco Bethencourt and K. N. Chaudhuri, 1:26–61. Lisbon: Círculo de Leitores, 1998–2000. 993
- Alegria, Ricardo E. *Descubrimiento, conquista y colonización de Puerto Rico, 1493–1599*. San Juan de Puerto Rico: Colección de Estudios Puertorriqueños, 1992. 1152
- Alekseyev, Mikhail P. "Odin iz russkikh korrespondentov Nik. Vitsena: K istorii poiskov morskikh putey v Kitay i Indiyu." In *Sergeyu Fëdorovichu Ol'denburgu k 50-letiyu nauchno-obshchestvennoy deyat'nosti*, 51–60. Leningrad, 1934. 1884
- Alekseyev, V. N. "Risunki 'Istorii Sibirskoy' S. U. Remezova (problemny atributsii)." In *Drevnerusskoye iskusstvo: Rukopisnaya kniga*, collection 2, 175–96. Moscow: Iskusstvo, 1974. 1889
- Alexander, William. *An Encouragement to Colonies*. London: Printed by William Stansby, 1624. 1774
- Alexandrowicz, Stanislaw. "O najdawniejszych mapach państwa moskiewskiego." *Studia źródłoznawcze / Commentationes* 21 (1976): 145–531. 1856
- . "Ziemie ruskie w kartografii polskiej XVI–XVII wieku." *Studia źródłoznawcze* 23 (1978): 107–16. 1854
- . *Rozwój kartografii Wielkiego księstwa litewskiego od XV do połowy XVIII wieku*. 2d ed. Poznań: Wydawnictwo Naukowe Uniwersytetu Im. Adama Mickiewicza w Poznaniu, 1989. 1817, 1820, 1827, 1854
- Alferova, G. V. and V. A. Kharlamov. *Kiev vo vtoroy polovine XVII veka*. Kiev, 1982. 1869
- Allaire, Bernard, and Donald Hogarth. "Martin Frobisher, the Spaniards and a Sixteenth Century Northern Spy." In *Meta Incognita: A Discourse of Discovery: Martin Frobisher's Arctic Expeditions, 1576–1578*, 2 vols., ed. T. H. B. Symons, 2:575–88. Hull, Quebec: Canadian Museum of Civilization, 1999. 1761
- Allaire, Gloria. *Andrea da Barberino and the Language of Chivalry*. Gainesville: University of Florida Press, 1997. 456
- . "A Fifteenth-Century Florentine Community of Readers and the Romance of Chivalry." *Essays in Medieval Studies* 15 (1998): 1–8. 298
- Allaire, Roger. *Albi à travers les siècles*. Albi, [1933]. Reprinted Paris: Office d'Édition du Livre d'Histoire, 1997. 706
- Allais, Claudio. *La Castellata: Storia dell'alta valle di Varaita*. Saluzzo, 1891. 835
- Allan, David. *Virtue, Learning and the Scottish Enlightenment: Ideas of Scholarship in Early Modern History*. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 1993. 1686
- "Alléaume ou Allaume (Jacques)." In *Nouveau dictionnaire biographique et critique des architectes français*, by Charles Bauchal, 5. Paris: André, Daly fils, 1887. 1514

- Allegri, Ettore, and Alessandro Cecchi. *Palazzo Vecchio e i Medici: Guida storica*. Florence: Studio per Edizioni Scelte, 1980. 648, 819, 827
- Allen, David Grayson. "Vacuum Domicilium: The Social and Cultural Landscape of Seventeenth-Century New England." In *New England Begins: The Seventeenth Century*, 3 vols., ed. Jonathan L. Fairbanks and Robert F. Trent, 1:1–52. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts, 1982. 1776, 1777
- Allen, João d'Almeida. *Catálogo de geographia da Bibliotheca Pública Municipal do Porto*. Porto: Imprensa Civilização, 1895. 975
- Allen, John Logan. "The Indrawing Sea: Imagination and Experience in the Search for the Northwest Passage, 1497–1632." In *American Beginnings: Exploration, Culture, and Cartography in the Land of Norumbega*, ed. Emerson W. Baker et al., 7–35. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1994. 1757, 1761
- , ed. *North American Exploration*. 3 vols. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1997. 1755
- Allen, Lisa Davis. Review of *Reality as Representation: The Semiotics of Cartography and the Generation of Meaning*, by Emanuela Casti. *Portolan* 53 (2002): 64. 874
- Allen, W. Sidney. "Kalóyeros: An Atlantis in Microcosm?" *Imago Mundi* 29 (1977): 54–71. 263
- Allison, K. J. "Kingston upon Hull, East Riding of Yorkshire." In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 353–54. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1605
- Allmayer-Beck, Peter E., ed. *Modelle der Welt: Erd- und Himmels-globen*. Vienna: Brandstätter, 1997. 163, 164, 169, 168, 171, 1176
- All'ombra del Vesuvio: Napoli nella veduta europea dal Quattrocento all'Ottocento*. Exhibition catalog. Naples: Electa Napoli, 1990. 958
- Almagià, Roberto. "Dei disegni marginali negli antichi manoscritti della Sfera del Dati." *Bibliofilia* 3 (1901–2): 49–55. 267
- . "La geografia fisica in Italia nel Cinquecento." *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana* 46 (1909): 716–39. Reprinted in *Scritti geografici (1905–1957)*, by Roberto Almagià, 179–95. Rome: Edizioni Cremonese, 1961. 841
- . "Studi storici di cartografia napoletana." *Archivio Storico per le Province Napoletane* 37 (1912): 564–592; 38 (1913): 3–35, 318–48, 409–40, and 639–54. Republished with additional notes in *Scritti geografici (1905–1957)*, by Roberto Almagià, 231–324. Rome: Cremonese, 1961. Republished in *Cartografia generale del Mezzogiorno e della Sicilia*, 2 vols., ed. Ernesto Mazzetti, 1:1–150. Naples: Edizioni Scientifiche Italiane, 1972. 951, 960, 962, 963
- . "Intorno a un cartografo italiano del secolo XVI." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 20 (1913): 99–112. 967
- . "La cartografia dell'Italia nel Cinquecento con un saggio sulla cartografia del Piemonte." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 22 (1915): 1–26. 832
- . "Sulle più antiche raccolte di carte geografiche stampate non Tolomaiche." In *Atti del X Congresso Internazionale di Geografia*, 1339–41. Rome: Reale Società Geografica, 1915. 800
- . "La cartografia del Lazio nel Cinquecento." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 23 (1916): 25–44. 915
- . "Una carta della Toscana della metà del secolo XV." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 28 (1921): 9–17. 910
- . *L' "Italia" di Giovanni Antonio Magini e la cartografia dell'Italia nei secoli XVI e XVII*. Naples: F. Perrella, 1922. 791, 792, 843, 859, 860, 902, 912, 969, 970
- . "Un'antica carta topografica del territorio veronese." *Rendiconti della Reale Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei: Classe di Scienze Morali, Storiche e Filologiche*, 5th ser., 32 (1923): 63–83. 895, 897
- . "Un planisfero italiano del 1506." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 31 (1924): 67–72. 344
- . "Una carta attribuita a Cristoforo Colombo." *Rendiconti della R. Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei: Classe di Scienze Morali, Storiche e Filologiche*, 6th ser., 1 (1925): 749–73. 176
- . "Le pitture geografiche nel Palazzo Chigi di Castelfusano (Roma)." *Atti del IX Congresso Geografico Italiano*, 2:316–17. Genoa, 1925. 915
- . "La più antica carta stampata del Piemonte." *L'Universo* 6 (1925): 985–89. 832
- . "Notizia di quattro carte nautiche della R. Biblioteca Estense." *Bibliofilia* 27 (1926): 337–47. 983
- . "Una serie di preziose carte di Mercator conservate a Perugia." *L'Universo* 7 (1926): 801–11. 1299, 1343
- . *La carta delle Palestina di Gerardo Mercatore (1537)*. Florence: Istituto Geografico Militare, 1927. 1299
- . "Il primato di Firenze negli studi geografici durante i secoli XV e XVI." *Atti della Società Italiana per il Progresso delle Scienze* 18 (1929): 60–80. 285, 774
- . *Monumenta Italiae cartographica*. Florence: Istituto Geografico Militare, 1929. Reprinted Bologna: Forni, 1980. 450, 545, 573, 730, 783, 784, 797, 810, 832, 854, 867, 897, 901, 902, 910, 911, 912, 913, 915, 916, 920, 924, 926, 933, 936, 948, 952, 961, 1597
- . "Leandro Alberti." In *Enciclopedia italiana di scienze, lettere ed arti*, 36 vols., 2:180–81. Rome: Istituto Giovanni Treccani, 1929–39. 271
- . "Cristoforo Sorte e i primi rilievi topografici della Venezia Tridentina." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 37 (1930): 117–22. 902
- . "Intorno all'opera cartografica di Natale Bonifacio." *Archivio Storico per la Dalmazia* 14 (1933): 480–93. 789
- . "Carte e descrizioni della Corsica nel secolo XVI." In *Atti XII Congresso Geografico Italiano*, 289–303. Cagliari-Sassari, 1934. 866
- . "Una grande carta d'Italia del secolo XVI finora sconosciuta." *Bibliofilia* 36 (1934): 125–36. 774
- . "Intorno a quattro codici fiorentini e ad uno ferrarese dell'erudito veneziano Alessandro Zorzi." *Bibliofilia* 38 (1936): 313–471. 332
- . "Intorno ad un grande mappamondo perduto di Giacomo Gastaldi (1561)." *Bibliofilia* 41 (1939): 259–66. 784, 786
- . "Alcune stampe geografiche italiane dei secoli XVI e XVII oggi perdute." *Maso Fimiguerra* 5 (1940): 97–103. 962, 963
- . "I mappomondi di Enrico Martello e alcuni concetti geografici di Cristoforo Colombo." *Bibliofilia* 42 (1940): 288–311. 267, 332
- . "Un cartografo e cosmografo calabrese: Domenico Vigliarolo di Stilo." *Archivio Storico per la Calabria e la Lucania* 12 (1942): 221–28. 223
- . *L'opera geografica di Luca Holstenio*. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1942. 963
- . *Monumenta cartographica Vaticana*. 4 vols. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1944–55. 178, 190, 217, 218, 220, 266, 267, 271, 315, 397, 539, 644, 649, 735, 776, 797, 803, 804, 816, 818, 819, 823, 910, 912, 914, 915, 934, 966, 967, 1483, 1620, 1667, 1675
- . "Osservazioni sull'opera geografica di Francesco Berlinghieri." *Archivio della R. Deputazione romana di storia patria* 68 (1945): 211–55. Reprinted in *Scritti geografici (1905–1957)*, by Roberto Almagià, 497–526. Rome: Edizioni Cremonese, 1961. 321, 323
- . "Uno sconosciuto geografo umanista: Sebastiano Compagni."

- In *Miscellanea Giovanni Mercati*, 6 vols., 4:442–73. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1946. 326, 1836
- . “Nuove notizie intorno a Giacomo Gastaldi.” *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana* 84 (1947): 187–89. 842
- . “Una carta del 1514 attribuita a Battista Agnese.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 56 (1949): 167–68. 213
- . “Notizie su due cartografi calabresi.” *Archivio Storico per la Calabria e la Lucania* 19 (1950): 27–34. 223, 954
- . “On the Cartographic Work of Francesco Rosselli.” *Imago Mundi* 8 (1951): 27–34. 343, 344, 773
- . “Leonardo da Vinci geografo e cartografo.” In *Atti del Convegno di Studi Vinciani: Indetto dalla Unione regionale della province toscane e dalle Università di Firenze, Pisa e Siena*, 451–66. Florence: Olschki, 1953. 949
- . “La diffusion des produits cartographiques flamands en Italie au XVI^e siècle.” *Archives Internationales d’Histoire des Sciences* 7 (1954): 46–48. 791
- . “Pirro Ligorio cartografo.” *Atti della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Rendiconti, Classe di Scienze Morale, Storiche e Filologiche*, 8th ser., 11 (1956): 49–61. 960
- . “Presentazione.” In *Il mappamondo di Fra Mauro*, ed. Tullia Gasparini Leporace, 5–10. Rome: Istituto Poligrafico dello Stato, 1956. 315
- . “Cristoforo Sorte, il primo grande cartografo e topografo della Repubblica di Venezia.” In *Kartographische Studien: Haack-Festschrift*, ed. Hermann Lautensach and Hans-Richard Fischer, 7–12. Gotha: Haack, 1957. Reprinted in *Scritti geografici (1905–1957)*, 613–18. Rome: Edizioni Cremonese, 1961. 731
- . “I lavori cartografici di Pietro e Jacopo Russo.” *Atti della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei: Rendiconti Classe di Scienze Morali, Storiche e Filologiche*, 8th ser., 12 (1957): 301–19. 188, 189, 191, 201, 225
- . *Commemorazione di Sebastiano Caboto nel IV centenario della morte*. Venice: Istituto Veneto di Scienze Lettere ed Arti, 1958. 1757
- . “Note intorno alla della tradizione cartografia nautica a Livorno.” *Rivista di Livorno* 5 (1958): 304–12. 231
- . *Documenti cartografici dello Stato Pontificio*. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1960. 912, 914, 915, 920, 925
- . *Scritti geografici (1905–1957)*. Rome: Edizioni Cremonese, 1961. 797, 841, 902, 952
- . “Alcune preziose carte geografiche di recente acquisite alle Collezioni Vaticane.” In *Collectanea Vaticana in honorem Anselmi M. Card. Albareda a Bibliotheca Apostolica edita*, 2 vols., 1:1–22. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1962. 1353
- . Introduction to *Italia: Bologna 1620*, by Giovanni Antonio Magini, ed. Fiorenza Maranelli, V-XXI. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum: 1974. 791, 968
- Almeida, Fortunato de. *História da igreja em Portugal*. New ed. 4 vols. Ed. Damião Peres. Porto: Portucalense Editora, 1967–71. 1037, 1061
- Almeida, Justino Mendes de. “Um inédito de Gaspar Barreiros: ‘Suma, e descripçam de Lusitania’ (Cód. 8457 DA B.N.)” In *Páginas de cultura portuguesa*, by Justino Mendes de Almeida, 113–75. Amadora: Lusolivro; Distribuição, Delme, 1994. 1035
- Almeida, Manoel de. *História geral de Etiópia a alta* . . . Ed. Balthazar Telles. Coimbra, 1660. 1027, 1454
- Almeida, Onésimo Teotónio. “Portugal and the Dawn of Modern Science.” In *Portugal, the Pathfinder: Journeys from the Medieval toward the Modern World, 1300–ca. 1600*, ed. George D. Winius, 341–61. Madison: Hispanic Seminary of Medieval Studies, 1995. 746
- Alpers, Svetlana. *The Art of Describing: Dutch Art in the Seventeenth Century*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1983. 67, 434, 472, 600, 633, 688, 689, 806
- . “The Mapping Impulse in Dutch Art.” In *Art and Cartography: Six Historical Essays*, ed. David Woodward, 51–96. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987. 434
- Altieri, Charles. “An Idea and Ideal of a Literary Canon.” In *Canons and Consequences: Reflections on the Ethical Force of Imaginative Ideals*, by Charles Altieri, 21–47. Evanston: Northwestern University Press, 1992. First published, *Critical Inquiry* 10 (1983): 37–60. 532
- Altieri Biagi, Maria Luisa, and Bruno Basile, eds. *Scienziati del Seicento*. Milan: R. Ricciardi, 1980. 974
- L’alto Milanese all’epoca di Carlo Borromeo*. Rassegna Gallaratese di Storia e d’Arte 37, no. 124 (Gallarate, 1984–85). 904
- Álvares, Francisco. *Ho Preste Joam das Indias*. Lisbon, 1540. 982, 1027
- . *Verdadeira informação das terras do Preste João das Indias* [1540]. New ed. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1889. 328, 1039
- Alvarez Terán, Concepción. See *Archivo General de Simancas*.
- Alves, Cândido Ferreira, et al. “O mais antigo mapa de Portugal.” *Boletim do Centro de Estudos Geográficos* 12–13 (1956): 1–66, and 14–15 (1957): 10–43. 1036, 1039, 1040, 1046
- Amabile, Luigi. *Il santo officio della inquisizione in Napoli, narrazione con molti documenti inediti*. 2 vols. Città di Castello: S. Lapi, 1892. 962
- Amaral, Joaquim Ferreira do. *Pedro Reinel me fez: À volta de um mapa dos descobrimentos*. Lisbon: Quetzal Editores, 1995. 979, 985, 1005, 1112
- Amat di S. Filippo, Pietro. “Recenti ritrovamenti di Carte nautiche in Parigi in Londra ed in Firenze.” *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana* 25 (1888): 268–78. 225
- Ambassades du Roy de Siam envoyé à l’Excellence du Prince Maurice, arrivé à la Haye le 10. Septemb. 1608*. The Hague, 1608. 125
- Ambrosini, Federica. “‘Descritzioni del mondo’ nelle case venete dei secoli XVI e XVII.” *Archivio Veneto*, 5th ser., 117 (1981): 67–79. 609, 649, 787, 796, 806
- Ameisenowa, Zofia. *The Globe of Martin Bylica of Olkusz and Celestial Maps in the East and in the West*. Trans. Andrzej Potocki. Wrocław: Zakład Narodowy Imienia Ossolińskich, 1959. 100, 109, 111, 160, 171
- Amelung, Peter. *Der Frühdruck im deutschen Südwesten, 1473–1500: Eine Ausstellung der Württembergischen Landesbibliothek Stuttgart*. Stuttgart: Württembergische Landesbibliothek, 1979. 348
- . “Grüninger, Johannes.” In *Lexikon des gesamten Buchwesens*, 2d ed., ed. Severin Corsten, Günther Pflug, and Friedrich Adolf Schmidt-Künsemüller, 3:288–89. Stuttgart: Hiersemann, 1985–. 1205
- Ames, Joseph. *Typographical Antiquities: Being an Historical Account of Printing in England* . . . London, 1749. 1715
- Amirante, Francesca, et al., eds. *Libri per vedere: Le guide storico-artistiche della città di Napoli, fonti testimonianze del gusto immagini di una città*. Naples: Edizioni Scientifiche Italiane, 1995. 958, 961
- Amzalak, Moses Bensabat, ed. *A embaixada enviada pelo rei D. João IV à Dinamarca e à Suécia: Notas e documentos*. Lisbon: Instituto Superior de Comércio, 1930. 1058
- Anderson, Benedict R. O’G. *Imagined Communities: Reflections on the Origin and Spread of Nationalism*. Rev. ed. London: Verso, 1991. 662
- Anderson, Donald K. “Donne’s ‘Hymne to God My God, in My Sickness’ and the T-in-O Maps.” *South Atlantic Quarterly* 71 (1972): 465–72. 416
- Anderson, Sonia P. *An English Consul in Turkey: Paul Rycout at Smyrna, 1667–1678*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1989. 277
- Andrade, António Alberto Banha de. *Mundos novos do mundo: Panorama da difusão, pela Europa, de notícias dos descobrimentos*

- geográficos portugueses*. Lisbon: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar, 1972. 1014
- Andreae, Johann Valentin. *Menippus, sive Dialogorum Satyricorum centuria, inanitatum nostratum speculum*. Strassburg, 1617. 442
- Andreini, Lucia. *Gregor Reisch e la sua "Margarita philosophica."* Salzburg: Institut für Anglistik und Amerikanistik, Universität Salzburg, 1997. 1202
- Andrews, J. H. *Ireland in Maps*. Dublin: Dolmen, 1961. 709
- . "Ireland in Maps': A Bibliographical Postscript." *Irish Geography* 4 (1962): 234–43. 709
- . "The Irish Surveys of Robert Lythe." *Imago Mundi* 19 (1965): 22–31. 506, 721, 1611, 1614, 1677
- . "Robert Lythe's Petitions, 1571." *Analecta Hibernica* 24 (1967): 232–41. 1678
- . "Baptista Boazio's Map of Ireland." *Long Room (Bulletin of the Friends of the Library, Trinity College, Dublin)* 1 (1970): 29–36. 540, 556, 1682
- . "Geography and Government in Elizabethan Ireland." In *Irish Geographical Studies in Honour of E. Estyn Evans*, ed. Nicholas Stephens and Robin E. Glasscock, 178–91. Belfast: Queen's University of Belfast, 1970. 668, 708, 709, 735, 1611, 1613, 1626
- . "An Elizabethan Surveyor and His Cartographic Progeny." *Imago Mundi* 26 (1972): 45. 1678
- . *Irish Maps*. Dublin: Eason, 1978. 1613, 1614, 1626
- . "Henry Pratt, Surveyor of Kerry Estates." *Journal of the Kerry Archaeological and Historical Society* 13 (1980): 5–38. 708
- . *The "Hyberniae Novissima Descriptio" by Jodocus Hondius*. Belfast: Linen Hall Library, 1983. 1705
- . "The Irish Maps of Lord Carew: An Exhibition in the Library of Trinity College, Dublin." Unpublished typescript, n.d. [1983], Department of Manuscripts, Trinity College, Dublin. 1611, 1672
- . *Plantation Acres: An Historical Study of the Irish Land Surveyor and His Maps*. Belfast: Ulster Historical Foundation, 1985. 556, 708, 709, 1609, 1651, 1668, 1672
- . "Maps and Mapmakers." In *The Shaping of Ireland: The Geographical Perspective*, ed. William Nolan, 99–110. Cork: Mercier, 1986. 1681
- . *Shapes of Ireland: Maps and Their Makers, 1564–1839*. Dublin: Geography Publications, 1997. 556, 1599, 1611, 1614, 1619, 1622, 1705
- . "John Norden's Maps of Ireland." *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* 100, section C (2000): 159–206. 561, 1682
- . "Sir Richard Bingham and the Mapping of Western Ireland." *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* 103 (2003): 61–95. 1679
- Andrews, J. H., and Rolf Loeber. "An Elizabethan Map of Leix and Offaly: Cartography, Topography and Architecture." In *Offaly: History & Society*, ed. William Nolan and Timothy P. O'Neill, 243–85. Dublin: Geography Publications, 1998. 1675
- Andrews, Kenneth R. "The Elizabethan Seaman." *Mariner's Mirror* 68 (1982): 245–62. 523
- . *Trade, Plunder and Settlement: Maritime Enterprise and the Genesis of the British Empire, 1480–1630*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1984. 1593, 1599, 1609, 1615, 1618, 1666, 1755
- , ed. *The Last Voyage of Drake & Hawkins*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1972. 1737
- Andrews, Michael C. "Notes on the Earliest-Known Printed Map of Scotland." *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 35 (1919): 43–46. 1686
- . "The Map of Ireland: A.D. 1300–1700." *Proceedings and Reports of the Belfast Natural History and Philosophical Society for the Session 1922–23* (1924): 9–33. 1671
- Andreyev, A. I. *Ocherki po istochnikovedeniyu Sibiri XVII vek*. Vol. 1. 2d ed. Moscow-Leningrad, 1960. 1874, 1875, 1882, 1883, 1886, 1901
- Andriani, Giuseppe. "La Liguria nel 'Portolano' di Giov. Francesco Monno (1633)." *Atti della Società Ligustica di Scienze Naturali e Geografiche* 27 (1916): 71–116. 212
- . "Giacomo Bracelli: Nella storia della geografia." *Atti della Società Ligure di Storia Patria* 52 (1924): 129–248. 296, 297
- Angelini, Gregorio, ed. *Il disegno del territorio: Istituzioni e cartografia in Basilicata, 1500–1800*. Exhibition catalog. Rome: Laterza, 1988. 974
- Angelus, Johannes. *Astrolabium*. Augsburg: Erhard Ratdolt, 1488. 83
- Anglo, Sydney. "The Hampton Court Painting of the Field of Cloth of Gold Considered as an Historical Document." *Antiquaries Journal* 46 (1966): 287–307. 1658
- . *Spectacle, Pageantry, and Early Tudor Policy*. Oxford, Clarendon, 1969. 649, 1596, 1599
- . "Vegetius's 'De Re Militari': The Triumph of Mediocrity." *Antiquaries' Journal* 82 (2002): 247–67. 1598
- Angulo Iniguez, Diego. *Bautista Antonelli: Las fortificaciones americanas del siglo XVI*. Madrid: Hauser y Menet, 1942. 1073, 1151
- Ankwicz-Kleehoven, Hans. *Der Wiener Humanist Johannes Cuspinian, Gelehrter und Diplomat zur Zeit Kaiser Maximilians I*. Graz: H. Böhlau S. Nachf., 1959. 1191
- Annuaire 1985: Spécial 500e anniversaire de la naissance de Beatus Rhenanus*. Directed Maurice Kubler. Sélestat: Les Amies, 1985. 1211
- Anselmo, Artur. "Um documento iconográfico precioso e até agora desconhecido: Aguarela de Viana no século XVII." *Cadernos Viannenses* 13 (1989): 107–12. 1055
- Anthiaume, Albert. "Un pilote et cartographe havrais au XVI^e siècle, Guillaume Le Testu." *Bulletin de Géographie Historique et Descriptive* (1911): 135–202. 1551
- . *Cartes marines, constructions navales, voyages de découverte chez les Normands, 1500–1650*. 2 vols. Paris: E. Dumont, 1916. 1551, 1554
- . *Evolution et enseignement de la science nautique en France, et principalement chez les Normands*. 2 vols. Paris: E. Dumont, 1920. 1551, 1552
- . *Pierre Desceliers, père de l'hydrographie et de la cartographie françaises*. Rouen: Le Cerf, 1926. 1551
- Anthonzis., Cornelis. *The Safegarde of Sayers, or Great Rutter . . .* Trans. Robert Norman. London: Edward Allde, 1590. 511
- . *Het leeskaartboek van Wisbuy: Gedrukt te Antwerpen by Jan Roelants en te koop te Amsterdam by Hendrick Albertsz*, 1566. Ed. Johannes Knudsen. Intro. C. P. Burger. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1920. 1388, 1389
- Antochiw, Michel. *Historia cartográfica de la península de Yucatán*. [Mexico City]: Centro de Investigación y de Estudios Avanzados del I.P.N., 1994. 751, 1158, 1159
- Apa, Mariano. *Visio mundi: Arte e scienza dal medioevo al rinascimento: Saggi e interventi critici*. Urbino: QuattroVenti, 1986. 90
- Apian, Peter. *Cosmographicus liber*. Landshut, 1524. 57, 67, 121, 136, 137, 351, 366, 480
- . *Eyn neue und wolgegründete underweisung aller Kauffmans Rechnung*. Ingolstadt, 1527. 135
- . *Petri Apiani Cosmographia, per Gemmam Phrysius, apud louanienses medicum ac mathematicum insignem, restituta*. Antwerp: Arnoldo Berckmano, 1529. 67, 495
- . *Quadrans Apiani astronomicus et iam recens inuentus et nunc primum editus*. Ingolstadt, 1532. 121
- . *Instrument Buch*. Ingolstadt, 1533. Reprinted, with an epilogue by Jürgen Hamel, Leipzig: ZA-Reprint, 1990. 121, 490, 491, 492, 1201
- . *De Cosmographie vā Pe. Apianus*. Ed. Gemma Frisius. Antwerp, 1537. 146

- . *Petri Apiani Cosmographia, per Gemmam Phrysiuum*. Ed. Gemma Frisius. Antwerp, 1539. 495
- . *Practica auff das M D XXXVIII Jar gemacht in der Löblichen hobenschul zu Ingolstadt*. Landshut, 1539. 120
- . *Astronomicum Caesareum*. Ingolstadt, 1540. 111
- . *Petri Apiani Cosmographia, per Gemmam Phrysiuum*. Ed. Gemma Frisius. Antwerp, 1540. 480, 481, 482, 484, 489, 492, 496
- . *Cosmographia*. Antwerp: Gregorio Bontio, 1545. 78, 654
- . *Libro dela Cosmographia de Pedro Apiano, el qual trata la descripcion del mundo, y sus partes, por muy claro y lindo artificio, aumentado por el doctissimo varon Gemma Frisio . . .* Enveres: Bontio, 1548. 472, 1045
- . *Cosmographia Petri Apiani per Gemma Frisium*. Antwerp: Gregorio Bontio, 1550. 93
- . *Cosmographie*. Paris, 1551. 404
- . *Peter Apianus und sein Astronomicum Caesareum = Peter Apianus and His Astronomicum Caesareum*. Facsimile of 1540 Ingolstadt edition. Commentary Diedrich Wattenberg. Leipzig: Edition Leipzig, 1967. 1201
- Apian, Philipp. *Bairische Landtafeln XIII*, with introductions by Gertrud Stetter and Alois Fauser. Munich: Süddeutscher, 1966. 1223
- Appelbaum, Robert. "Anti-geography." *Early Modern Literary Studies* 4.2, special issue 3 (1998): 1–17, <<http://purl.oclc.org/emls/04-2/appeanti.htm>>. 425
- Appleby, John C. "War, Politics, and Colonization, 1558–1625." In *The Oxford History of the British Empire*, ed. William Roger Louis, vol. 1, *The Origins of Empire: British Overseas Enterprise to the Close of the Seventeenth Century*, ed. Nicholas P. Canny, 55–78. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998. 1757
- Apt, A. J. "Wright, Edward (bap. 1561, d. 1615)." In *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*, 60 vols., 60:437–38. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004. 635
- Aquarone, J. B. D. *João de Castro, gouverneur et vice-roi des Indes orientales, 1500–1548*. 2 vols. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1968. 1015
- Arader, W. Graham. *The Very Rare First Issues of the Sea Charts of Sir Robert Dudley*. Catalog no. 50. King of Prussia, Pa.: W. Graham Arader III, 1984. 794
- Aratus of Soli. *Aratou Soleos Phainomena meta scholion = Arati Solensis Phaenomena cum commentaris*. [Venice: Aldus,] 1499. 1361
- . *Syntagma Arateorum opus antiquitatis et astronomiae studio-sis utilissimum . . .* Ed. Hugo Grotius. Leiden: Christophorus Raphelengius, 1600. 106
- "Arbasia, Cesare." In *Schede Vesme: L'arte in Piemonte dal XVI al XVIII secolo*, 4 vols., 1:39–43. Turin: Società Piemontese di Archeologia e Belle Arti, 1963–82. 837
- Arbellot, Guy. "Le réseau des routes de poste, objet des premières cartes thématiques de la France moderne." In *Actes du 104^e Congrès National des Sociétés Savantes, Bordeaux 1979, Section d'Histoire Moderne et Contemporaine*, vol. 1, *Les transports de 1610 à nos jours*, 97–115. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale de France, 1980. 1501
- . *Autour des routes de poste: Les premières cartes routières de la France, XVII^e–XIX^e siècle*. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale de France / Musée de la Poste, 1992. 1501
- Arber, Edward, ed. *A Transcript of the Registers of the Company of Stationers of London, 1554–1640 A.D.* 5 vols. London and Birmingham, 1875–94. 1693, 1698, 1712
- Archives Nationales. *Catalogue général des cartes, plans et dessins d'architecture*. Vol. 3, *Départements Oise à Réunion*. By Michel Le Moël and Claude-France Rochat-Hollard. Paris: S.E.V.P.E.N., 1972. 706
- Archivio di Stato di Milano. *L'immagine interessata: Territorio e cartografia in Lombardia tra 500 e 800*. Milan: Archivio di Stato, 1984. 905
- Archivo General de Indias. *Catálogo de los documentos relativos a las islas Filipinas existentes en el Archivo de Indias de Sevilla*. Barcelona: [Imprenta de la Viuda de Luis Tasso, Arco del Teatro], 1925–. 1144
- Archivo General de la Nación. *Catálogo de ilustraciones*. 14 vols. Mexico City: Centro de Información Gráfica del Archivo General de la Nación, 1979–82. 1143
- Archivo General de Simancas. *Mapas, planos y dibujos (años 1503–1805)*. 2 vols. By Concepción Alvarez Terán and María del Carmen Fernández Gómez. Valladolid: El Archivo; [Madrid]: Ministerio de Cultura, Dirección General de Bellas Artes, Archivos y Bibliotecas, 1980–90. 938, 941, 1070, 1143
- Archivum Jana Zamoyskiego: Kanclerza i Hetmana Wielkiego Koronnego*. 4 vols. Warsaw, 1904–48. 1839
- Arentzen, Jörg-Geerd. *Imago mundi cartographica: Studien zur Bildlichkeit mittelalterlicher Welt- und Ökumenekarten unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Zusammenwirkens von Text und Bild*. Munich: Wilhelm Fink, 1984. 28, 29, 32
- Argan, Giulio Carlo. *The Renaissance City*. London: Studio Vista, 1969. 97
- "Argencourt (Pierre de Conty, seigneur de La Mothe d')." In *Dictionnaire de biographie française*, vol. 3, cols. 518–520. Paris: Letouzey et Ané, 1933–. 1514
- Argenti, Philip Pandely. *Bibliography of Chios: From Classical Times to 1936*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1940. 263
- Argentré, Bertrand d'. *L'Histoire de Bretagne*. 2 vols. Paris: J. du Puys, 1588. 1491
- Aricò, Nicola. "Urbanizzare la frontiera: L'espansione dalmata di Ragusa e le fondazioni trecentesche di Ston e Mali Ston." *Storia della Città* 52 (1990): 27–36. 698
- Ariès, Philippe. *Centuries of Childhood: A Social History of Family Life*. Trans. Robert Baldick. New York: Knopf, 1962. 623
- Ariosto, Lodovico. *Orlando furioso*. Venice: Vincenzo Valgrisi, 1556. 457
- . *Orlando Furioso . . . annotationi et auuertimenti & le dichiarazioni*. Venice: V. Valgrisi, 1558. 92
- . *The Orlando Furioso*. 2 vols. Trans. William Stewart Rose. London: George Bell and Sons, 1876–77. 458
- . *The Satires of Ludovico Ariosto: A Renaissance Autobiography*. Trans. Peter DeSa Wiggins. Athens: Ohio University Press, 1976. 450
- Aristodemo, Dina. "La figura e l'opera di Lodovico Guicciardini." In *Lodovico Guicciardini (1521–1589): Actes du Colloque International des 28, 29 et 30 mars 1990*, ed. Pierre Jodogne, 19–39. Louvain: Peeters Press, 1991. 455
- Aristotle. *De mundo*. Trans. E. S. Forster. Oxford: Clarendon, 1914. 264
- Arkhitekturno-khudozhestvennyye pamyatniki Solovetskikh ostrovov*. Moscow, 1980. 1860
- Armao, Ermanno. *Vincenzo Coronelli: Cenni sull'uomo e la sua vita, catalogo ragionato delle sue opere, lettere-fonti bibliografiche-indiri*. Florence: Bibliopolis, 1944. 279
- . *In giro per il mar Egeo con Vincenzo Coronelli: Note di topologia, toponomastica estoria medievali dinasti e famiglie Italiane in Levante*. Florence: Leo S. Olschki, 1951. 279
- . *Il "Catalogo degli autori" di Vincenzo Coronelli: Una biobibliografia geografica del '600*. Florence: Olschki, 1957. 264, 279
- Armas, Duarte de. *Reprodução anotada do Livro das fortalezas de Duarte Darmas*. Ed. João de Almeida. Lisbon: Editorial Império, 1943. 1047
- . *Livro das fortalezas: Fac-simile do MS. 159 da Casa Forte do Arquivo Nacional da Torre do Tombo*. Intro. Manuel da Silva

- Castelo Branco. Lisbon: Arquivo Nacional da Torre do Tombo, Edições INAPA, 1990. 2d rev. ed., 1997. 1012, 1038
- Armenini, Giovanni Battista. *De' veri precetti della pittura*. 1587. Hildesheim: G. Olms, 1971. 805
- Armitage, David. "Making the Empire British: Scotland in the Atlantic World, 1542–1707." *Past and Present*, no. 155 (1997): 34–63. 1722
- . *The Ideological Origins of the British Empire*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2000. 1754, 1761, 1762, 1767
- Armstrong, Charles E. "Copies of Ptolemy's Geography in American Libraries." *Bulletin of the New York Public Library* 66 (1962): 65–114. 364
- Armstrong, Joe C. W. *Champlain*. Toronto: Macmillan of Canada, 1987. 1538
- Armstrong, Lilian. "Benedetto Bordon, Miniator, and Cartographer in Early Sixteenth-Century Venice." *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 65–92. 270, 343, 344, 459, 530, 773, 779
- Armstrong, Philip. "Spheres of Influence: Cartography and the Gaze in Shakespearean Tragedy and History." *Shakespeare Studies* 23 (1995): 39–70. 420
- Armstrong, Terence, ed. *Yermak's Campaign in Siberia*. Trans. Tatiana Minorsky and David Wileman. London: Hakluyt Society, 1975. 1873, 1885
- Arnaud, Pascal. "Les villes des cartographes: Vignettes urbaines et réseaux urbains dans les mappemondes de l'occident médiéval." *Mélanges de l'École Française de Rome: Moyen Âge Temps Modernes* 96 (1984): 537–602. 42
- . "Plurima orbis imago: Lectures conventionnelles des cartes au Moyen Âge." *Médiévales* 18 (1990): 33–51. 26
- . "Images et représentations dans la cartographie du bas Moyen Âge." In *Spazi, tempi, misure e percorsi nell'Europa del bassomedioevo*, 129–53. Spoleto: Centro Italiano di Studi sull'Alto Medioevo, 1996. 38, 44
- Arnheim, Rudolf. *Visual Thinking*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1997. 657
- Arnhold, Helmut. "Die Karten der Grafschaft Mansfeld." *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 120 (1976): 242–55. 1213
- Arnold, Klaus. *Johannes Trithemius (1462–1516)*. New ed. Würzburg: Kommissionsverlag Ferdinand Schöningh, 1991. 1356
- Arnoux, Mathieu. "Perception et exploitation d'un espace forestier: La forêt de Breteuil (XI^e–XV^e siècles)." *Médiévales* 18 (1990): 17–32. 27
- Arrighi, Giovanni. *The Long Twentieth Century: Money, Power, and the Origins of Our Times*. London: Verso, 1994. 858
- Arseniev, Yu. V. "Puteshestvie russkogo posla Nikolaya Spafariya iz Tobol'ska cherez Sibir' do Nerchinska i kitayskoy granitsy." *Zapiski Imperatorskogo Russkogo Geograficheskogo Obshestva po Ot-deleniyu Etnografii* 10, no. 1 (1882): 158–64. 1879
- "The Art of Colouring." *Map Collector* 11 (1980): 40. 604
- Arte e scienza per il disegno del mondo*. Exhibition catalog. Milan: Electa, 1983. 940
- Ascham, Roger. *The Scholemaster or Plaine and Perfite Way of Teaching Children, to Understand, Write, and Speake, the Latin Tong*. London: John Daye, 1570. 626
- Aschmann, Rudolf, et al. *Der Humanist Heinrich Loriti, genannt Glarean, 1488–1563: Beiträge zu seinem Leben und Werk*. Glarus: Baeschlin, 1983. 1215
- Ascoli, Albert Russell. *Ariosto's Bitter Harmony: Crisis and Evasion in the Italian Renaissance*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1987. 458
- Ash, Eric H. *Power, Knowledge, and Expertise in Elizabethan England*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 2004. 524, 526
- Ashbrook, Joseph. "Johann Bayer and His Star Nomenclature." In *The Astronomical Scrapbook: Skywatchers, Pioneers, and Seekers in Astronomy*, ed. Leif J. Robinson, 411–18. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1984. 117
- Ashby, Thomas. "Antiquae Statuae Urbis Romae." *Papers of the British School at Rome* 9 (1920): 107–58. 776
- . "The Story of the Map of Italy." Review of Roberto Almagià's *L' "Italia" di Giovanni Antonio Magini e la cartografia dell'Italia nei secoli XVI e XVII*. *Geographical Journal* 62 (1923): 212–13. 791
- Asher, Adolf. *Bibliographical Essay on the Collection of Voyages and Travels, Edited and Published by Levinus Hulsius and His Successors at Nuremberg and Francfort from anno 1598 to 1660*. Berlin: Asher, 1839. Reprinted Amsterdam: Meridian, 1962. 1245
- Ashmole, Elias. *Theatrum chemicum Britannicum*. London: F. Grismond, 1652. 92
- Ashworth, William B. *The Face of the Moon: Galileo to Apollo*. Exhibition catalog. Kansas City, Mo.: Linda Hall Library, 1989. 130
- . "Light of Reason, Light of Nature: Catholic and Protestant Metaphors of Scientific Knowledge." *Science in Context* 3 (1989): 89–107. 69
- Asseline, David. *Les antiquitez et chroniques de la ville de Dieppe*. 2 vols. Dieppe: A. Marais, 1874. 1551
- Assereto, Giovanni. "Dall'amministrazione patrizia all'amministrazione moderna: Genova." In *L'amministrazione nella storia moderna*, 2 vols., 1:95–159. Milan: Giuffrè, 1985. 857
- Astegiano, Giovanni. "Su la vita e le opere di Tommaso da Ravenna." *Bollettino del Museo Civico di Padova* 18 (1925): 49–70 and 236–60. 650
- Astengo, Corradino. "Piante e vedute di città (Una raccolta inedita dell'Archivio di Stato di Torino)." *Studi e Ricerche di Geografia* 6 (1983): 1–77. 1505
- . "L'Atlante nautico di Giovanni Battista Cavallini conservato presso il museo di storia della scienza di Firenze." *Quaderni Stefaniani* 4 (1985): 139–56. 197
- . "La cartografia nautica mediterranea." In *L'Europa delle carte: Dal XV al XIX secolo, autoritratti di un Continente*, ed. Marica Milanese, 21–25. Milano: Mazzotta, 1990. 196
- . "I discendenti di Vesconte Maggiolo: Una dinastia di cartografi a Genova." *Annali di Ricerche e Studi di Geografia* 47 (1991): 59–71. 210
- . "La produzione cartografica di Francesco Ghisolfi." *Annali di Ricerche e Studi di Geografia* 49 (1993): 1–15. 185, 216
- . "L'asse del Mediterraneo nella cartografia nautica dei secoli XVI e XVII." *Studi e Ricerche di Geografia* 18 (1995): 213–37. 196, 198
- . *Elenco preliminare di carte ed atlanti nautici manoscritti: Eseguiti nell'area mediterranea nel periodo 1500–1700 e conservati presso enti pubblici*. Genoa: Istituto di Geografia, 1996. 177, 190
- . "Der genuesische Kartograph Vesconte Maggiolo und sein Werk." *Cartographica Helvetica* 13 (1996): 9–17. 209
- Astronomia Teutsch, Himmels Lauf, Wirkung unnd Natürlich In-fluenz der Planeten unnd Gestirn . . .* Frankfurt, 1578. 110
- Atti dello XI Congresso Geografico*. 4 vols. Naples, 1930. 952
- Auerbach, Erich. *Mimesis: The Representation of Reality in Western Literature*. Trans. Willard R. Trask. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1953. 390
- Aujac, Germaine. *Strabon et la science de son temps*. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1966. 655
- . "Continuità delle teorie tolemaiche nel medioevo e nel rinascimento." In *Cristoforo Colombo e l'apertura degli spazi: Mostra storico-cartografica*, 2 vols., ed. Guglielmo Cavallo, 1:35–64. Rome: Istituto Poligrafico e Zecca dello Stato, Libreria dello Stato, 1992. 286
- . *Claude Ptolémée, astronome, astrologue, géographe: Connaissance et représentation du monde habité*. Paris: Éditions du C.T.H.S., 1993. 267, 286, 1036
- . "Le peintre florentin Piero del Massaio, et la *Cosmographia* de Ptolémée." *Geographia Antiqua* 3–4 (1994–95): 187–209. 321

- . “La Géographie de Ptolémée: Tradition et novation.” In *La Géographie de Ptolémée*, ed. François Robichon, 8–20. Arcueil: Anthèse, 1998. 286
- . “Le manuscrit d’Andrea Matteo Acquaviva et d’Isabella Piccolomini.” In *La Géographie de Ptolémée*, ed. François Robichon, 84–87. Arcueil: Anthèse, 1998. 345
- . “La redécouverte de Ptolémée et de la géographie grecque au XV^e siècle.” In *Terre à découvrir, terres à parcourir: Exploration et connaissance du monde XII^e–XIX^e siècles*, ed. Danielle Lecoq and Antoine Chambard, 54–73. Paris: L’Harmattan, 1998. 286
- Aujac, Germaine, and eds. “The Foundations of Theoretical Cartography in Archaic and Classical Greece.” In *HC 1:130–47*. 140, 758
- . “Greek Cartography in the Early Roman World.” In *HC 1:161–76*. 138, 264, 758
- . “The Growth of an Empirical Cartography in Hellenistic Greece.” In *HC 1:148–60*. 758, 945
- Ausserer, Karl. “Der ‘Atlas Blau der Wiener National-Bibliothek.’” In *Beiträge zur historischen Geographie, Kulturgeographie, Ethnographie und Kartographie vornehmlich des Orients*, ed. Hans von Mžik, 1–40. Leipzig: Franz Deuticke, 1929. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 27 (1981): 15–60. 1340
- Averdunk, Heinrich, and J. Müller-Reinhard. “Gerhard Mercator und die Geographen unter seinen Nachkommen.” *Petermanns Mitteilungen, Ergänzungsheft*, 182 (1914). Reprinted Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1969. 151, 156, 1324
- Avery, Bruce. “Mapping the Irish Other: Spenser’s *A View of the Present State of Ireland*.” *ELH* 57 (1990): 263–79. 415
- . “Gilded Continents and Plenteous Rivers: Cartography as Rhetoric in Shakespeare.” In *Playing the Globe: Genre and Geography in English Renaissance Drama*, ed. John Gillies and Virginia Mason Vaughan, 46–62. Madison, N.J.: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1998. 420
- Avezac, M. d’. “Coup d’oeil historique sur la projection des cartes de géographie.” *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie*, 5th ser., 5 (1863): 257–361 and 438–85. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 25 (1977): 21–173. 365
- . *Martin Hylacomylus Waltzemüller, ses ouvrages et ses collaborateurs: Voyage d’exploration et de découvertes à travers quelques épîtres dédicatoires, préfaces et opuscules en prose et en vers du commencement du XVI^e siècle*. Paris: Challamel Aîné, 1867. Reprinted Amsterdam: Meridian, 1980. 348, 349, 1204, 1205
- Avis, J. G. “Het auteurschap van de 16^{de}-eeuwsche kaarten van het Friesche Bilt.” *Tijdschrift voor Geschiedenis* 49 (1934): 403–15. 1260
- Avril, François, ed. *Jean Fouquet: Peintre et enlumineur du XV^e siècle*. Exhibition catalog. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale de France, 2003. 427
- Avril, Philippe d’. *Voyage en divers états d’Europe et d’Asie, entrepris pour découvrir un nouveau chemin à la Chine*. Paris, 1692. 1901
- Axtell, James. *Natives and Newcomers: The Cultural Origins of North America*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2001. 428
- Ayloff, Joseph. “An Historical Description of an Ancient Painting in Windsor Castle.” *Archaeologia* 3 (1786): 185–229. 1658
- Ayres, Harral. *The Great Trail of New England*. Boston: Meador, 1940. 1777
- Azzari, Margherita. “La nascita e lo sviluppo della cartografia Lucchese.” In *Imago et descriptio Tusciae: La Toscana nella geografia dal XV al XIX secolo*, ed. Leonardo Rombai, 160–93. Venice: Marsilio, 1993. 911, 913, 929, 936
- . “Vedutismo pittorico e cartografia locale nella Toscana del Quattrocento.” In *Il mondo di Vespucci e Verrazzano: Geografia e viaggi, dalla Terrasanta all’America*, ed. Leonardo Rombai, 93–101. Florence: L. S. Olschki, 1993. 911
- Babicz, Józef. “Nicolaus Copernicus und die Geographie.” *Der Globusfreund* 21–23 (1973): 61–71. 1209
- . “Donnus Nicolaus Germanus—Probleme seiner Biographie und sein Platz in der Rezeption der ptolemäischen Geographie.” In *Land- und Seekarten im Mittelalter und in der frühen Neuzeit*, ed. C. Koeman, 9–42. Munich: Kraus International, 1980. 320, 1182
- . “The Celestial and Terrestrial Globes of the Vatican Library, Dating from 1477, and Their Maker Donnus Nicolaus Germanus (ca 1420–ca 1490).” *Der Globusfreund* 35–37 (1987–89): 155–68. 146, 320, 373
- . “Nordeuropa in den Atlanten des Ptolemaeus.” In *Das Danewerk in der Kartographieggeschichte Nordeuropas*, ed. Dagmar Unverhau and Kurt Schietzel, 107–28. Neumünster: K. Wachholtz, 1993. 1785
- . “La résurgence de Ptolémée.” In *Gérard Mercator cosmographe: Le temps et l’espace*, ed. Marcel Watelet, 50–69. Antwerp: Fonds Mercator Paribas, 1994. 286
- Babicz, Józef, and Heribert M. Nobis. “Die Mathematisch-Geographischen und Kartographischen Ideen von Albertus Magnus und Ihre Stelle in der Geschichte der Geographie.” In *Die Kölner Universität im Mittelalter: Geistige Wurzeln und Soziale Wirklichkeit*, ed. Albert Zimmermann, 97–110. Berlin: De Gruyter, 1989. 34
- Babinger, Franz. *Mehmed the Conqueror and His Time*. Trans. Ralph Manheim. Ed. William C. Hickman. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1978. 719
- Bacco, Enrico. See Sofia, Pietro Antonio.
- Bachelard, Gaston. *La poétique de l’espace*. 2d ed. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1958. In English, *The Poetics of Space*. Trans. Maria Jolas. New York: Orion, 1964. Boston: Beacon, 1994. 280, 402, 423
- Bachmann, Emil. *Wer hat Himmel und Erde gemessen? Von Erdmessungen, Landkarten, Polschwankungen, Schollenbewegungen, Forschungsreisen und Satelliten*. Thun: Ott, 1965. 480
- Bachmann, Friedrich. *Die alten Städtebilder: Ein Verzeichnis der graphischen Ortsansichten von Schedel bis Merian*. Leipzig: Karl W. Hiersemann, 1939. Reprinted Stuttgart: A. Hiersemann, 1965. 1334
- “Bachot (Hiérosme).” In *Nouveau dictionnaire biographique et critique des architectes français*, by Charles Bauchal, 25. Paris: André, Daly fils, 1887. 1517
- Bacon, Francis. *The Essays or Counsels, Civil and Moral, and the New Atlantis of Francis Lord Verulam*. London: Methuen, 1905. 97
- . *The Essays*. Ed. John Pitcher. Harmondsworth, Eng.: Penguin, 1985. 679
- Bacon, Roger. *The Opus Majus of Roger Bacon*. 3 vols. Ed. Henry Bridges. London: Williams and Norgate, 1900. 18, 19
- . “The Fourth Part of the Opus Maius: Mathematics in the Service of Theology.” Trans. Herbert M. Howe. <<http://www.geography.wisc.edu/faculty/woodward/bacon.html>>, 1996. 33, 383, 384
- Baddeley, John F. *Russia, Mongolia, China: Being Some Record of the Relations between Them from the Beginning of the XVIIIth Century to the Death of the Tsar Alexei Mikhailovich A.D. 1602–1676*. 2 vols. New York: Burt Franklin Reprints, 1963. 1875, 1889
- Badini, Gino. “La documentazione cartografica territoriale reggiana anteriore al 1786.” In *Cartografia e istituzioni in età moderna*, 2 vols., 2:825–32. Genoa: Società Ligure di Storia Patria, 1987. 918, 925, 929
- Bagnoli, Alessandro, ed. *Rutilio Manetti, 1571–1639*. Exhibition catalog. Florence: Centro Di, 1978. 810
- Bagrow, Leo. *Karty Aziatskoy Rossii*. Petrograd, 1914. 1875
- . “Chertëzh ukrainskim i cherkaskim gorodam 17 veka.” *Trudy Russkikh Uchënykh Za-Granitsey* 2 (1923): 30–43. 1865
- . “A. Ortelii catalogus cartographorum.” *Petermanns Mitteilungen, Ergänzungsheft* 199 (1928): 1–137, with plates, and 210

- (1930): 1–135. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 27 (1981): 65–357. 320, 503, 1176, 1320
- . “Gedruckte Karten des 16. Jahrhunderts.” Berlin, 1933. Copy in the Newberry Library, Chicago; location of original unknown. 611
- . “The First German Ortelius.” *Imago Mundi* 2 (1937): 74. 1229
- . *Giovanni Andreas di Vavassore: A Venetian Cartographer of the 16th Century. A Descriptive List of His Maps*. Jenkintown, Pa.: George H. Beans Library, 1939. 780, 798, 1483
- . *Matheo Pagano: A Venetian Cartographer of the 16th Century. A Descriptive List of His Maps*. Jenkintown, Pa.: George H. Beans Library, 1940. 780, 798
- . “The Origin of Ptolemy’s Geographia.” *Geografiska Annaler* 3–4 (1945): 318–87. 1258
- . “The Maps of Regiomontanus.” *Imago Mundi* 4 (1947): 31–32. 340, 478, 1182
- . “Sparwenfeld’s Map of Siberia.” *Imago Mundi* 4 (1947): 66–70. 1880, 1884
- . “With Fire and Sword.” *Imago Mundi* 4 (1947): 30–31, and 6 (1949): 38. 1258
- [———]. “Old Inventories of Maps.” *Imago Mundi* 5 (1948): 18–20. 642, 644, 1201, 1258, 1274
- . “A Page from the History of the Distribution of Maps.” *Imago Mundi* 5 (1948): 53–62. 646, 1345
- . “Rüst’s and Sporer’s World Maps.” *Imago Mundi* 7 (1950): 32–36. 1180
- . *Geschichte der Kartographie*. Berlin: Safari, 1951. 1176
- . “Norden i den äldsta kartografien.” *Svensk geografisk årsbok* 27 (1951): 119–33. 1782
- . “The First Russian Maps of Siberia and Their Influence on the West-European Cartography of N.E. Asia.” *Imago Mundi* 9 (1952): 83–93. 1878, 1883
- . “A Russian Communications Map, ca. 1685.” *Imago Mundi* 9 (1952): 99–101. 1871
- . “The First Maps of the Dnieper Cataracts.” *Imago Mundi* 10 (1953): 87–98. 1871
- . “Semyon Remezov—A Siberian Cartographer.” *Imago Mundi* 11 (1954): 111–25. 1886, 1889, 1890, 1901
- . “The Wilczek-Brown Codex.” *Imago Mundi* 12 (1955): 171–74. 317
- . “A Dutch Globe at Moscow, ca. 1650.” *Imago Mundi* 13 (1956): 161–62. 1366
- . “At the Sources of the Cartography of Russia.” *Imago Mundi* 16 (1962): 33–48. 1852, 1854, 1858, 1859
- . *Meister der Kartographie*. Rev. ed. Ed. R. A. Skelton. Berlin: Safari, 1963. 501, 505
- . *History of Cartography*. Rev. and enl. R. A. Skelton. Trans. D. L. Paisey. Cambridge: Harvard University Press; London: C. A. Watts, 1964. 2d ed., Chicago: Precedent, 1985. 100, 271, 373, 721, 952, 1176, 1854
- . *A History of Russian Cartography up to 1800*. Ed. Henry W. Castner. Wolfe Island, Ont.: Walker, 1975. 1315, 1854, 1865, 1879, 1890, 1891
- . *A History of the Cartography of Russia up to 1600*. Ed. Henry W. Castner. Wolfe Island, Ont.: Walker, 1975. 711, 1854
- Baigent, Elizabeth. “Swedish Cadastral Mapping, 1628–1700: A Neglected Legacy.” *Geographical Journal* 156 (1990): 62–69. 710, 1802
- Baigent, Elizabeth, and R. J. P. Kain. “Cadastral Maps in the Service of the State.” Paper presented at the 14th International Conference on the History of Cartography, Uppsala and Stockholm, 14–19 June 1991. 713
- Baker, Alan R. H., and Robin A. Butlin. “Introduction: Materials and Methods.” In *Studies of Field Systems in the British Isles*, ed. Alan R. H. Baker and Robin A. Butlin, 1–40. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1973. 709
- Baker, Christopher, Caroline Elam, and Genevieve Warwick, eds. *Collecting Prints and Drawings in Europe, c. 1500–1750*. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2003. 775
- Baker, David J. “Off the Map: Charting Uncertainty in Renaissance Ireland.” In *Representing Ireland: Literature and the Origins of Conflict, 1534–1660*, ed. Brendan Bradshaw, Andrew Hadfield, and Willy Maley, 76–92. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1993. 415
- Baker, Emerson W. et al. *American Beginnings: Exploration, Culture, and Cartography in the Land of Norumbega*. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1994. 738, 1754
- Bakhrushin, Sergey V. “Ostyatskiye i vogul’skiye knyazhestva v 16–17 vv.” In *Nauchnyye trudy*, vol. 3, pt. 2, 86–152. Moscow: Izdatel’stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR, 1955. 1902
- . “Voprosy po russkoy kolonizatsii Sibiri v 16–17 vv.” In *Nauchnyye trudy*, vol. 3, pt. 1, 15–162. Moscow: Izdatel’stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR, 1955. 1902
- . “Ocherki po istorii Krasnoyarskogo uyezda v 17 v.” In *Nauchnyye trudy*, vol. 4, 7–192. Moscow: Izdatel’stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR, 1959. 1902
- Bakhtin, Mikhail. *Rabelais and His World*. Trans. Helene Iswolsky. Cambridge: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1968. 389
- Bakich, Michael E. *The Cambridge Guide to the Constellations*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995. 102
- Bakker, Boudewijn. “Amsterdam nell’immagine degli artisti e dei cartografi, 1550–1700.” In *Città d’Europa: Iconografia e vedutismo dal XV al XVIII secolo*, ed. Cesare de Seta, 86–100. Naples: Electa Napoli, 1996. 687, 690
- Balbi, Giovanna Petti. “Nel mondo dei cartografi: Battista Beccari maestro a Genova nel 1427.” In *Columbeis I*, 125–32. Genoa: Università di Genova, Facoltà di Lettere, Istituto di Filologia Classica e Medievale, 1986. 175
- Baldacci, Osvaldo. “Le carte nautiche e il portolano di Bartolomeo Crescenzo.” *Atti della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei: Rendiconti Classe di Scienze Morali, Storiche e Filologiche*, 8th ser., 4 (1949): 601–35. 196, 197
- . “Notizia su un atlantino manoscritto del Regno di Napoli conservato nella Biblioteca Nazionale di Bari.” *Annali della Facoltà di Magistero dell’Università di Bari* 1 [1960]: 111–22. 963
- . “The Cartographic Validity and Success of Martino Martini’s Atlas Sinensis.” In *Martino Martini geografo, cartografo, storico, teologo: Atti del Convegno Internazionale*, ed. Giorgio Melis, 73–88. Trent: Museo Tridentino di Scienza Naturali, 1983. 498
- . “La storia della cartografia in Italia dopo Roberto Almagià.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 93 (1985): 11–37. 797
- . “Le carte nautiche del raguseo Vincenzo Volcio di Demetrio.” *Studi Livornesi* 3 (1988): 43–52. 230
- . *La geocarta nautica pergamenacea catalano-sassarese (Biblioteca Universitaria di Sassari, MS. 248)*. Rome: Pubblicazioni dell’Istituto di Geografia dell’Università di Roma “La Sapienza,” 1989. 200, 203, 208
- . *Documenti geocartografici nelle Biblioteche e negli Archivi privati e pubblici della Toscana*. Vol. 3, *Introduzione allo studio delle geocarte nautiche di tipo medievale e la raccolta della Biblioteca Comunale di Siena*. Florence: Leo S. Olschki, 1990. 189, 190, 191, 199, 200, 202, 203, 205, 220, 221
- . “La toponomastica ‘novella’ della Sardegna tolemaica nella versione in rima di Francesco Berlinghieri (1482).” *Atti della Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di Scienze Morali, Storiche e Filologiche, Rendiconti*, 9th ser., 6 (1995): 651–66. 323
- Baldini, Ugo. “La conoscenza dell’astronomia copernicana nell’Italia Meridionale anteriormente al Sidereus Nuncius.” In *Atti del Con-*

- vegno "Il Meridione e le Scienze," ed. Pietro Nastasi, 127–68. Palermo: Istituto Gramsci, 1988. 974
- Baldung, Hans. *Skizzenbuch des Hans Baldung Grien: "Karlsruher Skizzenbuch."* 2 vols. Ed. Kurt Martin. Basel: Holbein, 1950. 734
- Baldwin, Robert C. D. "The London Operations of the East India Company." *SALG (South Asia Library Group) Newsletter* 39 (1992): 5–11. 1767
- . *Cartography in Thomas Harriot's Circle*. Durham: Thomas Harriot Seminar, 1996. 1765, 1766, 1767, 1770
- . "Speculative Ambitions and the Reputations of Frobisher's Metallurgists." In *Meta Incognita: A Discourse of Discovery: Martin Frobisher's Arctic Expeditions, 1576–1578*, 2 vols., ed. T. H. B. Symons, 2:401–76. Hull, Quebec: Canadian Museum of Civilization, 1999. 1758, 1761
- . "The Testing of a New Academic Trinity for the Northern Passages: The Rationale and Experience Behind English Investment in the Voyages of Frobisher, Jackman, Davis and Waymouth, 1576–1605." In *Voyages and Exploration in the North Atlantic from the Middle Ages to the XVIIth Century: Papers Presented at the 19th International Congress of Historical Sciences, Oslo 2000*, 2d ed., ed. Anna Agnarsdóttir, 61–98. Reykjavík: Institute of History—University of Iceland, University of Iceland Press, 2001. 1755, 1756, 1757, 1760, 1761
- . "Borough, Stephen (1525–1584)." In *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*, 60 vols., 6:668–70. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004. 1738
- Bale, John. *Illustrium maioris Britanniae scriptorum . . .* Ipswich, 1548. 647
- Balla, György. "Other Symbols on Lazarus's Maps." In *Lazarus Secretarius: The First Hungarian Mapmaker and His Work*, ed. Lajos Stegena, trans. János Boris et al., 87–88. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1982. 552
- Ballesteros Beretta, Antonio. *La marina cántabra y Juan de la Cosa*. Santander: Diputación Provincial, 1954. 748, 749, 1110
- Ballon, Hilary. *The Paris of Henri IV: Architecture and Urbanism*. New York: Architectural History Foundation, 1991. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1991. 428, 681, 1508, 1512
- Balmas, Enea. "Documenti inediti su André Thevet." In *Studi di letteratura, storia e filosofia in onore di Bruno Revel*, 33–66. Florence: L.S. Olschki, 1965. 1472
- Balmer, Heinz. *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Erkenntnis des Erdmagnetismus*. Aarau: H. R. Sauerländer, 1956. 498
- . "Konrad Türost und seine Karte der Schweiz." *Gesnerus* 29 (1972): 79–102. 1201
- . "Die Schweizerkarte des Aegidius Tschudi von 1538." *Gesnerus* 30 (1973): 7–22. 1215
- Balsamo, Luigi. *La bibliografia: Storia di una tradizione*. Florence: Sansoni, 1984. 646
- Bandini, Fernando. "Il 'Dittamondo' e la cultura veneta del Trecento e del Quattrocento." In *1474: Le origini della stampa a Vicenza*, 111–24. Vicenza: Neri Pozza Editore, 1975. 267
- Banfi, Florio. *Gli albori della cartografia in Ungheria: Francesco Rosselli alla corte di Mattia Corvino*. Rome: Accademia d'Ungheria, 1947. 653
- . "The Cosmographic Loggia of the Vatican Palace." *Imago Mundi* 9 (1952): 23–34. 96, 816
- . "Sole Surviving Specimens of Early Hungarian Cartography." *Imago Mundi* 13 (1956): 89–100. 1811, 1844
- . "Maps of Wolfgang Lazius in the Tall Tree Library in Jenkintown." *Imago Mundi* 15 (1960): 52–65. 531, 1192
- Bantock, G. H. *Studies in the History of Educational Theory*. 2 vols. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1980–84. 626
- Baratin, Marc, and Christian Jacob, eds. *Le pouvoir des bibliothèques: La mémoire des livres en Occident*. Paris: Albin Michel, 1996. 646
- Baratta, Alessandro. *Fidelissimae urbis Neapolitanae cum omnibus viis accurata et nova delineatio*. Ed. Cesare De Seta. Naples: Electa Napoli, 1986. 958
- Baratta, Mario. "La carta della Toscana di Leonardo da Vinci." *Memorie Geografiche* 5 (1911): 3–78. 916
- . *Leonardo da Vinci e la cartografia*. Voghera: Officina d'Arti Grafiche, 1912. 911, 916
- . "La carta della Lombardia di Giovanni Pisato (1440)." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 20 (1913): 159–63, 449–59, 577–93. 893
- . "Ricerche intorno a Giacomo Gastaldi." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 21 (1914): 117–36 and 373–79. 781, 797, 842
- , ed. *I disegni geografici di Leonardo da Vinci conservati nel Castello di Windsor*. Rome: Libreria dello Stato, 1941. 916
- Barber, Peter. "A Tudor Mystery: Laurence Nowell's Map of England and Ireland." *Map Collector* 22 (1983): 16–21. 1616, 1622, 1623, 1675
- . "The Manuscript Legacy: Maps in the Department of Manuscripts." *Map Collector* 28 (1984): 18–24. 1590
- . "Old Encounters New: The Aslake World Map." In *Géographie du monde au Moyen Âge et à la Renaissance*, ed. Monique Pelletier, 69–88. Paris: Éditions du C.T.H.S., 1989. 45
- . "Visual Encyclopaedias: The Hereford and Other Mappae Mundi." *Map Collector* 48 (1989): 2–8. 1590
- . "The Christian Knight, the Most Christian King and the Rulers of Darkness." *Map Collector* 52 (1990): 8–13. 1312, 1619
- . "Henry VIII and Mapmaking." In *Henry VIII: A European Court in England*, ed. David Starkey, 145–54. London: Collins and Brown in association with National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, 1991. 1598
- . "England I: Pageantry, Defense, and Government. Maps at Court to 1550." In *Monarchs, Ministers, and Maps: The Emergence of Cartography as a Tool of Government in Early Modern Europe*, ed. David Buisseret, 26–56. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1992. 640, 643, 649, 662, 664, 665, 666, 677, 678, 730, 814, 1517, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1606, 1607, 1618, 1657, 1658, 1696, 1722, 1727, 1729, 1732, 1757
- . "England II: Monarchs, Ministers, and Maps, 1550–1625." In *Monarchs, Ministers, and Maps: The Emergence of Cartography as a Tool of Government in Early Modern Europe*, ed. David Buisseret, 57–98. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1992. 632, 633, 636, 654, 668, 1603, 1608, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1618, 1629, 1630, 1632, 1638, 1645, 1665, 1717, 1732
- . "A City for Merchants." In *Tales from the Map Room: Fact and Fiction about Maps and Their Makers*, ed. Peter Barber and Christopher Board, 134–35. London: BBC Books, 1993. 1652
- . "Liberties and Immunities." In *Tales from the Map Room: Fact and Fiction about Maps and Their Makers*, ed. Peter Barber and Christopher Board, 132–33. London: BBC Books, 1993. 1603
- . "Preparing against Invasion." In *Tales from the Map Room: Fact and Fiction about Maps and Their Makers*, ed. Peter Barber and Christopher Board, 110–11. London: BBC Books, 1993. 1605
- . "The Evesham World Map: A Late Medieval English View of God and the World." *Imago Mundi* 47 (1995): 13–33. 26, 29, 50, 51, 1589, 1590
- . "A Glimpse of the Earliest Map-View of London?" *London Topographical Record* 27 (1995): 91–102. 1596, 1696
- . "Maps and Monarchs in Europe, 1550–1800." In *Royal and Republican Sovereignty in Early Modern Europe: Essays in Memory of Ragnhild Hatton*, ed. Robert Oresko, G. C. Gibbs, and H. M. Scott, 75–124. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1997. 806, 826, 1624
- . "The British Isles." In *The Mercator Atlas of Europe: Facsimile of the Maps by Gerardus Mercator Contained in the Atlas of Europe, circa 1570–1572*, ed. Marcel Watelet, 43–77. Pleasant

- Hill, Ore.: Walking Tree Press, 1998. 1591, 1601, 1602, 1616, 1620, 1622, 1623, 1675, 1686
- . “Humphrey Cole’s Map of Palestine.” In *Humphrey Cole: Mint, Measurement, and Maps in Elizabethan England*, ed. Silke Ackermann, 97–100. London: British Museum, 1998. 1604, 1610, 1629
- . “Mapmaking in Humphrey Cole’s England.” In *Humphrey Cole: Mint, Measurement, and Maps in Elizabethan England*, ed. Silke Ackermann, 11–13. London: British Museum, 1998. 1604, 1629
- . “Beyond Geography: Globes on Medals, 1440–1998.” *Der Globusfreund* 47–48 (1999): 53–80. 758
- . “The Copperplate Map in Context.” In *Tudor London: A Map and a View*, ed. Ann Saunders and John Schofield, 21–26. London: London Topographical Society, 2001. 1649, 1650, 1655
- . “Court and Country: English Cartographic Initiatives and Their Derivatives under Henry VIII and Philip and Mary.” In *Actas—Proceedings—Comptes-Rendus: 19th International Conference on the History of Cartography, Madrid, 1–6 June 2001*, CD-ROM, 1–11 (Madrid: Ministerio de Defensa, 2002). 1658
- . “The Maps, Town-Views and Historical Prints in the Columbus Inventory.” In *The Print Collection of Ferdinand Columbus (1488–1539)*, 2 vols., by Mark McDonald, 1:246–62. London: British Museum Press, 2004. 573, 775, 1590, 1596, 1597, 1650
- . “Was Elizabeth I Interested in Maps—And Did It Matter?” *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society*, 6th ser., 14 (2004): 185–98. 1608, 1613, 1638
- . Commentary to *The Queen Mary Atlas*, by Diogo Homem, 31–36. London: Folio Society, 2005. 1610
- . “A Revolution in Mapmaking.” In *The Map Book*, ed. Peter Barber, 100–101. London: Weidenfeld & Nicholson, 2005. 1605
- . “Cartography, Topography and History Paintings.” In *The Inventories of Henry VIII*. London: Society of Antiquaries, forthcoming. 1590, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1658
- Barber, Peter, and Christopher Board, eds. *Tales from the Map Room: Fact and Fiction about Maps and Their Makers*. London: BBC Books, 1993. 1589
- Barber, Peter, and Michelle P. Brown. “The Aslake World Map.” *Imago Mundi* 44 (1992): 24–44. 1589, 1595
- Barbosa Machado, Diogo. *Bibliotheca lusitana*. 4 vols. 1741. Coimbra: Atlântida Editora, 1965–67. 1011, 1036
- Barbour, Philip L. *The Three Worlds of Captain John Smith*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1964. 1774
- . *The Jamestown Voyages under the First Charter, 1606–1609*. 2 vols. London: For the Hakluyt Society by Cambridge University Press, 1969. 1769, 1771, 1772
- Barbour, Richmond. “Britain and the Great Beyond: *The Masque of Blackness* at Whitehall.” In *Playing the Globe: Genre and Geography in English Renaissance Drama*, ed. John Gillies and Virginia Mason Vaughan, 129–53. Madison, N.J.: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1998. 414
- Bardet, Gaston. *Paris: Naissance et méconnaissance de l’urbanisme*. Paris: S.A.B.R.I., 1951. 1505
- Barents, Willem. *Caertboeck vande Midlandsche Zee: Amsterdam, 1595*. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1970. 1397, 1413
- . *Deliniatio cartae trium navigationum per Batavos, ad Septentrionalem plagam* . . . Intro. Günter Schilder. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto/Repro-Holland, 1997. 1410
- Baricchi, Walter. “La cartografia rurale nei territori estensi di Reggio Emilia: I riferimenti storici, gli autori, le tecniche.” In *Le mappe rurali del territorio di Reggio Emilia: Agricoltura e paesaggio tra XVI e XIX secolo*, ed. Walter Baricchi, 19–25. Casalecchio di Reno: Grafis Edizioni, 1985. 927, 929
- , ed. *Le mappe rurali del territorio di Reggio Emilia: Agricoltura e paesaggio tra XVI e XIX secolo*. Casalecchio di Reno: Grafis Edizioni, 1985. 929
- Barlettaro, Caterina, and Ofelia Garbarino. *La raccolta cartografica dell’Archivio di Stato di Genova*. Genoa: Tilgher, 1986. 862, 864
- Barley, M. W. “Sherwood Forest, Nottinghamshire, Late 14th or Early 15th Century.” In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 131–39. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 562
- Barlow, William. *The Navigators Supply: Containing Many Things of Principall Importance Belonging to Nauigation, with the Description and Vse of Diuerse Instruments* . . . London: G. Bishop, 1597. 1744
- Barnard, John, and Maureen Bell. “The Inventory of Henry Byneman (1583): A Preliminary Survey.” *Publishing History* 29 (1991): 5–46. 1718
- Barocchi, Paola. *Trattati d’arte del Cinquecento*. 3 vols. Bari: G. Laterza, 1960–62. 804
- Baron, Hans, ed. *Leonardo Bruni Aretino: Humanistisch-philosophische Schriften*. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1928. 290
- Baron, Samuel H. “William Borough and the Jenkinson Map of Russia, 1562.” *Cartographica* 26, no. 2 (1989): 72–85. 1857, 1858
- . *Explorations in Muscovite History*. Hampshire: Variorum, 1991. 1857, 1858
- . “B. A. Rybakov on the Jenkinson Map of 1562.” In *New Perspectives on Muscovite History*, ed. Lindsey Hughes, 3–13. New York: St. Martin’s, 1992. 1858
- . “The Lost Jenkinson Map of Russia (1562) Recovered, Redated and Retitled.” *Terrae Incognitae* 25 (1993): 53–65. 1610, 1857, 1858
- Baroncelli, Giovanna. “L’astronomia a Napoli al tempo di Galileo.” In *Galileo e Napoli*, ed. Fabrizio Lomonaco and Maurizio Torrini, 197–225. Naples: Guida, 1987. 974
- Barone, Nicola. “Le cedole di tesoreria dell’Archivio di Stato di Napoli dall’ anno 1460 al 1504.” *Archivio Storico per le Provincie Napoletane* 9 (1884): 5–34, 205–48, 387–499, 601–37, and 10 (1885): 5–47. 943
- Barozzi, Pietro. “La ‘Carta de la Rivera de Genova’ di Joseph Chafrión (1685).” In *La Sardegna nel mondo mediterraneo*, 2 vols., 1:143–65. Sassari: Gallizzi, 1981. 863
- Barreiros, Gaspar. *Chorographia de alguns lugares que stam em hum caminho*. Coimbra, 1561. 1035
- . *Chorographia*. Facsimile ed. Coimbra: Por ordem da Universidade, 1968. 1035
- Barroca, Mário Jorge. *As fortificações do litoral portuense*. Lisbon: Edições Inapa, 2001. 1049
- Barros, João de. *Quarta decada da Asia de Ioão de Barros*. Madrid: Na Imprensa Real, 1615. 1023
- . *Geographia d’entre Douro e Minho e Tras-os-Montes*. Ed. João Grave. Porto: Tipografia Progresso de D. A. da Silva, 1919. 1034
- . *Ásia de Joam de Barros: Dos feitos que os portugueses fizeram no descobrimento e conquista dos mares e terras do oriente, primeira década*. 4th ed. Ed. António Baião. Coimbra, 1932. 328
- . *Ásia, de João de Barros: Dos feitos que os portugueses fizeram no descobrimento e conquista dos mares e terras do Oriente*. 6th ed. 4 vols. Ed. Hernâni Cidade. Lisbon: Divisão de Publicações e Biblioteca, Agência Geral das Colónias, 1945–46. 745, 747, 979, 1002, 1013, 1019, 1025
- . *Crónica do imperador Clarimundo* [1520]. 3 vols. Lisbon: Sá de Costa, 1953. 462
- Barroux, Robert. “Nicolai d’Arfeuille agent secret, géographe et dessinateur (1517–1583).” *Revue d’Histoire Diplomatique* 51 (1937): 88–109. 1485
- Barry, Jonathan. “Literacy and Literature in Popular Culture: Reading and Writing in Historical Perspective.” In *Popular Culture in En-*

- gland, c. 1500–1850, ed. Tim Harris, 69–94. London: Macmillan, 1995. 624
- Barsanti, Danilo. “Le carte nautiche.” In *Piante e disegni dell’Ordine di S. Stefano nell’Archivio di Stato di Pisa*, ed. Danilo Barsanti, F. Luigi Previti, and Milletta Sbrilli, 161–66. Pisa: ETS Editrice, 1989. 180, 230
- Barstad, Hans Jacob. *Norges Landforsvar, 1604–1643: Bidrag til Norges krigshistorie under Christian IV’s regjeringsperiode*. Oslo: A. W. Brøgers Bogtrykkeri, 1905. 1800
- Bartels, Emily C. *Spectacles of Strangeness: Imperialism, Alienation, and Marlowe*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1993. 419
- Bartlett, Robert. *Gerald of Wales, 1146–1223*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1982. 35, 40
- Bartoli, Cosimo. *Del modo di misurare le distantie, le superficie, i corpi, le piante, le prouincie, le prospettiuue, & tutte le altre cose terrene, che possono occorrere a gli huomini, secondo le uere regole d’Euclide, & de gli altri piu lodati scrittori*. Venice: Francesco Franceschi Sanese, 1564, 1589. 73, 486, 840
- Bartolovich, Crystal. “Putting Tamburlaine on a (Cognitive) Map.” *Renaissance Drama*, n.s. 28 (1997): 29–72. 420
- Bassantin, James. *Astronomique discours*. Lyons, 1557. 111
- Basto, Magalhães. *Catálogo dos manuscritos ultramarinos da Biblioteca Pública Municipal do Porto*. 2d ed. Porto: Edições Comeromativas dos Descobrimentos Portugueses, 1988. 976
- Bate, John. *The Mysteries of Nature and Art in Four Several Parts*. 2d ed. London: Printed for Ralph Mabb, 1635. 593, 594
- Batho, G. R. “The Finances of an Elizabethan Nobleman: Henry Percy, Ninth Earl of Northumberland (1564–1632).” *Economic History Review*, 2d ser., 9 (1957): 433–50. 716
- . “Two Newly Discovered Manuscript Maps by Christopher Saxton.” *Geographical Journal* 125 (1959): 70–74. 715, 716
- . “The Library of the ‘Wizard’ Earl: Henry Percy, ninth Earl of Northumberland [1564–1632].” *Library*, 5th ser., 15 (1960): 246–61. 1631
- . “Thomas Harriot and the Northumberland Household.” In *Thomas Harriot: An Elizabethan Man of Science*, ed. Robert Fox, 27–47. Ashgate: Aldershot, 2000. 1765
- Baudouin, François. *De institutione historiae universae*. Paris: Wechelum, 1561. 656
- Baudry, Jean. *Documents inédits sur André Thevet, cosmographe du roi*. Paris: Musée-galerie de la Seita, 1982. 1495
- Bauer (Bauer-Eberhardt), Ulrike. *Der Liber introductorius des Michael Scotus in der Abschrift Clm 10268 der Bayerischen Staatsbibliothek München*. Munich: Tuduv-Verlagsgesellschaft, 1983. 105, 106
- Bauerreiß, Romuald. “Ein Quellenverzeichnis der Schriften Aventins.” *Studien und Mitteilungen zur Geschichte des Benediktiner-Ordens und seiner Zweige* 50 (1932): 54–77 and 315–35. 1183
- . “War der Kosmograph Nikolaus de ‘Donis’ Benediktiner?” *Studien und Mitteilungen zur Geschichte des Benediktiner-Ordens und seiner Zweige* 55 (1937): 265–73. 1182
- Bauman, V. G. “Sbornik kart XVI–XVII vekov v blarnoy Biblioteke Leningradskogo Gornogo Instituta (iz sobraniya V.N. Tatishcheva?).” *Izvestiia Vsesoiuznogo Geograficheskogo Obshchestva* 122 (1990): 262–66. 802
- Bautier, Robert-Henri, and Aline Vallée-Karcher. *Les papiers de Sully aux Archives Nationales: Inventaire*. Paris, 1959. 1510
- Bawlf, R. Samuel. *Sir Francis Drake’s Secret Voyage to the Northwest Coast of America, AD 1579*. Salt Spring Island, B.C.: Sir Francis Drake Publications, 2001. 757, 1761
- . *The Secret Voyage of Sir Francis Drake, 1577–1580*. New York: Walker, 2003. 757
- Bayer, Johannes. *Uranometria*. 1603. 104
- Baynton-Williams, Ashley. “John Speed.” *MapForum.com*, vol. 1, nos. 2–4 [1999], <http://www.mapforum.com>. 1635
- [———]. “Forlani’s Works: Parts I–IV.” *MapForum.com*, vol. 1, no. 11 [2002], <http://www.mapforum.com/11/11issue.htm>. 798
- Bazzana, Andrés, and André Humbert. *Prospections aériennes: Les paysages et leur histoire, cinq campagnes de la Casa de Velázquez en Espagne (1978–1982)*. Paris: Diffusion De Boccard, 1983. 1094
- Bazzoni, Augusto, ed. “Carteggio dell’abate Ferdinando Galiani col Marchese Tanucci (1759–1769).” *Archivio Storico Italiano*, 3d ser., 9, no. 2 (1869): 10–36; 10, no. 1 (1869): 40–57; 20 (1874): 345–53; 21 (1875): 516–27; 22 (1875): 37–51 and 416–27; 23 (1876): 242–52; 24 (1876): 32–46 and 243–254; 25 (1877): 195–207; 26 (1877): 26–42; 4th ser., 1 (1878): 14–31 and 445–59; 2 (1878): 23–31 and 365–74; 3 (1879): 171–83; 4 (1879): 35–43 and 361–375; 5 (1880): 187–200 and 367–75. 946, 951
- Beans, George H. *Fragments from a Venetian Collection of Maps, 1556–1567*. Philadelphia: George H. Beans Library, 1931. 798
- . *Maps ex Duke of Gotha Collection Acquired by the George H. Beans Library*. Jenkintown, Pa.: George H. Beans Library, 1935. 798
- . *Some Sixteenth Century Watermarks Found in Maps Prevalent in the “IATO” Atlases*. Jenkintown, Pa.: George H. Beans Library, 1938. 788
- . *A Collection of Maps Compiled by Luis Hurtado de Toledo, Spanish Ambassador in Venice, 1568*. Jenkintown, Pa.: George H. Beans Library, 1943. 1082
- . “Some Notes from the Tall Tree Library: Vavassore and Pagano.” *Imago Mundi* 5 (1948): 73. 780
- . “Some Notes from the Tall Tree Library.” *Imago Mundi* 7 (1950): 89–92. 210, 775
- . “A Note from the Tall Tree Library.” *Imago Mundi* 10 (1953): 14. 780
- Beatis, Antonio de. *The Travel Journal of Antonio de Beatis: Germany, Switzerland, the Low Countries, France and Italy, 1517–1518*. Ed. J. R. Hale. Trans. J. R. Hale and J. M. A. Lindon. London: Hakluyt Society, 1979. 722
- Beaujourn, Guy. *La science en Espagne aux XIV^e et XV^e siècles*. Paris: Palais de la Découverte, 1967. 1071
- Beaulieu, Paul-Alain. “The Babylonian Man in the Moon.” *Journal of Cuneiform Studies* 51 (1999): 91–99. 125
- Beauplan, Guillaume le Vasseur, sieur de. *Description des contrées du royaume de Pologne, contenués depuis les confins de la Moscovie, iusques aux limites de la Transilvanie*. Rouen, 1651. 1841
- Beazley, C. Raymond. *Prince Henry the Navigator: The Hero of Portugal and of Modern Discovery, 1394–1460 A.D.* New York: G. P. Putnam’s Sons, 1895. 1002
- . *The Dawn of Modern Geography*. 3 vols. New York: Peter Smith, 1949. 382
- Beck, G. M. A. “A 1629 Map of Duncton Common.” *Sussex Notes and Queries* 15 (1959): 83–85. 706
- Beck, Hanno. *Geographie: Europäische Entwicklung in Texten und Erläuterungen*. Freiburg: Karl Alber, [1973]. 441
- . *Große Geographen: Pioniere, Außenseiter, Gelehrte*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, 1982. 441
- Beck, James H. *Raphael: The Stanza della Segnatura*. New York: George Braziller, 1993. 135
- Becker, H.-J. “Canistris, Opicino de.” In *Dizionario biografico degli Italiani*, 18:116–19. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1960–. 47
- Beckett, J. V. A *History of Laxton: England’s Last Open-Field Village*. Oxford: B. Blackwell, 1989. 1647
- Beckingsale, B. W. *Burghley: Tudor Statesman, 1520–1598*. London: Macmillan, 1967. 1618
- Behr, Hans-Joachim, and Franz-Josef Heyen, eds. *Geschichte in Karten: Historische Ansichten aus den Rheinlanden und Westfalen*. Düsseldorf: Schwann, 1985. 1222

- Behringer, Wolfgang. "La storia dei grandi Libri delle Città all'inizio dell'Europa moderna." In *Città d'Europa: Iconografia e vedutismo dal XV al XVIII secolo*, ed. Cesare de Seta, 148–57. Naples: Electa Napoli, 1996. 680
- Behringer, Wolfgang, and Bernd Roeck, eds. *Das Bild der Stadt in der Neuzeit, 1400–1800*. Munich: C. H. Beck, 1999. 1222
- Behrmann, W. "Über die niederdeutschen Seebücher des fünfzehnten und sechzehnten Jahrhunderts." *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 21 (1906): 63–176. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 15 (1972): 20–136. 1384, 1390
- Bejschowetz-Iserhoht, Marion, et al. *Heinrich Rantzau (1526–1598): Königlicher Statthalter in Schleswig und Holstein, Ein Humanist beschreibt sein Land*. Exhibition catalog. Schleswig: Landesarchiv, 1999. 1209
- "A. Bejton und seine Karte von Amur." By "V. F." *Imago Mundi* 1 (1935): 47–48. 1875
- Bel, Matthias. *Notitia Hungariae novae historico geographica*. 4 vols. Vienna: Pavlii Stravbii, 1735–42. 1808
- Bella, Valeria, and Piero Bella, eds. *Cartografia rara: Antiche carte geografiche, topografiche e storiche dalla collezione Franco Novacco*. Pero, Milan: Cromorama, 1986. 190, 506, 507, 798
- Belleforest, François de. *La cosmographie universelle de tout le monde*. 2 vols. Paris: Chez N. Chesneau, 1575. 1020, 1534
- Beller, Manfred. "Da 'Christianopolis' a 'Heliopolis': Città ideali nella letteratura tedesca." *Studi di Letteratura Francese* 11 (1985): 66–84. 439
- Belli, Silvio. *Libro del misurar con la vista . . .* Venice: Domenico de' Nicolini, 1565. 73
- Bellini, Paolo. "Stampatori e mercanti di stampe in Italia nei secoli XVI e XVII." *I Quaderni del Conoscitore di Stampe* 26 (1975): 19–66. 775
- Belloni, Gino. *Laura tra Petrarca e Bembo: Studi sul commento umanistico-rinascimentale al "Canzoniere"*. Padua: Antenore, 1992. 456
- Bellucci, Alessandro. "L'antico rilievo topografico del territorio perugino misurato e disegnato dal p. Ignazio Danti." *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana* 40 (1903): 328–44. 915
- Belokurov, S. A. "Rospis' chertëzham roznykh gosudarstv." In *Chteniyà v Obshchestve Istorii i Drevnostey Rossiyskikh*. 1894. 1866
- . *Plany goroda Moskvy XVII veka*. Moscow, 1898. 1867
- Belov, M. I. *Podvig Semëna Dezhneva*. Moscow, 1973. 1876
- Belov, M. I., O. V. Ovsyannikov, and V. F. Starkov. *Mangazeya: Mangazeyskiy morskoy khod*. Leningrad, 1980. 1902
- Belozerskaya, Marina. "Jan van Eyck's Lost *Mappamundi*—A Token of Fifteenth-Century Power Politics." *Journal of Early Modern History* 4 (2000): 45–84. 306
- Beltrami, Daniele. *Forze di lavoro e proprietà fondiaria nelle campagne venete dei secoli XVII e XVIII*. Venice: Istituto per la Collaborazione Culturale, 1961. 877
- Belyayev, I. D. "O geographicheskikh svedeniyakh v drevney Rossii." *Zapiski Russkogo Geograficheskogo Obshchestva* 6 (1852): 1–264. 1858
- Bendall, A. Sarah. *Maps, Land and Society: A History, with a Carto-Bibliography of Cambridgeshire Estate Maps, c. 1600–1836*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1992. 717, 1615, 1641, 1643, 1644, 1646, 1647, 1661, 1662
- . "Interpreting Maps of the Rural Landscape: An Example from Late Sixteenth-Century Buckinghamshire." *Rural History* 4 (1993): 107–21. 706, 1639
- . "Pride of Ownership." In *Tales from the Map Room: Fact and Fiction about Maps and Their Makers*, ed. Peter Barber and Christopher Board, 94–95. London: BBC Books, 1993. 1614, 1648, 1661
- . "Enquire 'When the Same Platte Was Made and by Whome and to What Intent': Sixteenth-Century Maps of Romney Marsh." *Imago Mundi* 47 (1995): 34–48. 1595, 1599, 1611, 1614, 1628, 1645
- . "Estate Maps of an English County: Cambridgeshire, 1600–1836." In *Rural Images: Estate Maps in the Old and New Worlds*, ed. David Buisseret, 63–90. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1996. 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1648
- . *Dictionary of Land Surveyors and Local Map-Makers of Great Britain and Ireland, 1530–1850*. 2d ed. 2 vols. Originally comp. Francis W. Steer and ed. Peter Eden. London: British Library, 1997. 717, 1609, 1613, 1614, 1616, 1639, 1643, 1645, 1648, 1662, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1725
- . "Draft Town Maps for John Speed's *Theatre of the Empire of Great Britaine*." *Imago Mundi* 54 (2002): 30–45. 1635, 1637, 1651, 1655, 1657
- . "Speed, John (1551/2–1629)." In *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*, 60 vols., 51:771–72. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004. 1635, 1648
- . "Author's Postscript." *Imago Mundi* 57 (2005): 54. 1637
- Bendefy, László. *Szombathelyi Benedek rudasmester: Adatok a közép-kori magyar földmérés történetéhez*. Budapest: Tankönyvkiadó, 1959. 1815
- . "Lázár deák személye." *Geodézia és Kartográfia* 23 (1971): 338–40. 1822
- . "Lázár deák 'Tabula Hungariae . . .' című térképének eddig ismeretlen kiadásai." *Geodézia és Kartográfia* 26 (1974): 263–69. 1823
- Bendefy, László, and Imre V. Nagy. *A Balaton évszázados partvonalváltásai*. Budapest: Műszaki Könyvkiadó, 1969. 1823
- Bendefy, László, and Lajos Stegena. "How Lazarus's Map Was Made." In *Lazarus Secretarius: The First Hungarian Mapmaker and His Work*, ed. Lajos Stegena, trans. János Boris et al., 20–22. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1982. 1812
- Benecke, Gerhard. *Maximilian I (1459–1519): An Analytical Biography*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1982. 1174
- Benedikz, Phyllis Mary. *Durham Topographical Prints up to 1800: An Annotated Bibliography*. Durham: University Library, 1968. 1650
- Benes, Peter. *New England Prospect: A Loan Exhibition of Maps at The Currier Gallery of Art, Manchester, New Hampshire*. Boston: Boston University for the Dublin Seminar for New England Folklife, 1981. 1776
- Benese, Richard. *This Boke Sheweth the Maner of Measuryng of All Maner of Lande, as well of Woodlande, as of Lande in the Felde, and Comptyng of the True Nombre of Acres of the Same: Newlye Invented and Compyled by Syr Rycharde Benese*. Southwark: James Nicolson, 1537. 482, 1639
- Benis, Artur. "Inwertarze księgarń krakowskich Maciejy Scharffenberga i Floriana Unglera. (1547, 1551)." *Archiwum do Dziejów Literatry i Oświaty w Polsce* 7 (1892): 1–71. 1816
- Benivieni, Girolamo. *Dialogo di Antonio Manetti: Cittadino fiorentino circa al sito, forma, & misure del lo infero di Dante Alighieri poeta eccellentissimo*. Florence: F. di Giunta, [1506]. 453, 454
- Benedetti, Alessandro. *Diaria de bello Carolino (Diary of the Caroline War)*. Ed. and trans. Dorothy M. Schullian. New York: F. Ungar, 1967. 724
- Bennett, J. A. "The Mechanics' Philosophy and the Mechanical Philosophy." *History of Science* 24 (1986): 1–28. 634
- . *The Divided Circle: A History of Instruments for Astronomy, Navigation and Surveying*. Oxford: Phaidon, Christie's, 1987. 101, 489, 510, 512, 515
- . "The Challenge of Practical Mathematics." In *Science, Culture, and Popular Belief in Renaissance Europe*, ed. Stephen Pumfrey, Paolo L. Rossi, and Maurice Slawinski, 176–90. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1991. 634

- . “Geometry and Surveying in Early-Seventeenth-Century England.” *Annals of Science* 48 (1991): 345–54. **1641, 1643, 1644**
- Bennett, J. A., and Domenico Bertolani Meli. *Astronomy Books in the Whipple Museum, 1478–1600*. Cambridge: Whipple Museum of the History of Science, 1994. **58**
- Bensaúde, Joaquim. *L'astronomie nautique au Portugal à l'époque des grandes découvertes*. 2 vols. Bern: M. Drechsel, 1912–17. Reprinted Amsterdam: N. Israel and Meridian, 1967. **151, 174**
- . *Origine du plan des Indes*. Coimbra: Imprensa da Universidade, 1929. **1007**
- . *A cruzada do Infante D. Henrique*. Lisbon: Divisão de Publicações e Biblioteca, Agência Geral das Colónias, 1942. **1007**
- Benzing, Josef. “Levinus Hulsius: Schriftsteller und Verleger.” *Mitteilungen aus der Stadtbibliothek Nürnberg* 7, no. 2 (1958): 3–7. **1245**
- . *Jakob Köbel zu Oppenheim 1495–1533: Bibliographie seiner Drucke und Schriften*. Wiesbaden: Guido Pressler, 1962. **482, 501**
- Berchet, Guglielmo. “Portolani esistenti nelle principali biblioteche di Venezia.” *Giornale della Marina* 10 (1866): 1–10. **216**
- Beréngier, Adolfo di. *Dell'antica storia e giurisprudenza forestale in Italia*. Treviso-Venice, 1859–63. **889**
- . *Saggio storico della legislazione veneta forestale dal sec. VII al XIX*. Venice, 1863. **889**
- . *Studi di archeologia forestale*. Florence, 1965. **889**
- Berengo, Marino. “Il problema politico-sociale di Venezia e della sua terraferma.” In *La civiltà veneziana del Settecento*, 69–95. Florence: Sansoni, 1960. **877**
- Beresford, M. W. *History on the Ground: Six Studies in Maps and Landscapes*. 1957. Gloucester: Sutton, 1984. **1645**
- . “Fallowfield, Northumberland: An Early Cartographic Representation of a Deserted Village.” *Medieval Archaeology* 10 (1966): 164–67. **706**
- . *New Towns of the Middle Ages: Town Plantation in England, Wales, and Gascony*. 1967. Reprinted Wolfboro, N.H.: A. Sutton, 1988. **565**
- . *History on the Ground: Six Studies in Maps and Landscapes*. Rev. ed. London: Methuen, 1971. **715, 1657**
- Beresford, M. W., and John G. Hurst, eds. *Deserted Medieval Villages*. London: Lutterworth Press, 1971. **564**
- Berger, Harry. *Revisionary Play: Studies in the Spenserian Dynamics*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1988. **414**
- Berggren, J. L. *Episodes in the Mathematics of Medieval Islam*. New York: Springer, 1986. **480**
- . “Ptolemy's Maps of Earth and the Heavens: A New Interpretation.” *Archive for History of Exact Sciences* 43 (1991–92): 133–44. **285**
- Berggren, J. L., and Alexander Jones. *Ptolemy's Geography: An Annotated Translation of the Theoretical Chapters*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2000. **13, 138, 146, 147, 689**
- Bergreen, Laurence. *Over the Edge of the World: Magellan's Terrifying Circumnavigation of the Globe*. New York: Morrow, 2003. **742**
- Bergsten, Karl Erik. “Sweden.” In *A Geography of Norden: Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Sweden*, rev. ed., ed. Axel Christian Zetlitz Sømme, 293–349. Oslo: J. W. Cappelens, 1961. **710**
- Berkelbach van der Sprenkel, Jan Willem. *Regesten van oorkonden betreffende de bisschoppen van Utrecht, uit de jaren, 1301–1340*. Utrecht: Broekhoff n.v. v/h Kemink, 1937. **1253**
- Berkhemer, Anton. “De Spaanse *Atlas mayor* van Blaeu: Nieuwe gegevens.” *Caert-Thresoor* 16 (1997): 71–76. **1330**
- Berkhout, Carl T. “Laurence Nowell (1530–ca. 1570).” In *Medieval Scholarship: Biographical Studies on the Formation of a Discipline*, 3 vols., ed. Helen Damico et al., 2:3–17. New York: Garland Publishing, 1995–98. **1616, 1623**
- Berlemont, Noël de. *Colloquia et dictionarium septem linguarum, Belgicæ, Anglicæ, Teutonicæ, Latinæ, Italicæ, Hispanicæ, Gallicæ*. Antwerp: Apud Ioachimium Trognæsium, 1586. **561**
- Berlyant, A. M. *Kartograficheskiy metod issledovaniya*. Moscow: Izdatel'stvo Moskovskogo Universiteta, 1978. **1856**
- Bernard, Edward. *Catalogi librorum manuscriptorum Angliæ et Hiberniæ in unum collecti, cum indice alphabetico*. 2 vols. Oxford: Fitz-Herb. Adams, 1697. **1732**
- Bernleithner, Ernst. “Die Entwicklung der österreichischen Länderkunde von ihren Anfängen bis zur Errichtung der ersten Lehr-Kanzel für Geographie in Wien (1851).” *Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Geographischen Gesellschaft* 97 (1955): 111–27. **1813**
- . “Die Klosterneuburger Fridericuskarte von etwa 1421.” *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft Wien* 98 (1956): 199–203. **1179**
- . “Die Klosterneuburger Fridericuskarte von etwa 1421.” In *Kartengeschichte und Kartenbearbeitung: Festschrift zum 80. Geburtstag von Wilhelm Bonacker*, ed. Karl-Heinz Meine, 41–44. Bad Godesberg: Kirschbaum, 1968. **312, 314**
- . “Der Autor der ältesten Ungarnkarte und seine Mitarbeiter.” *Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Geographischen Gesellschaft* 116 (1974): 178–83. **1822**
- . “Kartographie und Globographie an der Wiener Universität im 15. und 16. Jahrhundert.” *Der Globusfreund* 25–27 (1978): 127–33. **149**
- Bernoulli, Carl Christoph. “Ein Karteninkunabelband der öffentlichen Bibliothek der Universität Basel.” *Verhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Basel* 18 (1906): 58–80. **1345**
- Bernsmeier, Uta. “Die Nova Reperta des Jan van der Straet: Ein Beitrag zur Problemgeschichte der Entdeckungen und Erfindungen im 16. Jahrhundert.” Ph.D. diss., Universität Hamburg, 1984. **442**
- Bernstein, H. *Pedro Craesbeeck & Sons: 17th Century Publishers to Portugal and Brazil*. Amsterdam: Hakkert, 1987. **1058**
- Bertalot, Ludwig. “Forschungen über Leonardo Bruni Aretino.” *Archivum Romanicum* 15 (1931): 284–323. Reprinted in Ludwig Bertalot, *Studien zum italienischen und deutschen Humanismus*, 2 vols., ed. Paul Oskar Kristeller, 2:375–420. Rome: Edizioni di Storia e Letteratura, 1975. **290**
- Bertalot, Ludwig, and Augusto Campana. “Gli scritti di Iacopo Zeno e il suo elogio di Ciriaco d'Ancona.” *Bibliofilia* 41 (1939): 370–71. **311**
- Bertele, Hans von. *Globes and Spheres*. Lausanne, 1961. **155**
- Bertelli, Donato. *Le vere imagini et descriptioni delle piu nobilli città del mondo*. Venice: Bertelli, 1572. **788**
- Bertelli, Ferdinando (Ferrando, Ferando). *Civitatium aliquot insigniorum, et locor[um], magis munitior[um] exacta delineatio . . .* Venice: Ferrando Bertelli, 1568. 2d ed. Venice: Donati Bertelli, 1574. **273, 281, 788, 802**
- Bertelli, Pietro. *Theatro delle città d'Italia . . .* Ed. Francesco Bertelli. Padua: F. Bertelli, 1629. **788**
- Bertelli, Timoteo. “Appunti storici intorno all'uso topografico ed astronomico della bussola.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 7 (1900): 65–108. **948**
- Berteville, John. *Recit de l'expédition en Ecosse l'an M.D. XLVI. et de la bataille de Muscleburgh*. Edinburgh: Bannatyne Club, 1825. **1603**
- Berthaut, Henri Marie Auguste. *Les ingénieurs géographes militaires, 1624–1831*. 2 vols. Paris: Imprimerie du Service Géographique de l'Armée, 1902. **721**
- Berthelot, André, and F. Ceccaldi. *Les cartes de la Corse de Ptolémée au XIX^e siècle*. Paris: E. Leroux, 1939. **867**
- Bertin, Jacques. *Semiology of Graphics: Diagrams, Networks, Maps*. Trans. William J. Berg. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1983. **541**
- Bertolotti, Antonino. *Artisti subalpini in Roma nei secoli XV, XVI e XVII: Ricerche e studi negli archivi romani*. Mantua: Mondovi, 1884. **775, 797**

- . *Artisti veneti in Roma nei secoli XV, XVI e XVII: Studi e ricerche negli archivi romani*. Bologna: Arnaldo Forni, 1884. Reprinted 1965. 790, 797
- . *Artisti francesi in Roma nei secoli XV, XVI e XVII: Ricerche e studi negli archivi romani*. Mantua: G. Mondovi, 1886. 775, 797
- Bertoni, Giulio. *La Biblioteca Estense e la coltura ferrarese ai tempi del Duca Ercole I (1471–1505)*. Torino: Loescher, 1903. 644
- Bertuzzi, Giordano, and Riccardo Vaccari. “Fonti cartografiche relative ai territori estensi d’Oltreappennino, in particolare la Garfagnana, conservate presso l’Archivio di Stato di Modena.” In *La Garfagnana: Storia, cultura, arte*, ed. Giordano Bertuzzi, 307–60. Modena: Aedes Muratoriana, 1993. 921, 934, 935
- Bessard, Toussaint de. *Dialogue de la longitude est-ouest*. Rouen, 1574. 1556, 1561
- Besse, Jean-Marc. *Les grandeurs de la terre: Aspects du savoir géographique à la Renaissance*. Lyons: ENS, 2003. 55
- Bessi, Rossella. “Appunti sulla ‘Geographia’ di Francesco Berlinghieri.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 100 (1993): 159–75. 322
- Best, George. *A True Discourse of the Late Voyages of Discoverie, for the Finding of a Passage to Cathaya, by the Northweast under the Conduct of Martin Frobisher Generall*. London: Henry Bynnyman, 1578. 1757, 1761
- . *The Three Voyages of Martin Frobisher*. 2 vols. Ed. Vilhjalmur Stefansson. London: Argonaut, 1938. 1760
- Best, Thomas W. “Bidermann’s *Utopia* and Hörl von Wätterstorff’s *Bacchusia*.” *Daphnis* 13 (1984): 203–16. 448
- Besterman, Theodore. *The Beginnings of Systematic Bibliography*. London: Oxford University Press, 1935. 646
- Bett, Henry. *Nicholas of Cusa*. London: Methuen, 1932. 1183
- Beverley, Tessa. “Blundeville, Thomas (1522?–1606?).” In *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*, 60 vols., 6:345–46. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004. 627
- Bevilacqua, Eugenia. “I ritratti di città e terre dell’Umbria di Cipriano Piccolpasso.” *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana* 85 (1948): 242–43. 936
- . “La cartografia storica della laguna di Venezia.” In *Mostra storica della laguna veneta*, exhibition catalog, 141–46. Venice: Archivio di Stato, 1970. 882
- . “Geografi e cosmografi.” In *Storia della cultura veneta*, 6 vols., vol. 3, pt. 2, 355–74. Vicenza: N. Pozza, 1976–86. 720
- Beyer, Michael, and Günther Wartenberg, eds. *Humanismus und Wittenberger Reformation: Festgabe anlässlich des 500. Geburtstages des Praeceptor Germaniae Philipp Melanchthon am 16. Februar 1997*. Leipzig: Evangelische Verlagsanstalt, 1996. 1208
- Beyer, Victor, Henri Bach, and Ernest Muller. “Le globe céleste de Dasypodius.” *Bulletin de la Société des Amis de la Cathédrale de Strasbourg*, ser. 2, no. 7 (1960): 103–39. 165, 171
- Bezzola, Reto R. “L’Oriente nel poema cavalleresco del primo Rinascimento.” In *Venezia e l’Oriente fra tardo Medioevo e Rinascimento*, ed. Agostino Pertusi, 495–510. Florence: Sansoni, 1966. 298
- Biadene, Susanna. “Catalogo delle opera.” In *Carte da navigar: Portolani e carte nautiche del Museo Correr, 1318–1732*, ed. Susanna Biadene, 39–125. Venice: Marsilio Editori, 1990. 216
- , ed. *Carte da navigar: Portolani e carte nautiche del Museo Correr, 1318–1732*. Venice: Marsilio Editori, 1990. 174
- Biagioli, Mario. “The Social Status of Italian Mathematicians, 1450–1600.” *History of Science* 27 (1989): 41–95. 634
- . “Galileo the Emblem Maker.” *Isis* 81 (1990): 230–58. 92, 671
- . *Galileo, Courtier: The Practice of Science in the Culture of Absolutism*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1993 and 1994. 634, 671
- Biancani, Giuseppe. *Sphaera mundi, seu Cosmographica demonstrativa ac facili methodo tradita*. Bologna, 1620. 129
- Bianchi, Rossella. “Notizie del cartografo veneziano Antonio Leonardi: Con una Appendice su Daniele Emigli (o Emilei) e la sua laurea padovana.” In *Filologia umanistica per Gianvito Resta*, 3 vols., ed. Vincenzo Fera and Giacomo Ferrau, 1:165–211. Padua: Antenore, 1997. 326
- Bianco, Andrea. *Atlante nautico, 1436*. Ed. Piero Falchetta. Venice: Arsenal, 1993. 314
- Biasutti, Renato. “Il ‘Disegno della geografia moderna’ dell’Italia di Giacomo Gastaldi (1561).” *Memorie Geografiche* 2, no. 4 (1908): 5–66. 783, 797, 842
- . “La carta dell’Africa di G. Gastaldi (1545–1564) e lo sviluppo della cartografia africana nei sec. XVI e XVII.” *Bollettino della Reale Società Geografica Italiana* 9 (1920): 327–46 and 387–436. 784, 797
- The Bible and Holy Scriptures Conteyned in the Olde and Neue Testament*. Geneva: Rouland Hall, 1560. 388
- La Biblioteca Monumentale dell’Abbazia di San Giovanni Evangelista in Parma: Un affascinante viaggio all’intero di una biblioteca rinascimentale. La storia, le iscrizioni*. Parma: Benedettina Editrice, 1999. 820
- Biblioteca Nacional. *La Historia en los Mapas Manuscritos de la Biblioteca Nacional*. See Santiago Páez, Elena (María), ed. *Bibliothèque d’un amateur et à divers: Voyages Atlas Histoire Généalogie . . . 7 novembre 1993*. Paris: B. Clavreuil, 1993. 178
- Bibliothèque Nationale. *Les travaux et les jours dans l’ancienne France*. Exhibition catalog. Paris: [J. Dumoulin], 1939. 714
- Biddle, Martin, and John Newenham Summerson. “Dover Harbour.” In *The History of the King’s Works*, by Howard Montagu Colvin et al., 6 vols., 4:729–68. London: Her Majesty’s Stationery Office, 1963–82. 1599, 1651
- Biddle, Martin, Howard Montagu Colvin, and John Newenham Summerson. “The Defences in Detail.” In *The History of the King’s Works*, by Howard Montagu Colvin et al., 6 vols., 4:415–606. London: Her Majesty’s Stationery Office, 1963–82. 1599, 1602, 1621
- Bidermann, Jakob. *Utopia Didaci Bemardini, seu . . . Sales musici, quibus ludicra mixtum & seria literatè ac festivè denarrantur*. Dillingen, 1640. 448
- “Bidrag till Olai Magni historia.” *Historiska Handlingar* 12, no. 2 (1893): 1. 1786
- Bielski, Marcin. *Kronika wyszytkiego swiata na sześć wieków . . .* Cracow: H. Ungler, 1551. 1833
- Bigges, Walter. *Expediit Francisci Draki Equitis Angli in Indias Occidentales*. Leiden: Apud F. Raphelengium, 1588. 1619, 1763
- . *A Summarie and True Discourse of Sir Frances Drakes West Indian Voyage*. London: R. Field, 1589. 1651, 1763
- Bigwood, Georges. “Matricules & cadastres: Aperçu sur l’organisation du cadastre en Flandre, Brabant, Limbourg et Luxembourg avant la domination française.” *Annales de la Société d’Archéologie de Bruxelles* 12 (1898): 388–411. 710
- Billanovich, Myriam. “Benedetto Bordon e Giulio Cesare Scaligero.” *Italia Medioevale e Umanistica* 11 (1968): 188–256. 270
- Biller, Thomas. “Architektur und Politik des 16. Jhs. in Sachsen und Brandenburg: Leben und Werk von Rochus Guerini Graf zu Lynar (1525–1596).” In *Architetti e ingegneri militari italiani all’estero dal XV al XVIII secolo*, ed. Marino Viganò, 183–205. Rome: Silabe, 1994. 1505
- Binder, Christa. “Die erste Wiener Mathematische Schule (Johannes von Gmunden, Georg von Peuerbach).” In *Rechenmeister und Cossisten der frühen Neuzeit*, ed. Rainer Gebhardt, 3–18. Freiberg: Technische Universität Bergakademie Freiberg, 1996. 478
- Binder, Christa, and Ingrid Kretschmer. “La projection mercatorienne.” In *Gérard Mercator cosmographe: Le temps et l’espace*, ed. Marcel Watelet, 192–207. Antwerp: Fonds Mercator Paribus, 1994. 378

- Bini, Roberto, ed. *Carta del navigare universalissima et diligentissima: Planisfero Castiglioni, 1525*. Modena: Il Bulino, 2001. 1114
- Binski, Paul. *The Painted Chamber at Westminster*. London: Society of Antiquaries of London, 1986. 814, 1590
- Biographical Dictionary of Mathematicians*. 4 vols. New York: Scribner, 1991. 1618
- Biondo, Flavio. *Roma restaurata et Italia illustrata*. Trans. Lucio Fauno. Venice, 1543. New and corrected reprinting. Venice, 1558. 858, 951
- . *Blondi Flavii Forliviensis, de Roma triumphante lib. X . . . 2* vols. Basel: Froben, 1559. 325
- Birch, Thomas. *The Life of Henry Prince of Wales, Eldest Son of King James I*. London: Printed for A. Millar, 1760. 635
- Bird, Alfred John. "John Speed's View of the Urban Hierarchy in Wales in the Early Seventeenth Century." *Studia Celtica* 10–11 (1975–76): 401–11. 561
- Birkenmajer, Ludwik Antoni. "Marco Beneventano, Kopernik, Wapowski, a najstarsza karta geograficzna Polski." *Rozprawy Wydziału Matematyczno-Przyrodniczego Akademii Umiejętności*, ser. A, 41 (1901): 134–222. 1808, 1816
- . *Stromata Copernicana*. Cracow: Polnische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1924. 352
- Birkholz, Daniel. "The Gough Map Revisited: Thirteenth Century Perspectives on Thomas Butler's Map of England ca. 1554." In *Actas-Proceedings-Comptes-Rendus-19th International Conference on the History of Cartography, Madrid 1–6 June 2001*, CD-ROM, 1–7. Madrid: Ministerio de Defensa, 2002. 1591
- . *The King's Two Maps: Cartography and Culture in Thirteenth-Century England*. New York: Routledge, 2004. 1590
- . "A Monarchy of the Whole Island." In *The Map Book*, ed. Peter Barber, 64–65. London: Weidenfeld & Nicholson, 2005. 1590
- Birrell, T. A. *English Monarchs and Their Books: From Henry VII to Charles II*. London: British Library, 1987. 1666
- Bischoff, Bernhard. *Mittelalterliche Studien: Ausgewählte Aufsätze zur Schriftkunde und Literaturgeschichte*. 3 vols. Stuttgart: Anton Hiersemann, 1966–81. 312
- Bishop, Morris. *Champlain: The Life of Fortitude*. New York: A. A. Knopf, 1948. 1538
- Bissel, Johann. *Icaria*. Ingolstadt, 1637. 2d ed. Allopoli, 1667. 447
- Bjørnbo, Axel Anthon. "Adam af Bremens Nordensopfattelse." *Aarbøger for Nordisk Oldkyndighed og Historie*, 2d ser., 24 [1909]: 120–244. 1782
- . *Cartographia groenlandica*. Meddelelser om Grønland, vol. 48. Copenhagen: I Kommission hos C. A. Reitzel, 1912. 1792
- Bjørnbo, Axel Anthon, and Carl S. Petersen. *Anecdota cartographica septentrionalia*. Copenhagen, 1908. 1421, 1781
- . *Der Däne Claudius Claussøn Swart (Claudius Clavus): Der älteste Kartograph des Nordens, der erste Ptolemäus-Epigon der Renaissance*. Innsbruck: Wagner, 1909. 301, 303, 304, 1782, 1784
- Black, Jeannette Dora. "Interim Report on the Doran / O'Doria Portolan Charts and Atlas." Unpublished manuscript, dated 1967. 234
- . *Commentary*. Vol. 2 of *The Blathwayt Atlas*, by William Blathwayt. 2 vols., ed. Jeannette Dora Black. Providence, R.I.: Brown University Press, 1970–75. 1436
- Black, Jeremy. *Maps and History: Constructing Images of the Past*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1997. 17, 659
- Blackmore, Josiah. *Manifest Perdition: Shipwreck Narrative and the Disruption of Empire*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 2002. 462
- Blaeu, Joan. *Theatrum orbis terrarum, sive, Atlas novus*. Vol. 5. Amsterdam, 1654. 1691
- . *Atlas maior, sive Cosmographiæ Blaviana, qua solvm, coelvm, accuratissime describuntvr*. 11 vols. Amsterdam: Ioannis Blaeu, 1662–65. 89
- . *Le grand atlas*. Amsterdam, 1663. 654
- . *Toonneel der steden van de vereenighde Nederlanden met hare beschrijvingen (Holland en West Vriesland / Utrecht)*. Intro. Bert van 't Hoff. Amsterdam: Elsevier, 1966. 1335, 1336
- . *Novus atlas Sinensis 1655: Faksimiles nach der Prachtausgabe der Herzog August Bibliothek Wolfenbüttel*. Intro. Yorck Alexander Haase. Stuttgart: Müller und Schindler, 1974. 1329
- Blaeu, Pieter. *Pieter Blaeu, lettere ai Fiorentini: Antonio Magliabechi, Leopoldo e Cosimo III de' Medici, e altri, 1660–1705*. 2 vols. Ed. Alfonso Mirto and Henk Th. van Veen. Florence: Istituto Universitario Olandese di Storia dell'Arte, 1993. 1337
- Blaeu, Willem Jansz. *Atlantis appendix, siue pars altera, continens tab: Geographicas diversarum orbis regionum*. Amsterdam: Guiljelmum Blaeuw, 1630. 1326
- . *The Sea-Mirrou Containing a Briefe Instruction in the Art of Navigation . . .* Trans. Richard Hynmers. London: William Luger, 1640. 1695
- . *The Light of Navigation: Amsterdam, 1612*. Bibliographical note by R. A. Skelton. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1964. 1399, 1422
- . *The Sea-Beacon: Amsterdam, 1643*. Bibliographical note by C. Koeman. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1973. 1399
- Blagden, Cyprian. *The Stationers' Company: A History, 1403–1959*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1960. 1714
- Blair, Ann. *The Theater of Nature: Jean Bodin and Renaissance Science*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1997. 58, 69, 95, 408, 641, 656
- Blair, Claude. "A Royal Swordsmith and Damascener: Diego de Çaias." *Metropolitan Museum Journal* 3 (1970), 149–92. 1665
- Blake, John W. "New Light on Diogo Homem, Portuguese Cartographer." *Mariner's Mirror* 28 (1942): 148–60. 1730
- Blake, Martin J. "A Map of Part of the County of Mayo in 1584: With Notes Thereon, and an Account of Its Author and His Descendants." *Journal of the Galway Archaeological and Historical Society* 5 (1907–8): 145–58. 1679
- Blakemore, Michael J., and J. B. Harley. *Concepts in the History of Cartography: A Review and Perspective*. Monograph 26, *Cartographica* 17, no. 4 (1980). 1673, 1723
- Blanchard, Anne. *Les ingénieurs du "roy" de Louis XIV à Louis XVI: Étude du corps des fortifications*. Montpellier: Université Paul-Valéry, 1979. 1514, 1530
- Blanchot, Maurice. *L'espace littéraire*. Paris: Gallimard, 1955. In English, *The Space of Literature*. Trans. Ann Smock. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1982. 402
- Blasio, Maria Grazia. "Privilegi e licenze di stampa a Roma fra Quattro e Cinquecento." *Bibliofilia* 90 (1988): 147–59. 796
- Blathwayt, William. *The Blathwayt Atlas: A Collection of 48 Manuscript and Printed Maps of the 17th Century . . . Brought Together . . . by William Blaythwayt*. 2 vols. Ed. Jeannette Dora Black. Providence, R.I.: Brown University Press, 1970–75. 1667
- Blau, Jean. "Supplément du mémoire sur deux monuments géographiques conservés à la Bibliothèque Publique de Nancy." *Mémoires de la Société Royale des Sciences, Lettres et Arts de Nancy*, 1835, 67–105. 301, 304, 1783
- Blaut, James M. *The Colonizer's Model of the World: Geographical Diffusionism and Eurocentric History*. New York: Guilford Press, 1993. 19
- Blázquez y Delgado-Aguilera, Antonio. "El Itinerario de D. Fernando Colón y las relaciones topográficas." *Revista de Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos* 10 (1904): 83–105. 1070, 1083
- . *Estudio acerca de la cartografía española en la edad media, acompañado de varios mapas*. Madrid: Imprenta de Eduardo Arias, 1906. 1070

- . “La descripción de las costas de España por Pedro Teixeira Albernás, en 1603.” *Revista de Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos* 19 (1908): 364–79. 1044, 1070
- . “Descripción de las costas y puertos de España de Pedro Teixeira Albernás.” *Boletín de la Real Sociedad Geográfica* 52 (1910): 36–138 and 180–233. 1044
- Blessich, Aldo. “Le carte geografiche di Antonio de Ferraris detto il Galateo.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 3 (1896): 446–52. 948
- . *La geografia alla corte aragonese in Napoli: Notizie ed appunti*. Rome: E. Loescher, 1897. Published simultaneously in *Napoli nobilissima* 6 (1897): 58–63 and 92–95. 319, 943, 945, 948, 953
- Blieth, Walter. *The English Improver; or, A New Survey of Husbandry*. London: Printed for J. Wright, 1649. 712, 714
- . *The English Improver Improved; or, The Survey of Husbandry Surveyed*. London: Printed for John Wright, 1652. 712
- Bloch, Marc Léopold Benjamin. “Le plan parcellaire document historique.” *Annales d’Histoire Économique et Sociale* 1 (1929): 60–70. 705
- . “Les plans parcellaires français: Le cas de la Savoie et du comté de Nice.” *Annales d’Histoire Économique et Sociale* 1 (1929): 390–98. 705
- Blonk, Dirk, and Joanna Blonk–van der Wijst. *Hollandia Comitatus: Een kartobibliografie van Holland*. ’t Goy-Houten: HES & De Graaf, 2000. 1264, 1270, 1280, 1313
- Bloom, Terrie F. “Borrowed Perceptions: Harriot’s Maps of the Moon.” *Journal for the History of Astronomy* 9 (1978): 117–22. 127
- Bloy, Colin H. *A History of Printing Ink Balls and Rollers, 1440–1850*. London: Evelyn Adams & Mackay, 1967. 597
- Blume, Dieter. *Regenten des Himmels: Astrologische Bilder in Mittelalter und Renaissance*. Berlin: Akademie, 2000. 124
- Blumer, Walter. “The Map Drawings of Aegidius Tschudi (1505–1572).” *Imago Mundi* 10 (1953): 57–60. 1215
- . “Glareanus’ Representation of the Universe.” *Imago Mundi* 11 (1954): 148–49. 351, 354
- . *Bibliographie der Gesamtkarten der Schweiz von Anfang bis 1802*. Bern: Kommissionsverlag Kümmerly und Frey, 1957. 1174
- Blundeville, Thomas. *The Fower Chiefyest Offices belonging to Horsemanship*. London, ca. 1560s. 627
- . *A Briefe Description of Vniversal Mappes and Cardes, and of Their Vse: And also the Vse of Ptholemey His Tables*. London: Roger Ward for Thomas Cadman, 1589. 754
- . *M. Blundeville His Exercises, Containing Sixe Treatises*. London: John Windet, 1594. 525, 622, 627, 628, 633, 1348
- . *A New and Necessary Treatise on Navigation*. London, 1594. 1409
- . *M. Blundeville His Exercises, Containing Eight Treatises*. 4th ed. London: William Stansby, 1613. 754
- “Blundeville, Thomas.” In *The Dictionary of National Biography*, 22 vols., 2:733–34. 1921. Reprinted London: Oxford University Press, 1964–65. 627
- Blunt, Anthony. *Art and Architecture in France, 1500–1700*. Harmondsworth, Eng.: Penguin, 1953. 427
- Boase, T. S. R. *Giorgio Vasari: The Man and the Book*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1979. 723
- Bober, Harry. “An Illustrated Medieval School-Book of Bede’s ‘De Natura Rerum.’” *Journal of the Walters Art Gallery* 19–20 (1956–57): 64–97. 29, 39
- Bobrick, Benson. *East of the Sun: The Conquest and Settlement of Siberia*. London: Heinemann, 1992. 1873
- Bocarro, António. *Década 13 da Historia da India*. 2 vols. Lisbon, 1876. 1022
- . *O livro das plantas de todas as fortalezas, cidades e povoações do estado da India Oriental*. 3 vols. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional–Casa da Moeda, 1992. 1023, 1024
- Boccaccio, Giovanni. *De montibus, silvis, fontibus, lacubus, fluminibus, stagnis seu paludibus, de diversis nominibus maris*. Venice: Wendelin of Speier, 1473. 658
- . *Dizionario geografico: De montibus, silvis, fontibus, lacubus, fluminibus, stagnis seu paludibus*. Ed. Gian Franco Pasini. Trans. Nicolò Liburnio. Turin: Fògola, 1978. 658
- Bochart, Samuel. *Geographia sacra*. 2 vols. Caen, 1646. 2d ed. Caen, 1651. 442
- Bocken, Iñigo. “Waarheid in beeld: De conjecturale metafysica van Nicolaus Cusanus in godsdienstfilosofisch perspectief.” Ph.D. diss., Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, 1997. 439
- Bodin, Jean. *Methodus ad facilem historiarum cognitionem*. Paris: Martin le Jeune, 1572. In French, *La méthode de l’histoire*. Trans. Pierre Mesnard. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1941. 656
- Bodnár, Szilvia, ed. *Dürer und seine Zeitgenossen: Riesen Holzschnitte hervorragender Künstler der Triumph Kaiser Maximilians I*. Budapest: Szépművészeti Múzeum, 2005. 1599
- Boece, Hector. *Scotorum historiae*. [Paris], 1527. 658
- Boelhower, William. “Mapping the Gift Path: Exchange and Rivalry in John Smith’s *A True Relation*.” *American Literary History* 15, no. 4 (2003): 655–82. 1772
- Boffito, Giuseppe. *Gli strumenti della Scienza e la Scienza degli strumenti*. Florence, 1929. Reprinted Rome: Multigrafica Editrice, 1982. 948
- Boffito, Giuseppe, and Attilio Mori. *Piante e vedute di Firenze: Studio storico topografico cartografico*. 1926. Reprinted Rome: Multigrafica, 1973. 932
- Bognetti, Gian Piero. *Sulle origini dei comuni rurali del Medioevo*. Pavia, 1926. 904
- Bolam, Valentine, and Jayne Thorpe. “The Charles Lynn Marshland Map.” In *Old Fenland Maps: Exhibition Catalogue (with Biographical Sketches of the Cartographers)*, unpaginated [30–36]. [Tring, Eng.]: [Map Collector Publications], 1993. 1614, 1645
- Boll, Franz. *Sphaera: Neue griechische Texte und Untersuchungen zur Geschichte der Sternbilder*. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1903. 105
- Bolland, Jürgen. *Die Hamburger Elbkarte aus dem Jahre 1568, gezeichnet von Melchior Lorichs*. 3d ed. Hamburg: H. Christians, 1985. 1222
- Bologna, Ferdinando. *Napoli e le rotte mediterranee della pittura da Alfonso il Magnanimo a Ferdinando il Cattolico*. Naples: Società Napoletana di Storia Patria, 1977. 941
- . “Apertura sulla pittura napoletana d’età aragonese.” In *IX Congresso di Storia della Corona d’Aragona, Napoli, 11–15 aprile 1973, sul tema La Corona d’Aragona e il Mediterraneo: Aspetti e problemi comuni, da Alfonso il Magnanimo a Ferdinando il Cattolico (1416–1516)*, 4 vols., 1:251–99. Naples: Società Napoletana di Storia Patria, 1978–84. 941
- Bol’shoi globus Blau: *Issledovaniia i restavratsiia, Materialy nauchno-prakticheskogo seminara, Moskva 8 apreliia 2003 g.*, vol. 146 of *Trudy Gosudarstvennogo Istoricheskogo Muzeia* (Moscow, 2006). 1366
- Bolzoni, Lina. *The Gallery of Memory: Literary and Iconographic Models in the Age of the Printing Press*. Trans. Jeremy Parzen. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2001. 639, 641, 651
- Bonacci, Giovanni. “Note intorno a Pirro Ligorio e alla cartografia napoletane della seconda metà del secolo XVI.” In *Atti del V. Congresso Geografico Italiano, tenuto in Napoli dal 6 a 11 aprile 1904*, 2 vols., 2:812–27. Naples, 1905. 960
- Bonacker, Wilhelm. “Eine unvollendet gebliebene Geschichte der Kartographie von Konstantin Cebrian.” *Die Erde* 3 (1951–52): 44–57. 1176
- . “Die sogenannte Bodenseekarte des Meisters PW bzw. PPW vom Jahre 1505.” *Die Erde* 6 (1954): 1–29. 1202

- . *Das Schrifttum zur Globenkunde*. Leiden: Brill, 1960. 1177
- . *Kartenmacher aller Länder und Zeiten*. Stuttgart: Hiersemann, 1966. 1177
- . *Bibliographie der Straßenkarte*. Bonn-Bad Godesberg: Kirschbaum, 1973. 1177
- Bonacker, Wilhelm, and Ernst Anliker. "Donnus Nicolaus Germanus, sein Kartennetz, seine Ptolemäus-Rezensionen und -Ausgaben." *Schweizerisches Gutenbergmuseum / Musée Gutenberg Suisse* 18 (1932): 19–48 and 99–114. 320, 348
- Bonaserà, Francesco. *Forma veteris urbis Ferrariæ: Contributo allo studio delle antiche rappresentazioni cartografiche della città di Ferrara*. Florence: Olschki, 1965. 933, 939
- . "Due carte manoscritte delle Marche settentrionali." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 89 (1982): 133–35. 914
- . "Due antiche carte manoscritte della media e bassa valle dell'Esino (Marche centrali)." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 90 (1983): 574–77. 915
- . *La cartografia nautica anconetana (secoli XV–XVI)*. Cagli: Ernesto Paleani, 1997. 179
- Bonaventura, Maria Antonietta. "L'industria e il commercio delle incisioni nella Roma del '500." *Studi Romani: Rivista Bimestrale dell'Istituto di Studi Romani* 8 (1960): 430–36. 775
- Bondam, E. J. "Journaux et Nouvelles tirées de la bouche de marins Hollandais et Portugais de la navigation aux Antilles et sur les Côtes du Brésil: Manuscrit de Hessel Gerritsz traduit pour la Bibliothèque Nationale de Rio de Janeiro." *Annaes da Bibliotheca Nacional do Rio de Janeiro* 29 (1907): 99–179. 1450, 1455
- Bonfini, Antonio. *Rerum Vngaricum decades . . .* Basel, 1568. 1823
- . *Rerum Ungaricarum decades*. Ed. Margit Kulcsár and Péter Kulcsár. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1976. 325
- Böninger, Lorenz. "Ein deutscher Frühdrucker in Florenz: Nicolaus Laurentii de Alemania (mit einer Notiz zu Antonio Miscomini und Thomas Septemcastrensis)." *Gutenberg-Jahrbuch*, 2002, 94–109. 320
- Bönisch, Fritz. "The Geometrical Accuracy of 16th and 17th Century Topographical Surveys." *Imago Mundi* 21 (1967): 62–69. 508
- . "Bemerkungen zu den Wien-Klosterneuburg-Karten des 15. Jahrhunderts." In *Kartengeschichte und Kartenbearbeitung: Festschrift zum 80. Geburtstag von Wilhelm Bonacker*, ed. Karl-Heinz Meine, 45–48. Bad Godesberg: Kirschbaum, 1968. 313
- . *Genauigkeitsuntersuchungen am Öderschen Kartenwerk von Kursachsen*. Berlin: Akademie, 1970. 1228
- . "Kleinmaßstäbige Karten des sächsisch-thüringischen Raumes." In *Kursächsische Kartographie bis zum Dreißigjährigen Krieg*, by Fritz Bönisch et al., 1:207–47. Berlin: Deutscher Verlag der Wissenschaften, 1990–. 502, 503
- Bönisch, Fritz, et al. *Kursächsische Kartographie bis zum Dreißigjährigen Krieg*. Berlin: Deutscher Verlag der Wissenschaften, 1990–. 477, 1228
- Bonmatí Sánchez, Virginia. "El *Tratado de la esfera* (1250) de Juan de Sacrobosco en el *Introduitorium cosmographiae* de Antonio de Nebrija, c. 1498." *Cuadernos de Filología Clásica, Estudios Latinos* 15 (1998): 509–13. 342
- Bonomo, Attilio. *Johannes Stumpf: Der Reformator und Geschichtsschreiber*. Genoa: Stab. Tipografico Angelo Pagano, 1923. 1215
- Boogaart, E. van den. "Infernal Allies: The Dutch West India Company and the Tarairiu, 1631–1654." In *Johan Maurits van Nassau-Siegen, 1604–1679: A Humanist Prince in Europe and Brazil*, ed. E. van den Boogaart, 519–38. The Hague: Johan Maurits van Nassau Stichting, 1979. 1455
- . *Het verheven en verdorven Azië: Woord en beeld in het Itinerario en de Icones van Jan Huygen van Linschoten*. Amsterdam: Het Spinhuis, 2000. 1310
- Boorsch, Suzanne. "Francesco Rosselli." In *Cosimo Rosselli: Painter of the Sistine Chapel*, ed. Arthur R. Blumenthal, 208–11. Winter Park, Fla.: Cornell Fine Arts Museum, Rollins College, 2001. 773
- . "Today Florence, Tomorrow the World—Or Vice Versa: The Engravings of Francesco Rosselli." Paper presented at the Renaissance Society of America, Scottsdale, Ariz., 2002. 602
- . "The Case for Francesco Rosselli as the Engraver of Berlinghieri's *Geographia*." *Imago Mundi* 56 (2004): 152–69. 602, 774
- Bopp, Karl. "Ein Sendschreiben Regiomontans an den Cardinal Bessarion." In *Festschrift Moritz Cantor*, ed. Siegmund Günther, 103–9. Leipzig: Vogel, 1909. 341
- Borasi, Vincenzo. "Villaggi e città in Piemonte nel Seicento." In *Theatrum Sabaudiae (Teatro degli stati del Duca di Savoia)*, 2 vols., ed. Luigi Firpo, 1984–85; new ed., ed. Rosanna Rocca, 1:77–89. Turin: Archivio Storico della Città di Torino, 2000. 850
- Bordini, Silvia. *Materia e immagine: Fonti sulle tecniche della pittura*. Rome: Leonardo-De Luca Editori, 1991. 188
- Bordone, Benedetto. *Libro di Benedetto Bordone nel quale si ragiona de tutte l'isole del mondo*. Venice: N. Zoppino, 1528. 270
- . *Libro . . . de tutte l'isole del mondo, Venice, 1528*. Intro. R. A. Skelton. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1966. 459, 866
- Borecky, Anna. "Mikor és hol készült Lossai Péter kódexe?" *Magyar Könyvszemle* 113 (1997): 240–65. 1812
- Borges, Jorge Luis. *El hacedor*. 1960. Reprinted Madrid: Alianza Editorial, 1972. 473
- . "On Exactitude in Science." In *Collected Fictions*, trans. Andrew Hurley, 325. New York: Penguin, 1999. 469
- Borghini, Gabriele. "Le decorazioni pittoriche del piano terreno." In *Palazzo Pubblico di Siena: Vicende costruttive e decorazione*, ed. Cesare Brandi, 147–214. Milan: Silvana, 1983. 810
- Borough, William. *A Discours of the Variation of the Cumpas . . .* Pt. 2 of Robert Norman, *The Neue Attractiue: Containyng a Short Discourse of the Magnes or Lodestone . . .* London: Ihon Kyngston, 1581. 520, 525
- . *A Discourse of the Variation of the Cumpas, or Magneticall Needle . . .* London, 1585. 1736
- Borroni Salvadori, Fabia. *Carte, piante e stampe storiche delle raccolte lafreriane della Biblioteca Nazionale di Firenze*. Rome: Istituto Poligrafico e Zecca dello Stato, Libreria dello Stato, 1980. 777, 797, 956, 1304
- Borsa, Gedeon. "Eine bemerkenswerte Holzstockkorrektur von Johannes Honterus." *Gutenberg-Jahrbuch* 63 (1988): 269–72. 1830
- "Borsano (D. Ambrosio)." In *Bibliografia Militar de España*, by José Almirante, 84. Madrid: Imprenta y Fundicion de Manuel Tello, 1876. 1091
- Borst, Arno. *The Ordering of Time: From the Ancient Computus to the Modern Computer*. Trans. Andrew Winnard. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1993. 32
- Bosch, Leonardus Johannes Marinus. *Petrus Bertius, 1565–1629*. Meppel: Krips Repro, 1979. 1242, 1324
- Boschini, Marco. *Il regno tutto di Candia, delineato a parte, a parte et intagliato da Marco Boschini Venetiano. Al Serenissimo Prencipe e Regal Collegio di Venetia*. Venice, 1651. 277
- . *L'arcipelago con tutte le Isole, Scogli Secche, e Bassi Fondi . . .* Venice: F. Nicolini, 1658. 277
- . *La carta del navegar, pitoresco dialogo tra un senator venetian diletante e un professor de pittura soto nome d'ecelenza e compare: Comparti in oto venti con i quali la nave venetiana vien condotta in l'alto mar de la pitura, come assoluta dominante de quello a confusion de chi non intende el bossolo de la calamita*. Venice, 1660. 281
- Boselli, Antonio. "Pitture del secolo XVI rimaste ignote fino ad oggi." *Archivio Storico per le Province Parmensi* 4 (1895–1903): 159–74. 913

- Bosio, Luciano. *La Tabula Peutingeriana: Una descrizione pittorica del mondo antico*. Rimini: Maggioli, 1983. 722
- Bosma, Hendrickje. "Het licht der zeevaart: De symbolische betehenis van licht in drie 17^e-eeuwse lierboeken over zeevaanthude." *Caert-Thresoor* 3 (1984): 58–62. 1399
- Bos-Rietdijk, E. *Italiaanse kaartenmakers: De Italiaanse kaarten uit de Collectie W. A. Engelbrecht in het Maritiem Museum 'Prins Hendrik' in Rotterdam*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1996. 802
- Bosse, Abraham. *Traicté des manieres de graver en taille douce sur l'airin: Par le moyen des eaux fortes, & des vernix durs & mols*. 1645. Reprinted Paris: Union, 1979. 595, 604, 790
- Bossu, Jozef. *Vlaanderen in oude kaarten: Drie eeuwen cartografie*. Tiel: Lannoo, 1983. 723, 735
- . "Pieter van der Beke's Map of Flanders: Before and After." In *Von Flandern zum Niederrhein: Wirtschaft und Kultur überwinden Grenzen*, ed. Heike Frosien-Leinz, exhibition catalog, 35–40. Duisburg: Kultur- und Stadthistorisches Museum, 2000. 1177
- Bosters, Cassandra, et al., eds. *Kunst in kaart: Decoratieve aspecten van de cartografie*. Exhibition catalog. Utrecht: HES, 1989. 606
- Boström, Ragnhild. "Kan man lita på Olaus Magnus?" *Folkets Historia* 16, no. 2 (1988): 24–34. 1788
- Bouché-Leclercq, Auguste. *L'astrologie grecque*. Paris: E. Leroux, 1899. 124
- Bouchotte, M. *Les règles du dessein et du lavis*. Paris: Chez Claude Jombert, 1721. 532
- Bouguereau, Maurice. *Le theatre francoys*. Tours, [1594]. 1492
- Boulind, Richard. "Drake's Navigational Skills." *Mariner's Mirror* 54 (1968): 349–71. 749
- Bouloux, Nathalie. "Les usages de la géographie à la cour des Plantagenêts dans la seconde moitié du XII^e siècle." *Médiévales* 24 (1993): 131–48. 35, 38
- . *Culture et savoirs géographiques en Italie au XIV^e siècle*. Turnhout: Brepols, 2002. 27, 37, 46, 47, 48, 49, 265, 267, 638, 658
- Bouman, P. J. *Johan Maurits van Nassau, de Braziliaan*. Utrecht: A. Oosthoek, 1947. 1436
- Bourdon, Léon. "André Homem, cartographe Portugais en France (1560–1586)." *Revista da Universidade de Coimbra* 23 (1973): 252–91. 988, 989, 1042
- Bourgain, Pascale. "L'édition des manuscrits." In *Histoire de l'édition française*, ed. Henri Martin and Roger Chartier, 1:49–75. Paris: Promodis, 1983–86. 25
- Bourin, Monique. "Delimitation des parcelles et perception de l'espace en Bas-Languedoc aux X^e et XI^e siècles." In *Campagnes médiévales: L'homme et son espace. Études offertes à Robert Fossier*, 73–85. Paris: Publications de la Sorbone, 1995. 27, 38
- . "La géographie locale du notaire languedocien (X^e–XIII^e siècle)." In *Espace vécu, mesuré, imaginé: Numéro en l'honneur de Christiane Deluz*, ed. Christine Bousquet-Labouërie, 33–42. Paris: Librairie Honore Champion, 1997. 38
- Bourne, Molly. "Francesco II Gonzaga and Maps as Palace Decoration in Renaissance Mantua." *Imago Mundi* 51 (1999): 51–81. 822, 825
- Bourne, William. *A Regiment for the Sea . . .* London: Thomas Hacket, 1574. London: T. East, 1580. London: Thomas East, 1587. 510, 524, 526, 527, 1737
- . *A Regiment for the Sea . . .* Ed. Thomas Hood. London: T. Este, 1596. 1735, 1737
- . *A Regiment for the Sea and Other Writings on Navigation*. Ed. E. G. R. Taylor. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1963. 747, 750
- Bousquet-Bressolier, Catherine. "Le territoire mis en perspective." In *Couleurs de la terre: Des mappemondes médiévales aux images satellitaires*, ed. Monique Pelletier, 104–9. Paris: Seuil/Bibliothèque Nationale de France, 1998. 1524
- Bouteron, M., and J. Tremblot. *Catalogue général des manuscrits des bibliothèques publiques de France*. Paris: Librairie Plon, 1928. 1451
- Boutier, Jean. "Cartographies urbaines dans l'Europe de la Renaissance." In *Le plan de Lyon vers 1550*, 25–27. Lyons: Archives Municipales de Lyon, 1990. 1532
- . *Les plans de Paris des origines (1493) à la fin du XVIII^e siècle: Étude, carto-bibliographie et catalogue collectif*. With the collaboration of Jean-Yves Sarazin and Marine Sibille. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale de France, 2002. 1532
- Boutier, Jean, Alain Dewerpe, and Daniel Nordman. *Un tour de France royal: Le voyage de Charles IX (1564–1566)*. Paris: Aubier, 1984. 664, 1485
- Boutillier, Jean. *Somme vrul; ou, Le grand covstumier general de pratique civil et canon*. Paris: Chez Barthelemy Macé, 1611. 1523
- Bouwisma, William J. "The Renaissance and the Drama of World History." *American Historical Review* 84 (1979): 1–15. 6
- . "Eclipse of the Renaissance." *American Historical Review* 103 (1998): 115–17. 5
- Bouza Álvarez, Fernando J. *Portugal no tempo dos Filipes: Política, cultura, representações (1580–1668)*. Lisbon: Edições Cosmos, 2000. 466, 468
- Bowden, Peter J. "Agricultural Prices, Farm Profits and Rents." In *The Agrarian History of England and Wales*, ed. H. P. R. Finberg, 4:593–695. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1967–. 716
- Boxer, C. R. "Portuguese Roteiros, 1500–1700." *Mariner's Mirror* 20 (1934): 171–86. 749
- . "Some Aspects of Portuguese Influence in Japan, 1542–1640." *Transactions and Proceedings of the Japan Society of London* 33 (1936): 13–64. 751
- . *The Dutch Seaborne Empire, 1600–1800*. London: Hutchinson, 1965. 1446
- . *The Portuguese Seaborne Empire, 1415–1825*. New York: Knopf, 1969. 975
- Boxer, C. R., and Carlos de Azevedo. *A fortaleza de Jesus e os portugueses em Mombaca, 1593–1729*. Lisbon: Centro de Estudos Históricos Ultramarinos, 1960. In English, *Fort Jesus and the Portuguese in Mombasa, 1593–1729*. London: Hollis & Carter, 1960. 1022
- Boyer, Carl B. *A History of Mathematics*. New York: Wiley, 1968. 974
- Boyer, Paul Jean Marie. *Un vocabulaire français-russe de la fin du XVI^e siècle: Extrait du Grand insulaire d'André Thevet, manuscrit de la Bibliothèque Nationale*. Paris: E. Leroux, 1905. 1471
- Boyle, Robert. "General Heads for a Natural History of a Country, Great or Small." *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London* 1 (1665–66): 186–89. 1445
- Boysset, Bertrand. *La siensa de destrax; ou, Le savoir-faire d'un arpenteur arlésien au XIV^e siècle*. Trans. from the Provençal, notes, and commentary M. Motte. Toulouse: Ecole Nationale du Cadastre, 1988. 1527
- Braamcamp Freire, Anselmo. "Cartas de quitação del Rei D. Manuel." *Arquivo Historico Portuguez* 1 (1903): 94–96, 163–68, 200–208, 240–48, 276–88, 328, 356–68, 398–408, and 447–48. 1004
- Bracelli, Giacomo (Jacopo). *L'epistolario di Iacopo Bracelli*. Ed. Giovanna Balbi. Genoa: Bozzi, 1969. 296
- Bracht, J. van. Introduction to *Atlas van kaarten en aanzichten van de VOC en WIC, genoemd Vingboons-Atlas, in het Algemeen Rijks-archief te 's-Gravenhage*. Haarlem: Fibula-Van Dishoeck, 1981. 1442, 1461
- Bracke, Wouter. "Une note sur l'Isolario de Bartolomeo da li Sonetti dans le manuscrit de Bruxelles, BR, CP, 17874 [7379]." *Imago Mundi* 53 (2001): 125–29. 283
- Bradford, William. *Of Plymouth Plantation, 1620–1647*. Ed. Samuel Eliot Morison. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1952. 1775
- Bragaglia Venuti, Cristina. "Etienne Dupérac e i paesaggi della Loggia

- di Pio VI." *Rivista dell'Istituto Nazionale d'Archeologia e Storia dell'Arte* 57 (2002): 279–310. 816
- Brague, Rémi. *The Wisdom of the World: The Human Experience of the Universe in Western Thought*. Trans. Teresa Lavender Fagan. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2003. 56
- Brahe, Tycho. *Tychonis Brahe Dani Opera omnia*. 15 vols. Ed. J. L. E. Dreyer. Copenhagen: Libraria Gyldendaliana, 1913–29. 1790
- Branco, José Gomes. "Un umanista portoghese in Italia: Achilles Estação." In *Relazioni storiche fra l'Italia e il Portogallo: Memorie e documenti*, 135–48. Rome: Reale Accademia d'Italia, 1940. 1039
- . "Os discursos em latim do humanista Aquiles Estação." *Euphrosyne* 1 (1957): 3–23. 1039
- Brandon, William. *New Worlds for Old: Reports from the New World and Their Effect on the Development of Social Thought in Europe, 1500–1800*. Athens: Ohio University Press, 1986. 636
- Branquinho, Isabel. "O Tratado de Tordesilhas e a questão das Molucas." *Mare Liberum* 8 (1994): 9–18. 1114
- Brant, Sebastian. *Stultifera navis . . . (The Ship of Fools)*. Trans. Alexander Barclay. London: Richard Pynson, 1509. 94
- Brashear, Ronald, and Daniel Lewis. *Star Struck: One Thousand Years of the Art and Science of Astronomy*. San Marino, Ca.: Huntington Library, 2001. 77
- Braude, Benjamin. "The Sons of Noah and the Construction of Ethnic and Geographical Identities in the Medieval and Early Modern Periods." *William and Mary Quarterly*, 3rd ser., 54 (1997): 103–42. 28
- Braudel, Fernand. *The Mediterranean and the Mediterranean World in the Age of Philip II*. 2 vols. Trans. Siân Reynolds. New York: Harper and Row, 1972–73. 174, 175, 889
- Braun, Georg, and Frans Hogenberg. *Beschreibung und Contrafactur der vornembster Stät der Welt, Cologne, 1572*. 6 vols. 1572. Reprinted Stuttgart: Müller and Schindler, 1965. 687
- . *Theatre des cites du monde*. Brussels, 1574–1618. 687
- . *Civitates orbis terrarum*. 6 pts. in 3 vols. Cologne: G. von Kempen, 1581–1618. 1791
- . *Civitates orbis terrarum, 1572–1618*. 3 vols. Intro. R. A. Skelton. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1965. 1234
- . *Civitates orbis terrarum, "The Towns of the World," 1572–1618*. 3 vols. Intro. R. A. Skelton. Cleveland: World, 1966. 1052
- Braunfels, Wolfgang. "Anton Woensams Kölnprospekt von 1531 in der Geschichte des Sehens." *Wallraf-Richartz-Jahrbuch* 22 (1960): 115–36. 1203
- Brecht, Martin. "Johann Valentin Andreae: Weg und Programm eines Reformers zwischen Reformation und Moderne." In *Theologen und Theologie an der Universität Tübingen*, ed. Martin Brecht, 270–343. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr, 1977. 442
- Bredenkamp, Horst. *Antikensehnsucht und Maschinenglauben: Die Geschichte der Kunstkammer und die Zukunft der Kunstgeschichte*. Berlin: Klaus Wagenbach, 1993. 277
- . *La nostalgie de l'antique: Statues, machines et cabinets de curiosités*. Trans. Nicole Casanova. Paris: Diderot, 1996. 651
- Breen, John. "Spenser's 'Imaginative Groundplot': A View of the Present State of Ireland." *Spenser Studies* 12 (1998): 151–68. 415
- Bremner, Robert. "Written Portulans and Charts from the 13th to the 16th Century." In *Fernando Oliveira e o seu tempo humanismo e arte de navegar no renascimento Europeu (1450–1650): Actas da IX Reunião Internacional de História da Náutica e da Hidrografia*, [1998], 345–620. Cascais: Patrimonia, 2000. 195
- Bremond, Laurent. *Nouvelle carte generale de la Mer Mediterranée . . . sur le Port a Marseille au Coin de Reboul, 1725*. Marseille: Laurent Bremond, 1726. 235
- Brenner, Oskar. "Die ächte Karte des Olaus Magnus vom Jahre 1539 nach dem Exemplar der Münchener Staatsbibliothek." *Forhandlinger i Videnskabs-selskabet i Christiania*, 1886, no. 15, 1–24. Reprinted in *Acta cartographica* 16 (1973): 47–68. 1788
- Brentano, Robert. *A New World in a Small Place: Church and Religion in the Diocese of Rieti, 1188–1378*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1994. 27, 38, 50
- Breton, Nicholas. *The Vncasing of Machivils Instructions to His Sonne: With the Answers to the Same*. London, 1613. 412
- Breuilly, John. "Sovereignty and Boundaries: Modern State Formation and National Identity in Germany." In *National Histories and European History*, ed. Mary Fulbrook, 94–140. Boulder: Westview Press, 1993. 663
- Breusing, Arthur. *Gerhard Kremer, gen. Mercator, der deutsche Geograph*. Duisburg: F. H. Nietten, 1869. 1229
- Breydenbach, Bernard von. *Peregrinatio in Terram Sanctam*. Mainz, 1486. Lyons: Michel Topié and Jacques Heremberck, 1488. 543, 550, 1570
- Brezzi, Paolo. "Barbari, feudatari, comuni e signorie fino alla metà del secolo XVI." In *Storia del Piemonte*, 2 vols., 1:73–182. Turin: Casanova, 1960. 832
- Brichzin, Hans. "Augenschein-, Bild- und Streitkarten." In *Kursächsische Kartographie bis zum Dreißigjährigen Krieg*, by Fritz Bönisch et al., 1:112–206. Berlin: Deutscher Verlag der Wissenschaften, 1990–. 487
- . "Eine Ungarnkarte von Nicolaus Angielus, sowie Grund- und Aufrisse ungarischer Festungen aus dem Jahr 1566 im Sächsischen Hauptstaatsarchiv zu Dresden." *Cartographica Hungarica* 2 (1992): 39–43. 1844
- . "Megjegyzések az első nyomtatott Magyarország térképről (1522)." *Cartographica Hungarica* 1 (1992): 37–40. 1823
- . "Der Kartograph Tilemann Stella (1525–1589): Seine Beziehungen zu Sachsen und zu Kurfürst August anhand neuer Quellenfunde." *Archivmitteilungen* 42 (1993): 211–28. 1213
- Briels, J. G. C. A. *Zuid-Nederlandse immigratie, 1572–1630*. Haarlem: Fibula-Van Dishoeck, 1978. 1306
- Brincken, Anna-Dorothee von den. "Mappa mundi und Chronographia: Studien zur *Imago Mundi* des abendländischen Mittelalters." *Deutsches Archiv für die Erforschung des Mittelalters* 24 (1968): 118–86. 30, 31, 1590
- . "Die Ausbildung konventioneller Zeichen und Farbgebungen in der Universalkartographie des Mittelalters." *Archiv für Diplomatik* 16 (1970): 325–49. 538
- . "' . . . Ut describeretur universus orbis': Zur Universalkartographie des Mittelalters." In *Methoden in Wissenschaft und Kunst des Mittelalters*, ed. Albert Zimmermann, 249–78. Berlin: W. de Gruyter, 1970. 30
- . "Universalkartographie und geographische Schulkenntnisse im Inkunabelzeitalter (Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des 'Rudimentum noviciorum' und Hartmann Schedels)." In *Studien zum städtischen Bildungswesen des späten Mittelalters und der frühen Neuzeit*, ed. Bernd Moeller, Hans Patze, and Karl Stackmann, 398–429. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1983. 1180
- . *Kartographische Quellen: Welt-, See-, und Regionalkarten*. Turnhout: Brepols, 1988. 25, 28, 30, 37, 42
- . "Mappe del cielo e della terra: L'orientamento nel basso medioevo." In *Spazi, tempi, misure e percorsi nell'Europa del basomedioevo*, 81–96. Spoleto: Centro Italiano di Studi sull'Alto Medioevo, 1996. 39
- . "Jerusalem: A Historical as well as an Eschatological Place on the Medieval Mappae Mundi." Paper presented at the Mappa Mundi Conference, Hereford, Eng., 29 June 1999. 26
- Brink, Claudia, and Wilhelm Hornbostel, eds. *Pegasus und die Künste*. Munich: Deutscher Kunstverlag, 1993. 160, 171
- Brink, Paul van den. "De kaart van Rijnland door Floris Balthasar van Berckenrode." In *Prins Maurits' kaart van Rijnland en omliggend gebied door Floris Balthasar en zijn zoon Balthasar Florisz. van Berckenrode in 1614 getekend*, ed. K. Zandvliet, 1–16. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1989. 1267

- Brivio, Ernesto, et al., eds. *Itinerari di san Carlo Borromeo nella cartografia delle visite pastorali*. Milan: Unicopli, 1985. 904, 905
- Broc, Numa. *La géographie de la Renaissance (1420–1620)*. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, 1980. 6, 263, 280, 406, 427, 706, 711, 974
- . “La France de La Guillotière (1613).” Unpublished paper presented to the Twelfth International Conference on the History of Cartography, Paris, 1987. 1493
- Brockliss, L. W. B. *French Higher Education in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries: A Cultural History*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1987. 630, 631
- . “Curricula.” In *A History of the University in Europe*, ed. Hilde de Ridder-Symoens, vol. 2, *Universities in Early Modern Europe (1500–1800)*, 563–620. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996. 624
- Brod, Raymond M. “The Art of Persuasion: John Smith’s *New England* and *Virginia* Maps.” *Historical Geography* 24, nos. 1–2 (1995): 91–106. 1773
- Brod, Walter M. “Frankens älteste Landkarte, ein Werk Sebastians von Rotenhan.” *Mainfränkisches Jahrbuch für Geschichte und Kunst* 11 (1959): 121–42. 1191
- . “Opera geographica Sebastiani a Rotenhan.” *Berichte zur deutschen Landeskunde* 28 (1962): 95–122. 1191
- . “Fränkische Hof- und Stadtmaler als Kartographen.” In *Kartengeschichte und Kartenbearbeitung: Festschrift zum 80. Geburtstag von Wilhelm Bonacker*, ed. Karl-Heinz Meine, 49–57. Bad Godesberg: Kirschbaum, 1968. 1222
- Brodarich (Brodarics), Stephan. *De conflictu Hungarorum cum Solymano Turcarum imperatore ad Mohach historia verissima*. Cracow, 1527. 1827
- Broecke, M. P. R. van den. “Variaties binnen edities van oude atlasen, geïllustreerd aan Ortelius’ *Theatrum Orbis Terrarum*.” *Caert-Thresoor* 13 (1994): 103–9. 1319
- . *Ortelius Atlas Maps: An Illustrated Guide*. ’t Goy-Houten: HES, 1996. 652, 1258, 1260, 1261, 1263, 1305, 1319
- . “Introduction to the Life and Works of Abraham Ortelius (1527–1598).” In *Abraham Ortelius and the First Atlas: Essays Commemorating the Quadricentennial of His Death, 1598–1998*, ed. M. P. R. van den Broecke, Peter van der Krogt, and Peter H. Meurer, 29–54. ’t Goy-Houten: HES, 1998. 1303
- . “The Plates of Ortelius’ *Theatrum Orbis Terrarum*.” In *Abraham Ortelius and the First Atlas: Essays Commemorating the Quadricentennial of His Death, 1598–1998*, ed. M. P. R. van den Broecke, Peter van der Krogt, and Peter H. Meurer, 383–90. ’t Goy-Houten: HES, 1998. 1319
- . “De Utopia kaart van Ortelius.” *Caert-Thresoor* 23 (2004): 89–93. 439, 1304
- Broecke, M. P. R. van den, Peter van der Krogt, and Peter H. Meurer, eds. *Abraham Ortelius and the First Atlas: Essays Commemorating the Quadricentennial of His Death, 1598–1998*. ’t Goy-Houten: HES, 1998. 1296
- Broecke, Pieter van den. *Reizen naar West-Afrika, 1604–1614*. Ed. K. Ratelband. The Hague, M. Nijhoff, 1950. 1449
- Broekhuijsen, Klara H., and Anne S. Korteweg. “Twee boekverluchters uit de Noordelijke Nederlanden in Duitsland.” In *Annus quadriga mundi: Opstellen over Middeleeuwse Kunst Opgedragen aan Prof. Dr. Anna C. Esmeijer*, ed. J. B. Bedaux, 49–76. Zutphen: Walburg Pers, 1989. 1188
- Brohier, Richard Leslie, and J. H. O. Paulusz. *Descriptive Catalogue of Historical Maps in the Surveyor General’s Office, Colombo*. Vol. 2 of *Land, Maps & Surveys*. Colombo: Printed at the Ceylon Govt. Press, 1951. 1446
- Bromberg, Stephen A. “Philipp Clüver and the ‘Incomparable’ Italia Antiqua.” *Map Collector* 11 (1980): 20–25. 1242
- Brommer, Bea, and Dirk de Vries. *Batavia*. Vol. 4 of *Historische plattegronden van Nederlandse steden*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1992. 1436
- Bronseval, Claude de. *Peregrinatio hispanica: Voyage de Dom Edme de Saulieu, abbé de Clairvaux, en Espagne et au Portugal, 1531–1533*. 2 vols. Ed. Maur Cocheril. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1970. 1035
- Brooks, Randall C. “A Problem of Provenance: A Technical Analysis of the ‘Champlain’ Astrolabe.” *Cartographica* 36, no. 3 (1999): 1–16. 1544
- Brotton, Jerry. “Mapping the Early Modern Nation: Cartography along the English Margins.” *Paragraph* 19 (1996): 139–55. 419
- . *Trading Territories: Mapping the Early Modern World*. London: Reaktion, 1997. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1998. 20, 92, 419, 633, 636, 663, 745, 746, 806, 1114
- . *The Renaissance Bazaar: From the Silk Road to Michelangelo*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2002. 625, 627
- Brown, Alexander. “Queries: The Map of Virginia.” *Magazine of American History* 8 (1882): 576. 1772
- . *Genesis of the United States*. 2 vols. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin, 1890. 1769
- Brown, Basil. *Astronomical Atlases, Maps and Charts: An Historical and General Guide*. London: Search Publishing Company, 1932. 100
- Brown, Cynthia Jane. *Poets, Patrons, and Printers: Crisis of Authority in Late Medieval France*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1995. 402
- Brown, Horatio. *The Venetian Printing Press: An Historical Study Based upon Documents for the Most Part Hitherto Unpublished*. 1891. Reprinted Amsterdam: Gérard Th. van Heusden, 1969. 796
- Brown, Joyce. *Mathematical Instrument-Makers in the Grocers’ Company, 1688–1800, with Notes on Some Earlier Makers*. London: Science Museum, 1979. 1703, 1705
- Brown, Lloyd Arnold. *The Story of Maps*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1949. Reprinted New York: Dover Publications, 1979. 538, 603, 750, 758
- Brown, R. Allen, and Howard Montagu Colvin. “The Royal Castles, 1066–1485.” In *The History of the King’s Works*, by Howard Montagu Colvin et al., 6 vols., 2:554–894. London: Her Majesty’s Stationery Office, 1963–82. 1589
- Brown, Roger. *Words and Things*. Glencoe, Ill.: Free Press, 1958. 539
- Brown, Stuart. “Renaissance Philosophy Outside Italy.” In *Routledge History of Renaissance Philosophy*, vol. 4, *The Renaissance and Seventeenth-Century Rationalism*, ed. G. H. R. Parkinson, 70–103. London: Routledge, 1993. 58
- Brown, Wesley A. *The World Image Expressed in the Rudimentum Novitiorum*. Washington, D.C.: Geography and Map Division, Library of Congress, 2000. 1180
- Bruijn, J. R., F. S. Gaastra, and Ivo Schöffer, eds. *Dutch-Asiatic Shipping in the 17th and 18th Centuries*. 3 vols. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1979–87. 1444, 1448
- Bruin, M. P. de. “*De Zelandiae Descriptio*”: *Het panorama van Walcheren uit 1550*. Maastricht: Delataboek, 1984. 1252
- Brun, Robert. *Le livre français illustré de la Renaissance: Étude suivie du catalogue des principaux livres à figures du XVII^e siècle*. Paris: A. et J. Picard, 1969. 429
- Brunelle, Gayle K. *The New World Merchants of Rouen, 1559–1630*. Kirksville, Mo: Sixteenth Century Journal Publishers, 1991. 428
- Bruni, Leonardo. *Leonardo Bruni Arretini epistolarum libri VIII*. 2 pts. Florence, 1741. 290
- . *Panegyric to the City of Florence*. In *The Earthly Republic: Italian Humanists on Government and Society*, ed. and trans. Benjamin G. Kohl and Ronald G. Witt, 135–78. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1978. 681
- Brunner, Felix. *A Handbook of Graphic Reproduction Processes*. Teufen, Switz.: A. Niggli, 1962. 592

- Brunner, Kurt. "Zwei Regionalkarten Süddeutschlands von David Seltzlin." In *Karten hüten und bewahren: Festgabe für Lothar Zögner*, ed. Joachim Neumann, 33–47. Gotha: Perthes, 1995. 1236
- Brunner, Kurt, and Heinz Musall, eds. *Martin Helwigs Karte von Schlesien aus dem Jahre 1561*. Karlsruhe: Fachhochschule, 1996. 1241
- Bruno, Giuliana. *Atlas of Emotion*. New York: Verso, 2002. 410
- Bruschi, Arnaldo, et al., eds. *Scritti Rinascimentali di architettura*. Milan: Il Polifilo, 1978. 682
- Bruwaert, Edmond. *La vie et les oeuvres de Philippe Thomassin graveur troyen, 1562–1622*. Troyes: P. Nouel and J.-L. Paton, 1914. 777
- Buchanan, George. *The History of Scotland*. 4 vols. Trans. James Aikman. Glasgow: Blackie, Fullarton, 1827. 626
- Buchell, Aernoud van. *Diarium van Arend van Buchell*. Ed. Gisbert Brom and L. A. van Langeraad. Amsterdam: J. Müller, 1907. 1438
- Buczek, Karol. *Kartografja Polska w czasach Stefana Batorego*. Warsaw, 1933. 1839
- . "Bernard Wapowski, der Gründer der polnischen Kartographie." In *Comptes rendus du Congrès International de Géographie*, 4 vols. 4:61–63. 1935–38. Reprinted Nendeln: Kraus Reprint, 1972. 1809, 1817
- . *Dzieje kartografii polskiej od XV do XVIII wieku: Zarys analityczno-syntetyczny*. Wrocław: Zakład Narodowy im. Ossolińskich, 1963. 1809
- . *The History of Polish Cartography from the 15th to the 18th Century*. Trans. Andrzej Potocki. Wrocław: Zakład Narodowy im. Ossolińskich, Wydawnictwo Polskiej Akademii Nauk, 1966. 2d ed., reprinted with new intro., notes, and bibliography, Amsterdam: Meridian, 1982. 556, 667, 672, 1185, 1809, 1813, 1817, 1819, 1820, 1833, 1839, 1840, 1842, 1854
- Bufoalini, Leonardo. *Roma al tempo di Giulio III: La pianta di Roma*. Intro. Franz Ehrle. Rome: Danesi, 1911. 685, 939
- Buganov, V. I., A. A. Preobrazhenskiy, and Yu. A. Tikhonov. *Evolutsiya feodalizma v Rossii: Sotsial'no-ekonomicheskiye problemy*. Moscow: Mysl', 1980. 1858
- Bühler, Curt F. "Variants in the First Atlas of the Mediterranean." *Gutenberg Jahrbuch*, 1957, 94–97. 269
- Bühler, Stephen M. "Marsilio Ficino's *De stella magorum* and Renaissance Views of the Magi." *Renaissance Quarterly* 43 (1990): 348–71. 79
- Buijsero, Cornelis. *Cornelis Buijsero te Bantam, 1616–1618: Zijn brieven en journal*. Ed. J. W. IJzerman. The Hague: M. Nijhoff, 1923. 1437
- Buisseret, David. "Les ingénieurs du roi au temps de Henri IV." *Bulletin de la Section de Géographie* 77 (1964): 13–84. 642, 687, 720, 721, 1506, 1509, 1510
- . *Sully and the Growth of Centralized Government in France, 1598–1610*. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1968. 721, 736
- . "The Cartographic Definition of France's Eastern Boundary in the Early Seventeenth Century." *Imago Mundi* 36 (1984): 72–80. 662, 667, 1508
- . "The Use of Maps and Plans by the Government of Richelieu." *Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Western Society for French History* 14 (1987): 40–46. 667
- . "Henri IV et l'art militaire." In *Henri IV: Le roi et la reconstruction du royaume*, 333–52. Pau: Association Henri IV, 1989. J & D Éditions, 1990. 1513
- . "Introduction." In *Monarchs, Ministers, and Maps: The Emergence of Cartography as a Tool of Government in Early Modern Europe*, ed. David Buisseret, 1–4. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1992. 653
- . "Monarchs, Ministers, and Maps in France before the Accession of Louis XIV." In *Monarchs, Ministers, and Maps: The Emergence of Cartography as a Tool of Government in Early Modern Europe*, ed. David Buisseret, 99–123. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1992. 665, 666, 667, 725, 806, 826, 1597
- . "The Estate Map in the Old World." In *Rural Images: Estate Maps in the Old and New Worlds*, ed. David Buisseret, 5–26. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1996. 714, 1648
- . "Introduction: Defining the Estate Map." In *Rural Images: Estate Maps in the Old and New Worlds*, ed. David Buisseret, 1–4. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1996. 718
- . "Jesuit Cartography in Central and South America." In *Jesuit Encounters in the New World: Jesuit Chroniclers, Geographers, Educators and Missionaries in the Americas, 1549–1767*, ed. Joseph A. Gagliano and Charles E. Ronan, 113–62. Rome: Institutum Historicum S. I., 1997. 1148, 1157, 1162, 1168
- . "Meso-American and Spanish Cartography: An Unusual Example of Syncretic Development." In *The Mapping of the Entradas into the Greater Southwest*, ed. Dennis Reinhartz and Gerald D. Saxon, 30–55. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 1998. 1156
- . "Modeling Cities in Early Modern Europe." In *Envisioning the City: Six Studies in Urban Cartography*, ed. David Buisseret, 125–43. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1998. 1607
- . *Ingénieurs et fortifications avant Vauban: L'organisation d'un service royal aux XVI^e-XVII^e siècles*. Éditions du C.T.H.S., 2002. 1504, 1505, 1510, 1512, 1530, 1533
- . *The Mapmaker's Quest: Depicting New Worlds in Renaissance Europe*. New York: Oxford University Press, 2003. 6, 636
- . "Spanish Military Engineers in the New World before 1750." In *Mapping and Empire: Soldier-Engineers on the Southwestern Frontier*, ed. Dennis Reinhartz and Gerald D. Saxon, 44–56. Austin: University of Texas Press, 2005. 1147
- . "The Manuscript Sources of Christophe Tassin's Maps of France: The 'Military School.'" In *Margaritae cartographicae: Studia Lisette Danckaert, 75um diem natalem agenti oblata*, ed. Wouter Bracke, 85–113. Brussels: Archives et Bibliothèques de Belgique, 2006. 1507, 1509
- , ed. *Monarchs, Ministers, and Maps: The Emergence of Cartography as a Tool of Government in Early Modern Europe*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1992. 60, 636, 637, 653, 661, 719, 1083, 1589
- , ed. *Rural Images: Estate Maps in the Old and New Worlds*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1996. 705, 1094, 1589
- , ed. *Envisioning the City: Six Studies in Urban Cartography*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1998. 664
- Bujak, Franciszek. "Długosz jako geograf." In *Studia geograficzno-historyczne*, by Franciszek Bujak, 91–105. Cracow: Nakład Gebethnera i Wolffa, 1925. 1817
- . "Geografja na Uniwersytecie Jagiellońskim do Połowy XVI-go wieku." In *Studia geograficzno-historyczne*, by Franciszek Bujak, 1–61. Warsaw: Nakład Gebethnera i Wolffa, 1925. 1816
- . "Wykład geografii Jana z Głogowy w r. 1494." In *Studia geograficzno-historyczne*, by Franciszek Bujak, 63–77. Warsaw: Nakładgebethnera i Wolffa, 1925. 352
- Bull-Reichenmiller, Margareta, et al. "*Beritten, beschrieben und gerissen*": *Georg Gadner und sein kartographisches Werk, 1559–1602*. Stuttgart: Hauptstaatsarchiv, 1996. 1225
- Buondelmonti, Cristoforo. *Librum insularum archipelagi*. Ed. G. R. Ludwig von Sinner. Leipzig: G. Reimer, 1824. 265
- . *Description des îles de l'archipel*. Trans. Émile Legrand. Paris: E. Leroux, 1897. 265
- . "*Descriptio insule Crete*" et "*Liber Insularum*," cap. XI: *Creta*. Ed. Marie-Anne van Spitael. Candia, Crete: Syllogos Politistikēs Anaptyxeōs Herakleiou, 1981. 265, 266, 642
- Buonocore, Marco, ed. *Vedere i Classici: L'illustrazione libraria dei testi antichi dall'età romana al tardo medioevo*. Rome: Fratelli Palombi, 1996. 318

- Burckhardt, Jacob. *Die Cultur der Renaissance in Italien*. Basel: Schweighauser, 1860. 6
- . *The Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy*. 2 vols. Trans. S. G. C. Middlemore. New York: Harper, 1958. 664, 948
- . "Orbis Terrarum." In *L'arte italiana del Rinascimento*, vol. 2 of *Pittura: I Generi*, ed. Maurizio Ghelardi, 109–13. Venice: Marsilio, 1992. 804
- . *The Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy*. 3d ed. [Trans. S. G. C. Middlemore.] London: Phaidon, 1995. 286
- . *The Civilization of the Renaissance in Italy*. Trans. S. G. C. Middlemore. Intro. Peter Gay. New York: Modern Library, 2002. 6
- Burden, Philip D. "A Dozen Lost Sixteenth-Century Maps of America Found." *Map Collector* 74 (1996): 30–32. 1472
- . *The Mapping of North America: A List of Printed Maps, 1511–1670*. Rickmansworth, Eng.: Raleigh, 1996. 21, 743, 1424, 1425, 1472, 1619, 1666, 1697, 1705, 1712, 1762, 1763, 1767, 1768, 1772, 1773, 1776, 1778, 1780
- Bureus, Andreas (Anders Bure). *Orbis arctoi nova et accurata delineatio*. 2 vols. Ed. Herman Richter. Lund: C. W. K. Gleerup, 1936. 1793, 1801
- Burger, C. P. "Oude Hollandsche zeevaart-uitgaven: De oudste leeskaarten." *Tijdschrift voor boek- en bibliotheekwezen* 6 (1908): 241–61. 1386, 1387
- . "Oude Hollandsche zeevaart-uitgaven: Het leeskaartboek van Wisbuy." *Tijdschrift voor boek- en bibliotheekwezen* 7 (1909): 1–17 and 49–60. 1387, 1388, 1389
- . "Oude Hollandsche zeevaart-uitgaven: Het waterrecht." *Tijdschrift voor boek- en bibliotheekwezen* 7 (1909): 123–32 and 157–72. 1387
- . "Kaartboeken van de tweede helft der XVI^e eeuw." *Tijdschrift voor boek- en bibliotheekwezen* 8 (1910): 257–59. 1392
- . "Oude Hollandsche zeevaart-uitgaven: Het groote zeekaartboek van Govert Willemsz." *Tijdschrift voor boek- en bibliotheekwezen* 9 (1911): 69–79. 1390
- . "Oude Hollandsche zeevaart-uitgaven: 'De Zeevaert' van Adriaen Gerritsz." *Het Boek* 2 (1913): 113–28. 1391
- . "Oude Hollandsche zeevaart-uitgaven: De zeekaarten van Cornelis Anthonisz." *Het Boek* 2 (1913): 283–85. 1387
- . "De oudste Hollandsche wereldkaart, een werk van Cornelius Aurelius." *Het Boek* 5 (1916): 33–66. 1306
- . "Een 16^e-eeuwsch zeekaartboekje teruggevonden." *Het Boek* 8 (1919): 225–28. 1388
- . "Het Caert-Thresoor." *Het Boek* 18 (1929): 289–304 and 321–44. 1332
- . "De Amsterdamsche uitgever Cornelis Claesz (1578–1609)." *De Gulden Passer* 9 (1931): 59–68. 1309
- Burgkuchner, Matthias. *Aquila Tirolensis: Quatuor Ordines Comitatus Tirolis*. Ed. Eduard Richter. Vienna, 1902. Reprinted Innsbruck, 1975. 442
- Burke, Peter. *Venice and Amsterdam: A Study of Seventeenth-Century Elites*. 2d ed. Cambridge, Mass.: Polity Press, 1994. 1448
- Burmeister, Karl Heinz. *Sebastian Münster: Eine Bibliographie mit 22 Abbildungen*. Wiesbaden: Guido Pressler, 1964. 68, 500, 1209
- . *Georg Joachim Rhetikus, 1514–1574: Eine Bio-Bibliographie*. 3 vols. Wiesbaden: Pressler, 1967–68. 1209
- . "Georg Joachim Rheticus as a Geographer and His Contribution to the First Map of Prussia." *Imago Mundi* 23 (1969): 73–76. 1209
- . *Sebastian Münster: Versuch eines biographischen Gesamtbildes*. 2d ed. Basel: Helbing und Lichtenhahn, 1969. 1209
- Burrus, Ernest J. *Kino and the Cartography of Northwestern New Spain*. Tucson: Arizona Pioneers' Historical Society, 1965. 1157
- . *La obra cartográfica de la Provincia Mexicana de la Compañía de Jesús (1567–1967)*. Madrid: Ediciones José Porrúa Turanzas, 1967. 1143, 1157
- Burton, Robert. *The Anatomy of Melancholy*. 5 vols. Ed. Thomas C. Faulkner, Nicolas K. Kiessling, and Rhonda L. Blair. Oxford: Clarendon, 1989–. 421
- Bury, J. B. *Two Notes on Francisco de Holanda*. London: Warburg Institute, University of London, 1981. 90
- . "Francisco de Holanda and His Illustrations of the Creation." *Portuguese Studies* 2 (1986): 15–48. 89
- Bury, Michael. "The Taste for Prints in Italy to c. 1600." *Print Quarterly* 2 (1985): 12–26. 650
- . *The Print in Italy, 1550–1620*. London: British Museum Press, 2001. 594, 595, 596
- Bushnell, Rebecca W. *A Culture of Teaching: Early Modern Humanism in Theory and Practice*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1996. 625
- Busolini, D. "Gastaldi, Giacomo." In *Dizionario biografico degli Italiani*, 52:529–32. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1960–. 842
- Butler, David J. *The Town Plans of Chichester, 1595–1898*. Chichester: West Sussex County Council, 1972. 1657
- Butler, Ruth Lapham, comp. *A Check List of Manuscripts in the Edward E. Ayer Collection*. Chicago: Newberry Library, 1937. 1446
- Butlin, R. A. "Northumberland Field Systems." *Agricultural History Review* 12 (1964): 99–120. 715
- Büttner, Manfred. "Philipp Melanchthon (1497–1560)." In *Wandlungen im geographischen Denken von Aristoteles bis Kant*, ed. Manfred Büttner, 93–110. Paderborn: Schöningh, 1979. 1208
- , ed. *Wandlungen im geographischen Denken von Aristoteles bis Kant*. Paderborn: Schöningh, 1979. 1172
- Büttner, Manfred, and Karl Heinz Burmeister. "Sebastian Münster, 1488–1552." In *Geographers: Biobibliographical Studies*, ed. Thomas Walter Freeman, Marguerita Oughton, and Philippe Pinchemel, 3:99–106. London: Mansell, 1977–. 68
- . "Sebastian Münster (1488–1552)." In *Wandlungen im geographischen Denken von Aristoteles bis Kant*, ed. Manfred Büttner, 111–28. Paderborn: Schöningh, 1979. 1211
- Butzmann, Hans, ed. *Corpus agrimensorum Romanorum: Codex Arcerianus A der Herzog-August-Bibliothek zu Wolfenbüttel (Cod. Guelf. 36.23A)*. Leiden: A. W. Sijthoff, 1970. 1447
- Byloos, Brigitte. "Nederlands vernuft in Spaanse dienst: Technologische bijdragen uit de Nederlanden voor het Spaanse Rijk, 1550–1700." Ph.D. diss., Katholieke Universiteit, Leuven, 1986. 1435
- Byrne, Muriel St. Clare, ed. *The Lisle Letters: An Abridgement*. London: Secker and Warburg, 1983. 1607
- Byvanck, A. W. "De Platen in de Aratea van Hugo de Groot." *Mededelingen der Koninklijke Nederlandsche Akademie van Wetenschappen* 12 (1949): 169–233. 100, 105
- Bzinkowska, Jadwiga. *Od Sarmacji do Polonii: Studia nad początkami obrazu kartograficznego Polski*. Cracow: Nakładem Uniwersytetu Jagiellońskiego, 1994. 1817
- . "Jan, ze Stobnicy. Introductio in Ptholomei cosmographia . . ." In *I Found It at the JCB: Scholars and Sources, Published on the Occasion of the Sesquicentennial Celebration of the Founding of the John Carter Brown Library*, 4–5. Providence, R.I.: John Carter Brown Library, 1996. 1816
- Cabot, Sebastian. *Declaratio chartae novae navigatoriae domini Almirantis*. [Antwerp], 1544. 498
- . "Ordinances, instructions, and advertisements of and for the direction of the intended voyage for Cathay . . ." In *The Principal Navigations, Voyages and Discoveries of the English Nation*, by Richard Hakluyt, 2 vols., 1:259–63. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1965. 523
- Cabrero, Leoncio. "El empeño de las Molucas y los tratados de Zaragoza: Cambios, modificaciones y coincidencias entre el no rati-

- ficado y el ratificado." In *El Tratado de Tordesillas y su época (Congreso Internacional de Historia)*, 3 vols., 2:1091–132. [Tordesillas]: Sociedad V Centenario del Tratado de Tordesillas, 1995. 1115
- Cacciavillani, Ivone. *Le leggi veneziane sul territorio, 1471–1789: Boschi, fiumi, bonifiche e irrigazioni*. Padua: Signum, 1984. 888, 891
- . *I privilegi della reggenza dei Sette Comuni, 1339–1806*. Limena, Padua: Signum, 1984. 889
- Cachey, T. J. (Theodore J.). *Le Isole Fortunate: Appunti di storia letteraria italiana*. Rome: "L'Erma" di Bretschneider, 1995. 458
- . "Print Culture and the Literature of Travel: The Case of the Isolario." Paper presented at Narratives and Maps: Historical Studies of Cartographic Storytelling, the Thirteenth Kenneth Nebenzahl, Jr., Lectures in the History of Cartography, Newberry Library, Chicago, October 1999. 459
- Caddeo, Rinaldo, ed. *Relazioni di viaggio e lettere di Cristoforo Colombo (1493–1506)*. 2d ed. Milan: V. Bompiani, 1943. 970
- Caetano, Joaquim Oliveira, and Miguel Soromenho, eds. *A ciência do desenho: A ilustração na coleção de códices da Biblioteca Nacional*. Lisbon: Biblioteca Nacional, 2001. 1053, 1054, 1057
- Cahen, G. "Les cartes de la Sibéria au XVII^e siècle." *Essai de Bibliographie Critique* (1911): 106–13. 1889, 1890
- Cahn, Walter. "Architecture and Exegesis: Richard of St.-Victor's Ezekiel Commentary and Its Illustrations." *Art Bulletin* 76 (1994): 53–68. 41
- Caius, John. *Historiæ Cantabrigiensiæ Academiæ ab vrbe condita*. London: Inædibus Iohannis Daij, 1574. 1702
- Calabrese, Omar, Renato Giovannoli, and Isabella Pezzini, eds. *Hic sunt leones: Geografia fantastica e viaggi straordinari*. Milan: Electa, 1983. 941
- Caldecott-Baird, Duncan. *The Expedition in Holland, 1572–1574: The Revolt of the Netherlands, the Early Struggle for Independence from the Manuscript by Walter Morgan*. London: Seeley Service, 1976. 727
- Calderini, Aristide. "Ricerche intorno alla biblioteca e alla cultura greca di Francesco Filelfo." *Studi Italiani di Filologia Classica* 20 (1913): 204–424. 296
- Calderón de la Barca, Pedro. *Obras completas*. 2d ed. 3 vols. Madrid: Aguilar, 1991. 473, 474, 476
- Calderón Quijano, José Antonio. *Historia de las fortificaciones en Nueva España*. Seville: [Escuela de Estudios Hispano-Americanos], 1953. 1155
- . *Las fortificaciones de Gibraltar en 1627*. Seville: Universidad de Sevilla, Secretariado de Publicaciones, Intercambio Científico y Extensión Universitaria, 1968. 1074
- . *Nueva cartografía de los puertos de Acapulco, Campeche y Veracruz*. [Seville]: Escuela de Estudios Hispanoamericanos, 1969. 1156
- . *Las defensas del Golfo de Cádiz en la edad moderna*. Seville: Escuela de Estudios Hispanoamericanos, 1976. 1073
- . *Las fortificaciones españolas en América y Filipinas*. Madrid: Editorial MAPFRE, 1996. 1147
- Calderón Quijano, José Antonio, et al. *Cartografía militar y marítima de Cádiz*. 2 vols. Seville: Escuela de Estudios Hispanoamericanos, 1978. 1074
- Calendar of State Papers of the Reign of Elizabeth, Foreign Series, 1579–1580*. Ed. A. J. Butler. London: His Majesty's Stationery Office, 1904. 1761
- Calendar of State Papers, Colonial, 1574–1660*. Ed. William Noel Sainsbury. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1860. 1771
- Calendar of State Papers, Colonial Series, East Indies, China and Japan, 1513–1616*. Ed. W. N. Sainsbury. London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 1862. 1744
- Calendar of State Papers: Domestic Series of the Reign of Edward VI, 1547–1553*. Ed. C. S. Knighton. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1992. 1622
- Calendar of State Papers, Foreign Series, of the Reign of Edward VI, 1547–1553*. Ed. William B. Turnbull. London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 1861. 1603
- Calendar of the State Papers, relating to Ireland, of the Reign of James I*. 5 vols. Ed. Charles William Russell and John Patrick Prendergast. London: Longman, 1872–80. Reprinted Nendeln: Kraus, 1974. 1682
- Calendar of the State Papers, relating to Ireland, of the Reigns of Henry VIII., Edward VI., Mary, and Elizabeth*. 11 vols. Ed. Hans Claude Hamilton, Ernest G. Atkinson, and Robert Pentland Mahaffy. London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 1860–1912. 1679, 1682
- Calisi, M. *Il Museo Astronomico e Copernico*. Rome, 1982. 164, 166, 172
- Calvini, Nilo. "Ancora sul geografo Ludovico della Spina di Mailly." *La Berio* 8, no. 3 (1968): 31–37. 863
- Cam, Gilbert A. "Gerard Mercator: His 'Orbis Imago' of 1538." *Bulletin of the New York Public Library* 41 (1937): 371–81. 1299
- Cambrensis, Giraldus. *Expugnatio Hibernica: The Conquest of Ireland*. Ed. and trans. A. Brian Scott and F. X. Martin. Dublin: Royal Irish Academy, 1978. 1670
- Camden, William. *Britannia*. London: R. Newbery, 1586. 632, 658
- . *The Abridgment of Camden's Britan[n]ia with the Maps of the Seuerall Shires of England and Wales*. [London]: Iohn Bill, 1626. 1712
- Camerlynck, L. N. J. "De taalgrens op Mercators kaart van Vlaanderen (1540)." *Caert-Thresoor* 13 (1994): 23–26. 1261
- Camesina, Albert. *Plan der Stadt Wien vom Jahre 1547, vermessen und erläutert durch Augustin Hirschvogel von Nürnberg*. Vienna: K. K. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1863. 685
- Camilli, E. Machael. "Six Dialogues, 1566: Initial Response to the Magdeburg Centuries." *Archiv für Reformationsgeschichte* 86 (1995): 141–52. 395
- Caminha, Pero Vaz de. *A carta de Pero Vaz de Caminha*. Ed. Jaime Cortesão. Rio de Janeiro: Livros de Portugal, 1943. 1030
- Camino, Mercedes Maroto. "'Methinks I See an Evil Lurk Unespied': Visualizing Conquest in Spenser's *A View of the Present State of Ireland*." *Spenser Studies* 12 (1998): 169–94. 415
- Camões, Luís de. *The Lusitads*. Trans. Richard Fanshawe. Ed. Geoffrey Bullough. Carbondale: Southern Illinois University Press, 1963. 98
- . *Os Lusitadas*. Ed. and intro. Frank Pierce. Oxford: Clarendon, 1973. 463, 464
- Campana, A. "Da codici del Buondelmonti." In *Silloge Bizantina in onore di Silvio Giuseppe Mercati*, 32–52. Rome: Associazione Nazionale per gli Studi Bizanti, 1957. 266, 267
- Campanella, Tommaso. *Realis philosophiæ epilogisticae partes quatuor*. Frankfurt: G. Tampashii, 1623. 97
- . *The City of the Sun: A Poetic Dialogue . . .* Trans. A. M. Elliot and R. Millner. London: Journeyman Press, 1981. 97
- Campar, António, et al., eds. *Olhar o Mundo, ler o território: Uma viagem pelos mapas*. Coimbra: Instituto de Estudos Geográficos, Faculdade de Letras da Universidade de Coimbra, 2004. 1041
- Campbell, Eila M. J. "The History of Cartographical Symbols, with Special Reference to Those Employed on Maps of a Scale of Less than 1:50,000." M.A. thesis, University of London, 1946. 537, 538, 541, 550, 561
- . "The Development of the Characteristic Sheet, 1533–1822." In *Proceedings, Eighth General Assembly and Seventeenth International Congress: International Geographical Union*, 426–30. Washington, D.C.: International Geographical Union, 1952. 18, 537
- . "Lehmann's Contribution to the Cartographical Alphabet." In *The Indian Geographical Society Silver Jubilee [sic] Souvenir and*

- N. Subrahmanyam *Memorial Volume*, ed. G. Kurian, 132–35. [Madras: Free India Press, 1952]. 529, 538
- . “The Beginnings of the Characteristic Sheet to English Maps.” *Geographical Journal* 128 (1962): 411–15. 538
- . “The Patterns of Landscape.” Review of *The History of Topographical Maps*, by P. D. A. Harvey. In *Times Literary Supplement*, 7 November 1980, 1269. 721
- Campbell, Mary B. *The Witness and the Other World: Exotic European Travel Writing, 400–1600*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1988. 419
- Campbell, Tony. “The Drapers’ Company and Its School of Seventeenth Century Chart-Makers.” In *My Head Is a Map: Essays & Memoirs in Honour of R. V. Tooley*, ed. Helen Wallis and Sarah Tyacke, 81–106. London: Francis Edwards and Carta Press, 1973. 623, 1725, 1733, 1740
- . “Atlas Pioneer.” *Geographical Magazine* 48, no. 3 (1975): 162–67. 1652
- . “A False Start on Christopher Saxton’s Wall-Map of 1583?” *Map Collector* 8 (1979): 27–29. 1700
- . *Early Maps*. New York: Abbeville, 1981. 1655
- . “One Map, Two Purposes: Willem Blaeu’s Second ‘West Indische Paskaart’ of 1630.” *Map Collector* 30 (1985): 36–38. 1426
- . “Census of Pre-Sixteenth-Century Portolan Charts.” *Imago Mundi* 38 (1986): 67–94. 177
- . *The Earliest Printed Maps, 1472–1500*. London: British Library, 1987. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1987. 10, 17, 27, 263, 268, 318, 326, 343, 344, 349, 358, 530, 599, 611, 612, 773, 952, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1184, 1187, 1193, 1194, 1569, 1589, 1596, 1597, 1696
- . “Letter Punches: A Little-Known Feature of Early Engraved Maps.” *Print Quarterly* 4 (1987): 151–54. 601
- . “Portolan Charts from the Late Thirteenth Century to 1500.” In *HC 1:371–463*. 9, 25, 36, 37, 177, 186, 189, 190, 192, 199, 202, 203, 204, 205, 210, 314, 513, 514, 519, 520, 527, 530, 536, 749, 954, 1009, 1069, 1096, 1557, 1595
- . “Indexes to Material of Cartographic Interest in the Department of Manuscripts and to Manuscript Cartographic Items Elsewhere in the British Library.” In vol. 3, *Chronological Index*, 711–937 (BL, Maps Ref Z.2.[1]), November 1992. 1748
- . “Laying Bare the Secrets of the British Library’s Map Collections.” *Map Collector* 62 (1993): 38–40. 1705
- . “Egerton MS 1513: A Remarkable Display of Cartographic Invention.” *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 93–102. 1559
- . Review of *Carte marine et portulan au XII^e siècle* (1995), by Patrick Gautier Dalché. *Imago Mundi* 49 (1997): 184. 37
- , ed. “Chronicle for 1980.” *Imago Mundi* 33 (1981): 108–14. 180
- , ed. “Chronicle for 1989.” *Imago Mundi* 42 (1990): 120–32. 193
- , ed. “Chronicle for 1991.” *Imago Mundi* 44 (1992): 131–40. 180, 224
- Campi, Antonio. *Tutto il cremonese*. 1583. 77
- Campion, Edmund. *A Historie of Ireland Written in the Yeare 1571*. Reprinted in *Ancient Irish Histories: The Works of Spencer, Campion, Hammer, and Marleburrough*, 2 vols., ed. James Ware, vol. 1. Dublin: Hibernia Press, 1809. 1670
- Campodonico, Pierangelo. *La marineria genovese dal medioevo all’unità d’Italia*. Milan: Fabbri, 1989. 855, 856
- Canale, Michel-Giuseppe. *Storia del commercio, dei viaggi, delle scoperte e carte nautiche degl’italiani*. Genoa: Spese, 1866. 213
- Canny, Nicholas P. *The Elizabethan Conquest of Ireland: A Pattern Established, 1565–76*. Hassocks: Harvester Press, 1976. 1675
- . “English Migration into and across the Atlantic during the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries.” In *Europeans on the Move: Studies on European Migration, 1500–1800*, ed. Nicholas P. Canny, 39–75. Oxford: Clarendon, 1994. 1755
- . “The Origins of Empire: An Introduction.” In *The Oxford History of the British Empire*, ed. William Roger Louis, vol. 1, *The Origins of Empire: British Overseas Enterprise to the Close of the Seventeenth Century*, ed. Nicholas P. Canny, 1–33. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998. 1722, 1754, 1755
- , ed. *The Origins of Empire: British Overseas Enterprise to the Close of the Seventeenth Century*. Vol. 1 of *The Oxford History of the British Empire*, ed. William Roger Louis. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998. 1754
- Cao Wanru, et al., eds. *Zhongguo gudai dituji* (An atlas of ancient maps in China). 3 vols. Beijing: Wenwu Chubanshe, 1990–97. 591, 592
- Capacci, Alberto. *La toponomastica nella cartografia nautica di tipo medievale*. Genoa: Università degli studi di Genova, Centro Interdipartimentale di Studi Geografici Colombiani, 1994. 204
- Capacci, Alberto, and Carlo Pestarino. “Una carta nautica inedita attribuita a Vicente Prunes.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 91 (1984): 279–313. 208
- Capelletto, Rita. “Niccolò Niccoli e il codice di Ammiano Vat. lat. 1873.” *Bollettino del Comitato per la Preparazione dell’Edizione Nazionale dei Classici Greci e Latini*, n.s. 26 (1978): 57–84. 293
- Capello, Carlo Felice. “La ‘Descrizione degli itinerari alpini’ di Jacques Signot (o Sigault).” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 57 (1950): 223–42. 832
- . *Studi sulla cartografia piemontese, I: Il Piemonte nella cartografia pre moderna (con particolare riguardo alla cartografia tolemaica)*. Turin: Gheroni, 1952. 832
- Caplan, Harry, trans. *Ad C. herennium: De ratione dicendi (rhetorica ad herennium)*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1954. 641
- Cappelletti, V. “Benedetti, Giovanni Battista.” In *Dizionario biografico degli Italiani*, 8:259–65. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1960–. 842
- Caraci, Giuseppe. “Di alcune antiche carte nautiche Olandesi recentemente ritrovate.” *Il Universo* 6 (1925): 795–827. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 26 (1981): 257–98. 1413, 1419, 1420, 1421
- . “Una carta attribuita a Colombo.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 32 (1925): 280–87. 176
- . “Un’altra pergamena di Cornelis Doetz.: Carta dell’Oceano Indiano.” *Bibliofilia* 27 (1925–26): 58–60. 1417
- . “Un cartografo olandese poco noto: Cornelis Doetz. una carta dell’Europa.” *Bibliofilia* 27 (1925–26): 52–57. 1416
- . *Tabulae geographicae vetustiores in Italia adseruatae: Reproductions of Manuscript and Rare Printed Maps, Edited and Explained, as a Contribution to the History of Geographical Knowledge in the Period of the Great Discoveries*. 3 vols. Florence: Otto Lange, 1926–32. 217, 798, 1417, 1420
- . “Avanzi di una preziosa raccolta di carte geografiche a stampa dei secoli XVI e XVII.” *Bibliofilia* 29 (1927): 178–92. 174, 797, 801
- . “Cimeli cartografici sconosciuti esistenti a Firenze.” *Bibliofilia* 28 (1927): 31–50. 174, 182, 228
- . “Sulla data della pretesa carta di Colombo.” In *Atti del X Congresso Geografico Italiano*, 2 vols., 1:331–35. Milan, 1927. 176
- . “Cimeli cartografici esistenti a Trieste.” *Archeografo Triestino* 14 [1928]: 161–74. 214
- . “Di due carte di Battista Agnese.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 35 (1928): 227–34. 213, 214
- . “A proposito di alcune carte nautiche della Biblioteca Nazionale di Parigi.” *Estudis Universitaris Catalans* 14 (1929): 259–78. 189, 208
- . “Le carte nautiche del R. Istituto di Belle Arti in Firenze.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 37 (1930): 31–53. 191, 226, 228, 229

- . “Una carta nautica disegnata a Malta nel 1574.” *Archivio Storico di Malta* 1 (1930): 181–211. **226, 229**
- . “A proposito dei cartografi Maggiolo.” *Rivista Marittima* 64 (1931): 236–38. **211**
- . “Il cartografo messinese Joan Martines e l’opera sua.” *Atti della Reale Accademia Peloritana* 37 (1935): 619–67. **226**
- . “La Corsica in una carta di Vesconte Maggiolo (1511).” *Archivio Storico di Corsica* 11 (1935): 41–75. **866**
- . “Inedita Cartographica—I. Un gruppo di carte e atlanti conservati a Genova.” *Bibliofilia* 38 (1936): 149–82. **180, 204, 228, 231, 235**
- . “Note critiche sui mappamondi gastaldini.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 43 (1936): 120–37 and 202–23. **781, 797**
- . “La carta nautica del R. Archivio di Stato in Parma.” *Aurea Parma* 21 (1937): 183–89. **182, 202, 214**
- . “Gio. Batta e Pietro Cavallini e una pretesa scuola cartografica livornese.” *Bollettino Storico Livornese*, anno. 3, no. 4 (1939): 380–88. **189, 230, 231, 232**
- . “The Italian Cartographers of the Benincasa and Freducci Families and the So-Called Borgiana Map of the Vatican Library.” *Imago Mundi* 10 (1953): 23–49. **190, 217, 221, 316**
- . “Amerigo Vespucci, Gonzalo Coelho e il Planisfero di Fano.” *Memorie Geografiche* 3 (1956): 129–56. **209**
- . “Sulla data del Planisfero di Vesconte Maggiolo conservato a Fano.” *Memorie Geografiche* 3 (1956): 109–28. **209**
- . “La produzione cartografica di Vesconte Maggiolo (1511–1549) e il Nuovo Mondo.” *Memorie Geografiche* 4 (1958): 221–89. **209, 222, 236**
- . “Di alcune carte nautiche anonime che si vorrebbe attribuire a Girolamo da Verazzano.” *L’Universo* 39, no. 3 (1959): 307–18; no. 4 (1959): 437–48. **190, 191**
- . “Ancora sulla data del Planisfero di Fano.” *Memorie Geografiche* 6 (1960): 89–126. **209**
- . “Le carte nautiche anonime conservate nelle biblioteche e negli archivi di Roma.” *Memorie Geografiche* 6 (1960): 155–245. **193, 199, 200, 201, 202, 223**
- . “A conferma del già detto: Ancora sulla paternità delle carte nautiche anonime.” *Memorie Geografiche* 6 (1960): 129–40. **190**
- Caraci Luzzana, Ilaria. See Luzzana Caraci, Ilaria.
- Caraffa, Vincent de. *Dialogo nominato Corsica del R^{mo} Monsignor Agostino Justiniano vescovo di Nebbio*. Bastia, 1882. **867**
- Caratini, Roger. *Histoire de la Corse*. Paris: Bordas, 1981. **866**
- Carbonnier, Alain, and Joël Magny. “Michel de Certeau.” Interview in *Cinéma* 301 (January 1984), 19–21. **403**
- Cardini, Franco. “Orizzonti geografici e orizzonti mitici nel ‘Guerrin Meschino.’” In *Imago mundi: La conoscenza scientifica nel pensiero bassomedioevale*, 183–221. Todi: L’Accademia Tudertina, 1983. **298**
- Cardona, Nicolás de. *Geographic and Hydrographic Descriptions of Many Northern and Southern Lands in the Indies, Specifically of the Discovery of the Kingdom of California (1632)*. Ed. and trans. W. Michael Mathes. Los Angeles: Dawson’s Book Shop, 1974. **1146**
- “Carduchi, Luis.” In *Diccionario histórico de la ciencia moderna en España*, 2 vols., ed. José María López Piñero et al., 1:180–81. Barcelona: Península, 1983. **1076**
- Carley, James P., ed. *The Libraries of King Henry VIII*. London: British Library in association with the British Academy, 2000. **1622**
- Carlin, Martha. “Four Plans of Southwark in the Time of Stow.” *London Topographical Record* 26 (1990): 15–56. **1603**
- Carlos V: *La náutica y la navegación*. Exhibition catalog. Barcelona: Lunwerg Editores, 2000. **1114, 1149, 1152**
- Carneiro, António de Mariz. *Regimento de pilotos e roteiro da navegação e conquistas do Brasil, Angola . . .* Lisbon: Lourenço de Anueres, 1642. **1061**
- . *Regimento de pilotos e roteiro das navegacoes da India Oriental . . .* Lisbon: Lourenço de Anueres, 1642. **1061**
- . *Descrição da fortaleza de Sofala e das mais da Índia*. Ed. Pedro Dias. Lisbon: Fundação Oriente, 1990. **1023**
- Caron, François, and Joost Schouten. *A True Description of the Mighty Kingdoms of Japan & Siam*. Ed. C. R. Boxer. London: Argonaut Press, 1935. **1445**
- Caroselli, Maria Raffaella. “Commercio librario a Roma nel secolo XV.” *Economia e Storia* 25 (1978): 221–37. **775**
- Carosi, Gabriele Paolo. *Da Magonza a Subiaco: L’introduzione della stampa in Italia*. Busto Arsizio: Bramante, 1982. **1182**
- Carouge, Eliane. “Les chanoines de Notre-Dame de Paris aux XV^e–XVI^e siècles.” Thesis, Écoles Nationale des Chartes, Paris, 1970. **1483, 1485**
- Carpenter, Nathaniel. *Geography Delineated Forth in Two Bookes*. Oxford: Iohn Lichfield and William Tvrner, printers to the famous vniversity, for Henry Cripps, 1625. **87, 622**
- Carpo, Mario. “*Descriptio urbis Romæ: Ekfrasis geografica e cultura visuale all’alba della rivoluzione tipografica*.” *Albertiana* 1 (1998): 121–42. **452, 682**
- Carruthers, Mary. *The Book of Memory: A Study of Memory in Medieval Culture*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1990. **34, 39, 639, 640**
- . *The Craft of Thought: Meditation, Rhetoric, and the Making of Images, 400–1200*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1998. **34, 35, 640**
- “Cartes allégoriques: Le Pays de Tendre.” *Magasin Pittoresque* 13 (1845): 60–62. **1579**
- Cartes et figures de la terre*. Exhibition catalog. Paris: Centre Georges Pompidou, 1980. **940**
- Cartografia de Catalunya: Segles XVII–XVIII*. Exhibition catalog. [Barcelona]: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, [1986]. **1090**
- La cartografia dels països de parla alemanya: Alemanya, Àustria i Suïssa*. Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1997. **1177**
- Cartografia e istituzioni in età moderna: Atti del Convegno, Genova, Imperia, Albenga, Savona, La Spezia, 3–8 novembre 1986*. 2 vols. Genoa: Società Ligure di Storia Patria, 1987. **880**
- Cartografía histórica del encuentro de dos mundos*. Aguascalientes, Mexico: Instituto Nacional de Estadística, Geografía e Informática, 1992. **1000**
- Carvajal, Gaspar de, P. de Almesto, and Alonso de Rojas. *La aventura del Amazonas*. Ed. Rafael Díaz Maderuelo. Madrid: Historia 16, 1986. **757**
- Carvalho, A. Ayres de. *Catálogo da coleção de desenhos*. Lisbon: Biblioteca Nacional, 1977. **975, 1052**
- Carvalho, Joaquim Barradas de. *A la recherche de la spécificité de la renaissance portugaise*. 2 vols. Paris: Fondation Calouste Gulbenkian, Centre Culturel Portugais, 1983. **60, 343**
- Carvalho da Costa, António. *Compendio geographico*. Lisbon: J. Galraõ, 1636. **1002**
- Casado Soto, José Luis. “João Baptista Lavanha: Descripción del reino de Aragón.” In *Felipe II: Un monarca y su época. Las tierras y los hombres del rey*, exhibition catalog, 233. [Madrid]: Sociedad Estatal para la Conmemoración de los Centenarios de Felipe II y Carlos V, 1998. **507**
- Casanova, Eugenio. *La carta nautica di Conte di Ottomanno Freducci d’Ancona, conservata nel R. Archivio di Stato in Firenze*. Florence: Carnesecchi, 1894. **221**
- Casaubon, Meric. *Generall Learning: A Seventeenth-Century Treatise on the Formation of the General Scholar*. [1668]. Ed. Richard Serjeantson. Cambridge: RTM Publications, 1999. **626**
- Casella, Nicola. “Pio II tra geografia e storia: La ‘Cosmographia.’”

- Archivio della Società Romana di Storia Patria* 95 (1972): 35–112. 325, 656
- Casey, Edward S. *Representing Place: Landscape Painting and Maps*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 2002. 8, 15, 402
- Cash, Caleb George. “The First Topographical Survey of Scotland.” *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 17 (1901): 399–414. 1685, 1687
- Caspar, Max. *Kepler*. Trans. and ed. C. Doris Hellman. London: Abelard-Schuman, 1959. 1237
- . *Johannes Kepler*. 4th ed. Stuttgart: Verlag für Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften und der Technik, 1995. 1237
- Caspari, Fritz. *Humanism and the Social Order in Tudor England*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1954. 627, 628
- Cassanelli, Luciana, Gabriella Delfini, and Daniela Fonti. *Le mura di Roma: L'architettura militare nella storia urbana*. Rome: Bulzoni, 1974. 730
- Cassani, Silvia, ed. *Civiltà del Seicento a Napoli*. 2 vols. Exhibition catalog. Naples: Electa, 1984. 967
- Cassi, Laura, and Adele Dei. “Le esplorazioni vicine: Geografia e letteratura negli Isolari.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 100 (1993): 205–69. 263, 266, 267, 268
- Cassini, Giocondo. *Piante e vedute prospettiche di Venezia (1479–1855)*. Venice: La Stamperia di Venezia Editrice, 1982. 798
- Cassini de Thury, César-François. *Description géométrique de la France*. Paris: J. Ch. Desaint, 1783. 529
- Cassiiodorus. *Cassiiodori Senatoris Institutiones*. Ed. R. A. B. Mynors. Oxford: Clarendon, 1937. 295
- Cassirer, Ernst. *The Individual and the Cosmos in Renaissance Philosophy*. Trans. Mario Domandi. Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1963. 74
- Castanheda, Fernão Lopes de. *História do descobrimento & conquista da Índia pelos portugueses*. Coimbra, 1551. 982, 1020
- Castellani, Carlo. *I privilegi di stampa e la proprietà letteraria in Venezia*. Venice: Fratelli Visentini, 1888. 796
- Castelo-Branco, Fernando. “Algumas notas sobre o mapa de Álvaro Seco.” *Boletim da Sociedade de Geografia de Lisboa* 98 (1980): 112–23. 1039
- Casti, Emanuela. “Criteri della politica idraulica veneziana nella sistemazione delle aree forestali (XVI–XVIII sec.).” In *L'uomo e il fiume: Le aste fluviali e l'uomo nei paesi del Mediterraneo e del Mar Nero*, ed. Romain Rainero, Eugenia Bevilacqua, and Sante Violante, 17–24. Milan: Marzorati, 1989. 888
- . “Il bosco nel Veneto: Un indice del rapporto uomo-ambiente.” In *L'ambiente e il paesaggio*, ed. Manlio Cortelazzo, 106–27. Cinisello Balsamo, Milan: Silvana, 1990. 889
- . “Cartografia e politica territoriale nella Repubblica di Venezia (secoli XIV–XVIII).” In *La cartografia italiana*, 79–101. Barcellona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1993. 213, 666, 882, 884
- . “Cartografia e politica territoriale: I boschi della Repubblica Veneta.” In *Storia Urbana*, no. 69 (1994): 105–32. 889
- . “Rappresentazione e pratica denominativa: Esempi dalla cartografia veneta cinquecentesca.” In *Rappresentazioni e pratiche dello spazio in una prospettiva storico-geografica: Atti del Convegno, S. Faustino–Massa Martana, 27–30 settembre 1995*, ed. Graziella Galliano, 109–38. Genoa: Brigati, 1997. 881
- . *L'ordine del mondo e la sua rappresentazione: Semiosi cartografica e autoreferenza*. Milan: Unicopli, 1998. In English, *Reality as Representation: The Semiotics of Cartography and the Generation of Meaning*. Trans. Jeremy Scott. Bergamo: Bergamo University Press, 2000. 538, 541, 874, 880, 882, 883, 895, 898
- . “Il paesaggio come icona cartografica.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 108 (2001): 543–82. 887, 904
- . “Elementi per una teoria dell'interpretazione cartografica.” In *La cartografia europea tra primo Rinascimento e fine dell'Illuminismo*, ed. Diogo Ramada Curto, Angelo Cattaneo, and André Ferrand Almeida, 293–324. Florence: Leo S. Olschki, 2003. 875
- . “Towards a Theory of Interpretation: Cartographic Semiosis.” *Cartographica* 40, no. 3 (2005): 1–16. 875
- Castiglione, Baldassare. *Il libro del cortegiano*. Venice, 1528. 664
- . *The Book of the Courtier*. Trans. Thomas Hoby. London: D. Nutt, 1900. 1616
- . *The Book of the Courtier*. [1528]. Trans. George Anthony Bull. Baltimore: Penguin Books, 1967. 720
- Castilla la nueva, mapas generales: Madrid, capital y provincia, siglos XVII a XIX*. Madrid: Instituto de Geografía Aplicada, Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, 1972. 1090
- Castro, João de. *Roteiro em que se contem a viagem que fizeram os Portuguezes no anno de 1541*. Ed. António Nunes de Carvalho. Paris: Baudry, 1833. 1015
- . *Primeiro roteiro da costa da Índia: Desde Goa até Dio*. Ed. Diogo Köpke. Porto: Typographia Commercial Portuense, 1843. 1015
- . *Roteiro de Lisboa a Goa*. Ed. João de Andrade Corvo. Lisbon: Academia Real das Sciencias, 1882. 1015
- . *Le routier de Don Joam de Castro*. Trans. Albert Kemmerer. Paris: P. Geuthner, 1936. 1613
- . *Obras completas de D. João de Castro*. 4 vols. Ed. Armando Cortesão and Luís de Albuquerque. Coimbra: Academia Internacional da Cultura Portuguesa, 1968–82. 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017
- . *Tábuas dos roteiros da Índia de D. João de Castro*. Intro. Luís de Albuquerque. Lisbon: Edições INAPA, 1988. 1015
- “Catálogo das cartas [do Arquivo Histórico Militar].” *Boletim do Arquivo Histórico Militar* 43 (1974): 145–320. 975
- Catalogue de la Bibliothèque de M.-J. W. Six de Vromade*. 2 vols. The Hague: Van Stockum's Antiquariaat, 1925. 1389, 1392
- Catalogue des cartes nautiques sur vélin: Conservées au Département des Cartes et Plans*. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, 1963. 1419, 1421
- Catalogue of the Library of Philips van Marnix van Sint-Aldegonde*. Intro. G. J. Brouwer. Nieuwkoop: B. de Graaf, 1964. 645
- Catalogue of Valuable Printed Books, Important Manuscript Maps, Autograph Letters, Historical Documents, Etc . . . Which Will Be Sold by Auction by Messrs. Sotheby and Co. on Monday, the 8th March, 1948, and Two Following Days*. London: Sotheby, 1948. 1671
- Catalogus van de tentoonstelling Nicolaes van Geelkercken*. Zutphen, 1972. 1269
- Cattaneo, Angelo. “Fra Mauro *Cosmographus Incomparabilis* and His *Mappamundi*: Documents, Sources, and Protocols for Mapping.” In *La cartografia europea tra primo Rinascimento e fine dell'Illuminismo*, ed. Diogo Ramada Curto, Angelo Cattaneo, and André Ferrand Almeida, 19–48. Florence: Leo S. Olschki, 2003. 315
- . “Lecture e lettori della Geografia di Tolomeo a Venezia intorno alla metà del Quattrocento.” *Geographia Antiqua* 13 (2004): 41–66. 314, 315
- Caullet, G. *De gegraveerde, onuitgegeven en verloren geraakte teekeningen voor Sanderus' "Flandria Illustrata"*. Amsterdam, 1908. Republished Antwerp: Buschmann, 1980. 1335
- “Caus (Salomon de).” In *Dictionnaire de biographie française*, vol. 7, cols. 1467–68. Paris: Letouzey et Ané, 1933–. 1517
- Cavallar, Osvaldo, Susanne Degenring, and Julius Kirshner, eds. *A Grammar of Signs: Bartolo da Sassoferrato's Tract on Insignia and Coats of Arms*. Berkeley, Calif.: Robbins Collection, 1994. 49
- Cavallo, Guglielmo, ed. *Cristoforo Colombo e l'apertura degli spazi: Mostra storico-cartografica*. 2 vols. Rome: Istituto Poligrafico e Zecca dello Stato, Libreria dello Stato, 1992. 209, 285, 286, 344, 345
- Cavazzana Romanelli, Francesca. “L'immagine antica del Trevigiano, itinerari attraverso la cartografia storica.” In *Il territorio nella car-*

- tografía de ieri e di oggi, 2d ed., ed. Pier Luigi Fantelli, 146–83. Venice and Padua: Signum, 1997. 882, 884
- Cavazzana Romanelli, Francesca, and Emanuela Casti, eds. *Laguna, lidi, fiumi: Esempi di cartografia storica commentata*. Venice: Archivio di Stato, 1984. 882, 884, 889, 895
- Cave, Terence. *Pré-histoires II: Langues étrangères et troubles économiques au XVI^e siècle*. Geneva: Droz, 2001. 407
- Cavicchi, Elizabeth. "Painting the Moon." *Sky and Telescope* 82 (1991): 313–15. 127
- Caviness, Madeline H. "Images of Divine Order and the Third Mode of Seeing." *Gesta* 22 (1983): 99–120. 39
- Cawley, Robert Ralston. *Milton and the Literature of Travel*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1951. 417, 418, 419
- Caxton, William. *Image du monde (Myrrour of the worlde)*. Westminster: W. Caxton, 1481. 93
- Cebrian, Konstantin. *Geschichte der Kartographie: Ein Beitrag zur Entwicklung des Kartenbildes und Kartenwesens*, pt. 1, vol. 1, *Von den ersten Versuchen der Länderabbildung bis auf Marinos und Ptolemaios*. Gotha: Perthes, 1923. 1176
- Cecini, Nando. *La bella veduta: Immagini nei secoli di Pesaro Urbino e Provincia*. Milan: Silvana Editoriale, 1987. 934
- "Cedillo Díaz, Juan." In *Diccionario histórico de la ciencia moderna en España*, 2 vols., ed. José María López Piñero et al., 1:203. Barcelona: Península, 1983. 1076
- Celestial Images: Astronomical Charts from 1500 to 1900*. Boston: Boston University Art Gallery, 1985. 100
- Cell, Gillian T. *English Enterprise in Newfoundland, 1577–1660*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1969. 1778
- . ed. *Newfoundland Discovered: English Attempts at Colonisation, 1610–1630*. London: Hakluyt Society, 1982. 1778, 1779
- Cellarius, Andreas. *The Finest Atlas of the Heavens*. Intro. and texts R. H. van Gent. Hong Kong: Taschen, 2006. 118, 1329
- Celtis, Conrad. *Panegyris ad duces Bavariae*. Augsburg: E. Ratdolt, 1492. 346
- . *Quatuor libri amorum*. Nuremberg, 1502. 1190, 1831
- . *Oratio in gymnasio in Ingelstadio publice recitata cum carminibus ad orationem pertinentibus*. Ed. Hans Rupprich. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1932. 346, 1190
- . *Der Briefwechsel des Konrad Celtis*. Collected, edited, and with commentary by Hans Rupprich. Munich: C. H. Beck'sche, 1934. 149
- . *Quattuor libri Amorum secundum quattuor latera Germaniae: Germania generalis*. Ed. Felicitas Pindter. Leipzig: Teubner, 1934. 1190
- . *Libri odarum quattuor; Liber epodon; Carmen saeculare*. Ed. Felicitas Pindter. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1937. 346
- . *Ludi scaenici (Ludus Dianae—Rhapsodia)*. Ed. Felicitas Pindter. Budapest: Egyetemi Nyomda, 1945. 347
- . *Selections*. Ed. and trans. and with commentary by Leonard Forster. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1948. 1190
- Cennini, Cennino. *Il libro dell'arte*. 2 vols. Ed. and trans. Daniel V. Thompson. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1932–33. 549
- Cerezo Martínez, Ricardo. "Incidencia de la declinacion magnetica en el desarrollo de la cartografía portulana." *Quaderni Stefaniani* 4 (1985): 97–128. 195
- . "La carta de Juan de la Cosa." *Revista de Historia Naval* 10, no. 39 (1992): 31–48; 11, no. 42 (1993): 21–44; and 12, no. 44 (1994): 21–37. 749, 1110
- . *La cartografía náutica española en los siglos XIV, XV, y XVI*. Madrid: C.S.I.C., 1994. 652, 749, 1095, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1122, 1123, 1129, 1133
- . "El meridiano y el antimeridiano de Tordesillas en la geografía, la náutica y la cartografía." *Revista de Indias* 54 (1994): 509–42. 1108, 1109
- Cerné, A. *Les anciennes sources et fontaines de Rouen: Leur histoire à travers les siècles*. Rouen: Impr. J. Lecerf fils, 1930. 1530
- Černík, Berthold. "Das Schrift- und Buchwesen im Stifte Klosterneuburg während des 15. Jahrhunderts." *Jahrbuch des Stiftes Klosterneuburg* 5 (1913): 97–176. 307
- Certeau, Michel de. *The Practice of Everyday Life*. Trans. Steven Rendall. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984. 12, 423
- . *L'invention du quotidien, 1: Arts de faire*. New ed. Ed. Luce Giard. Paris: Gallimard/Folio, 1990. 403
- Cerulli, Enrico. "Il volo di Astolfo sull'Etiopia nell'Orlando furioso." *Rendiconti della R. Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei*, 6th ser. 8 (1932): 19–38. 458
- Cervantes, Miguel de. *Viaje del parnaso*. Ed. Miguel Herrero García. 1614. Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Instituto "Miguel de Cervantes," 1983. 474
- . *El ingenioso hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha*. 6 vols. Ed. Diego Clemencín. Madrid: Aguado, 1833–39. 472
- . *Obras completas de Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra: Edición de la Real academia española, facsimile de las primitivas impresiones . . .* Madrid: Tip. de la Revista de Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos, 1917–. 474
- . *Don Quijote de la Mancha*. Rev. ed. 10 vols. Ed. Francisco Rodríguez Marín. Madrid: Ediciones Atlas, 1947–49. 472, 473
- . *Novelas ejemplares*. 2 vols. Ed. Juan Bautista Avall-Arce. Madrid: Castalia, 1982. 474
- . *Obra completa*. 3 vols. Ed. Florencio Sevilla Arroyo and Antonio Rey Hazas. Alcalá de Henares [Spain]: Centro de Estudios Cervantinos, 1993–95. 469, 471, 473, 475
- . *Don Quijote de la Mancha*. 2 vols. Ed. Francisco Rico. Madrid: Crítica, 1998. 469, 474
- Cervera Pery, José. *La Casa de Contratación y el Consejo de Indias (Las razones de un superministerio)*. Madrid: Ministerio de Defensa, 1997. 1096, 1106, 1107
- Cervoni, Franck. *Image de la Corse: 120 cartes de la Corse des origines à 1831*. Ajaccio: Fondation de Corse, La Marge Édition, 1989. 866, 867
- Cessi, Roberto, ed. *Antichi scrittori d'idraulica veneta*. Vol. 2. Venice: Ferrari, 1930. Reprinted 1987. 882
- Cest la deduction du somptueux ordre plaisantz spectacles et magnifiques theatres*. 1551. Facsimile ed., *L'Entrée de Henri II à Rouen 1550*. Ed. and intro. Margaret M. McGowan. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum; New York: Johnson Reprint, 1970. 428
- Cevolotto, Aurelio. *Agostino Giustiniani: Un umanista tra Bibbia e Cabala*. Genoa: ECIG, 1992. 858
- Chalfant, Fran C. *Ben Jonson's London: A Jacobean Placename Dictionary*. Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1978. 420
- Chamberlain, Mellen, and William P. Upham. Untitled contribution to *Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, 2d ser., 1 (1884): 211–16. 1777
- Chambers, David, and Brian Pullan, eds. *Venice: A Documentary History, 1450–1630*. Oxford: Blackwell, 1992. 822
- Champeaux, A. de, and P. Gauchery. *Les travaux d'art exécutés pour Jean de France, duc de Berry: Avec une étude biographique sur les artistes employés par ce prince*. Paris: H. Champion, 1894. 299
- Champlain, Samuel de. *Les voyages du sieur de Champlain xaintongeois, capitaine ordinaire pour le Roy, en la marine*. Paris: Jean Berjon, 1613. 1548
- . *Voyages et découvertures faites en la Nouvelle France, depuis l'année 1615 iusques à la fin de l'année 1618, par le sieur de Champlain, cappitaine ordinaire pour le Roy en la Mer du Ponant*. Paris: Clavde Collet, 1619. 1549
- . *Les voyages de la Nouvelle France . . .* Paris: Chez Pierre Le-Mur, 1632. 1543, 1545, 1548

- . *The Works of Samuel de Champlain*. 6 vols. Ed. Henry P. Biggar. Toronto: Champlain Society, 1922–36. 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1546, 1547
- Chapiro, Adolphe, Chantal Meslin-Perrier, and Anthony John Turner. *Catalogue de l'horlogerie et des instruments de précision: Du début du XVI^e au milieu du XVII^e siècle*. Paris, 1989. 157, 160, 172
- Chapple Anne S. "Robert Burton's Geography of Melancholy." *Studies in English Literature* 33 (1993): 99–130. 421, 422
- Charles, B. G. *George Owen of Henllys: A Welsh Elizabethan*. Aberystwyth: National Library of Wales Press, 1973. 1612, 1617, 1630, 1632, 1665
- Charon-Parent, Annie. "Le monde de l'imprimerie humaniste: Paris." In *Histoire de l'édition française*, under the direction of Henri Jean Martin and Roger Chartier, 1:236–53. Paris: Promodis, 1982–. 1573
- Chartier, Roger. *The Cultural Uses of Print in Early Modern France*. Trans. Lydia G. Cochrane. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1987. 638
- . "La culture de l'imprimé." In *Les usages de l'imprimé (XV^e–XIX^e siècle)*, ed. Roger Chartier, 7–20. Paris: Fayard, 1987. 272
- . *Lectures et lecteurs dans la France d'Ancien Régime*. Paris: Éditions du Seuil, 1987. 640
- . *Culture écrite et société: L'ordre des livres, XIV^e–XVIII^e siècle*. Paris: A. Michel, 1996. 646
- Chartier, Roger, and Jacques Revel. "Université et société dans l'Europe moderne: Position des problèmes." *Revue d'Histoire Moderne et Contemporaine* 25 (1978): 353–74. 623
- "Charting the Nation: Maps of Scotland and Associated Archives, 1550–1740." <<http://www.chartingthenation.lib.ed.ac.uk>>. 1687
- Chasseneux, Barthélemy de. *Catalogus gloriae mundi . . .* Venice: Vincentij Valgrisiij, 1576. 63
- Chassigneux, Edmond. "Rica de Oro et Rica de Plata." *T'oung Pao* 30 (1933): 37–84. 741
- Chastel, André. "Les apories de la perspective au Quattrocento." In *La prospettiva rinascimentale: Codificazioni e trasgressioni*, ed. Marisa Dalai Emiliani, 1:45–62. Florence: Centro Di, 1980–. 336
- . *The Sack of Rome, 1527*. Trans. Beth Archer. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1983. 392
- . *Culture et demeures en France au XVI^e siècle*. Paris: Julliard, 1989. 1464
- Chastillon, Claude. *Topographie française*. Paris: Jean Boisseau, 1641. 1584
- Chatelain, Jean-Marc. "Du Parnasse à l'Amérique: L'imaginaire de l'encyclopédie à la Renaissance et à l'Age classique." In *Tous les savoirs du monde: Encyclopédies et bibliothèques, de Sumer au XXI^e siècle*, ed. Roland Schaer, 156–63. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale de France / Flammarion, 1996. 647
- Chaudhuri, K. N. "The East India Company and the Organisation of Its Shipping in the Early Seventeenth Century." *Mariner's Mirror* 39 (1963): 27–41. 1744
- . "O estabelecimento no Oriente." In *História da expansão portuguesa*, 5 vols., ed. Francisco Bethencourt and K. N. Chaudhuri, 1:163–91. Lisbon: Círculo de Leitores, 1998–2000. 1019
- Chaunu, Pierre. *L'expansion européenne du XIII^e au XV^e siècle*. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1969. 280
- Chaves, Alonso de. *Quatri partitu en cosmografía práctica, y por otro nombre, Espejo de navegantes*. Ed. Paulino Castañeda Delgado, Mariano Cuesta Domingo, and Pilar Hernández Aparicio. Madrid: Instituto de Historia y Cultura Naval, 1983. 749, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1104, 1116, 1118, 1120, 1137
- Checa, Jorge. "Gracián and the Ciphers of the World." In *Rhetoric and Politics: Baltasar Gracián and the New World Order*, ed. Nicholas Spadaccini and Jenaro Talens, 170–87. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1997. 472
- Chechulin, N. D. "O tak nazyvayemoy karte tsarevicha Fédora Borisovicha Godunova." *Zhurnal Ministerstva Narodnogo Prosveshcheniya* 346 (1903): 335–44. 1854
- Cheney, Iris. "The Galleria delle Carte Geografiche at the Vatican and the Roman Church's View of the History of Christianity." *Renaissance Papers*, 1989, 21–37. 397, 823
- Cherepnin, L. V. *Obrazovaniye Russkogo tseentralizovannogo gosudarstva v XIV–XV vv.* Moscow: Izdatel'stvo Sotsial'no-Ekonomicheskoy Literatury, 1960. 1858
- . "Materialy po istorii russkoy kul'tury i russko-shvedskikh kul'turnykh svyazey 17 v. v arkhivakh Shvetsii." *Trudy Otdela Drevnerusskoy Literatury Instituta Russkoy Literatury* 17 (1961): 454–81. 1884
- Cherniss, Harold, and William C. Helmbold. *Plutarch's Moralia*. 15 vols. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1957. 124
- Cherry, Bridget, and Nikolaus Pevsner. *London 4: North*. London: Penguin, 1998. 1632
- Chiarelli, Brunetto. "Paolo dal Pozzo Toscanelli." In *La carta perduta: Paolo dal Pozzo Toscanelli e la cartografia delle grandi scoperte*, 13–22. Florence: Alinari, 1992. 334
- Chijs, Jacobus Anne van der. *Nederlandsch-Indisch plakaatboek, 1602–1811*. 17 vols. Batavia: Landsdrukkerij, 1885–1900. 1436, 1439, 1443, 1445
- Choay, Françoise. *The Rule and the Model: On the Theory of Architecture and Urbanism*. Ed. Denise Bratton. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1997. 425
- Chowaniec, Czeslaw. "Une carte militaire polonaise au XVII^e siècle (Les origines de la carte de l'Ukraine dressée par Guillaume le Vasseur de Beauplan)." *Revue Internationale d'Histoire Militaire* 12 (1952): 546–62. 729, 1840
- Chrisman, Miriam Usher. *Lay Culture, Learned Culture: Books and Social Change in Strasbourg, 1480–1599*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1982. 550, 625
- Christianson, J. R. *On Tycho's Island: Tycho Brahe and His Assistants, 1570–1601*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2000. 492, 502, 1237, 1790
- Christides, V., et al. "Milâha." In *The Encyclopaedia of Islam*, 11 vols. plus supplement, glossary, and indexes, ed. H. A. R. Gibb et al., 7:40–54. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1960–2004. 515
- Christie, Manson and Woods. *Valuable Travel, Natural History Books and Atlases*. 25 April 1990. London: Christie, Manson and Woods, 1990. 217
- . *The Murad III Globes: The Property of a Lady, to Be Offered as Lot 139 in a Sale of Valuable Travel and Natural History Books, Atlases, Maps and Important Globes on Wednesday 30 October 1991*. London: Christie, Manson and Woods, 1991. 166, 172
- . *Valuable Natural History and Travel Books, Atlases and Maps*. 25 October 1995. London: Christie, Manson and Woods, [1995]. 218
- . *Works of Art from the Collection of the Barons Nathaniel and Albert von Rothschild, Thursday 8 July 1999*. London: Christie, Manson and Woods, 1999. 163, 169, 172
- Christie, Manson and Woods International, Inc. *The Estelle Doheny Collection . . . Part II: Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts*. 2 December 1987. New York: Christie, Manson and Woods International, 1987. 214
- . *The Helmut N. Friedlaender Library: Part 1, Monday, 23 April 2001*. New York: Christie's, 2001. 1694
- Chytraeus, David. *Brevis et chorographica insularum aliquot Maris Balthici enumeratio*. Rostock, 1591. 276
- Ciano, Cesare. *Santo Stefano per mare e per terra*. Pisa: ETS, 1985. 229
- . *Roberto Dudley e la scienza del mare in Toscana*. Pisa: ETS Editrice, 1987. 793, 794

- Cicogna, Emmanuele Antonio. *Delle iscrizioni veneziane raccolte ed illustrate da Emmanuele Antonio Cigogna cittadino veneto*. 6 vols. Venice: Giuseppe Orlandelli, 1824–53. 787
- Cid, Isabel, and Suzanne Daveau. *Lugares e regiões em mapas antigos*. Exhibition catalog. Lisbon: CNCDP, 1997. 976
- Ciriaco d'Ancona. *Kyriaci Anconitani Itinerarium*. Ed. Lorenzo Mehus. Florence: Joannis Pauli Giovannelli, 1742. 310
- Ciriaco, Salvatore. "L'idraulica veneta: Scienza, agricoltura e difesa del territorio dalla prima alla seconda rivoluzione scientifica." In *Storia della cultura veneta*, 6 vols., vol. 5, pt. 2, 347–78. Vicenza: N. Pozza, 1976–86. 878
- . "Irrigazione e produttività agraria nella terraferma veneta tra Cinque e Seicento." *Archivio Veneto*, 5th ser., 112 (1979): 73–135. 878
- . *Acque e agricoltura: Venezia, l'Olanda e la bonifica europea in età moderna*. Milan: FrancoAngeli, 1994. 883
- Citolini, Alessandro. *La tipocosmia*. Venice, 1561. 641
- Claire, Colin. "Christopher Plantin's Trade-Connexions with England and Scotland." *Library*, 5th ser., 14 (1959): 28–45. 1608, 1694
- . *A Chronology of Printing*. London: Cassell, 1969. 1856
- [Clarevallensis, Bernardus?]. "Meditationes piissimæ: De cognitione humanæ conditionis." In *Patrologia Latina*, 217 vols., 184:485–508. Paris, 1844–55. 447
- Clark, Glenn. "The 'Strange' Geographies of *Cymbeline*." In *Playing the Globe: Genre and Geography in English Renaissance Drama*, ed. John Gillies and Virginia Mason Vaughan, 230–59. Madison, N.J.: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1998. 420
- Clark, John Willis. *Old Plans of Cambridge, 1574–1798*. Cambridge: Bowes and Bowes, 1921. 1655
- Clark, Peter. *The English Alehouse: A Social History, 1200–1830*. London: Longman, 1983. 572
- Classen, J. *Ueber das Leben und die Schriften des Dichters Johann Laurenberg*. Lübeck: Borchers, 1841. 1240
- Claval, Paul. "Varietà delle geografie: Limiti e forza della disciplina." In *Varietà delle geografie: Limiti e forza della disciplina*, ed. Giacomo Corna Pellegrini and Elisa Bianchi, 23–67. Milan: Cisalpino, Istituto Editoriale Universitario, 1992. 263
- Clavuot, Ottavio. *Biondos "Italia Illustrata"—Summa oder Neuschöpfung? Über die Arbeitsmethoden eines Humanisten*. Tübingen: M. Niemeyer, 1990. 325
- Clawson, Mary G. "The Evolution of Symbols on Nautical Charts prior to 1800." M.A. thesis, University of Maryland, 1979. 536
- Clayton, Martin. *Leonardo da Vinci: One Hundred Drawings from the Collection of Her Majesty the Queen*. Exhibition catalog. London: The Queen's Gallery, Buckingham Palace, 1996. 554
- Cleaves, David. "Abraham Ortelius: Reading an Atlas through Letters." *Library Chronicle of the University of Texas at Austin* 23, no. 4 (1993): 131–43. 1303
- Cleempoel, Koenraad van. *A Catalogue Raisonné of Scientific Instruments from the Lowain School, 1530–1600*. Turnhout: Brepols, 2002. 496, 501
- Cline, Howard Francis. "The Patiño Maps of 1580 and Related Documents: Analysis of 16th Century Cartographic Sources for the Gulf Coast of Mexico." *El México Antiguo* 9 (1961): 633–92. 1156
- . "The Ortelius Maps of New Spain, 1579, and Related Contemporary Materials, 1560–1610." *Imago Mundi* 16 (1962): 98–115. 1156
- . "The relaciones geográficas of the Spanish Indies, 1577–1586." *Hispanic American Historical Review* 44 (1964): 341–74. 1145, 1156
- Clos-Arcedu, A. "L'énigme des portulans: Etude sur la projection et le mode de construction des cartes à rhumbs du XIV^e et du XV^e siècle." *Bulletin du Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques, Section de Géographie* 69 [1956]: 215–31. 520
- Clough, Cecil H. "The New World and the Italian Renaissance." In *The European Outthrust and Encounter, the First Phase c. 1400–c. 1700: Essays in Tribute to David Beers Quinn on His 85th Birthday*, ed. Cecil H. Clough and P. E. H. Hair, 291–328. Liverpool: Liverpool University Press, 1994. 66
- Cloulas, Ivan. *Catherine de Médicis*. Paris: Fayard, 1979. 1485
- Clüver, Philipp. *Germaniae antiquae libri tres*. Leiden: Elzevirius, 1616. 1243
- . *Introductio in universam geographiam, tam veterem, quam novam, multis locis emendata*. Leiden, 1629. 659
- Cochetti, Maria. *Repertori bibliografici del cinquecento*. Rome: Bulzoni, 1987. 646
- Cochlaeus, Johannes. *Compendium in geographiae introductorium*. Nuremberg, 1512. 351
- . *Brevis Germanie descriptio (1512), mit der Deutschlandkarte des Erhard Etzlaub von 1512*. Ed., trans., and with commentary by Karl Langosch. Darmstadt: Wissenschaftliche Buchgesellschaft, 1960. 347, 351, 352, 358, 1191
- Cochrane, Eric W. *Historians and Historiography of the Italian Renaissance*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1981. 398, 657
- Cockx-Indestege, Elly. "Plantijn en de exacte wetenschappen." In *Christoffel Plantijn en de exacte wetenschappen in zijn tijd*, ed. Elly Cockx-Indestege and Francine de Nave, exhibition catalog, 45–60. Brussels: Gemeentekrediet, 1989. 1300
- Codazzi, Angela. "Le carte topografiche di alcune pievi di Lombardia di Aragonius Aragonius Brixienis (1608–1611)." *Memorie geografiche* 29 (1915): 239–385. 905
- . "G. B. Clarici e la sua carta del Ducato d'Urbino." In *Atti dello XI Congresso Geografico Italiano*, 4 vols., 2:280–88. Naples, 1930. 914
- . "With Fire and Sword." *Imago Mundi* 5 (1948): 37–38. 1258
- . *Le edizioni quattrocentesche e cinquecentesche della "Geografia" di Tolomeo*. Milan: La Goliardica Edizioni Universitarie, 1950. 286, 345, 364
- . "Bartolomeo da li Sonetti." In *Dizionario biografico degli Italiani*, 6:774–75. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1960–. 268
- . "Berlinghieri, Francesco." In *Dizionario biografico degli Italiani*, 9:121–24. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1960–. 322, 452
- Codazzi, Angiolina. "Di un atlante nautico di Giovanni Martines." *L'Universo* 3 (1922): 905–43. 226
- Codice Diplomatico del Sacro Militare Ordine Gerosolimitano oggi di Malta . . .* 2 vols. Lucca: Salvatore e Giandomenico Marescandoli, 1733–37. 180
- Coelho, José Ramos, comp. *Alguns documentos do Archivo Nacional da Torre do Tombo acerca das navegações e conquistas portuguesas publicados por ordem do governo de sua majestade fidelissima ao celebrar-se a comemoração quadricentenaria do descobrimento da America*. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1892. 980, 1004, 1005, 1008, 1014
- Coffin, Charles M. *John Donne and the New Philosophy*. New York: The Humanities Press, 1958. 417
- Coincy, Henri de. "Les archives toulousaines de la réformation générale des eaux et forêts." *Le Bibliographe Moderne* 21 (1922–23): 161–82. 712
- Colbert, Jean-Baptiste. *Le neptune françois*. 1693. 1562
- Coleman, Christopher Bush. *Constantine the Great and Christianity*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1914. 399
- . *The Treatise of Lorenzo Valla on the Donation of Constantine*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1922. 398
- Coleman, Janet. "Universal History Secundum Physicam et ad Literam in the Twelfth Century." In *L'historiographie médiévale en*

- Europe, ed. Jean-Philippe Genet, 263–75. Paris: Éditions du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 1991. 33
- Colin, Jean. *Cyriaque d'Ancone: Le voyageur, le marchand, l'humaniste*. Paris: Maloine, 1981. 310
- Collection des ordonnances des rois de France: Catalogue des actes de François I^{er}. 10 vols. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1887–1908. 1505
- Collinson, Patrick, David McKitterick, and Elisabeth Leedham-Green. *Andrew Perne: Quatercentenary Studies*. Ed. David McKitterick. Cambridge: Published for the Cambridge Bibliographical Society by the Cambridge University Library, 1991. 644
- Colom, Jacob Aertsz. *De vyerige colom, verthonende de 17 Nederlandsche provintien*. Intro. Wil. M. Groothuis. Groningen: Noorderboek, 1987. 1339
- Colón, Fernando. *Historie del S. D. Fernando Colombo: Nelle quali s'ha particolare, & vera relatione della vita, & de fatti dell'Ammiraglio . . .* Venice: Francesco de' Franceschi Sanese, 1571. 335
- . *Descripción y cosmografía de España*. 3 vols. Madrid: Impr. de Patronato de Huérfanos de Administración Militar, 1908–15. Facsimile, Seville: Padilla Libros, 1988. 1038
- [attributed]. *Le historie della vita e dei fatti di Cristoforo Colombo*. 2 vols. Ed. Rinaldo Caddeo. Milan: Edizioni "Alpes," 1930. 748
- Colonna, Francesco. *Hypnerotomachia poliphili*. Venice, 1499. 649
- Colson, Pedro de Novo y. *Sobre los viajes apócrifos de Juan de Fuca y de Lorenzo Ferrer Maldonado*. Madrid: Imprenta de Fortanet, 1881. 743
- Columbus, Christopher. *Memorials of Columbus; or, a Collection of Authentic Documents of that Celebrated Navigator*. Ed. Giovanni Battista Spotorno. London: Treuttel and Wurtz, 1823. 387
- . *Scritti di Cristoforo Colombo*. 4 vols. Rome: Ministero della Pubblica Istruzione, 1892–94. 329, 331
- . *Textos y documentos completos: Relaciones de viajes, cartas y memoriales*. 2d ed. Ed. Consuelo Varela. Madrid: Alianza, 1984. 740, 747, 758
- . *The Log of Christopher Columbus*. Trans. Robert Henderson Fuson. Camden, Maine: International Marine, 1987. 748
- . *Oeuvres complètes / Christophe Colomb*. Ed. Consuelo Varela and Juan Gil. Trans. Jean-Pierre Clément and Jean-Marie Saint-Lu. Paris: La Différence, 1992. 329
- . *Diario del primer viaje de Colón*. Ed. Demetrio Ramos Pérez and Marta González Quintana. Granada: Diputación Provincial de Granada, 1995. 329
- Columbus, Ferdinand. *The Life of the Admiral Christopher Columbus by His Son Ferdinand*. 2d ed. Trans. and anno. Benjamin Keen. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers University Press, 1992. 1596
- Colvin, Howard Montagu. "Henry III, 1216–1272." In *The History of the King's Works*, by Howard Montagu Colvin et al., 6 vols., 1:93–159. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1963–82. 1589
- . "The King's Works in France." In *The History of the King's Works*, by Howard Montagu Colvin et al., 6 vols., 3:335–93. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1963–82. 720, 729, 1601, 1603
- . "Westminster Palace." In *The History of the King's Works*, by Howard Montagu Colvin et al., 6 vols., 1:491–552. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1963–82. 1589
- . "Elizabeth's Progresses." Paper presented to the Court History Society, summarized in *Court Historian* 5 (May 2000): 90. 1625
- Colvin, Howard Montagu, et al., *The History of the King's Works*. 6 vols. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1963–82. 550, 1589, 1606
- Colvin, Sidney. *Early Engraving & Engravers in England (1545–1695): A Critical and Historical Essay*. London: British Museum, 1905. 792
- Comba, Rinaldo. "La mappa dei canali derivati dal torrente Gesso (sec. XVI)." In *Radiografia di un territorio: Beni culturali a Cuneo e nel Cuneese*, 31–33. Cuneo: L'Arciere, 1980. 837
- . *Metamorfosi di un paesaggio rurale: Uomini e luoghi del Piemonte sud-occidentale dal X al XVI secolo*. Turin: CELID, 1983. 837
- . "Interessi e modi di conoscenza dal XV al XVII secolo." In *La scoperta delle Marittime: Momenti di storia e di alpinismo*, ed. Rinaldo Comba, Mario Cordero, and Paola Sereno, 15–23. Cuneo: L'Arciere, 1984. 833
- . "Paesaggi della coltura promiscua: Alteni, 'gricie' e terre alternate nel Piemonte rinascimentale." In *Vigne e vini nel Piemonte rinascimentale*, ed. Rinaldo Comba, 17–36. Cuneo: L'Arciere, 1991. 837
- . "Schede di cartografia rinascimentale, I: Due mappe di Cesare Arbasia nel Museo Civico di Cuneo (1566)." *Bollettino della Società per gli Studi Storici, Archeologici ed Artistici nella Provincia di Cuneo* 109 (1993): 39–55. 837
- . "Le carte nelle contestazioni territoriali intercomunali dei secoli XV e XVI." In *Rappresentare uno stato: Carte e cartografi degli stati sabaudi dal XVI al XVIII secolo*, 2 vols., ed. Rinaldo Comba and Paola Sereno, 1:117–23. Turin: Allemandi, 2002. 835, 837
- Comba, Rinaldo, and Paola Sereno, eds. *Rappresentare uno stato: Carte e cartografi degli stati sabaudi dal XVI al XVIII secolo*, 2 vols. Turin: Allemandi, 2002. 832
- Comelli, Giambattista. *Piante e vedute della città di Bologna*. Bologna: U. Berti, 1914. 808, 812
- Comenius, Johann Amos. *Unum necessarium*. Amsterdam, 1668. In German, *Das einzig Notwendige*. Trans. Johannes Seeger. Ed. Ludwig Keller. Jena: Diederichs, 1904. 447
- . *Übergang aus dem Labyrinth der Welt in das Paradies des Hertzens*. Leipzig: Walther, 1738. 443
- . *Das Labyrinth der Welt und andere Schriften*. Ed. Ilse Seehase. Leipzig: Reclam, 1984. 442, 447
- Comenius' philosophisch-satyrische Reisen durch alle Stände der menschlichen Handlungen. Berlin: Horvath, 1787. 443
- The Common Chronicle: An Exhibition of Archive Treasures from the County Record Offices of England and Wales*. London: Victoria and Albert Museum, 1983. 1643, 1663
- The Complete Academy; or, A Drawing Book*. 2d ed. London: R. Battersby for J. Ruddiard, 1672. 606
- Conceição, Margarida Tavares da. "Configurando a praça de guerra: O espaço urbano no sistema defensivo da fronteira portuguesa (primeiras impressões para os séculos XVII e XVIII)." In *Universo Urbanístico Português, 1415–1822*, 825–39. Lisbon: CNCDP, 2001. 1056
- Concina, Ennio. *La macchina territoriale: Relazioni dei rettori veneti in Terraferma*. Ed. Amelio Tagliaferri. Vol. 10: *Provveditorato di Salò, provveditorato di Peschiera*. Milan: Giuffrè, 1978. 899
- . *La macchina territoriale: La progettazione della difesa nel Cinquecento veneto*. Rome: Laterza, 1983. 892
- . "Conoscenza e intervento nel territorio: Il progetto di un corpo di ingegneri pubblici della Repubblica di Venezia, 1728–1770." In *Cartografia e istituzioni in età moderna: Atti del Convegno, Genova, Imperia, Albenga, Savona, La Spezia*, 2 vols., 1:147–66. Genoa: Società Ligure di Storia Patria, 1987. 666
- Condren, Conal. "The Renaissance as Metaphor: Some Significant Aspects of the Obvious." *Parergon*, n.s. 7 (1989): 91–105. 19
- Conger, George Perrigo. *Theories of Microcosms and Macrocosms in the History of Philosophy*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1922. 74
- Congresso Internacional Bartolomeu Dias e a sua Época: Actas*, 5 vols. Porto: Universidade do Porto, CNCDP, 1989. 975
- Congreve, H. "A Brief Notice of Some Contrivances Practiced by the

- Native Mariners of the Coromandel Coast, in *Navigating, Sailing and Repairing Their Vessels*. In *Instructions nautiques et routiers arabes et portugais des XV^e et XVI^e siècles*, 3 vols., trans. and anno. Gabriel Ferrand, 3:25–30. Paris: Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, 1921–28. 515
- Conley, Tom. *The Graphic Unconscious in Early Modern French Writing*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1992. 435
- . “Pierre Boaistuau’s Cosmographic Stage: Theater, Text, and Map.” *Renaissance Drama* 23 (1992): 59–86. 408
- . *The Self-Made Map: Cartographic Writing in Early Modern France*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1996. 280, 423, 435, 451, 1492, 1500
- . “Virtual Reality and the Isolario.” In *L’odeporica = Hodoeporics: On Travel Literature*, ed. Luigi Monga. Vol. 14, *Annali d’Italianistica*, 121–30. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina, 1996. 459
- . “Mapping in the Folds: Deleuze *Cartographe*.” *Discourse* 20 (1998): 123–38. 424
- . “Putting French Studies on the Map.” *Diacritics* 28, no. 3 (1998): 23–39. 423, 435
- Connolly, Daniel K. “Imagined Pilgrimage in the Itinerary Maps of Matthew Paris.” *Art Bulletin* 81 (1999): 598–622. 8
- Consagra, Francesca. “The De Rossi Family Print Publishing Shop: A Study in the History of the Print Industry in Seventeenth-Century Rome.” Ph.D. diss., Johns Hopkins University, 1992. 594, 597, 598, 774, 776, 777, 778, 779, 797
- . “De Rossi and Falda: A Successful Collaboration in the Print Industry of Seventeenth-Century Rome.” In *The Craft of Art: Originality and Industry in the Italian Renaissance and Baroque Workshop*, ed. Andrew Ladis and Carolyn Wood, 187–203. Athens: University of Georgia Press, 1995. 776, 797
- Consoni, Claudia. “La pergamena: Procedimenti esecutivi.” In *I supporti nelle arti pittoriche: Storia, tecnica, restauro*, 2 vols., ed. Corrado Maltese, 2:277–95. Milan: Mursia, 1990. 182
- Constable, Kenneth M. “Early Printed Plans of Exeter, 1587–1724.” *Report and Transactions of the Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature and Art* 64 (1932): 455–73. 1656
- Constantine, David. *Early Greek Travellers and the Hellenic Ideal*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1984. 277
- Contarini, Ambrosio. *Questo e el viazo de misier Ambrosio Contarin ambador de la illustrissima signoria de Venesia al signor, Uxuncassam re de Persia*. Venice, 1487. 1810
- Conti, Simonetta. *Una carta nautica inedita di Placidus Caloiro et Oliva del 1657*. Rome: Università di Roma, Istituto di geografia dell’Università, 1978. 228
- . “Un’originale carta nautica del 1617 a firma di Placidus Caloiro et Oliva.” *Geografia* 9 (1986): 77–86. 196
- . “È di Cristoforo Colombo la prima geocarta di tipo tolemaico relativa alla grande scoperta.” *Geografia* 13 (1990): 104–8. 330
- . “Una particolarità delle carte nautiche ‘Oliva.’” In *Esplorazioni geografiche e immagine del mondo nei secoli XV e XVI*, ed. Simonetta Ballo Alagna, 83–101. Messina: Grafo Editor, 1994. 228
- . “Le carte nautiche ‘doppie’ della famiglia Olives-Oliva.” In *Momenti e problemi della geografia contemporanea: Atti del Congresso Internazionale in Onore di Giuseppe Caraci, Geografo Storico Umanista*, 493–510. Rome: Centro Italiano per gli Studi Storico-Geografici, 1995. 196
- Contreras, Remedios. “Diversas ediciones de la Cosmografía de Ptolomeo en la biblioteca de la Real Academia de la Historia.” *Boletín de la Real Academia de la Historia* 180 (1983): 245–323. 287, 329
- Cook, Andrew S. “More Manuscript Charts by John Thornton for the Oriental Navigation.” In *Imago et Mensura Mundi: Atti del IX Congresso Internazionale di Storia della Cartografia*, 3 vols., ed. Carla Clivio Marzoli, 1:61–69. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1985. 1746
- . “Establishing the Sea Routes to India and China: Stages in the Development of Hydrographical Knowledge.” In *Worlds of the East India Company*, ed. H. V. Bowen, Margarette Lincoln, and Nigel Rigby, 119–36. London: Boydell Press, 2002. 1744
- Coolhaas, W. Philippus, ed. *Generale missiven van gouverneurs-generaal en raden aan Heren XVII der Verenigde Oostindische Compagnie*. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1960–. 1437
- Cools, R. H. A. *Strijd om den grond in het lage Nederland: Het proces van bedijking, inpoldering en droogmaking sinds de vroegste tijden*. Rotterdam: Nijgh and van Ditmar, 1948. 1264
- Cooney, Roy J. L. “Chart Engraving at the Hydrographic Department, 1951–1981.” *Cartographic Journal* 23 (1986): 91–98. 595
- Coote, C. H. “Shakspeare’s ‘New Map.’” *New Shakspeare Society Transactions*, ser. 1, no. 7 (1877–79): 88–99. 415
- . “Fox, Luke (1586–1635).” Rev. Elizabeth Baigent. In *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*, 60 vols., 20:668–69. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004. 1720
- Cope, Gilbert. “The Puzzling Aspects of Drayton’s Poly-Olbion.” *Map Collector* 17 (1981): 16–20. 1713
- Copenhaver, Brian B. “Astrology and Magic.” In *The Cambridge History of Renaissance Philosophy*, ed. Charles B. Schmitt et al., 264–300. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1988. 58
- Copernicus, Nicolaus. *On the Revolutions*. Ed. Jerzy Dobrzycki. Trans. and with commentary by Edward Rosen. London: Macmillan, 1978. 159
- Cordshagen, Christa. “De herkomst van de reuzenatlas in Rostock.” *Caert-Thresoor* 18 (1999): 41–43. 1356
- . “Tilemann Stella—Ein Leben für die Kartographie.” In 9. *Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Rostock*, 1998, ed. Wolfgang Scharfe, 13–20. Bonn: Kirschbaum Verlag, 2002. 502
- Cormack, Lesley B. “‘Good Fences Make Good Neighbors’: Geography as Self-Definition in Early Modern England.” *Isis* 82 (1991): 639–61. 622
- . *Charting an Empire: Geography at the English Universities, 1580–1620*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1997. 22, 70, 71, 77, 421, 625, 630, 631, 632, 1608, 1609, 1616, 1641, 1661
- . “Britannia Rules the Waves? Images of Empire in Elizabethan England.” In *Literature, Mapping, and the Politics of Space in Early Modern Britain*, ed. Andrew Gordon and Bernhard Klein, 45–68. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001. 636
- , ed. *Mathematical Practitioners and the Transformation of Natural Knowledge in Early Modern Europe*. In preparation. 625
- Cornaro, Flaminio. *Creta sacra*. 2 vols. Venice, 1755. Reprinted Modena: Editrice Memor, [1971]. 265
- Cornaro, Marco. *Scritture sulla laguna*. Ed. Giuseppe Pavanello. Vol. 1 of *Antichi scrittori d’idraulica veneta*. Venice: Ferrari, 1919. Reprinted 1987. 878
- Corner, David J. “English Cartography in the Thirteenth Century: The Intellectual Context.” *Bulletin of the Society of University Cartographers* 17 (1984): 65–73. 35
- Cornforth, John. “Kentchurch Court, Herefordshire—II.” *Country Life* 140 (22 December 1966): 1688–91. 1596
- Cornini, Guido, Anna Maria De Strobel, and Maria Serlupi Crescenzi. “La Sala di Costantino.” In *Raffaello nell’appartamento di Giulio II e Leone X*, 167–201. Milan: Electa, 1993. 823
- Corominas, Joan. *Diccionario crítico etimológico castellano e hispánico*. 6 vols. Madrid: Editorial Gredos, 1980–91. 470
- Coronelli, Vincenzo. *Isole città, et fortezze più principali dell’Europa . . . descritte e dedicate dal P. maestro Coronelli, cosmografo della serenissima Repubblica di Venetia . . .* Venice, 1689. 279
- . *Isolario dell’Atlante Veneto descrizione geografico-historica, sacro-profana, antico-moderna, politica, naturale, e poetica . . .* 2 vols. Venice, 1696. 278, 279

- . “Catalogo degli autori antichi e moderni che hanno scritto e trattato di Geografia.” In *Cronologia universale che facilita lo studio di qualunque storia*, by Vincenzo Coronelli, 522–24. Venice, 1707. 264
- Corpus documental de Carlos V.* 5 vols. Ed. Manuel Fernández Alvarez. Salamanca: Universidad de Salamanca, 1973–81. 661
- Correia, Gaspar. *Lendas da Índia*. 4 vols. Under the direction of Rodrigo José de Lima Felner. Lisbon: Academia Real das Ciências, 1858–66. Reprinted, intro. M. Lopes de Almeida. Porto: Lello & Irmão, 1975. 1003, 1017, 1019
- Corrozet, Gilles. *La fleur des antiquitez de Paris*. [1532]. Paris: Aux Éditions de l’Ibis, 1945. 1500
- La corte il mare i mercanti: La rinascita della Scienza. Editoria e società. Astrologia, magia e alchimia*. [Milan]: Electa Editrice, 1980. 486, 496, 507
- Corte-Real, María Alice Magno. “As Índias Orientais no plano henriquino.” In *Congresso Internacional de História dos Descobrimentos: Actas*, 3:93–96. Lisbon: Comissão Executiva das Comemorações do V Centenário da Morte do Infante D. Henrique, 1961. 1009
- Cortés, Hernán. *Historia de Nueva España*. Mexico City: En la imprenta del Superior Gobierno, del Br. D. Joseph Antonio de Hogal en la Calle de Tiburcio, 1770. 1155
- . *Letters from Mexico*. Ed. and trans. Anthony Pagden. New York: Grossman, 1971. 751
- Cortés, Martín. *Breve compendio de la sphaera y de la arte de navegar con nuevos instrumentos y reglas . . .* Seville: Anton Aluarez, 1551. 509, 524, 750, 1040, 1045, 1096, 1101
- . *The Arte of Navigation . . .* Trans. Richard Eden. London: R. Jugge, 1561. 509, 513, 527, 1737
- . *Breve compendio de la esfera y del arte de navegar*. Madrid: Editorial Naval, Museo Naval, 1990. 185, 1096, 1099, 1100, 1101
- . *Arte of Navigation (1561)*. Intro. David Watkin Waters. Delmar, N.Y.: Scholars’ Facsimiles and Reprints, 1992. 509, 1100, 1101
- . *Breve compendio de la sphaera y de la arte de navegar*. Facsimile ed. Valencia: Vicent Garcia, 1996. 1040
- Cortés Alonso, Vicenta. *Catálogo de mapas de Colombia*. Madrid: Ediciones Cultura Hispánica, 1967. 1160
- Cortésão, Armando. *Cartografia e cartógrafos portugueses dos séculos XV e XVI (Contribuição para um estudo completo)*. 2 vols. Lisbon: Edição da “Seara Nova,” 1935. 226, 983, 987, 991, 993, 1021, 1024, 1037, 1038
- . *The Nautical Chart of 1424 and the Early Discovery and Cartographical Representation of America: A Study on the History of Early Navigation and Cartography*. Coimbra: University of Coimbra, 1954. 981
- . *Cartografia portuguesa antiga*. Lisbon: Comissão Executiva das Comemorações do Quinto Centenário da Morte do Infante D. Henrique, 1960. 978, 979, 981, 984, 1003
- . “Cartografia Portuguesa e a Geografia de Ptolomeu.” *Boletim da Academia das Ciências de Lisboa* 36 (1964): 388–404. 328
- . “Curso de história da cartografia.” *Boletim do Centro de Estudos Geográficos da Faculdade de Letras da Universidade de Coimbra* 8 (1964). Reprinted in *Esparsos*, by Armando Cortesão, 3 vols., 2:248–59. Coimbra: Por ordem da Universidade, 1974–75. 328
- . “Um velho mapa de Portugal descoberto em Itália.” *Colóquio, Revista de Artes e Letras* 30 (1964): 31–34. Reprinted in *Esparsos*, by Armando Cortesão, 3 vols., 2:248–59. Coimbra: Por ordem da Universidade, 1974–75. 1043
- . “Uma carta portuguesa recém-descoberta, assinada e datada do século XV.” *Memórias da Academia das Ciências de Lisboa, Classe de Ciências* 12 (1968): 201–11. 986
- . *History of Portuguese Cartography*. 2 vols. Coimbra: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar-Lisboa, 1969–71. See also Albuquerque, Luís de. 509, 514, 519, 954, 976, 977, 982, 984, 985
- . *The Mystery of Vasco da Gama*. Lisbon: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar, 1973. 982
- . “A ‘Carta de Marear’ em 1487 entregue por D. João II a Pêro da Covilhã.” *Memórias da Academia das Ciências de Lisboa, Classe de Ciências* 17 (1974): 165–75. Reprinted in *Esparsos*, by Armando Cortesão, 3 vols., 3:215–26. Coimbra: Por ordem da Universidade, 1974–75. 329, 982
- . “O descobrimento da Australásia e a ‘questão das Molucas.’” In *Esparsos*, by Armando Cortesão, 3 vols., 1:263–303. Coimbra: Por ordem da Universidade, 1974–75. 329
- , ed. and trans. *The Suma Oriental of Tomé Pires . . . and the Book of Francisco Rodrigues . . .* 2 vols. London: Hakluyt Society, 1944. Reprinted Nendeln, Liechtenstein: Kraus, 1967. Portuguese edition, *A Suma Oriental de Tomé Pires, e o Livro de Francisco Rodrigues*. Coimbra: Por ordem da Universidade, 1978. 746, 1013
- Cortesão, Armando, and A. Teixeira da Mota. *Portugaliae monumenta cartographica*. 6 vols. Lisbon, 1960. Reprinted with an introduction and supplement by Alfredo Pinheiro Marques. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional-Casa de Moeda, 1987. 60, 83, 194, 217, 226, 975, 984, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 993, 995, 996, 997, 1004, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1030, 1039, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1046, 1047, 1050, 1052, 1054, 1057, 1059, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1069, 1088, 1393, 1408, 1412, 1444, 1555, 1610, 1613, 1725, 1727, 1730, 1732
- Cortesão, Jaime. “Do sigilo nacional sobre os descobrimentos.” *Lusitania: Revista de Estudos Portugueses* 1 (1924): 54–81. 1005
- . *Teoria geral dos descobrimentos portugueses: A geografia e a economia da Restauração*. Lisbon: Seara Nova, 1940. 1007
- . *A política de sigilo nos descobrimentos: Nos tempos do Infante D. Henrique e de D. João II*. Lisbon: Comissão Executiva das Comemorações do Quinto Centenário da Morte do Infante D. Henrique, 1960. 1005, 1007
- . “América.” In *Dicionário de história de Portugal*, 4 vols., ed. Joel Serrão, 1:128–43. Lisbon: Iniciativas Editoriais, 1963–71. 1028
- . *Introdução à história das bandeiras*. 2 vols. Lisbon: Portugalia, 1964. 1028
- . *História do Brasil nos velhos mapas*. 2 vols. Rio de Janeiro: Ministério das Relações Exteriores, Instituto Rio Branco, 1965. 1006, 1028
- . *Os descobrimentos portugueses*. 6 vols. Lisbon: Livros Horizonte, 1975–81. 978, 1005, 1007
- . *A expedição de Pedro Álvares Cabral e o descobrimento do Brasil*. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional-Casa da Moeda, 1994. 1028
- Cortesão, Jaime, and A. Teixeira da Mota. *El viaje de Diogo de Teive colon y los Portugueses*. Valladolid: Casa-Museo de Colón, Seminario de Historia de América de la Universidad, 1975. 1009
- Cortesão, Jaime, et al. “Influência dos descobrimentos dos Portugueses na história da civilização.” In *História de Portugal*, 8 vols., ed. Damião Peres, 4:179–528. Barcelos: Portucalense Editora, 1928–37. 1045
- Cortesi, Paolo. *De Cardinalatu*. Castro Cortesio, 1510. 639, 678
- Corvinus, Laurentius. *Cosmographia dans manuactionem in tabulas Ptholomei*. Basle: Nicolaus Kesler, 1496. 351, 354
- Cosgrove, Denis E. “Mapping New Worlds: Culture and Cartography in Sixteenth-Century Venice.” *Imago Mundi* 44 (1992): 65–89. 457, 506, 781
- . *The Palladian Landscape: Geographical Change and Its Cultural Representations in Sixteenth-Century Italy*. University Park: Pennsylvania State University Press, 1993. 60, 97
- . “Global Illumination and Enlightenment in the Geographies

- of Vincenzo Coronelli and Athanasius Kircher." In *Geography and Enlightenment*, ed. David N. Livingstone and Charles W. J. Withers, 33–66. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1999. 73, 75
- . *Apollo's Eye: A Cartographic Genealogy of the Earth in the Western Imagination*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 2001. 67, 69, 73, 97, 98, 263
- . "Globalism and Tolerance in Early Modern Geography." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 93 (2003): 852–70. 95
- . "Ptolemy and Vitruvius: Spatial Representation in the Sixteenth-Century Texts and Commentaries." In *Architecture and the Sciences: Exchanging Metaphors*, ed. Antoine Picon and Alessandra Ponte, 20–51. New York: Princeton Architectural Press, 2003. 95
- "Cosmographers in 16th Century Spain and America." <http://www.mlab.uiah.fi/simultaneous/Text/bio_cosmographer.html>. 75
- Costa, A. Fontoura da. "As portas da Índia em 1484." *Anais do Club Militar Naval* 66 (1935): 3–62. 1009
- . *Uma carta náutica portuguesa, anónima, de "circa" 1471*. Lisbon: República Portuguesa, Ministério das Colónias, Divisão de Publicações e Propaganda, Agência Geral das Colónias, 1940. 983
- . "Catálogo da Exposição de Cartografia." In *Publicações (Congresso do Mundo Português)*, 19 vols., 4:387–459. Lisbon: Comissão Executiva dos Centenários, 1940–42. 976
- . "Ciência náutica portuguesa: Cartografia e cartógrafos." In *Publicações (Congresso do Mundo Português)*, 19 vols., 3:537–77. Lisbon: Comissão Executiva dos Centenários, 1940–42. 981
- . "Descobrimientos portugueses no Atlântico e na costa ocidental Africana do Bojador ao Cabo de Catarina." In *Publicações (Congresso do Mundo Português)*, 19 vols., 3:243–86. Lisbon: Comissão Executiva dos Centenários, 1940–42. 979
- . *A marinaria dos descobrimentos*. 3d ed. Lisbon: Agência Geral do Ultramar, 1960. 746, 747
- Costa, Leonor Freire. "Acerca da produção cartográfica no século XVI." *Revista de História Económica e Social* 24 (1988): 1–26. 1037
- Cotterini, Claudio. *La Repubblica di Genova nell'età moderna*. Turin: UTET, 1978. 860
- Coste, Jean. "Description et délimitation de l'espace rural dans la campagne romaine." In *Sources of Social History: Private Acts of the Late Middle Ages*, ed. Paolo Brezzi and Egmont Lee, 185–200. Toronto: Pontifical Institute of Medieval Studies, 1984. Also published in *Gli atti privati nel tardo medioevo: Fonti per la storia sociale*, ed. Paolo Brezzi and Egmont Lee, 185–200. Rome: Istituto di Studi Romani, 1984. 27, 38
- Cotter, Charles H. "The Development of the Mariner's Chart." *International Hydrographic Review* 54, no. 1 (1977): 119–30. 1745
- Coupe, William A. *The German Illustrated Broadsheet in the Seventeenth Century*. 2 vols. Baden-Baden: Librairie Heitz, 1966–67. 446
- Couto, Diogo de. *Obras inéditas de Diogo de Couto, chronista da Índia, e guarda mor da Torre do Tombo*. Ed. António Lourenço Caminha. Lisbon: Na Imprensa Imperial e Real, 1808. 1022
- Couto, Gustavo. *História da antiga Casa da Índia em Lisboa*. Lisbon: Libanio da Silva, 1932. 1003
- Couto, Jorge. "Dos modelos de colonização do Brasil." *Diário de Notícias*, August 1994, *Rotas da terra e do mar*, fasc. 9, 10, and 11, pp. 210–42. 1029
- Couzinet, Marie-Dominique. "Fonction de la géographie dans la connaissance historique: Le modèle cosmographique de l'histoire universelle chez F. Baud et J. Bodin." In *Philosophies de l'histoire à la Renaissance*, ed. Philippe Desan, 113–45. Paris: Corpus des Oeuvres de Philosophie en Langue Française, 1995. 656
- . *Histoire et méthode à la Renaissance: Une lecture de la*
- Methodus ad facilem historiarum cognitionem de Jean Bodin*. Paris: J. Vrin, 1996. 655
- Covarrubias Orozco, Sebastián de. *Tesoro de la lengua castellana o española*. 1611. Barcelona: S. A. Horta, 1943. 470
- Coyne, John. "Hooked on Maps." *Mercator's World* 1, no. 4 (1996): 20–25. 177
- Cozzi, Gaetano, ed. *Stato società e giustizia nella Repubblica Veneta (sec. XV–XVIII)*. 2 vols. Rome: Jouvence, 1980–85. 877
- Craesbeeck, Paulo. *Commentarios do grande capitam Ruy Freyre de Andrada*. Lisbon: Paulo Craesbeeck, 1647. 1058
- Crane, Mary Thomas. *Framing Authority: Sayings, Self, and Society in Sixteenth-Century England*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1993. 422
- Crane, Nicholas. *Mercator: The Man Who Mapped the Planet*. London: Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 2002. 69, 536, 549, 631, 1229, 1298
- Cranz, F. Edward. *Nicholas of Cusa and the Renaissance*. Ed. Thomas M. Izbicki and Gerald Christianson. Aldershot: Ashgate/Variorum, 2000. 1183
- Crescenzo (Crescentio Romano), Bartolomeo. *Nautica Mediterranea*. Rome: Bartolomeo Bonfadino, 1602 and 1607. 185, 971
- Cresques, Abraham. *El Atlas Catalán*. Barcelona: Diáfora, 1975. 60
- Cressy, David. *Literacy and the Social Order: Reading and Writing in Tudor and Stuart England*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1980. 624
- Criegern, Hermann Ferdinand von. *Johann Amos Comenius als Theolog: Ein Beitrag zur Comeniusliteratur*. Leipzig: Winter, 1881. 443
- Crini, Pietro. "La cartografia tra pubblico e privato." In *Imago et descriptio Tusciae: La Toscana nella geocartografia dal XV al XIX secolo*, ed. Leonardo Rombai, 360–87. Venice: Marsilio, 1993. 920
- Crinò, Anna Maria, and Helen Wallis. "New Researches on the Molyneux Globes." *Der Globusfreund* 35–37 (1987): 11–18. 1619, 1763
- Crinò, Sebastiano. "Notizia sopra una carta da navigare di Visconte Maggiolo che si conserva nella Biblioteca Federiciana di Fano." *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana* 44 (1907): 1114–21. 209, 210
- . "Un astuccio della prima metà del secolo XVII con quattro carte da navigare costruite per la Marina Medicea dell'Ordine di Santo Stefano." *Rivista Marittima* 64, no. 2 (1931): 163–74. 181, 183, 205
- . "Portolani manoscritti e carte da navigare compilati per la Marina Medicea, I.—I portolani di Bernardo Baroncelli." *Rivista Marittima* 64 (suppl. September 1931): 1–125. 196
- . "Metodi costruttivi ed errori nelle carte da navigare (A proposito di un gruppo di carte della Biblioteca Olschki)." *Bibliofilia* 34 (1932): 161–72. 196, 198
- . "Portolani manoscritti e carte da navigare compilati per la Marina Medicea, III.—Tre Atlanti di carte da navigare inediti conservati nella Biblioteca dell'Istituto di Fisica di Arcetri (Firenze)." *Rivista Marittima* 65 (suppl. November 1932): 1–43. 228, 230
- . "I planisferi di Francesco Rosselli dell'epoca delle grandi scoperte geografiche: A proposito della scoperta di nuove carte del cartografo fiorentino." *Bibliofilia* 41 (1939): 381–405. 343, 344
- . *La scoperta della carta originale di Paolo dal Pozzo Toscanelli*. Florence: Istituto Geografico Militare, 1941. 334
- . *Come fu scoperta l'America*. Milan: U. Hoepli, 1943. 334
- Croce, Benedetto. *See* Fastidio, Don.
- Crol, W. A. H. *De kaart van het Hoogheemraadschap van Schieland door Floris Balthasars, 1611*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1972. 1292, 1294
- Crome, Hans. "Kaspar Hennebergers Karte des alten Preußens, die älteste frühgeschichtliche Karte Ostpreußens." *Alt-Preußen* 5 (1940): 10–15 and 27–32. 1242

- Crone, Ernst. "Adriaen Veen en zijn 'gebulte kaart.'" *Mededelingen van de Nederlandse Vereniging voor Zeegechiedenis* 12 (1966): 1–9. **1390, 1406**
- Crone, Ernst, et al., eds. *The Principal Works of Simon Stevin*. 5 vols. Amsterdam: C. V. Swets and Zeitlinger, 1955–66. **1287**
- Crone, G. R. "A Manuscript Atlas by Battista Agnese in the Society's Collection." *Geographical Journal* 108 (1946): 72–80. **213**
- . "John Green: Notes on a Neglected Eighteenth Century Geographer and Cartographer." *Imago Mundi* 6 (1949): 85–91. **1724**
- . *Maps and Their Makers: An Introduction to the History of Cartography*. London: Hutchinson's University Library, 1953. **538**
- . *Early Maps of the British Isles, A.D. 1000–A.D. 1579*. London: Royal Geographical Society, 1961. **1590, 1596, 1620**
- . "New Light on the Hereford Map." *Geographical Journal* 131 (1965): 447–62. **39, 1591**
- Crone, G. R., Eila M. J. Campbell, and R. A. Skelton. "Landmarks in British Cartography." *Geographical Journal* 128 (1962): 406–30. **1591**
- Crosby, Alfred W. *The Measure of Reality: Quantification and Western Society, 1250–1600*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1997. **27, 285**
- Csapodi, Csaba, and Klára Csapodi-Gáronyi. *Bibliotheca Corviniana: Die Bibliothek des Königs Matthias Corvinus von Ungarn*. 2d ed. Budapest: Corvina Kiadó; Magyar Helikon, 1978. **1811**
- Cucagna, Alessandro, ed. *Mostre "Cartografia antica del Trentino meridionale," 1400–1620*. Exhibition catalog. Rovereto: Biblioteca Civica "G. Tartarotti," 1985. **901**
- Cuesta Domingo, Mariano. *Alonso de Santa Cruz y su obra cosmográfica*. 2 vols. Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Instituto "Gonzalo Fernández de Oviedo," 1983–84. **60, 271, 1099, 1120, 1144**
- . "La fijación de la línea—de Tordesillas—en el Extremo Oriente." In *El Tratado de Tordesillas y su época (Congreso Internacional de Historia)*, 3 vols., 3:1483–1517. [Tordesillas]: Sociedad V Centenario del Tratado de Tordesillas, 1995. **1114**
- . *La obra cosmográfica y náutica de Pedro de Medina*. Madrid: BCH, 1998. **1118**
- Cumberland, George. *An Essay on the Utility of Collecting the Best Works of the Ancient Engravers of the Italian School: Accompanied by a Critical Catalogue*. London: Payne and Foss, 1827. **791**
- Cumming, William Patterson. "The Parreus Map (1562) of French Florida." *Imago Mundi* 17 (1963): 27–40. **752**
- . *The Southeast in Early Maps*. 3d ed. Rev. and enl. Louis De Vorsej. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1998. **1152, 1761, 1763, 1766, 1767, 1769, 1772**
- Cumming, William Patterson, R. A. Skelton, and David B. Quinn. *The Discovery of North America*. London: Elek, 1971. New York: American Heritage Press, 1972. **744, 751, 754, 756, 1149, 1666, 1755, 1779, 1780**
- Cumming, William Patterson, et al. *The Exploration of North America, 1630–1776*. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1974. **1155, 1755**
- Cunningham, William. *The Cosmographical Glasse, Conteyning the Pleasant Principles of Cosmographie, Geographie, Hydrographie or Navigation*. London: Ioan Daij, 1559. **60, 81, 1613, 1699**
- Cunningham, Ian Campbell, ed. *The Nation Survey'd: Essays on Late Sixteenth-Century Scotland as Depicted by Timothy Pont*. East Linton: Tuckwell, 2001. **538, 676, 1687**
- Curschmann, Fritz. "Die schwedischen Matrikelkarten von Vorpommern und ihre wissenschaftliche Auswertung." *Imago Mundi* 1 (1935): 52–57. **508**
- Curtis, Mark H. *Oxford and Cambridge in Transition, 1558–1642*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1959. **623, 624, 625, 631**
- Cusanus, Nicolaus. *De coniecturis*. Strassburg, 1488. Reprinted as *Mutmaßungen*. Ed. and trans. Winfried Happ and Josef Koch. Hamburg: Felix Meiner, 1971. **439**
- . *Der Laie über Versuche mit der Waage*. Ed. and trans. Hildgund Menzel-Rogner. Leipzig: Meiner, 1942. **1184**
- . *Die mathematischen Schriften*. Trans. Josepha Hofmann. Intro. and notes Joseph Ehrenfried Hofmann. Hamburg: Meiner, 1952. **1184**
- . *Die Kalenderverbesserung: De correctione calendarii*. Ed. and tran. Viktor Stegemann and Bernhard Bischoff. Heidelberg: F. H. Kerle, 1955. **1184**
- . *Compendium*. Ed. Bruno Decker and Karl Bormann. Vol. 11/3 of *Nicolai de Cusa Opera omnia*. Hamburg: Felix Meiner, 1964. **18, 637**
- Cushing, John D., comp. *The Laws and Liberties of Massachusetts, 1641–1691: A Facsimile Edition, Containing Also Council Orders and Executive Proclamations*. 3 vols. Wilmington, Del.: Scholarly Resources, 1976. **1777**
- Cuspinianus, Johannes. *Oratio protreptica ad Sacri Romani Imperii principes . . .* 1st ed. Vienna: J. Singriener, [1526]. Basel, 1553. **1823**
- . *Austria*. Basel: Oporini, 1553. **1823**
- . *Ioannis Cuspiniani, uiri clarissimi, diui quondam Maximiliani imperatoris a Consilijs, & oratoris De consulibus Romanorum commentarij . . .* Basel: Oporini, 1553. **1823, 1826**
- Cuvigny, Hélène. "Une sphère céleste antique en argent ciselé." In *Gedenkschrift Ulrike Horak (P. Horak)*, 2 vols., ed. Hermann Harauer and Rosario Pintaudi, 2:345–81. Florence: Gonnelli, 2004. **140**
- Czerny, Albin. "Aus dem Briefwechsel des grossen Astronomen Georg von Peuerbach." *Archiv für Kunde Österreichische Geschichte* 72 (1888): 283–304. **338**
- D'Abate, Richard. "On the Meaning of a Name: 'Norumbega' and the Representation of North America." In *American Beginnings: Exploration, Culture, and Cartography in the Land of Norumbega*, ed. Emerson W. Baker et al., 61–88. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1994. **1774**
- Dahl, Edward H., and Jean-François Gauvin. *Sphaera Mundi: Early Globes at the Stewart Museum*. [Sillery]: Septentrion; [Montreal]: McGill–Queen's University, 2000. **161, 172**
- Dahl, Folke. "Amsterdam—Cradle of English Newspapers." *Library*, 5th ser., 4 (1949–50): 166–78. **1712**
- Dahlberg, Richard E. "Evolution of Interrupted Map Projections." *International Yearbook of Cartography* 2 (1962): 36–54. **365, 373**
- Dahlgren, E. W. "Sailing-Directions for the Northern Seas." In *Periplus: An Essay on the Early History of Charts and Sailing-Directions*, by A. E. Nordenskiöld, trans. Francis A. Bather, 101–10. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt, 1897. **1805**
- Dainville, François de. *La géographie des humanistes*. Paris: Beauchesne et Ses Fils, 1940. **342, 628, 758, 1502, 1579**
- . *La naissance de l'humanisme moderne*. Paris: Beauchesne et Ses Fils, 1940. **628**
- . *Cartes anciennes de l'Église de France: Historique, répertoire, guide d'usage*. Paris: J. Vrin, 1956. **538, 1489**
- . "Le signe de 'justice' dans les cartes anciennes." *Revue Historique de Droit Français et Étranger*, 4th ser., 34 (1956): 111–14. **567**
- . *Cartes anciennes du Languedoc, XVI^e–XVIII^e s.* Montpellier: Société Languedocienne de Géographie, 1961. **1494, 1515**
- . "Le premier atlas de France: *Le Théâtre François* de M. Bouguereau—1594." In *Actes du 85^e Congrès National des Sociétés Savantes, Chambéry-Annecy 1960, Section de Géographie*, 3–50. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1961. Reprinted in *La cartographie reflet de l'histoire*, by François de Dainville, 293–342. Geneva: Slatkine, 1986. **433, 673, 1489, 1491, 1492, 1576**
- . "L'évolution de l'atlas de France sous Louis XIII: *Théâtre géographique du royaume de France* des Leclerc (1619–1632)." In *Actes du 87^e Congrès National des Sociétés Savantes, Poitiers, 1962, 9–57*. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1963. **1493**

- . “Jean Joliver’s ‘Description des Gaules.’” *Imago Mundi* 18 (1964): 45–52. 431, 568
- . *Le langage des géographes: Termes, signes, couleurs des cartes anciennes, 1500–1800*. Paris: A. et J. Picard, 1964. 529, 538, 541, 542, 544, 545, 563, 565, 567, 568, 574, 711, 948, 1522
- . “Bibliographical Note/Note Bibliographique.” In *Le théâtre français: Tours, 1594*, by Maurice Bouguereau, VI–XIII. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1966. 536
- . “Die Anschauungen der Globusliebhaber.” *Der Globusfreund* 15–16 (1967): 193–223. 149
- . *Le Dauphiné et ses confins vus par l'ingénieur d'Henry IV, Jean de Beins*. Geneva: Librairie Droz, 1968. 847, 1493, 1509, 1510, 1514, 1536
- . “Cartes et contestations au XV^e siècle.” *Imago Mundi* 24 (1970): 99–121. Reprinted in *La cartographie reflet de l'histoire*, by François de Dainville, 177–99. Geneva: Slatkine, 1986. 49, 50, 663, 706, 835, 948, 1071, 1251, 1522, 1523
- . “How Did Oronce Fine Draw His Large Map of France?” *Imago Mundi* 24 (1970): 49–55. 407, 1045, 1482
- . *L'éducation des Jésuites (XVI^e–XVIII^e siècles)*. Paris: Les Éditions de Minuit, 1978. 628, 630
- . *La cartographie reflet de l'histoire*. Geneva: Slatkine, 1986. 433, 1522
- Dall'Acqua, Marzio. “Il principe ed il cartografo: Ranuccio I e Smeraldo Smeraldi. Pretesto per appunti sugli interessi cartografici dei Farnese nel secolo XVI.” In *Cartografia e istituzioni in età moderna*, 2 vols., 1:345–66. Genoa: Società Ligure di Storia Patria, 1987. 913, 921, 933, 938
- Dam, Pieter van. *Beschryvinge van de Oostindische Compagnie*. 4 vols. Ed. Frederik Willem Stapel and Carel Wessel Theodorus Boetzelaer van Dubbeldam. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1927–54. 1438, 1443, 1444
- Damisch, H. *Les origines de la perspective*. Paris, 1974. 336
- Danckwerth, Caspar. *Die Landkarten von Johannes Mejer, Husum, aus der neuen Landesbeschreibung der zwei Herzogtümer Schleswig und Holstein*. Ed. K. Domeier and M. Haack. Intro. Christian Degn. Hamburg-Bergedorf: Otto Heinevetter, 1963. 665, 1790
- Danforth, Susan L. “Notes on the Scientific Examination of the Wilczek-Brown Codex.” *Imago Mundi* 40 (1988): 125. 317
- Danfrie, Philippe. *Déclaration de l'usage du graphometre*. Paris, 1597. 494, 496
- Daniel, Samuel. *A Defence of Ryme*. In *Elizabethan Critical Essays*, 2 vols., ed. G. Gregory Smith, 2:356–84. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1904. 413
- Dante. *La Divina commedia . . . Accademici della Crusca*. Florence: Domenico Manzani, 1595. 88
- “Dante’s Hell.” <<http://www.nd.edu/~italnet/Dante/text/Hell.html>> 87
- Danti, Egnazio. *Trattato dell'uso et della fabbrica dell'astrolabio*. Florence: Giunti, 1569. 840
- . *Le scienze matematiche ridotte in tavole*. Bologna, 1577. 560
- . *Le tavole geografiche della Guardaroba Medicea di Palazzo Vecchio in Firenze*. Ed. Gemmarosa Levi-Donati. Perugia: Benucci, 1995. 648
- Dapper, Olfert. *Naukeurige beschryving der eilanden in, de Archipel der Middelantsche Zee . . .* Amsterdam, 1688. 279
- Darby, H. C. “The Agrarian Contribution to Surveying in England.” *Geographical Journal* 82 (1933): 529–35. 9, 713, 1593, 1638, 1641, 1645, 1647
- . *The Draining of the Fens*. 2d ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1956. 712
- Dashkevich, Ya. R. “Territoriya Ukraini na kartakh XIII–XVIII st.” *Istorični Doslidzhennya: Vitchiznyana Istoriya* 7 (1981): 88–93. 1854
- Dati, Leonardo. *La Sfera*. Florence: Lorenzo Morgiani and Johannes Petri, for Piero Pacini, ca. 1495–1500. 77, 93
- Daupias d'Alcochete, Nuno. “L'officina craesbeeckiana de Lisbonne.” *Arquivos do Centro Cultural Português* 9 (1975): 601–37. 1059
- Daveau, Suzanne. “Géographie historique du site de Coruche, étape sur les itinéraires entre Évora et le Ribatejo.” *Revista da Faculdade de Letras* 5 (1984): 115–35. 1045, 1052
- . “Lugares e regiões em mapas antigos.” In *Lugares e regiões em mapas antigos*, by Isabel Cid and Suzanne Daveau, 13–44. Lisbon: CNCDP, 1997. 1052
- . “O novo conhecimento geográfico do mundo.” In *Gravura e conhecimento do mundo: O livro impresso ilustrado nas coleções da BN*, ed. Joachim Oliveria Caetano, 125–47. Lisbon: Biblioteca Nacional, 1998. 1021
- . *A descoberta da Africa Ocidental: Ambiente natural e sociedades*. Lisbon: CNCDP, 1999. 1025
- . “A propósito das ‘pinturas’ do litoral marroquino incluídas no *Esmeraldo de situ orbis*.” *Mare Liberum* 18–19 (1999–2000): 79–132. 1011, 1012, 1017
- . “A rede hidrográfica no mapa de Portugal de Fernando Álvaro Seco (1560).” *Finisterra* 35 (2000): 11–38. 1039, 1041, 1045
- . “A descrição territorial no *Numeramento* de 1527–32.” *Penélope* 25 (2001): 7–39. 1034
- . “A propos de la première carte chorographique du Portugal (1526–35).” Paper presented at the 19th International Conference on the History of Cartography, Madrid, 2001. 1036
- . “A obra de Gaspar Barreiros: Alguns aspectos geográficos.” *Revista da Faculdade de Letras* 27 (2003): 97–127. 1035
- Daveau, Suzanne, and Orlando Ribeiro. “Conhecimento actual da história da geografia em Portugal.” In *História e desenvolvimento da ciência em Portugal*, 2 vols., 2:1041–60. Lisbon: Academia das Ciências de Lisboa, 1986. 1034, 1035
- David, Charles Wendell. *De expugnatione Lyxbonensi: The Conquest of Lisbon*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1936. 978
- , ed. *Narratio de itinere navali peregrinorum Hierosolymam tendentium et Silviam capientium, A.D. 1189*. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1939. 978
- Davids, C. A. *Zeewezzen en wetenschap: De wetenschap en de ontwikkeling van de navigatietechniek in Nederland tussen 1585 en 1815*. Amsterdam: Bataafsche Leeuw, [1985]. 1452
- Davies, Arthur. “The Egerton MS. 2803 Map and the Padrón Real of Spain in 1510.” *Imago Mundi* 11 (1954): 47–52. 1110
- . “The Date of Juan de la Cosa’s World Map and Its Implications for American Discovery.” *Geographical Journal* 142 (1976): 111–16. 749
- . “Behaim, Martellus and Columbus.” *Geographical Journal* 143 (1977): 451–59. 268
- Davies, Hugh Wm., comp. *Bernhard von Breydenbach and His Journey to the Holy Land, 1483–4: A Bibliography*. London: J. and J. Leighton, 1911. 1181
- Davies, Surekha. “The Navigational Iconography of Diogo Ribeiro’s 1529 Vatican Planisphere.” *Imago Mundi* 55 (2003): 103–12. 994
- Davis, John. *The Seaman’s Secrets*. London: Thomas Dawson, 1595. 153, 516, 524
- . *The Seaman’s Secrets (1633)*. Delmar, N.Y.: For the John Carter Brown Library by Scholars’ Facsimiles and Reprints, 1992. 750
- Davis, Natalie Zemon. “Women on Top.” In *Society and Culture in Early Modern France: Eight Essays*, by Natalie Zemon Davis, 124–51. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1975. 389
- . “The Sacred and the Body Social in Sixteenth-Century Lyon.” *Past and Present* 90 (1981): 40–70. 389, 410
- . “Le monde de l’imprimerie humaniste: Lyon.” In *Histoire de l’édition française*, under the direction of Henri Jean Martin and Roger Chartier, 1:254–77. Paris: Promodis, 1982–. 1570

- Dear, Peter Robert. *Discipline and Experience: The Mathematical Way in the Scientific Revolution*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1995. 628, 630, 634
- Deberg, Minako. "A Comparative Study of Two Dutch Maps, Preserved in the Tokyo National Museum: Joan Blaeu's Wall Map of the World in Two Hemispheres, 1648 and Its Revision ca. 1678 by N. Visscher." *Imago Mundi* 35 (1983): 20–36. 89
- Debus, Allen G. *Man and Nature in the Renaissance*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1978. 74
- Decker, E. de. *Practyck vande groote Zee-vaert ende nu op nieuws verrijckt met twee Aenhanghe*. Rotterdam, 1659. 1426
- Dee, John. "Mathematicall Praeface." In *The Elements of Geometrie of the Most Auncient Philosopher Euclide of Megara*, by Euclid. Trans. Henry Billingsley. London: Printed by Iohn Daye, 1570. 484, 705, 1758
- . *The General and Rare Memorials Pertayning to the Perfect Art of Navigation*. London, 1577. 1759
- . *The Mathematicall Praeface to the Elements of Geometrie of Euclid of Megara* (1570). Intro. Allen G. Debus. New York: Science History Publications, 1975. 56, 59, 79, 528, 622, 638, 647, 805
- . *The Diaries of John Dee*. Ed. Edward Fenton. Charlbury, Eng.: Day Books, 1998. 1618
- . *John Dee: The Limits of the British Empire*. Ed. Ken MacMillan with Jennifer Abeles. Westport, Conn.: Praeger, 2004. 1760
- Degenhart, Bernhard, and Annegrit Schmitt. "Marino Sanudo und Paolino Veneto: Zwei Literaten des 14. Jahrhunderts in ihrer Wirkung auf Buchillustrierung und Kartographie in Venedig, Avignon und Neapel." *Römisches Jahrbuch für Kunstgeschichte* 14 (1973): 1–137. 46
- Dekker, Elly. "Het vermeende plagiaat van Frederick de Houtman: Een episode uit de geschiedenis van de hemelkartografie." *Caert-Thresoor* 4 (1985): 70–76. 1363, 1365
- . "Early Explorations of the Southern Celestial Sky." *Annals of Science* 44 (1987): 439–70. 102, 1363, 1365
- . "The Light and the Dark: A Reassessment of the Discovery of the Coalsack Nebula, the Magellanic Clouds and the Southern Cross." *Annals of Science* 47 (1990): 529–60. 104, 121
- . "Der Himmelsglobus—Eine Welt für sich." In *Focus Behaim Globus*, 2 vols., 1:89–100. Nuremberg: Germanisches Nationalmuseums, 1992. 100, 102
- . "Conspicuous Features on Sixteenth Century Celestial Globes." *Der Globusfreund* 43–44 (1995): 77–106. In English and German. 104, 111, 155, 161, 164, 167, 172
- . "Andromède sur les globes célestes des XVI^e et XVII^e siècles," trans. Lydie Échasseriaud. In *Andromède; ou, Le héros à l'épreuve de la beauté*, ed. Françoise Siguret and Alain Laframboise, 403–23. Paris: Musée du Louvre / Klincksieck, 1996. 100, 102, 109
- . "The Copernican Globe: A Delayed Conception." *Annals of Science* 53 (1996): 541–66. 159
- . "The Demongenet Tradition in Globe Making." In *Globes at Greenwich: A Catalogue of the Globes and Armillary Spheres in the National Maritime Museum*, by Elly Dekker et al., 69–74. Oxford: Oxford University Press and the National Maritime Museum, 1999. 111, 155
- . "The Globes in Holbein's Painting *The Ambassadors*." *Der Globusfreund* 47–48 (1999): 19–52. 135, 143, 161, 172
- . "The Navigator's Globe." In *Globes at Greenwich: A Catalogue of the Globes and Armillary Spheres in the National Maritime Museum*, by Elly Dekker et al., 33–43. Oxford: Oxford University Press and the National Maritime Museum, 1999. 151
- . "The Phenomena: An Introduction to Globes and Spheres." In *Globes at Greenwich: A Catalogue of the Globes and Armillary Spheres in the National Maritime Museum*, by Elly Dekker et al., 3–12. Oxford: Oxford University Press and the National Maritime Museum, 1999. 58, 67
- . "Uncommonly Handsome Globes." In *Globes at Greenwich: A Catalogue of the Globes and Armillary Spheres in the National Maritime Museum*, by Elly Dekker et al., 87–136. Oxford: Oxford University Press and the National Maritime Museum, 1999. 154, 1359, 1368
- . "The Doctrine of the Sphere: A Forgotten Chapter in the History of Globes." *Globe Studies* (English version of *Der Globusfreund*) 49–50 (2002): 25–44. 136
- . "Precession Globes." In *Musa Musaei: Studies on Scientific Instruments and Collections in Honour of Mara Miniati*, ed. Marco Beretta, Paolo Galluzzi, and Carlo Triarico, 219–35. Florence: L. S. Olschki, 2003. 138
- . *Catalogue of Orbs, Spheres and Globes*. Florence: Giunti, 2004. 166, 169, 172
- . "From Blaeu to Coronelli: Constellations on Seventeenth-Century Globes." In *Catalogue of Orbs, Spheres and Globes*, by Elly Dekker, 52–63. Florence: Giunti, 2004. 109, 110, 115, 116
- Dekker, Elly, and Peter van der Krogt. *Globes from the Western World*. London: Zwemmer, 1993. 164, 165, 172
- . "De globes." In *Gerardus Mercator Rupelmundanus*, ed. Marcel Watelet, 242–67. Antwerp: Mercatorfonds, 1994. In French, "Les globes." In *Gérard Mercator cosmographe: Les temps et l'espace*, ed. Marcel Watelet, 242–67. Antwerp: Fonds Mercator Paribas, 1994. 111, 501, 1299
- Dekker, Elly, and R. van Laere. *De verbeelde wereld: Globes, atlasen, kaarten en meetinstrumenten uit de 16de en 17de eeuw*. Brussels: Kredietbank, 1997. 165, 172
- Dekker, Elly, and Kristen Lippincott. "The Scientific Instruments in Holbein's *Ambassadors*: A Re-Examination." *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 62 (1999): 93–125. In English and German. 135, 143
- Dekker, Elly, and Gerard L'Estrange Turner. "An Unusual Elizabethan Silver Globe by Charles Whitwell." *Antiquaries Journal* 77 (1997): 393–401. 1712
- Dekker, Elly, et al. *Globes at Greenwich: A Catalogue of the Globes and Armillary Spheres in the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich*. Oxford: Oxford University Press and the National Maritime Museum, 1999. 99, 100, 105, 135, 162, 163, 165, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 1369
- Dekker, F. *Voortrekkers van Oud Nederland: Uit Nederland's geschiedenis buiten de grenzen*. The Hague: L. J. C. Boucher, 1938. 1435
- Dekker, Thomas. *The Dramatic Works of Thomas Dekker*, 4 vols. Ed. Fredson Bowers. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1953. 419
- Delaborde, Henri François. *L'expédition de Charles VIII en Italie: Histoire diplomatique et militaire*. Paris: Firmin-Didot, 1888. 725
- Delambre, J. B. J. (Jean-Baptiste-Joseph). *Grandeur et figure de la terre: Ouvrage augmenté de notes, de cartes*. Ed. Guillaume Bigourdan. Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1912. 944
- Delano-Smith, Catherine. "Cartographic Signs on European Maps and Their Explanation before 1700." *Imago Mundi* 37 (1985): 9–29. 18, 532, 566, 568, 1195
- . "Cartography in the Prehistoric Period in the Old World: Europe, the Middle East, and North Africa." In *HC* 1:54–101. 538, 540, 549, 1859
- . "Son of Rudd: Edmund, another Tudor Mapmaker?" *Map Collector* 64 (1993): 38. 1655
- . "Map Ownership in Sixteenth-Century Cambridge: The Evidence of Probate Inventories." *Imago Mundi* 47 (1995): 67–93. 609, 631, 632, 643, 1604, 1608, 1658, 1661, 1720
- . "The Grip of the Enlightenment: The Separation of Past and Present." In *Plantejaments i objectius d'una història universal de la*

- cartografia = *Approaches and Challenges in a Worldwide History of Cartography*, 283–97. Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 2001. 534
- . “Smoothed Lines and Empty Spaces: The Changing Face of the Exegetical Map before 1600.” In *Comblant les blancs de la carte: Modalités et enjeux de la construction des savoirs géographiques (XVI^e–XX^e siècle)*, ed. Jean-François Chauvard and Odile Goerg, under the direction of Isabelle Laboulais-Lesage, 17–34. Strasbourg: Presses Universitaires de Strasbourg, 2004. 541
- . “Stamped Signs on Manuscript Maps in the Renaissance.” *Imago Mundi* 57 (2005): 59–62. 531
- . “Milieus of Mobility: Itineraries, Road Maps, and Route Maps.” In *Cartographies of Travel and Navigation*, ed. James R. Akerman, 16–68. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2006. 568
- Delano-Smith, Catherine, and Mayer I. Gruber. “Rashi’s Legacy: Maps of the Holy Land.” *Map Collector* 59 (1992): 30–35. 41, 43, 44
- Delano-Smith, Catherine, and Elizabeth Morley Ingram. *Maps in Bibles, 1500–1600: An Illustrated Catalogue*. Geneva: Librairie Droz, 1991. 17, 75, 387, 388, 389, 409, 441, 1215, 1604, 1696
- . “De kaart van Palestina.” In *Gerardus Mercator Rupelmundanus*, ed. Marcel Watelet, 268–83. Antwerp: Mercatorfonds, 1994. 1299
- Delano-Smith, Catherine, and R. J. P. Kain. *English Maps: A History*. London: British Library, 1999. 33, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 50, 51, 534, 568, 705, 713, 714, 716, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1599, 1603, 1609, 1611, 1625, 1629, 1632, 1634, 1635, 1638, 1650, 1652, 1655, 1657, 1658, 1661, 1667, 1693
- Del Badia, Jodoco. “Egnazio Danti: Cosmografo, astronomo e matematico, e le sue opere in Firenze.” *La Rassegna Nazionale* 6 (1881): 621–31, and 7 (1881): 334–74. 165, 172, 671
- . *Egnazio Danti: Cosmografo e Matematico e le sue opere in Firenze*. Florence: M. Cellini, 1881. 648, 655
- . *Miscellanea fiorentina di erudizione e storia*. 2 vols. 1886–1902. Rome: Multigrafica Editrice, 1978. 1811
- . “La bottega di Alessandro di Francesco Rosselli merciaio e stampatore, (1525).” *Miscellanea fiorentina di erudizione e di storia* 2 (1894): 24–30. 774
- Deledda, Sebastiano. “La carta della Sardegna di Rocco Cappellino (1577).” *Archivio Storico Sardo* 20 (1936): 84–121, and 21 (1939–40): 27–47. 872
- De l’île-de-France rurale à la grande ville*. Exhibition catalog. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, 1975. 712
- Delisle, Léopold. *Recherches sur la librairie de Charles V, roi de France, 1337–1380*. 2 vols. Amsterdam: Gérard Th. van Heusden, 1967. 645
- Dell’Acqua, Paola, and Marina Gentilucci. “Il progetto di Antonio da Sangallo il Giovane per il borgo di Pratica.” In *Antonio da Sangallo il Giovane: La vita e l’opera*, ed. Gianfranco Spagnesi, 309–21. Rome: Centro di Studi per la Storia dell’Architettura, 1986. 699
- Della Porta, Giovanni Battista. *Magiæ naturalis libri viginti*. Frankfurt: Apud Andreae Wecheli heredes, Claudium Marnium & Ionn. Aubrium, 1591. 481, 498
- . *Magia naturalis; oder, Haus- Kunst- und Wunder-Buch*. 2 vols. Ed. Christian Knorr von Rosenroth. Nuremberg, 1680. 481
- Della Terza, Dante. “Galileo, Man of Letters.” In *Galileo Reappraised*, ed. Carlo Luigi Golino, 1–22. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1966. 454
- Deluz, Christine. *Le livre de Jehan de Mandeville: Une “géographie” au XIV^e siècle*. Louvain-la-Neuve: Université Catholique de Louvain, 1988. 27
- De Marinis, Tammara. *La biblioteca napoletana dei re d’Aragona*. 4 vols. Milan: Hoepli, 1947–52. 319
- Demidova, N. F. “Izobrazheniye srednego techeniya Irtysha na kartakh S. U. Remezova.” In *Ispol’zovaniye starykh kart v geograficheskikh i istoricheskikh issledovaniyakh*, 122–36. Moscow, 1980. 1902
- De Moro, Gianni. “Alla ricerca di un confine: Modifiche territoriali e primi sviluppi di cartografie ‘di stato’ nel ponente ligure cinquecentesco.” In *Carte e cartografi in Liguria*, ed. Massimo Quaini, exhibition catalog, 68–77. Genoa: Sagep, 1986. 667
- . “L’isola assediata: Difendere, progettare, ‘delineare’ nella Corsica del Cinquecento.” In *Corsica: Immagine e cartografia*, by Anna Maria Salone and Fausto Amalberti, 21–26. Genoa: Sagep, 1992. 866
- De Negri, Teofilo Ossian. “Pier Maria Gropallo, pittore-cartografo del Seicento, II: Pagine sparse di Pier M. Gropallo maestro della cartografia genovese.” *Bollettino Ligustico* 23 (1971): 107–19. 862
- Dengel, Ignazio Filippo. “Sulla ‘mappa mundi’ di Palazzo Venezia.” In *Atti del II Congresso Nazionale di Studi Romani*, 3 vols., 2:164–69. Rome: Cremonese, 1931. 813
- Denis, Michael. *Nachtrag zu seiner Buchdruckergeschicht Wiens [bis MDLX]*. Vienna, 1793. 1827
- Dentoni-Litta, Antonio, and Isabella Massabò Ricci, eds. *Architettura militare: Luoghi, città, fortezze, territori in età moderna*. Rome: Ministero per i Beni e le Attività Culturali, Direzione Generale per gli Archivi, 2003. 843
- Denucé, Jean. *Magellan: La question des Moluques et la première circumnavigation du globe*. Brussels, 1911. 151
- . *Oud-Nederlandsche kaartmakers in betrekking met Plantijn*. 2 vols. Antwerp: De Nederlandsche Boekhandel, 1912–13. Reprinted Amsterdam: Meridian, 1964. 644, 787, 1260, 1261, 1299, 1300, 1302, 1304, 1321, 1376, 1608, 1694
- . “Jean & Jacques Surhon, cartographes Montois, d’après les archives Plantiniennes.” *Annales du Cercle Archéologique du Mons* 42 (1914): 259–79. 1260
- . “De eerste nationale atlas van onze provinciën (België-Nederland) van 1586.” In *Études d’histoire dédiées à la mémoire de Henri Pirenne, par ses anciens élèves*, 91–103. Brussels: Nouvelle Société d’Éditions, 1937. 1338
- Denucé, Jean, and Désiré Gernez. *Het Zeeboek: Handschrift van de Stedelijke boekerij te Antwerpen (Nr. B 29166)*. Antwerp: “De Sikkel,” 1936. 1391
- Depauw, C. “Enkele gegevens betreffende Bernaert vande Putte *figuersnyder* / Quelques informations sur Bernaert vande Putte, *figuersnyder* (tailleur de figures).” In *Gerard Mercator en de geografie in de Zuidelijke Nederlanden (16^{de} eeuw) / Gérard Mercator et la géographie dans les Pays-Bas Méridionaux (16^e siècle)*, exhibition catalog, 65–76. Antwerp: Stad Antwerpen, 1994. 1304
- Depuydt, Joost. “De brede kring van vrienden en correspondenten rond Abraham Ortelius.” In *Abraham Ortelius (1527–1598): Cartograaf en humanist*, by Robert Karrow et al., 117–40. Turnhout: Brepols, 1998. 1303
- Dérens, Jean. *Le plan de Paris par Truschet et Hoyau, 1550, dit plan de Bâle*. Reprinted Paris: Rotonde de la Villette, 1986. 1500, 1533
- Derolez, Albert. *Lambertus qui librum fecit: Een codicologische studie van de Liber Floridus-autograaf (Gent, Universiteitsbibliotheek, handschrift 92)*. Brussels: Paleis der Academiën, 1978. 26, 29, 41
- Deroo, André. *Saint Charles Borromée, cardinal réformateur, docteur de la pastorale (1538–1584)*. Paris: Éditions Saint-Paul, 1963. 398
- Derschau, Hans Albrecht. *Holzschmitte alter deutscher Meister in den Originalplatten*. 3 vols. Ed. Rudolph Zacharias Becker. Gotha: R. Z. Becker, 1808–16. 1182
- Desan, Philippe. *Naissance de la méthode Machiavel, La Ramée, Bodin, Montaigne, Descartes*. Paris: A. G. Nizet, 1987. 647
- Desanges, Jehan. “Les affluents de la rive droite du Nil dans la géographie antique.” In *Proceedings of the Eighth International Conference of Ethiopian Studies, University of Addis Ababa, 1984*, 2

- vols., ed. Taddese Beyene, 1:137–44. Addis Ababa: Institute of Ethiopian Studies, 1988–89. Reprinted in *Toujours Afrique apporte fait nouveau: Scripta minora*, by Jehan Desanges, ed. Michel Reddé, 279–88. Paris: De Boccard, 1999. 324
- Desbrière, Michel. *Jean Jubrien, cartographe de la Champagne (v. 1570–1641)*. Charleville-Mézières: Société d'Études Ardennaises, 1991. 1515
- . *Champagne septentrionale: Cartes et mémoires à l'usage des militaires, 1544–1659*. Charleville-Mézières: Société d'Études Ardennaises, 1995. 1507
- Desceliers, Pierre. *Die Weltkarte des Pierre Desceliers von 1553*. Ed. Eugen Oberhummer. Vienna: [Geographische Gesellschaft in Wien], 1924. 1551
- Deserps, François. *Recueil de la diversité des habits qui sont de present en usaige tant es pays d'Europe, Asie, Affrique et Illes sauvages*. Paris, 1562. In English, *A Collection of the Various Styles of Clothing Which Are Presently Worn in Countries of Europe, Asia, Africa and the Savage Islands: All Realistically Depicted*, 1562. Ed. and trans. Sara Shannon. Minneapolis: James Ford Bell Library, distributed by the University of Minnesota Press, 2001. 432
- Desimoni, Cornelio. “Elenco di carte ed atlanti nautici di autore genovese oppure in Genova fatti o conservati.” *Giornale Ligustico di Archeologia, Storia e Belle Arti* 2 (1875): 41–71. 177, 178, 180
- . “Nuovi documenti riguardanti i cartografi Maggiolo.” *Giornale Ligustico di Archeologia, Storia e Belle Arti* 4 (1877): 81–88. 211
- Desmarquets, Jean-Antoine-Samson. *Mémoires chronologiques pour servir à l'histoire de Dieppe et à celle de la navigation française*. 2 vols. 1785. Reprinted Lunery: Bertout, 1976. 1551
- De Smet, Antoine. See Smet, Antoine De.
- Destombes, Marcel. *Catalogue des cartes nautiques, manuscrites sur parchemin, 1300–1700: Cartes hollandaises. La cartographie de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales, 1593–1743*. Saigon, 1941. 1443
- . *La mappemonde de Petrus Plancius gravée par Josua van den Ende, 1604*. Hanoi: IDEO, 1944. 1349
- . “An Unknown Chart Attributed to Hessel Gerritsz, about 1628.” *Imago Mundi* 6 (1949): 14. 1427
- . *Catalogue des cartes gravées au XV^e siècle*. [Paris?], 1952. 318
- . “Une carte intéressant les études colombiennes conservée à Modène.” In *Studi colombiani*, 3 vols., 2:479–87. Genoa: S.A.G.A., 1952. 176, 984, 1729
- . “Nautical Charts Attributed to Verrazzano (1525–1528).” *Imago Mundi* 11 (1954): 57–66. 191, 1597
- . “François Ollive et l'hydrographie marseillaise au XVII^e siècle.” *Neptunia* 37 (1955): 12–16. 178, 232, 233, 235
- . “Les plus anciens sondages portés sur les cartes nautiques aux XVI^e et XVII^e siècles: Contribution à l'histoire de l'océanographie.” *Bulletin de l'Institut Océanographique, Monaco*, special no. 2 (1968): 199–222. 750
- . “An Antwerp *Unicum*: An Unpublished Terrestrial Globe of the 16th Century in the Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris.” *Imago Mundi* 24 (1970): 85–94. Reprinted in *Marcel Destombes (1905–1983): Contributions sélectionnées à l'histoire de la cartographie et des instruments scientifiques*, ed. Günter Schilder, Peter van der Krogt, and Steven de Clercq, 337–50. Utrecht: HES, 1987. 1371, 1476
- . *Les cartes de Lafreri et assimilées 1532–1586 de Département des estampes de la Bibliothèque nationale*. Paris: Comité National de la Gravure Française, 1970. 800
- . “La plus ancienne carte régionale de l'Écosse (1559).” *Gazette des Beaux-Arts*, 6th ser., 78 (1971): 305–6. 1686
- . “La grande carte de Flandre de Mercator et ses imitations jusqu'à Ortelius (1540–1570).” *Annalen van de Oudheidkundige Kring van het Land van Waas* 75 (1972): 5–18. 1263
- . “Un nouvel exemplaire de la carte de Palestine de Mercator de 1537.” *Annalen van de Oudheidkundige Kring van het Land van Waas* 75 (1972): 19–24. 1299
- . “La grande carte d'Europe de Zuan Domenico Zorzi (1545) et l'activité cartographique de Matteo Pagano à Venise de 1538 à 1565.” In *Studia z dziejów geografii i kartografii / Études d'histoire de la géographie et de la cartographie*, ed. Józef Babicz, 115–29. Warsaw: Polska Akademia Nauk, 1973. 780
- . “Quelques rares cartes nautiques néerlandaises du XVII^e siècle.” *Imago Mundi* 30 (1978): 56–70. 1424, 1426
- . “Cartes, globes et instruments scientifiques allemands du XVI^e siècle à la Bibliothèque Nationale de Paris.” In *Land- und Seekarten im Mittelalter und in der frühen Neuzeit*, ed. C. Koeman, 43–68. Munich: Kraus International, 1980. 1192
- . “Guillaume Postel cartographe.” In *Guillaume Postel, 1581–1981: Actes du Colloque International d'Avranche, 5–9 Septembre 1981*, 361–71. Paris: Éditions de la Maisnie, 1985. 1476, 1488
- . “Les cartes de Lafreri et assimilées (1532–1586) Inventaires des collections de la Bibliothèque Nationale.” Unpublished manuscript, n.d. 800
- , ed. *Mappemondes A.D. 1200–1500: Catalogue préparé par la Commission des Cartes Anciennes de l'Union Géographique Internationale*. Amsterdam: N. Israel, 1964. 25, 28, 29
- Destombes, Marcel, and Désiré Gernez. “La ‘West Indische paskaert de Willem Jansz. Blaeu’ de la Bibliothèque Royale.” *Mededeelingen, Académie van Marine van België = Communications, Académie de Marine de Belgique* 4 (1947–49): 35–50. 1425
- Deswarte, Sylvie. “Les ‘De aetatibus mundi imagines’ de Francisco de Holanda.” *Monuments et Mémoires* 66 (1983): 67–190. 89
- De Toni, Nando. “I rilievi cartografici per Cesena ed Urbino nel Manoscritto ‘L’ dell'Istituto di Francia (15 Aprile 1965).” In *Leonardo da Vinci: Letture Vinciane I–XII (1960–1972)*, 131–48. Florence: Giunti-Barbèra, 1974. 683
- Deventer, Jacob van. *Atlas des villes de la Belgique au XVI^e siècle: Cent plans du géographe Jacques de Deventer*. 24 pts. in 4 vols. Ed. C. Ruelens, É. Ouverleaux, and Joseph van den Gheyn. Brussels, 1884–1924. 666, 1272
- . *Nederlandsche steden in de 16^e eeuw: Plattegronden van Jacob van Deventer*. Ed. Robert Fruin. The Hague: M. Nijhoff, 1916–23. 725
- Devereux, Martin, Stacey Gee, and Matthew Payne. *Lords of All They Survey: Estate Maps at Guildhall Library*. Exhibition catalog. London: Guildhall Library Publications, 2004. 1615
- Devillers, Léopold. “Le Poivre (Pierre).” *Biographie nationale de Belgique*. Brussels: Thiry-van Buggenhoudt, 1866–. 1285
- De Vorse, Louis. “Amerindian Contributions to the Mapping of North America: A Preliminary View.” *Imago Mundi* 30 (1978): 71–78. 744
- Deyermond, Alan. “Building a World: Geography and Cosmology in Castilian Literature of the Early Thirteenth Century.” *Canadian Review of Comparative Literature / Revue Canadienne de Littérature Comparée* (1996): 141–59. 35
- Deys, Henk P. “De stadsplattegronden van Jacob van Deventer: Resultaten van recent onderzoek te Madrid.” *Caert-Thresoor* 8 (1989): 81–95. 1274
- Deys, Henk P., et al. *Guicciardini Illustratus: De kaarten en prenten in Lodovico Guicciardini's Beschrijving van de Nederlanden*. † Goy-Houten: HES & De Graaf, 2001. 1304, 1311, 1314
- Dias, J. S. da Silva. *A política cultural da época de D. João III*. Coimbra: Instituto de Estudos Filosóficos, Universidade de Coimbra, 1969–. 1037
- Dias, João José Alves. *Ensaio de história moderna*. Lisbon: Editorial Presença, 1988. 1034
- . *Gentes e Espaços: Edição crítica do Numeramento de 1527–1532, Dicionário Corográfico do Portugal Quinhentista*. Cascais: Patromónia, 1999. 1034

- . *Edição crítica do Numeramento*. Patrimónia Histórica, Cascais, in progress. 1034
- , ed. *Portugal do Renascimento à crise dinástica*. Lisbon: Editorial Presença, 1998. 1034
- Dias, Maria Helena. "As mapotecas portuguesas e a divulgação do património cartográfico nacional: Algumas reflexões." *Cartografia e Cadastro* 5 (1996): 43–50. 976
- Diccionario de la lengua castellana* . . . 6 vols. Madrid: Francisco del Hierro, Impresor de la Real Academia Española, 1726–39. Reprinted several times, beginning in 1963, with the title *Diccionario de autoridades*. 471, 474
- Di Cicco, Pasquale. "I compassatori della Regia Dogana delle Pecore." In *Il disegno del territorio: Istituzioni e cartografia in Basilicata, 1500–1800*, ed. Gregorio Angelini, exhibition catalog, 10–17. Rome: Laterza, 1988. 974
- Dictionnaire de biographie française*. Paris: Letouzey et Ané, 1933–. 1533, 1574
- Dictionnaire des éditeurs d'estampes à Paris sous l'Ancien régime*. Paris: Promodis, 1987. 1493
- Diderot, Denis, and Jean Le Rond d'Alembert. *Encyclopédie*. Paris: Briasson, 1751. 595
- Dieckhoff, Reiner. "Zu Arnold Mercators Ansicht der Stadt Köln aus der Vogelschau von 1570/71." In *Die räumliche Entwicklung der Stadt Köln von der Römerzeit bis in unsere Tage: Die Vogel-schauansicht des Arnold Mercator aus dem Jahre 1570/71 und ein jemölicher Verzäll zum Stadtmodell im Kölnischen Stadtmuseum*, ed. Werner Schäffke, 28–40. Cologne: Kölnisches Stadtmuseum, 1986. 1227
- Dienne, Louis Edouard Marie Hippolyte. *Histoire du dessèchement des lacs et marais en France avant 1789*. Paris: H. Champion and Guillaumin, 1891. 1530
- Dieste, Rafael. *Historias e invenciones de Félix Muriel*. Ed. Estelle Irizarry. Madrid: Cátedra, 1985. 758
- Dietz, Brian, ed. *The Port and Trade of Early Elizabethan London: Documents*. London: London Record Society, 1972. 1694
- Díez de Gámes, Gutierre. *El Victorial*. Ed. Juan de Mata Carriazo. Madrid: Espasa-Calpe, 1940. 474
- Diffie, Bailey W., and George D. Winus. *Foundations of the Portuguese Empire, 1415–1580*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1977. 514
- Digges, Leonard. *A Geometrical Practise Named Pantometria*. London, 1571. 486
- . *A Prognostication of Right Good Effect* . . . London, 1576. 83
- . *An Arithmeticall Militare Treatise, Named Stratoticos* . . . Finished by Thomas Digges. London, 1579. 720
- Dilke, O. A. W. *Greek and Roman Maps*. London: Thames and Hudson, 1985. 555
- . "Itineraries and Geographical Maps in the Early and Late Roman Empires." in *HC* 1:234–57. 38
- Dilke, O. A. W., and Margaret S. Dilke. "Sir Robert Dudley's Contributions to Cartography." *Map Collector* 19 (1982): 10–14. 794
- . "The Wilczek-Brown Codex of Ptolemy Maps." *Imago Mundi* 40 (1988): 119–24. 317, 378
- . "The Adjustment of Ptolemaic Atlases to Feature the New World." In *The Classical Tradition and the Americas*, ed. Wolfgang Haase and Meyer Reinhold, vol. 1, *European Images of the Americas and the Classical Tradition*, 2 pts., pt. 1, 119–34. New York: W. de Gruyter, 1994. 327
- Dilke, O. A. W., and eds. "Cartography in the Byzantine Empire." In *HC* 1:258–75. 64, 385
- . "The Culmination of Greek Cartography in Ptolemy." In *HC* 1:177–200. 64, 138, 285, 368
- Diller, Aubrey. "A Geographical Treatise by Georgius Gemistus Pletho." *Isis* 27 (1937): 441–51. Reprinted in *Studies in Greek Manuscript Tradition*, by Aubrey Diller, 371–82. Amsterdam: Adolf M. Hakkert, 1983. 311
- . "The Greek Codices of Palla Strozzi and Guarino Veronese." *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 24 (1961): 313–21. Reprinted in *Studies in Greek Manuscript Tradition*, by Aubrey Diller, 405–13. Amsterdam: Adolf M. Hakkert, 1983. 288
- . "De Ptolemaei Geographiae codicibus editionibusque." In *Claudii Ptolemaei Geographia edidit*, ed. C. F. A. Nobbe, reprinted with intro. by Aubrey Diller. Hildesheim: Olms, 1966, X–XV. Reprinted in Aubrey Diller, *Studies in Greek Manuscript Tradition*, 125–35. Amsterdam: Adolf M. Hakkert, 1983. 290
- . *The Tradition of the Minor Greek Geographers*. Amsterdam: A. M. Hakkert, 1986. 343
- Dillon, Janette. *Theatre, Court and City, 1595–1610: Drama and Social Space in London*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2000. 420
- Di Matteo, Salvo. *Un geografo siciliano del XVII secolo: Giovan Battista Nicolosi*. Peternò: Centro Studi "G. B. Nicolosi," 1977. 971
- Di Mauro, Leonardo. "Domus Farnesia amplificata est atque exornata." *Palladio* 1 [1988]: 27–44. 964
- Dinse, Paul. "Ein schwedischer Kartograph der Mark Brandenburg aus der Zeit des dreissigjährigen Krieges." *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin* 31 [1896]: 98–105. 1796
- Dionysius Periegetes. Διονυσίου Αλεξανδρου: Οικουμένης Περιήγησις (Dionysius Alexandreōs: Oikoumenēs periēgēsis). Ed. Isabella O. Tsavarē. Ioannina: Panepistēmio, 1990. 264
- Diotallevi, Daniele. "Il caso di Marco Ferrante Gerlassa: Un' 'Officina' cartografica nel Ducato di Urbino agli inizi del XVII secolo." In *Gerardo Mercatore: Sulle tracce di geografi e viaggiatori nelle Marche*, ed. Giorgio Mangani and Feliciano Paolo, 69–72. Ancona: Il Lavoro, 1996. 915
- A Direction for the English Traveller* . . . London: Mathew Simons, 1635. 1712
- Distelberger, Rudolf. "The Habsburg Collections in Vienna during the Seventeenth Century." In *The Origins of Museums: The Cabinet of Curiosities in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Europe*, ed. O. R. Impey and Arthur MacGregor, 39–46. Oxford: Clarendon, 1985. 650
- Dit is die kaerte van dye Suyd zee*. 2 pts. 1540. *Dit is die caerte von der zee*. 1541. Both reprinted in facsimile, Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1885. 1387
- Dizionario biografico degli Italiani*. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1960–. See also individual entries. 263, 776, 832
- Długosz, Jan. *Annales seu Cronicae inclitii regni Poloniae*. Ed. Jan Dabrowski. Warsaw: Państwowe Wydawn. Naukowe, 1964–. 325
- Docci, Mario. "I rilievi di Leonardo da Vinci per la redazione della pianta di Imola." In *Saggi in onore di Guglielmo De Angelis d'Ossat*, ed. Sandro Benedetti and Gaetano Miarelli Mariani, 181–86. Rome: Multigrafica Editrice, 1987. 683
- Dodonaeus, Rembertus. *Cosmographica in astronomiam et geographiam isogoge*. Completed 1546. Published Antwerp: I. Loei, 1548. 68
- Doering, Juan Gunther, ed. *Planos de Lima, 1613–1983*. Lima: Municipalidad de Lima Metropolitana, 1983. 1163
- Doglio, Maria Luisa. "Le relazioni come documento letterario." In *Theatrum Sabaudiae (Teatro degli stati del Duca di Savoia)*, 2 vols., ed. Luigi Firpo (1984–85), new ed., ed. Rosanna Rocca, 1:67–75. Turin: Archivio Storico della Città di Torino, 2000. 850
- Dolgikh, Boris O. *Rodovoy i plemenny sostav narodov Sibiri v 17 v.* Moscow: Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR, 1960. 1902
- Dolz, Wolfram. "Die 'Düringsche und Meinsische Landtaffel' von Hiob Magdeburg aus dem Jahre 1566." *Sächsische Heimatblätter* 34 (1988): 12–14. 1209, 1228
- . *Erd- und Himmelsloben: Sammlungskatalog*. Dresden:

- Staatlicher Mathematisch-Physikalischer Salon 1994. 160, 165, 168, 172
- . “Vermessungsmethoden und Feldmeßinstrumente zur Zeit Gerard Mercators.” In *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit*, ed. Wolfgang Scharfe, 13–38. Duisburg: W. Braun, 1996. 1222
- Domingues, Francisco Contento. “A política de sigilo e as navegações portuguesas no Atlântico.” *Boletim do Instituto Histórico da Ibla Terceira* 45 (1987): 189–220. 1005, 1006
- . “Colombo e a política de sigilo na historiografia portuguesa.” *Mare Liberum* 1 (1990): 105–16. 1005
- Domini, Donatino, and Marica Milanese, eds. *Vincenzo Coronelli e l'Imago mundi*. Ravenna: Longo, 1998. 279
- Domokos, György. *Ottavio Baldigara: Egy itáliai várfundáló mester Magyarországon*. Budapest: Balassi Kiadó, 2000. 1846
- Domonkos, Leslie L. “The Polish Astronomer Martinus Bylica de Ilkusz in Hungary.” *Polish Review* 13, no. 3 (1968): 71–79. 1811
- Donald, M. B. *Elizabethan Monopolies: The History of the Company of Mineral and Battery Works from 1565 to 1604*. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, 1961. 1695
- Donaldson, Peter Samuel. “George Rainsford’s ‘Ritratto d’ingilterra.’” *Camden Miscellany*, 4th ser., 22 (1979): 49–111. 1605
- Donattini, Massimo. “Introduzione.” In *Isolario* (1534 edition), by Benedetto Bordone, 7–21. Modena: Edizione Aldine, 1983. 270
- . “Bartolomeo da li Sonetti, il suo *Isolario* e un viaggio di Giovanni Bembo (1525–1530).” *Geographia Antiqua* 3–4 (1994–95): 211–36. 264, 268
- . *Vincenzo Coronelli e l’immagine del mondo fra isolari e atlanti*. Ravenna: Longo, 1999. 279
- Doni, Antonio Francesco. *La Libreria del Doni Fiorentino: Nella quale sono scritti tutti gl’authori vulgari con cento discorsi sopra quelli . . .* Venice, G. G. de’ Ferrari, 1550. 647
- Donkersloot–De Vrij, Y. Marijke. *The World on Paper: A Descriptive Catalogue of Cartographical Material Published in Amsterdam during the Seventeenth Century*. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1967. 87
- . “De veldtocht van Frederik Hendrik in 1639.” *Spiegel Historiaal* 6 (1971): 496–502. 1306
- . *Topografische kaarten van Nederland vóór 1750: Handgetekende en gedrukte kaarten, aanwezig in de Nederlandse rijksarchieven*. Groningen: Wolters-Noordhoff and Bouma’s Boekhuis, 1981. 1249, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1267, 1276, 1277, 1280, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294
- . *Topografische kaarten van Nederland uit de 16^{de} tot en met de 19^{de} eeuw: Een typologische toelichting ten behoeve van het gebruik van oude kaarten bij landschapsonderzoek*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1995. 1246, 1250, 1256
- Donne, John. *The First Anniversarie: An Anatomie of the World*. London, 1621. 641
- . *The Poems of John Donne*. 2 vols. Ed. Herbert Grierson. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1912. 416
- Donno, Elizabeth Story, ed. *An Elizabethan in 1582: The Diary of Richard Madox, Fellow of All Souls*. London: Hakluyt Society, 1976. 1757
- Dopolneniya k aktam istoricheskim*. 12 vols. St. Petersburg, 1846–72. 1863, 1874
- Doran, Susan, ed. *Elizabeth I: The Exhibition at the National Maritime Museum*. London: Chato and Windus in association with the National Maritime Museum, 2003. 1615
- Dörflinger, Johannes. “Der Gemma Frisius-Erdglobus von 1536 in der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek in Wien.” *Der Globusfreund* 21–23 (1973): 81–99. 163, 172
- . “Time and Cost of Copperplate Engraving Illustrated by Early Nineteenth Century Maps from the Viennese Firm Artaria & Co.” In *Imago et Mensura Mundi: Atti del IX Congresso Internazionale di Storia della Cartografia*, 3 vols., ed. Carla Clivio Marzoli, 1:213–19. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1985. 594
- Doroszlai, Alexandre. *Ptolémée et l’hippogriffe: La géographie de l’Arioste soumise à l’épreuve des cartes*. Alessandria: Edizioni dell’Orso, 1998. 457, 458
- Doroszlai, Alexandre, et al. *Espaces réels et espaces imaginaires dans le Roland furieux*. Paris: Université de la Sorbonne Nouvelle, 1991. 457
- Dorsten, Jan van, and Alistair Hamilton. “Two Puzzling Pages in Ortelius’ ‘Album Amicorum.’” In *Times and Tide: Writings Offered to Professor A. G. H. Bachrach*, ed. Cedric C. Barfoot, F. H. Beukema, and J. C. Perryman, 45–53. Leiden: University of Leiden, 1980. 446
- Dossie, Robert. *The Handmaid to the Arts*. 2 vols. London: Printed for J. Nourse, 1758. 597
- Doutrepoint, Georges. *Inventaire de la “librairie” de Philippe le Bon (1420)*. Geneva: Slatkine Reprints, 1977. 645
- Doyle, A. I. “The Work of a Late Fifteenth-Century English Scribe, William Ebesham.” *Bulletin of the John Rylands Library* 39 (1957): 298–325. 1726
- Drake, Francis. *The World Encompassed*. London: Printed for Nicholas Bourne, 1628. 1761
- Drake, Stillman. *The Unsung Journalist and the Origin of the Telescope*. Los Angeles: Zeitlin and Ver Brugge, 1976. 125
- Drake, Stillman, and I. E. Drabkin, comps. and trans. *Mechanics in Sixteenth-Century Italy: Selections from Tartaglia, Benedetti, Guido Ubaldo, & Galileo*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1969. 73
- Drapeyron, Ludovic. “L’image de la France sous les derniers Valois (1525–1589) et sous les premiers Bourbons (1589–1682).” *Revue de Géographie* 24 (1889): 1–15. 1482
- . “Jean Fayen et la première carte du Limousin 1594.” *Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et Historique du Limousin* 42 (1894): 61–105. 1491
- Draud, Georg. *Bibliotheca classica*. 8 vols. Frankfurt am Main, 1625. 1821, 1827
- Drayton, Michael. *The Works of Michael Drayton*. 5 vols. Ed. J. William Hebel. Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1931. 412, 415
- Drescher, Georg. “Wolfgang Philipp Kilian: Johannes Praetorius.” In *450 Jahre Copernicus “De revolutionibus”: Astronomische und mathematische Bücher aus Schweinfurter Bibliotheken*, ed. Uwe Müller, 142–43. 1993. Reprinted Schweinfurt: Stadtarchiv Schweinfurt, 1998. 498
- Dreyer, J. L. E. *Tycho Brahe: A Picture of Scientific Life and Work in the Sixteenth Century*. Edinburgh: Adam and Charles Black, 1890. Reprinted New York: Dover, 1963. 1237, 1790
- Dreyer-Eimbcke, Oswald. “Island, Grönland und das nördliche Eismeer im Bild der Kartographie seit dem 10. Jahrhundert.” *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 77 (1987): 82–87. 1792
- . “Conrad Celtis: Humanist, Poet and Cosmographer.” *Map Collector* 74 (1996): 18–21. 1190
- Drouot, Henri. *Mayenne et la Bourgogne: Étude sur la Ligue (1587–1596)*. 2 vols. Paris: Auguste Picard, Éditeur, 1937. 1504
- Dubas, Jean, and Hans-Uli Feldmann. “Die erste Karte des Kantons Freiburg von Wilhelm Techtermann, 1578.” *Cartographica Helvetica* 10 (1994): 33–40. 1241
- Dubbini, Renzo. *Geography of the Gaze: Urban and Rural Vision in Early Modern Europe*. Trans. Lydia G. Cochrane. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2002. 10
- Du Bellay, Martin. *Mémoires de messire Martin Du Bellay*. In *Choix de chroniques et mémoires sur l’histoire de France*, vol. 11, ed. J. A. C. Buchon. Paris: A. Desrez, 1836. 719
- Dubiez, F. J. *Cornelis Anthoniszoon van Amsterdam: Zijn leven en werken, ca. 1507–1553*. Amsterdam: H. D. Pfann, 1969. 1307, 1387, 1405

- Du Bus, Charles. "Gaston d'Orléans et ses collections topographiques." *Bulletin de la Section de Géographie* 55 (1940): 1–35. 1579
- Duff, E. Gordon. *A Century of the English Book Trade: Short Notices of All Printers, Stationers, Book-Binders, and Others Connected with It from the Issue of the First Dated Book in 1457 to the Incorporation of the Company of Stationers in 1557*. London: Bibliographical Society, 1905. 1693, 1694
- Duffy, Christopher. *Siege Warfare: The Fortress in the Early Modern World, 1494–1660*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1979. 1147, 1504
- Duffy, Eamon. *The Voices of Morebath: Reformation and Rebellion in an English Village*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 2001. 1599, 1603, 1632
- Duhem, Pierre. "Ce que l'on disait des Indes occidentales avant Christophe Colomb." *Revue Générale des Sciences Pures et Appliquées* 19 (1908): 402–6. 326
- . *Le système du monde: Histoire des doctrines cosmologiques de Platon à Copernic*. 10 vols. Paris: A. Hermann, 1913–59. 58
- Dujardin-Troade, Louis. *Les cartographes bretons du Conquet: La navigation en images, 1543–1650*. Brest: Imprimerie Commerciale et Administrative, 1966. 1554, 1727
- Dülmen, Richard van. "Johann Amos Comenius und Johann Valentin Andreae: Ihre persönliche Verbindung und ihr Reformanliegen." *Bohemia: Jahrbuch des Collegium Carolinum* 9 (1968): 73–87. 442
- Dul'zon, A. "Drevniye smeny narodov na territorii Tomskoy oblasti po dannym toponimiki." *Uchënyye Zapiski Tomskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta, Seriya Fizikomatematicheskikh i Estestvenno-Geograficheskikh Nauk* 6 (1950): 175–87. 1902
- Dunlop, Robert. "Sixteenth-Century Maps of Ireland." *English Historical Review* 20 (1905): 309–37. 1671, 1673, 1675
- Dunn, Richard S. *Sugar and Slaves: The Rise of the Planter Class in English West Indies, 1624–1713*. Chapel Hill: For the Institute of Early American History and Culture for University of North Carolina Press, 1972. 1771
- Dünninger, Eberhard. *Johannes Aventinus, Leben und Werk des bayerischen Geschichtsschreibers*. Rosenheim: Rosenheimer Verlagshaus, 1977. 1198
- Du Pérac, Etienne. *Roma prima di Sisto V: La pianta di Roma Du Pérac-Lafréry del 1577*. Ed. Franz Ehrle. Rome: Danesi, 1908. 956
- Du Pinet, Antoine. *Plantz, pourtraits et descriptions de plusieurs villes et forteresses, tant de l'Europe, Asie, Afrique que des Indes, & terres neuues*. Lyons: Ian d'Ogerolles, 1564. 404, 1532, 1579
- Duprat, Gabrielle. "Les globes terrestres et célestes en France." *Der Globusfreund* 21–23 (1973): 198–225. 160, 161, 167, 168, 171, 172
- Durand, Dana Bennett. "The Earliest Modern Maps of Germany and Central Europe." *Isis* 19 (1933): 486–502. 308
- . *The Vienna-Klosterneuburg Map Corpus of the Fifteenth Century: A Study in the Transition from Medieval to Modern Science*. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1952. 64, 107, 109, 139, 307, 308, 309, 312, 313, 314, 320, 341, 346, 378, 477, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1201
- Durand, Georges. *L'art de la Picardie*. Paris: Fontemoing, 1913. 1530, 1533
- Dürer, Albrecht. *Underweysung [sic] der Messung, mit dem Zirckel und Richtscheyt, in Linien Ebenen vñ gantzen Corporen*. Nuremberg: Hieronymum Andreae, 1538. 374
- . *Schriften und Briefe*. 2d ed. Ed. Ernst Ullman. Leipzig: Reclam, 1973. 1598
- Durme, Maurice van. *Les archives générales de Simancas et l'histoire de la Belgique (IX^e–XIX^e siècles)*. 4 vols. Brussels: Académie Royale de Belgique, Commission Royale d'Histoire, 1964–90. 1450
- Dürst, Arthur. "Das älteste bekannte Exemplar der Holzschnittkarte des Zürcher Gebiets 1566 von Jos Murer und deren spätere Auflagen." *Mensuration, photogrammétrie, génie rural: Revue/Vermessung, Photogrammetrie, Kulturtechnik: Fachblatt* 73 (1975): 8–12. 1241
- . *Die Landkarten des Johannes Stumpf*. Langnau: Dorfpresse Gattikon, 1975. 1216
- . "Franz Grenacher (1900–1977)." *Imago Mundi* 30 (1978): 98–99. 1176
- . *Philipp Eberhard (1563–1627) & Leonhard Zubler (1563–1611): Zwei Zürcher Instrumentenmacher im Dienste der Artillerie (Ein Beitrag zum Zürcher Vermessungswesen des frühen 17. Jahrhunderts)*. Zurich: Kommissionsverlag Beer, 1983. 494, 499
- . *Seekarte des Iehuda ben Zara (Borgiano VII) 1497*. Zurich: Belser, 1983. 218
- . *Seekarte des Andrea Benincasa (Borgiano VIII) 1508*. Zurich: Belser, 1984. 220
- . "Zur Wiederauffindung der Heiligland-Karte von ca. 1515 von Lucas Cranach dem Älteren." *Cartographica Helvetica* 3 (1991): 22–27. 1217
- . "Der Zürcher Kartograph Hans Conrad Gyger (1599–1674) und sein Werk." In *6. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Berlin 1992*, ed. Wolfgang Scharfe, 139–51. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, 1994. 496
- . "Die Planvedute der Stadt Zürich von Jos Murer, 1576." *Cartographica Helvetica* 15 (1997): 23–37. 1241
- . "The Map of Europe." In *The Mercator Atlas of Europe: Facsimile of the Maps by Gerardus Mercator Contained in the Atlas of Europe, circa 1570–1572*, ed. Marcel Watelet, 31–41. Pleasant Hill, Ore.: Walking Tree Press, 1998. 806
- . *Sebastian Münsters Sonneninstrument und die Deutschlandkarte von 1525*. See Münster, Sebastian.
- Dutra, Francis. "Brazil: Discovery and Immediate Aftermath." In *Portugal, the Pathfinder*, ed. George D. Winius, 145–68. Madison, 1995. 1029
- Duval-Arnauld, Louis. "Les manuscrits de la *Géographie* de Ptolémée issus de l'atelier de Piero del Massaio (Florence, 1469–vers 1478)." In *Humanisme et culture géographique à l'époque du Concile de Constance: Autour de Guillaume Fillastre*, ed. Didier Marcotte, 227–44. Turnhout: Brepols, 2002. 322
- Du Verdier, Antoine. *La bibliothèque d'Antoine du Verdier . . .* Lyons: B. Honorat, 1585. 647
- Dymock, Cressy. *A Discoverie for Division or Setting Out of Land, as to the Best Form*. London: Printed for Richard Wodenoth in Leaden-hall-street, 1653. 705
- Eamon, William, and Françoise Paheau. "The Accademia Segreta of Girolamo Ruscelli: A Sixteenth-Century Italian Scientific Society." *Isis* 75 (1984): 327–42. 92
- Earle, Carville. *The Evolution of a Tidewater Settlement System: All Hallow's Parish, Maryland, 1650–1783*. Chicago: University of Chicago, Department of Geography, 1975. 708
- Eberhard, Philipp, Duke of Cleve. See Philipp Eberhard, Duke of Cleve.
- Eccles, Mark. "Bynne-man's Books." *Library*, 5th ser., 12 (1957): 81–92. 1715, 1718
- Ecclesiastica historia . . .* 13 pts. in 11 vols. Basel: Ioannem Oporinum, 1559–74. 394
- Eckert, Max. *Die Kartenwissenschaft: Forschungen und Grundlagen zu einer Kartographie als Wissenschaft*. 2 vols. Berlin: Walter De Gruyter, 1921–25. 602, 1175
- Eckert, Willehad Paul, and Christoph von Imhoff. *Willibald Pirckheimer, Dürers Freund: Im Spiegel seines Lebens, seiner Werke und seiner Umwelt*. 2d ed. Cologne: Wienand, 1982. 1193, 1202

- Eckhardt, Albrecht. "Johann Conrad Musculus und sein Deichatlas von 1625/26." In *5. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Oldenburg 1990*, ed. Wolfgang Scharfe and Hans Harms, 31–40. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, 1991. 505
- Eckhardt, Wolfgang. "Erasmus und Josua Habermel—Kunstgeschichtliche Anmerkungen zu den Werken der beiden Instrumentenmacher." *Jahrbuch der Hamburger Kunstsammlungen* 22 (1977): 13–74. 1237
- Eco, Umberto. *Semiotics and the Philosophy of Language*. London: Macmillan, 1984. 528
- . *The Search for the Perfect Language*. Trans. James Fentress. Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1995. 87
- . Preface to *Isolario*, by Benedetto Bordone, VII–IX. Turin: Les belles Lettres, 2000. 270
- Ecsedy, Judit V. "Kísérlet a Honterus-nyomda rekonstrukciójára." In *Honterus-émlékkönyv / Honterus-Festschrift*, ed. Ágnes W. Salgó and Ágnes Stemler, 119–49. Budapest: Országos Széchényi Könyvtár, Osiris Kiadó, 2001. 1831
- Eden, Peter. "Land Surveyors in Norfolk, 1550–1850." *Norfolk Archaeology* 35 (1973): 474–82, and 36 (1975): 119–48. 1645
- . *Dictionary of Land Surveyors and Local Cartographers of Great Britain and Ireland, 1550–1850*. 4 vols. Folkestone, Eng.: Dawson, 1975–79. 714
- . "Three Elizabethan Estate Surveyors: Peter Kempe, Thomas Clerke and Thomas Langdon." In *English Map-Making, 1500–1650: Historical Essays*, ed. Sarah Tyacke, 68–84. London: British Library, 1983. 708, 714, 1615, 1639, 1642, 1643, 1645
- Edgerton, Samuel Y. "Florentine Interest in Ptolemaic Cartography as Background for Renaissance Painting, Architecture, and the Discovery of America." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians* 33 (1974): 274–92. 13, 335, 451
- . *The Renaissance Rediscovery of Linear Perspective*. New York: Basic Books, 1975. 318, 336, 451, 663
- . "Galileo, Florentine 'Disegno,' and the 'Strange Spottedness' of the Moon." *Art Journal* 44 (1984): 225–32. 127
- . "From Mental Matrix to *Mappamundi* to Christian Empire: The Heritage of Ptolemaic Cartography in the Renaissance." In *Art and Cartography: Six Historical Essays*, ed. David Woodward, 10–50. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987. 1449
- . *The Heritage of Giotto's Geometry: Art and Science on the Eve of the Scientific Revolution*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1991. 127, 336
- Edmundson, George, ed. and trans. *Journal of the Travels and Labours of Father Samuel Fritz in the River of the Amazons between 1686 and 1723*. London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1922. 1163
- Edney, Matthew H. "Cartography without 'Progress': Reinterpreting the Nature and Historical Development of Mapmaking." *Cartographica* 30, nos. 2 and 3 (1993): 54–68. 55
- . *Mapping an Empire: The Geographical Construction of British India, 1765–1843*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1997. 662
- . "Mapping Eighteenth-Century Intersections of Scientific and Cartographic Practices." Paper presented at the History of Science Society Annual Meeting, Vancouver, 2001. 623
- . "David Alfred Woodward (1942–2004)." *Imago Mundi* 57 (2005): 75–83. iv
- Edson, Evelyn. "World Maps and Easter Tables: Medieval Maps in Context." *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 25–42. 60, 83
- . *Mapping Time and Space: How Medieval Mapmakers Viewed Their World*. London: British Library, 1997. 16, 25, 26, 27, 29, 31, 32, 33, 36, 39, 41, 83, 382, 385
- Edwards, A. C., and Kenneth Charles Newton. *The Walkers of Hanningfield: Surveyors and Mapmakers Extraordinary*. London: Buckland Publications, 1984. 1643, 1648, 1662
- Edwards, A. S. G., and Carol M. Meale. "The Marketing of Printed Books in Late Medieval England." *Library*, 6th ser., 15 (1993): 95–124. 1718
- Edwards, Clinton R. "Mapping by Questionnaire: An Early Spanish Attempt to Determine New World Geographical Positions." *Imago Mundi* 23 (1969): 17–28. 1102
- Edwards, Victor. Letter to the editor. *Map Collector* 24 (1983): 48. 604
- Eeghen, Isabella Henrietta van. *De Amsterdamse boekhandel, 1680–1725*. 5 vols. Amsterdam: Scheltema & Holkema, 1960–78. 1309
- . "De familie van de plaatsnijder Claes Jansz. Visscher." *Maandblad Amstelodamum* 77 (1990): 73–82. 1315
- Eekhoff, W. "Jacobus van Deventer, vervaardiger van de oudste kaarten van de Nederlandsche en Belgische provinciën en steden." *De Navorscher* 16 (1866): 225–28. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 1 (1967): 33–36. 1274
- Een wereldreiziger op papier: De atlas van Laurens van der Hem (1621–1678)*. Exhibition catalog. [Amsterdam]: Stichting Koninklijk Paleis te Amsterdam, Snoeck-Ducaju and Zoon, [1992]. 1340
- Ehrensward, Ulla. "Andreas Bureus' mälarkarta." In *Byggnadsvård och landskap, Ymer* 1975, 171–73. Stockholm: Generalstabens Litografiska Anstalts, 1976. 1794
- . *Sjökortet Gav Kursen*. [Stockholm: Kungl. Bibl.], 1976. 508
- . "Gruvor på kartor." In *Vilja och kummande: Teknikhistoriska uppsatser tillägnade Torsten Althin på hans ättioårsdag den 11 juli 1977 av väner, 171–88*. [Uppsala], 1977. 1797
- . "Färg på gamla kartor." *Biblis* (1982): 9–56. 1791
- . "Cartographical Representation of the Scandinavian Arctic Regions." In *Unveiling the Arctic*, ed. Louis Rey, 552–61. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press for the Arctic Institute of North America, 1984. 665, 1782, 1790
- . "Fortifikationsofficieren som kartograf." In *Fortifikationens: 350 år, 1635–1985*, ed. Bertil Runnberg and Sten Carlsson, 109–24. Stockholm, 1986. 1796
- . "Color in Cartography: A Historical Survey." In *Art and Cartography: Six Historical Essays*, ed. David Woodward, 123–46. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987. 603
- . "Zum zeitgeschichtlichen Hintergrund der *Carta marina*: Ein Beitrag zum Werk der Brüder Johannes und Olaus Magnus." In *Das Danewerk in der Kartographiegeschichte Nordeuropas*, ed. Dagmar Unverhau and Kurt Schietzel, 11–20. Neumünster: K. Wachholtz, 1993. 1786
- . *The History of the Nordic Map: From Myths to Reality*. Trans. Roy Hodson. Helsinki: John Nurminen Foundation, 2006. 1781, 1782, 1797, 1805
- Ehrensward, Ulla, Pellervo Kokkonen, and Juha Nurminen. *Mare Balticum: The Baltic—Two Thousand Years*. 2d ed. Trans. Philip Binham. Helsinki: Otava and the John Nurminen Foundation, 1995. 1805
- . *Mare Balticum: 2000 Jahre Geschichte der Ostsee*. Helsinki: Verlags-AG. Otava, 1996. 507
- Ehrensward, Ulla, et al. *Kartor—Fem seklers svensk kartografi*. Stockholm: Armémuseum, 1991. 1802
- Ehrle, Franz (Francesco). *Roma prima di Sisto V: La pianta di Roma Du Pérac-Lafréry del 1577 riprodotta dall'esemplare esistente nel Museo Britannico. Contributo alla storia del commercio delle stampe a Roma nel secolo 16 e 17*. Rome: Danesi, 1908. 775, 776, 796
- . *Roma al tempo di Giulio III: La pianta di Roma di Leonardo Bufalini del 1551*. Rome: Danesi, 1911. 796
- . *La grande veduta Maggi-Mascardi (1615) del Tempio e Palazzo Vaticano*. Rome: Danesi, 1914. 796
- . *Roma al tempo di Clemente VIII: La pianta di Roma di Antonio Tempesta del 1593 riprodotta da una copia vaticana del 1606*. Vatican City, 1932. 796
- Eimer, Gerhard. *Die Stadtplanung im schwedischen Ostseereich, 1600–1715*. Stockholm: Svenska Bokförlaget, 1961. 1804
- Eisenstein, Elizabeth L. *The Printing Press as an Agent of Change*:

- Communications and Cultural Transformations in Early-Modern Europe*. 2 vols. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1979. 6, 21, 530, 607
- . *The Printing Revolution in Early Modern Europe*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1983. 61, 529, 530
- Ekstrand, Viktor. *Svenska landmätare, 1628–1900*. Umeå and Uppsala, 1896–1903. 1802
- , ed. *Samlingar i landmäteri*. 3 vols. Stockholm: Isaac Marcus, 1901–5. 1802
- Elder, John. “A Proposal for Uniting Scotland with England, Addressed to King Henry VIII.” In *The Bannatyne Miscellany: Containing Original Papers and Tracts, Chiefly relating to the History and Literature of Scotland*, 3 vols., ed. Sir Walter Scott, David Laing, and Thomas Thomson, 1:1–18. 1827–55. Reprinted New York: AMS, 1973. 1686
- Eliot, John. *The Survey or Topographical Description of France: With a New Mappe . . .* London: John Wolfe, 1593. 1705
- Elkhadem, Hosam. “La naissance d’un concept: Le *Theatrum orbis terrarum* d’Ortelius.” In *Abraham Ortelius (1527–1598): Cartographe et humaniste*, by Robert Karrow et al., 31–42. Turnhout: Brepols, 1998. 652
- Elliot, James. *The City in Maps: Urban Mapping to 1900*. London: British Library, 1987. 1650, 1655, 1657
- Elliott, John Huxtable. *The Old World and the New, 1492–1650*. London: Cambridge University Press, 1970. 1763
- . *Richelieu and Olivares*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1984. 1075, 1082
- . *Illusion and Disillusionment: Spain and the Indies*. London: University of London, 1992. 758
- Elssasser, Albert B. *The Alonso de Santa Cruz Map of Mexico City & Environs: Dating from 1550*. Berkeley: Lowie Museum of Anthropology, University of California, [1974?]. 1155
- Elter, A. “Inest Antonii Elter P.P.O. de Henrico Glareano Geographo et antiquissima forma ‘America’ commentatio.” *Natalicia regis Augustissimi Guilelmi II*, 1896, 5–30. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 16 (1973): 133–52. 354
- Elton, G. R. *England under the Tudors*. 1955. London: Methuen, 1963. 1597
- . “Contentment and Discontent on the Eve of Colonization.” In *Early Maryland in a Wider World*, ed. David B. Quinn, 105–18. Detroit: Wayne State University Press, 1982. 1779
- Elvey, Elizabeth M. *A Hand-List of Buckinghamshire Estate Maps*. Buckingham: Buckinghamshire Record Society, 1963. 707, 715
- Elyot, Thomas. *The Boke Named the Governour*. London: Tho. Bertheleti, 1531. 624, 626
- . *The Boke Named the Governour*. 2 vols. Ed. Henry Herbert Stephen Croft. 1883. Reprinted New York: Burt Franklin, 1967. 421, 640
- . *The Book Named the Governour*. Ed. S. E. Lehmborg. London: Dent, 1962. 664, 677, 678, 1595, 1598
- Emery, F. V. “The Geography of Robert Gordon, 1580–1661, and Sir Robert Sibbald, 1641–1722.” *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 74 (1958): 3–12. 1685
- Emiliani, Marina. “Le carte nautiche dei Benincasa, cartografi anconetani.” *Bollettino della R. Società Geografica Italiana* 73 (1936): 485–510. 219, 220
- Empson, William. “Donne the Space Man.” *Kenyon Review* 19 (1957): 337–99. 416
- Enciso, Martín Fernández de. *Suma de geographía*. Ed. Mariano Cuesta Domingo. Madrid: Museo Naval, 1987. 1098
- Enckell, Carl. “Aegidius Tschudi Hand-Drawn Map of Northern Europe.” *Imago Mundi* 10 (1953): 61–64. 304
- Engel, Werner. “Joist Moers im Dienste des Landgrafen Moritz von Hessen.” *Hessisches Jahrbuch für Landesgeschichte* 32 (1982): 165–73. 1227
- Engelbrecht, W. A., and P. J. van Herwerden, eds. *De ontdekkingsreis van Jacob Le Maire en Willem Cornelisz. Schouten in de jaren 1615–1617: Journalen, documenten en andere bescheiden*. 2 vols. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1945. 1353
- Engelmann, Gerhard. *Johannes Honter als Geograph*. Cologne: Böhlau, 1982. 1191, 1828, 1831, 1833
- Englisch, Brigitte. “Erhard Etzlaub’s Projection and Methods of Mapping.” *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 103–23. 327, 358, 380, 1195
- Enrile, Antonino. “Di un atlante nautico disegnato in Messina nel 1596 da Giovanni Oliva.” *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana* 42 (1905): 64–75. 228
- Eperjesy, Kálmán. *A bécsi Hadüvéltár magyar vonatkozású térképeinek jegyzéke*. Szeged, 1929. 1809
- Ephroussi, Charles. “Zoan Andrea et ses homonymes.” *Gazette des Beaux-Arts*, 3d ser., 5 (1890): 401–15, and 6 (1891): 225–44. 780
- Érdi-Krausz, György. “The Mathematical Structure of Lazarus’s Maps.” In *Lazarus Secretarius: The First Hungarian Mapmaker and His Work*, ed. Lajos Stegena, trans. János Boris et al., 89–96. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1982. 1826
- Erickson, Wayne. *Mapping the “Faerie Queene”*: *Quest Structures and the World of the Poem*. New York: Garland, 1996. 414
- Ericsson, Ernst. *Olof Hansson Örnehuvsud och svenska fortifikationsväsendet till 300-årsminnet, 1635–1935*. Uppsala: Almqvist och Wiksells Boktryckeri, 1935. 1796
- Erler, Georg, ed. *Die Matrikel der Universität Leipzig*. 3 vols. Leipzig: Universität Leipzig, 1895–1902. 312
- Errera, Carlo. “Carte e atlanti di Conte di Ottomano Freducci.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 2 (1895): 237–41. 220, 221
- . “Atlanti e carte nautiche dal secolo XIV al XVII conservati nelle biblioteche pubbliche e private di Milano.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 3 (1896): 520–27. 225, 228, 235
- . “Sull’opera cartografica di Giov. Tomaso Borgonio.” *Archivio Storico Italiano*, 5th ser., 34 (1904): 109–23. 851
- Erskine, Audrey M., J. B. Harley, and W. L. D. Ravenhill. “A Map of ‘The Way to Deartmoore Forest, the Comen of Devonshire,’ Made circa 1609.” *Devon and Cornwall Notes and Queries* 33 (1974–77): 229–36. 1643
- Escalante de Mendoza, Juan de. *Itinerario de navegación de los mares y tierras occidentales, 1575*. Madrid: Museo Naval, 1985. 174, 1099, 1137
- Esch, Arnold, and Doris Esch. “Die Grabplatte Martins V. und andere Importstücke in den römischen Zollregistern der Frührenaissance.” *Römisches Jahrbuch für Kunstgeschichte* 17 (1978): 209–17. 1181
- Escobar, Sergio. “Il controllo delle acque: Problemi tecnici e interessi economici.” In *Storia d’Italia: Annali*, vol. 3, *Scienza e tecnica nella cultura e nella società dal Rinascimento a oggi*, ed. Gianni Micheli, 83–153. Torino: Einaudi, 1980. 878
- Esmeijer, Anna C. *Divina Quaternitas: A Preliminary Study in the Method and Application of Visual Exegesis*. Amsterdam: Van Gorcum Assen, 1978. 385
- Espace français: Vision et aménagement, XVI^e–XIX^e siècle*. Exhibition catalog. Paris: Archives Nationales, 1987. 1524
- Essen, C. C. van. “Cyriaque d’Ancone en Egypte.” *Mededelingen der Koninklijke Nederlandse Akademie van Wetenschappen, Afdeling Letterkunde* 21 (1958): 293–306. 311
- Esteban Piñeiro, Mariano. “Cosmografía y matemáticas en la España de 1530 a 1630.” *Hispania* 51 (1991): 329–37. 1107
- . “Los oficios matemáticos en la España del siglo XVI.” In *Actes de les II Trobades d’Història de la Ciència i de la Tècnica (Peníscola, 5–8 desembre 1992)*, 239–51. Barcelona: Societat Catalana d’Historia de la Ciència i de la Tècnica, 1993. 1107
- Esteban Piñeiro, Mariano, and M. I. Vicente Maroto. “Primeras versiones castellanas (1570–1640) de las obras de Euclides: Su finalidad y sus autores.” *Asclepio* 41, no. 1 (1989): 203–31. 1123

- Estienne, Charles. *La guide des chemins de France de 1553*. 2 vols. Ed. Jean Bonnerot. 1936. Reprinted Geneva: Slatkine, 1978. 431, 1500
- Estienne, Charles, and Jean Liébault. *L'agriculture et maison rustique*. Paris, 1572. 431
- . *Maison rustique; or, The Countrie Farme*. Trans. Richard Surllet. London, 1600. 714
- Etherton, Judith. "New Evidence—Ralph Treswell's Association with St Bartholomew's Hospital." *London Topographical Record* 27 (1995): 103–17. 1615, 1652
- Eudoxus of Cnidus. *Die Fragmente*. Ed. François Lassere. Berlin: De Gruyter, 1968. 264
- Evans, Ifor M., and Heather Lawrence. *Christopher Saxton: Elizabethan Map-Maker*. Wakefield, Eng.: Wakefield Historical Publications and Holland Press, 1979. 504, 532, 549, 668, 707, 708, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1637, 1645, 1655, 1700
- Evans, Michael. "The Geometry of the Mind." *Architectural Association Quarterly* 12, no. 4 (1980): 32–55. 33, 39
- Evelyn, John. *Sculptura; or, The History, and Art of Chalcography and Engraving in Copper*. London: Printed by J. C. for G. Beedle and T. Collins, 1662. 595
- . *Sylva; or, A Discourse of Forest-Trees, and the Propagation of Timber in His Majesties Dominions*. London: Printed by Jo. Martyn, and Ja. Allestry, printers to the Royal Society, 1664. 711
- The Excellency of the Pen and Pencil, Exemplifying The Uses of Them in the Most Exquisite and Mysterious Arts of Drawing, Etching, Engraving, Limning, Painting in Oyl, Washing of Maps & Pictures: Also the Way to Cleanse Any Old Painting, and Preserve the Colours*. London: Thomas Ratcliff and Thomas Daniel for Dorman Newman and Richard Jones, 1668. 606
- "Extracts from the Private Account Book of Sir William More, of Loseley, in Surrey, in the Time of Queen Mary and of Queen Elizabeth." *Archaeologia* 36 (1855): 284–310. 1657
- Eymann, Klaus. "Ein Schatzkästlein wird geöffnet: Der Zeichner, Kupferstecher, Verleger und Drucker Eberhard Kieser, Frankfurter Publizistik in der ersten Hälfte des 17. Jahrhunderts." *Spessart* 9 (1984): 2–13. 445, 446
- Ezquerro Abadía, Ramón. "Las Juntas de Toro y de Burgos." In *El Tratado de Tordesillas y su proyeccion*, 2 vols., 1:149–70. Valladolid: Seminario de Historia de America, Universidad de Valladolid, 1973. 1109, 1110
- . "La idea del antimeridiano." In *A viagem de Fernão de Magalhães e a questão das Molucas: Actas do II Colóquio Luso-Espanhol de História Ultramarina*, ed. A. Teixeira da Mota, 1–26. Lisbon: Junta de Investigações Científicas do Ultramar, 1975. 1111
- Fabian, Bernhard, ed. *Die Messkataloge des sechzehnten Jahrhunderts: Faksimiledrucke*. 5 vols. Hildesheim: G. Olms, 1972–2001. 644, 645, 646
- Fabricius, Johann. *Joh. Fabricii Phrysii De maculis in sole observatis, et apparente earum cum sole conversione narratio*. Wittenberg: Im-pensis Iohan Borneri Senioris & Eliae Rehofeldii, 1611. 128
- Fahy, Conor. *Printing a Book at Verona in 1622: The Account Book of Francesco Calzolari Junior*. Paris: Fondation Custodia, 1993. 595
- . "The Venetian Ptolemy of 1548." In *The Italian Book, 1465–1800: Studies Presented to Dennis E. Rhodes on His 70th Birthday*, ed. Denis V. Reidy, 89–115. London: British Library, 1993. 597, 782, 797
- Faille, R. D. Baart de la. "Nieuwe gegevens over Lucas Jansz. Wagenaar." *Het Boek* 20 (1931): 145–60. 1393
- Faille, René, and Pierre-Jean Mairesse. *Pierre d'Ailly et l'image du monde au XV^e siècle*. Cambrai: La Médiathèque Municipale, 1992. 59
- Fainelli, V. "Il Garda Scaligero." *Il Garda* 2, no.1 (1927): 6–12. 901
- Faithorne, William. *The Art of Graveing, and Etching, Wherein Is Express the True Way of Graueing in Copper*. London: Willm. Faithorne, 1662. 595
- Falascchi, Enid T. "Valvassori's 1553 Illustrations of Orlando Furioso: The Development of Multi-Narrative Technique in Venice and Its Links with Cartography." *Bibliofilia* 77 (1975): 227–51. 456
- Falcão, Cristóvão [attributed]. *Trovas de Crisfal: Reprodução fac-simile da primeira edição*. With a study by Guilherme G. de Oliveira Santos. Lisbon: Livraria Portugal, 1965. 465
- Falchetta, Piero. "La misura dipinta: Rilettura tecnica e semantica della veduta di Venezia di Jacopo de' Barbari." *Ateneo Veneto* 178 (1991): 273–305. 958
- Faleiro, Francisco. *Tratado del esphera y del arte del marear: Con el regimie[n]to de las alturas*. Madrid: Ministerio de Defensa, Ministerio de Agricultura Pesca y Alimentación, 1989. 1102
- Falguières, Patricia. *Les chambres des merveilles*. Paris: Bayard, 2003. 639
- Falk, Tilman. *Hans Burgkmair: Studien zu Leben und Werk des Augsburger Malers*. Munich: Bruckmann, 1968. 1188
- Fanelli, Giovanni. *Firenze, architettura e città*. Florence: Vallecchi, 1973. 702
- Fargnoli, Narcisa. "Un editore senese: Matteo Florimi." In *L'arte a Siena sotto i Medici, 1555–1609*, 251–54. Rome: De Luca, 1980. 793
- Faria, Francisco Leite de Faria, and A. Teixeira da Mota. *Novidades náuticas e ultramarinas: Numa informação dada em Veneza em 1517*. Lisbon: Junta de Investigações Científicas do Ultramar, 1977. 1004
- Farinelli, Franco. "Multiplex Geographia Marsilii est difficillima." In *I materiali dell'Istituto delle Scienze*, 63–74. Bologna: CLUEB, 1979. 971
- . "Dallo spazio bianco allo spazio astratto: La logica cartografica." In *Paesaggio, immagine e realtà*, 199–207. Milan: Electa, 1981. 686
- . *I segni del mondo: Immagine cartografica e discorso geografico in età moderna*. Scandicci: Nuova Italia, 1992. 900
- Faro, Jorge. "Manuel Godinho de Erédia." *Panorama*, 2d ser., 13–14 (1955). 997
- Farrell, Allan P. *The Jesuit Code of Liberal Education: Development and Scope of the Ratio Studiorum*. Milwaukee: Bruce, 1938. 630
- Farrington, Anthony, ed. *The English Factory in Japan, 1613–1623*. London: British Library, 1991. 1767
- Fassoulakis, Sterios. "O Lupazolo και η Νάξος." In *H Νάξος δια μέσου των αιώνων*, ed. Sterios Fassoulakis, 499–513. Athens, 1994. 276, 277
- Fastidio, Don (Benedetto Croce). "Mario Cartaro e l'atlante del Regno di Napoli." *Napoli nobilissima* 13 (1904): 191. 963, 964
- Fausser, Alois. *Ältere Erd- und Himmelsgloben in Bayern*. Stuttgart: Schuler Verlagsgesellschaft, 1964. 157, 162, 163, 166, 172
- . *Kulturgeschichte des Globus*. Munich: Schuler Verlagsgesellschaft, 1973. 157, 161, 165, 166, 170, 172
- . "Ein Tilmann Stella-Himmelsglobus in Weissenburg in Bayern." *Der Globusfreund* 21–23 (1973): 150–55. 1213
- Favaro, Antonio. *Carteggio inedito di Ticone Brahe, Giovanni Keplero e di altri celebri astronomi e matematici dei secoli XVI. e XVII. con Giovanni Antonio Magini tratto dall'Archivio Malvezzi de' Medici in Bologna*. Bologna: Nicola Zanichelli, 1886. 966, 968
- . "Amici e corrispondenti di Galileo Galilei: Studi e ricerche (II. Ottavio Pisani)." *Atti del Reale Istituto Veneto di Scienze, Lettere ed Arti* 54 (1895–96): 411–40. 966
- . *Amici e corrispondenti di Galileo*. 3 vols. Ed. Paolo Galluzzi. Florence: Salimbeni, 1983. 966
- Favaro, Antonio Pasquale. *Metrologia, o sia, Trattato generale della misure, de' pesi, e delle monete*. Naples: Nel Gabinetto Bibliografico e Tipografico, 1826. 957

- Febvre, Lucien. *Le problème de l'incroyance au XVI^e siècle: La religion de Rabelais*. Paris: A. Michel, 1942, 1962 (rev. ed.), and 1968. 360, 1472
- . "Frontière: The Word and the Concept." In *A New Kind of History: From the Writings of Febvre*, ed. Peter Burke, trans. K. Folca, 208–18. New York: Harper and Row, 1973. 663
- Febvre, Lucien, and Henri-Jean Martin. *The Coming of the Book: The Impact of Printing, 1450–1800*. Ed. Geoffrey Nowell-Smith and David Wootton. Trans. David Gerard. London: New Left, 1976. 22, 1079
- Federzoni, Laura. "La carta degli Stati Estensi di Marco Antonio Pasi." In *Alla scoperta del mondo: L'arte della cartografia da Tolomeo a Mercatore*, ed. Francesco Sicilia, 241–85. Modena: Il Bulino, 2002. 1624
- Felício, Maria Joaquina Esteves. "O acesso aos documentos cartográficos em bibliotecas e arquivos portugueses." In *El documento cartográfico como fuente de información*, 153–78. Huelva: Diputación Provincial de Huelva, 1995. 976
- Feingold, Mordechai. *The Mathematicians' Apprenticeship: Science, Universities and Society in England, 1560–1640*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1984. 631
- Fel', S. Ye. *Kartografiya Rossii XVIII veka*. Moscow, 1960. 1856, 1890
- Feldhay, Rivka. "The Cultural Field of Jesuit Science." In *The Jesuits: Cultures, Sciences and the Arts, 1540–1773*, ed. John W. O'Malley et al., 107–30. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1999. 630
- Feliciano, Francesco. *Libro di arithmetica [e] geometria speculatiua [e] pratica . . . Scala grimaldelli*. Venice: Frâcesco di Allesandro Bindoni and Mapheo Pasini, 1518. 73
- Felipe II: *Los ingenios y las máquinas*. Exhibition catalog. [Madrid]: Sociedad Estatal para la Conmemoración de los Centenarios de Felipe II y Carlos V, 1998. 507
- Felipe II en la Biblioteca Nacional. Madrid: Ministerio de Educación y Cultura, Biblioteca Nacional, 1998. 507
- Ferguson, Arthur B. *The Articulate Citizen and the English Renaissance*. Durham: Duke University Press, 1965. 628
- Ferguson, John. "The Margarita Philosophica of Gregorius Reisch: A Bibliography." *Library*, 4th ser., 10 (1930): 194–216. 1202
- . "The Secrets of Alexis: A Sixteenth Century Collection of Medical and Technical Receipts." In *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Medicine* 24 (1931): 225–46. 605
- Ferguson, Wallace Klippert. *The Renaissance in Historical Thought: Five Centuries of Interpretation*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1948. 5
- . *The Renaissance: Six Essays*. New York: Harper and Row, 1962. 5
- Fernandes, Rui. "Descrição do terreno em roda da cidade de Lamego duas leguas." In *Collecção de livros ineditos da historia Portugueza*, 5 vols., ed. José Francisco Correia da Serra et al., 5:546–613. Lisbon: Officina da Mesma Academia, 1900–1983. 1034
- Fernandes, Valentim. *O manuscrito "Valentim Fernandes"* [ca. 1506–10]. Lisbon: Editorial Ática, 1940. 462
- . *Códice Valentim Fernandes*. Lisbon: Academia Portuguesa da História, 1997. 1025
- Fernández-Armesto, Felipe. "Introduction." In *Questa e una opera necessaria a tutti li naviga[n]ti (1490)*, by Alvise Cà da Mosto, 7–19. Delmar, N.Y.: For the John Carter Brown Library by Scholars' Facsimiles and Reprints, 1992. 749
- . *Columbus*. London: Duckworth, 1996. 740
- . "Machin [Robert Machin] (*supp. fl.* 14th cent.)." In *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*, 60 vols., 35:463–64. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004. 743
- Fernández Cano, Víctor. *Las defensas de Cádiz en la edad moderna*. Seville: [Escuela de Estudios Hispanoamericanos], 1973. 1073
- "Fernández de Medrano, Sebastián." In *Diccionario histórico de la ciencia moderna en España*, 2 vols., ed. José María López Piñero et al., 1:329–30. Barcelona: Península, 1983. 1081
- Fernández de Oviedo, Gonzalo. *Historia general y natural de las Indias*. 5 vols. Ed. Juan Pérez de Tudela Bueso. Madrid: Ediciones Atlas, 1959. 751, 755, 757
- Fernández Duro, Cesáreo. *Disquisiciones náuticas*. 6 vols. 1876–81. Reprinted Madrid: Ministerio de Defensa, Instituto de Historia y Cultura Naval, 1996. 1136
- . "Cartas de Marear: Las de Valseca, Viladestes, Oliva y Villarroel." *Boletín de la Sociedad Geográfica de Madrid* 17 (1884): 230–37. 223
- . "Noticia breve de las cartas y planos existentes en la biblioteca particular de S. M. el Rey." *Boletín de la Sociedad Geográfica de Madrid* 26 (1889): 361–96, and 27 (1890): 102–65. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 5 (1969): 100–199. 1630
- Fernel, Jean. *Ioannis Fernelii Ambianatis Cosmotheoria, libros duos complexa*. 1528. 1481
- Ferney, Vernazza di. *Notizie di Bartolomeo Cristini scrittore e lettore di Emanuele Filiberto*. Nizza, 1783. 843
- Fernow, Berthold, ed. *The Records of New Amsterdam from 1653 to 1674 anno Domini*. 7 vols. New York: Knickerbocker, 1897. 1456
- Ferrari, A. de. "Coronelli, Vincenzo." In *Dizionario biografico degli Italiani*, 29:305–9. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1960–. 279
- Ferrari, Daniela. "Fonti cartografiche di interesse italiano presso il Krigsarchiv di Vienna." *L'Universo* 70 (1990): 354–61. 941
- Ferrari, Giovanna. "Public Anatomy Lessons and the Carnival: The Anatomy Theatre of Bologna." *Past and Present* 117 (1987): 50–106. 60
- Ferrari, Raffaella, and Stefano Pezzoli. "Materiali per un'iconoteca dei documenti storici dell'ambiente costruito e naturale dell'Emilia-Romagna." In *I confini perduti: Inventario dei centri storici, terza fase, analisi e metodo*, exhibition catalog, 19–83. Bologna: CLUEB, 1983. 933, 934, 938, 939
- Ferrer, Jaime. "Letra feta als molt Catholichs Reys de Spanya Don Ferrando y dona isabel: Per mossen Iaume Ferrer." In *Sentencias catholicas . . .*, by Jaime Ferrer. Barcelona, 1545. 332
- Ferretti, Francesco. *Dìporti notturni: Dialloghui familiari del Capo Franco Ferretti . . .* Ancona: Francesco Salvioni, 1580. 274
- Ferretto, Arturo. "I cartografi Maggiolo oriundi di Rapallo." *Atti della Società Ligure di Storia Patria* 52 (1924): 53–83. 177, 209, 210, 212
- Ferri, Rolando. "Una 'passeggiata in Italia': L'anonima *Ambulatio gregoriana* / A 'Walk through Italy': The Anonymous *Ambulatio gregoriana*." In *La Galleria delle Carte Geografiche in Vaticano / The Gallery of Maps in the Vatican*, 3 vols., ed. Lucio Gambi and Antonio Pinelli, 1:73–81. Modena: Franco Cosimo Panini, 1994. 398
- Ferro, Gaetano. "L'Atlante portolanico di Guglielmo Saetone conservato ad Albissola." *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana* 94 (1957): 457–77. 180
- . "I confini della Repubblica di Genova in due atlanti manoscritti del 1600." *Annali di Ricerche e Studi di Geografia* 18 (1962): 7–36. 862
- . "L'Atlante manoscritto della scuola di Battista Agnese conservato a Bergamo." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 91 (1984): 501–20. 188, 214
- Feuerstein, Arnold. "Die Entwicklung des Kartenbildes von Tirol bis um die Mitte des 16. Jahrhunderts." *Mitteilungen der K. K. Geographischen Gesellschaft in Wien* 55 (1912): 328–85. 734, 735
- Fickler, Johann Baptist. *A Compendious History of the Goths, Swedes, & Vandals, and Other Northern Nations*. London, 1658. 1788
- Fiengo, Giuseppe. *I Regi Lagni e la bonifica della Campania felix durante il vicerego spagnolo*. Florence: Olschki, 1988. 967

- Figge, Susan Rae Gilkeson. "The Theory of the Conceit in the Seventeenth Century German Poetics and Rhetoric." Ph.D. diss., Stanford University, 1974. 443
- Figliuolo, Bruno. "Europa, oriente, mediterraneo nell'opera dell'umanista palermitano Pietro Ranzano." In *Europa e Mediterraneo tra Medioevo e prima età moderna: L'osservatorio italiano*, ed. Sergio Gensini, 315–61. San Miniato: Pacini, 1992. 326
- Fildet Kok, J. P. See *New Hollstein*.
- Filelfo, Francesco. *Epistole Francisci Philelphi*. Paris, 1505. 296
- . *Cent-dix lettres grecques*. Trans., notes, and commentary Émile Legrand. Paris: Ernest Leroux, 1892. 296
- Filipetto, Giuseppe Trassari. "Tecnica xilografica tra Quattrocento e Cinquecento: 'Il nuovo stile.'" In "A volo d'uccello": *Jacopo de' Barbari e le rappresentazioni di città nell'Europa del Rinascimento*, ed. Giandomenico Romanelli, Susanna Biadene, and Camillo Tonini, exhibition catalog, 53–57. Venice: Arsenale Editrice, 1999. 593
- Findlen, Paula. "The Economy of Scientific Exchange in Early Modern Italy." In *Patronage and Institutions: Science, Technology, and Medicine at the European Court, 1500–1750*, ed. Bruce T. Moran, 5–24. London: Boydell Press, 1991. 75
- . *Possessing Nature: Museums, Collecting, and Scientific Culture in Early Modern Italy*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1994. 75, 805
- . "Possessing the Past: The Material World of the Italian Renaissance." *American Historical Review* 103 (1998): 83–114. 6
- Fine, Oronce. *La theorique des cielz*. Paris, 1528. 63
- . *Orontii Finei Delphinatis, liberalium disciplinarium professoris regii, Protomathesis: Opus varium, ac scitu non minus utile quam iucundum . . .* Four parts: *De arimetica, De geometria, De cosmographia, and De solaribus horologiis*. Paris: Impensis Gerardi Morrhij and Ioannis Petri, 1532. 67, 480, 482, 483, 1045, 1483
- . *Orontij Finei Delphinatis, . . . De mundi sphaera, sive Cosmographia*. Paris, 1542. Paris: Apud Michaellem Vascosanum, 1555. 67, 79, 480, 483
- . *L'esphere du monde*. 1552. 1556
- . *Opere di Orontio Fineo del Delfinato divise in cinque Parti: Arimetica, Geometrica, Cosmografia, e Oriuoli*. Trans. Cosimo Bartoli. Venice, 1670. 480
- Finsterwalder, Rüdiger. *Zur Entwicklung der bayerischen Kartographie von ihren Anfängen bis zum Beginn der amtlichen Landesaufnahme*. Munich: Verlag der Bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Kommission bei der C. H. Beck'schen Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1967. 502
- . "Die Erdkugel in ebenen Bildern: Projektionen von Weltkarten vor 1550." In *America: Das frühe Bild der Neuen Welt*, ed. Hans Wolff, 161–74. Munich: Prestel, 1992. 357
- . "Die Genauigkeit der Kartierung Bayerns zur Zeit von Peter Apian (1495–1522)." In *Peter Apian: Astronomie, Kosmographie und Mathematik am Beginn der Neuzeit*, ed. Karl Röttel, 161–68. Buxheim: Polygon, 1995. 1198
- . "Genauigkeit und Herkunft der Ortspositionen im mitteleuropäischen Raum zu Beginn des 16. Jahrhunderts." *Kartographische Nachrichten* 47 (1997): 96–102. 1812
- . "Peter Apian als Autor der sogenannten 'Ingolstädter Globusstreifen?'" *Der Globusfreund* 45–46 (1998): 177–86. 150, 161, 172, 1199, 1828
- Fiocco, Giuseppe. "La biblioteca di Palla Strozzi." In *Studi di bibliografia e di storia in onore di Tammara de Marinis*, 4 vols., 2:289–310. Verona: Stamperia Valdovona, 1964. 289
- Fiorani, Francesca. "Post-Tridentine 'Geographia Sacra': The Galleria delle Carte Geografiche in the Vatican Palace." *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 124–48. 96, 277, 397, 649, 735, 808, 823
- . "Maps, Politics, and the Grand Duke of Florence: The *Sala della Guardaroba Nuova* of Cosimo I de' Medici." In *Renaissance Representations of the Prince: Basilius Eikon*, ed. Roy Eriksen and Magne Malmanger, 73–102. Rome: Kappa, 2001. 819
- . *The Marvel of Maps: Art, Cartography and Politics in Renaissance Italy*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 2005. 55, 56, 96, 97, 804, 812, 816, 818, 823
- Fiorini, Matteo. *Le proiezioni delle carte geografiche*. 1 vol. and atlas. Bologna: Zanichelli, 1881. 365, 974
- . *Sfere terrestri e celesti di autore italiano, oppure fatte o conservate in Italia*. Rome: La Società Geografica Italiana, 1899. 165, 172
- Firmin-Didot, Ambroise. *Étude sur Jean Cousin: Suivie de notices sur Jean Leclerc et Pierre Woeiriot*. 1872. Reprinted Geneva: Slatkine Reprints, 1971. 1533
- Firpo, Luigi. *Lo stato ideale della controriforma: Ludovico Agostini*. Bari: Laterza, 1957. 637
- . "Kaspar Stiblin, utopiste." In *Les Utopies à la Renaissance*, 107–33. Brussels: Presses Universitaires de Bruxelles, 1963. 439
- , ed. *Theatrum Sabaudiae (Teatro degli stati del Duca di Savoia)*. 2 vols. Turin: Archivio Storico della Città di Torino, 1984–85. New ed., ed. Rosanna Rocca. Turin: Archivio Storico della Città di Torino, 2000. 832, 1337
- Firth, Raymond William. *Symbols: Public and Private*. London: Allen and Unwin, 1973. 528
- Fischer, Albert. *Daniel Specklin aus Straßburg (1536–1589): Festungsbaumeister, Ingenieur und Kartograph*. Sigmaringen: Thorbecke, 1996. 1241, 1283
- Fischer, Joseph (Josef). *Die Entdeckungen der Normannen in Amerika: Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der kartographischen Darstellungen*. Freiburg: Herder, 1902. 304, 320, 321, 348
- . "Fillastre [Philastrus], Guillaume." In *The Catholic Encyclopedia*, 15 vols., ed. Charles G. Herbermann, 6:74–75. New York: Robert Appleton, 1907–12. 304
- . *Claudius Clavus, the First Cartographer of America*. New York, 1911. 302
- . "Die Stadtzeichen auf den Ptolemäuskarten." *Kartographische und schulgeographische Zeitschrift* 7, pts. 3 and 4 (1918): 49–52. 557
- . "Abessinien auf dem Globus des Martin Behaim von 1492 und in der Reisebeschreibung des Ritters Arnold von Harff um das Jahr 1498." *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 86 (1940): 371–72. 324
- . "Die Hauptquelle für die Darstellung Afrikas auf dem Globus Mercators von 1541." *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft Wien* 87 (1944): 65–69. 324, 1360
- , ed. *Der "Deutsche Ptolemäus" aus dem Ende des XV. Jahrhunderts (um 1490)*. Strasbourg: Heitz, 1910. 1193
- , ed. *Claudii Ptolemai Geographiae, Codex Urbinas Graecus* 82. 2 vols. in 4. Leipzig: E. J. Brill and O. Harrassowitz, 1932. 268, 286, 288, 291, 293, 295, 301, 303, 320, 321, 1175
- Fischer, Karl. "Die kartographische Darstellung Wiens bis zur Zweiten Türkenbelagerung." *Wiener Geschichtsblätter* 4 (1995): 8–28. 1814
- . "Augustin Hirschvogels Stadtplan von Wien, 1547/1549, und seine 'Quadranten.'" *Cartographica Helvetica* 20 (1999): 3–12. 488, 500, 503, 503, 1844
- . "Stadtpläne und Veduten Wiens im 16. Jahrhundert." In *8. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium, Bern, 3.–5. Oktober 1996: Vorträge und Berichte*, ed. Wolfgang Scharfe, 185–90. Murten: Cartographica Helvetica, 2000. 488, 503
- Fisher, R. "Pieter Potter of Amsterdam, the First South African Land Surveyor." In *Proceedings of the Conference of Southern African Surveyors*, 1–14. Johannesburg, 1982. 1448
- Fisher, R. M. "William Crashawe and the Middle Temple Globes, 1605–15." *Geographical Journal* 140 (1974): 105–12. 1619
- Fisher, Raymond Henry. *The Voyage of Semen Dezhnev in 1648: Bering's Precursor*. London: Hakluyt Society, 1981. 1876

- Fitter, Chris. *Poetry, Space, Landscape: Toward a New Theory*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995. 414
- Fitzherbert, John. *Here Begynneth a Ryght Frutefull Mater and Hath to Name the Boke of Surueyinge and Improueme[n]tes*. London: R. Pynson, 1523. 1594
- Flahiff, Frederick T. "Lear's Map." *Cahiers Élisabéthains* 30 (1986): 17–33. 420
- Flasch, Kurt. *Die Metaphysik des Eimen bei Nikolaus von Kues: Problemgeschichtliche Stellung und systematische Bedeutung*. Leiden: Brill, 1973. 1184
- . *Nikolaus von Kues, Geschichte einer Entwicklung: Vorlesungen zur Einführung in seine Philosophie*. Frankfurt am Main: V. Klostermann, 1998. 1184
- Fleischmann, Peter. *Der Pfinzing-Atlas von 1594: Eine Ausstellung des Staatsarchivs Nürnberg anlässlich des 400 jährigen Jubiläums der Entstehung*. Exhibition catalog. Munich: Generaldirektion der Staatlichen Archive Bayerns, 1994. 503, 1241
- . Introduction to *Das Pflugamt Hersbruck: Eine Karte des Paul Pfinzing mit Grenzbeschreibung von 1596*, by Paul Pfinzing. Nuremberg: Altnürnberger Landschaft e. V. in collaboration with the Staatsarchiv Nürnberg, 1996. 503
- Flaissner, Robert F. "Donne and Dante: The Compass Figure Reinterpreted." *Modern Language Notes* 76 (1961): 315–20. 416
- Fletcher, Angus. *Allegory: The Theory of a Symbolic Mode*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1964. 473
- Fletcher, David H. *The Emergence of Estate Maps: Christ Church, Oxford, 1600 to 1840*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1995. 678, 708, 1615
- Fletcher, Harris Francis. *The Intellectual Development of John Milton*. 2 vols. Urbana: University of Illinois Press, 1956. 417
- Fletcher, John M., and Julian Deahl. "European Universities, 1300–1700: The Development of Research, 1969–1979." In *Rebirth, Reform and Resilience: Universities in Transition, 1300–1700*, ed. James M. Kittelson and Pamela J. Transue, 324–57. Columbus: Ohio State University Press, 1984. 630
- Flcury, Marie Antoinette. *Documents du Minutier central concernant les peintres, les sculpteurs et les graveurs au XVII^e siècle (1600–1650)*. Paris: S.E.V.P.E.N., 1969. 1577, 1588
- Flint, Valerie I. J. "World History in the Early Twelfth Century: The 'Imago Mundi' of Honorius Augustodunensis." In *The Writing of History in the Middle Ages: Essays Presented to Richard William Southern*, ed. R. H. C. Davis and J. M. Wallace-Hadril, 211–38. Oxford: Clarendon, 1981. Reprinted in *Ideas in the Medieval West: Texts and Their Contexts*, by Valerie I. J. Flint, 211–38. London: Variorum, 1988. 32
- . "The Hereford Map: Its Author(s), Two Scenes and a Border." *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society*, 6th ser., 8 (1998): 19–44. 26, 36
- . "Maps and the Laity: The Hereford *Mappa Mundi*." Conference talk at Maps from the Middle Ages, University of Minnesota, 14 November 1998. 36
- Flores, Jorge Manuel. *Os olhos do rei: Desenhos e descrições portuguesas da ilha de Ceilão (1624–1638)*. Lisbon: CNCDP, 2001. 1023
- Flórez Miguel, Cirilo, Pablo García Castillo, and Roberto Albares Albares. *El humanismo científico*. Salamanca: Caja de Ahorros y Monte de Piedad de Salamanca, 1988. 1107
- Florovsky, A. "Maps of the Siberian Route of the Belgian Jesuit, A. Thomas (1690)." *Imago Mundi* 8 (1951): 103–8. 1883
- Fludd, Robert. *Utriusque cosmii maioris scilicet et minoris metaphysica, physica atque technica historia, in duo volumina secundum cosmii differentiam diuisa*. Oppenheim: Johann Theodor de Bry, 1617. 72, 81
- . *Philosophia sacra et vere Christiana seu meteorologia cosmica*. Frankfurt: Officina Bryana, 1626. 86
- . *Medicina catholica, seu, Mysticum artis medicandi sacrarium*. Frankfurt: Caspari Röteli and Wilhelmi Fitzeri, 1629–31. 93
- Fock, C. W. "The Princes of Orange as Patrons of Art in the Seventeenth Century." *Apollo* 110 (1979): 466–75. 1459
- Fockema Andreae, S. J., and Bert van 't Hoff. *Geschiedenis der kartografie van Nederland van den Romeinschen tijd tot het midden van de 19^e eeuw*. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1947. 1270
- . *Christiaan Sgroten's kaarten van de Nederlanden in reproductie uitgegeven onder auspiciën van het Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap*. Leiden: Brill, 1961. 1277
- Focus Behaim Globus*. 2 vols. Nuremberg: Germanisches Nationalmuseums, 1992. 100, 109, 111, 135, 143, 155, 160, 161, 164, 167, 172, 358, 1193
- Fodor, Ferenc. "Magyar térképírás I–III." *Térképészeti Közlöny* 15, special issue, vol. 1 (1952): 1–176, vol. 2 (1953): 177–309, vol. 3 (1954): 313–441. 1809
- Foffano, T. "Niccoli, Cosimo e le ricerche di Poggio nelle biblioteche francesi." *Italia Medioevale ed Umanistica* 12 (1969): 115–17. 299
- Foister, Susan, Ashok Roy, and Martin Wyld. *Holbein's Ambassadors*. London: National Gallery Publications, 1997. 135
- Folkerts, Menso. "Die Trigonometrie bei Apian." In *Peter Apian: Astronomie, Kosmographie und Mathematik am Beginn der Neuzeit*, ed. Karl Röttel, 223–28. Buxheim: Polygon, 1995. 501
- . "Johannes Praetorius (1537–1616)—Ein bedeutender Mathematiker und Astronom des 16. Jahrhunderts." In *History of Mathematics: States of the Art*, ed. Joseph W. Dauben et al., 149–69. San Diego: Academic Press, 1996. 498, 503
- . "Georg Wendler (1619–1688)." In *Rechenbücher und mathematische Texte der frühen Neuzeit* *Rechenbücher*, ed. Rainer Gebhardt, 335–45. Annaburg-Buchholz: Adam-Ries-Bund, 1999. 503
- . "Der Astronom David Fabricius (1564–1617): Leben und Werk." *Berichte zur Wissenschaftsgeschichte* 23 (2000): 127–42. 505
- . "The Importance of the Latin Middle Ages for the Development of Mathematics." In *Essays on Early Medieval Mathematics: The Latin Tradition*, item I. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2003. 478
- Folkerts, Menso, and Hubert Busard. *Repertorium der mathematischen Handschriften*. Forthcoming. 481
- Folkingham, W. *Feudigraphia: The Synopsis or Epitome of Surveying Methodized*. London: Printed for Richard Moore, 1610. 605, 708, 1645
- Foncin, Myriem. "La collection de cartes d'un château bourguignon, le château de Bontin." In *Actes du 95^e Congrès National des Sociétés Savantes, Reims 1970, section de géographie*, 43–75. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, 1973. 1484
- Foncin, Myriem, and Monique de La Roncière. "Jacques Maretz et la cartographie des côtes de Provence au XVII^e siècle." In *Actes du 90^e Congrès National des Sociétés Savantes, Nice 1965, section de géographie*, 9–28. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, 1966. 1496
- Foncin, Myriem, Marcel Destombes, and Monique de La Roncière. *Catalogue des cartes nautiques sur Vélin: Conservées au Département des Cartes et Plans*. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, 1963. 214, 225
- Fontaine Verwey, H. de la. "De atlas van Mr. Laurens van der Hem." *Maandblad Amstelodamum* 38 (1951): 85–89. 1341
- . "De geschiedenis van Guicciardini's Beschrijving der Nederlanden." In *Drukkers, liefhebbers en piraten in de zeventiende eeuw*, by H. de la Fontaine Verwey, 9–31. Amsterdam: N. Israel, 1976. 1304
- . *In en om de "Vergulde Sonnewyser"*. Amsterdam: N. Israel, 1979. 1314, 1315, 1341
- . "Dr. Joan Blaeu and His Sons." *Quaerendo* 11 (1981): 5–23. 1314
- . "The Glory of the Blaeu Atlas and the 'Master Colourist.'" *Quaerendo* 11 (1981): 197–229. 1341
- . "The 'Spanish Blaeu.'" *Quaerendo* 11 (1981): 83–94. 1330

- . “The History of Guicciardini’s Description of the Low Countries.” *Quaerendo* 12 (1982): 22–51. 1304
- Forcione, Alban K. “At the Threshold of Modernity: Gracián’s *El Criticón*.” In *Rhetoric and Politics: Baltasar Gracián and the New World Order*, ed. Nicholas Spadaccini and Jenaro Talens, 3–70. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1997. 472
- Ford, Worthington Chancey. “Captain John Smith’s Map of Virginia, 1612.” *Geographical Review* 14 (1924): 433–43. 1772
- Fordham, Herbert George. *Maps: Their History, Characteristics and Uses*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1921. 538, 561
- . *Les routes de France: Étude bibliographique sur les cartes routières et les itinéraires et guides routiers de France*. 1929. Reprinted Geneva: Slatkine-Megariotis Reprints, 1975. 1500
- Fortes, Manoel de Azevedo. *Tratado do modo o mais facil, e o mais exacto de fazer as cartas geograficas*. Lisbon: Na Officina de Pascoal da Sylva, 1722. 1044
- Foschi, Paola. “Il liber terminorum: Piazza Maggiore e piazza di Porta Ravennana.” In *Bologna e i suoi portici: Storia dell’origine e dello sviluppo*, ed. Francesca Bocchi, 205–24. Bologna: Grafis Edizioni, 1995. 681
- Foss, Theodore N. “A Western Interpretation of China: Jesuit Cartography.” In *East Meets West: The Jesuits in China, 1582–1773*, ed. Charles E. Roman and Bonnie B. C. Oh, 209–51. Chicago: Loyola University Press, 1988. 744
- Foster, William. *England’s Quest of Eastern Trade*. 1933; New York: Barnes and Noble, 1966. 1767
- , ed. *The Voyage of Nicholas Downton to the East Indies, 1614–15: As Recorded in Contemporary Narratives and Letters*. London: Hakluyt Society, 1939. 1737
- Foucard, Cesare. “Fonti di storia napoletana nell’Archivio di Stato di Modena.” *Archivio Storico per le Provincie Napoletane* 2 (1877): 726–57. 943
- . “Proposta fatta dalla corte estense ad Alfonso I re di Napoli (1445).” *Archivio Storico per le Provincie Napoletane* 4 (1879): 689–707. 943
- Foucault, Michel. “Questions on Geography.” In *Power/Knowledge: Selected Interviews and Other Writings, 1972–1977*, ed. and trans. Colin Gordon, 63–77. New York: Pantheon, 1980. 423
- . “Space, Knowledge, and Power,” trans. Christian Hubert. In *The Foucault Reader*, ed. Paul Rabinow, 239–56. New York: Pantheon, 1984. 423
- . “Different Spaces.” In *The Essential Works of Foucault, 1954–1984*, vol. 2, *Aesthetics, Method, and Epistemology*, ed. James D. Faubion, trans. Robert Hurley et al., 175–85. New York: New Press, 1998. 423
- Foucher, Michel. *L’invention des frontières*. Paris: Fondation pour les Études de Défense Nationale, 1986. 663
- Foullon, Abel. *Descrittione, e uso dell’holometro*. Paris, 1555. Venice, 1564 and 1584. 496
- Fournier, Gabriel. *Châteaux, villages et villes d’Auvergne au XV^e siècle d’après l’armorial de Guillaume Revel*. Paris: Arts et Métiers Graphiques, 1973. 1002, 1532
- Fournier, Georges. *Hydrographie contenant la theorie et la pratique de toutes les parties de la navigation*. Paris: Michel Soly, 1643. 1550, 1558, 1561
- Fox, Alistair. “English Humanism and the Body Politic.” In *Reassessing the Henrician Age: Humanism, Politics, and Reform, 1500–1550*, by Alistair Fox and John Guy, 34–51. Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1986. 627
- . “Facts and Fallacies: Interpreting English Humanism.” In *Reassessing the Henrician Age: Humanism, Politics, and Reform, 1500–1550*, by Alistair Fox and John Guy, 9–33. Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1986. 625, 627
- . “Sir Thomas Elyot and the Humanist Dilemma.” In *Reassessing the Henrician Age: Humanism, Politics, and Reform, 1500–1550*, by Alistair Fox and John Guy, 52–73. Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1986. 626
- Fox, Alistair, and John Guy. *Reassessing the Henrician Age: Humanism, Politics, and Reform, 1500–1550*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1986. 622
- Fox, H. S. A. “Exeter, Devonshire, 1499.” In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 329–36. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1591, 1594
- . “Exeter, Devonshire circa 1420.” In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 163–69. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1591
- Fox, Luke. *North-West Fox; or, Fox from the North-West Passage*. London: B. Alsop and T. Fawcett, 1635. 522
- Fox, Robert, ed. *Thomas Harriot: An Elizabethan Man of Science*. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2000. 127, 1765
- Fox, Wilhelm. “Ein Humanist als Dortmunder Geschichtsschreiber und Kartograph—Detmar Müllerher (1567–1633).” *Beiträge zur Geschichte Dortmunds und der Grafschaft Mark* 52 (1955): 109–275. 1241
- Frabetti, Pietro. *Carte nautiche italiane dal XIV al XVII secolo conservate in Emilia-Romagna: Archivi e Biblioteche Pubbliche*. Florence: Leo S. Olschki, 1978. 193
- . “Descrizione ed illustrazione di due atlanti nautici manoscritti francesi del secolo XVII conservati presso la Biblioteca Comunale dell’Archiginnasio.” *L’Archiginnasio* 82 (1987): 77–91. 235
- Fracastoro, Girolamo. “Fracastorivs, sive de anima, dialogvs.” In *Opera omnia*. Venice: Apvd Ivntas, 1584. 94
- Francastel, Pierre. *Peinture et société: Naissance et destruction d’un espace plastique, de la Renaissance au cubisme*. Paris: Gallimard, 1965. 336
- Franco, Giacomo. *Habiti d’bvuomeni et donne venetiane . . .* Venice: Giacomo Franco, 1610. 281
- Francovich, Riccardo. “Una carta inedita e sconosciuta di interesse storico e archeologico: La ‘Geografia della Toscana e breve compendio delle sue historie’ (1596) di Leonida Pindemonte.” In *Essays Presented to Myron P. Gilmore*, 2 vols., ed. Sergio Bertelli and Gloria Ramakus, 2:167–78. Florence: La Nuova Italia, 1978. 913
- Francovich, Riccardo, and Leonardo Rombai. “Miniere e metallurgia nella Toscana preindustriale: Il contributo delle fonti geiconografiche.” *Archeologia Medievale* 17 (1990): 695–709. 930
- Frangenberg, Thomas. “Chorographies of Florence: The Use of City Views and City Plans in the Sixteenth Century.” *Imago Mundi* 46 (1994): 41–64. 560, 1667
- Frank, Günter, and Stefan Rhein, eds. *Melanchthon und die Naturwissenschaften seiner Zeit*. Sigmaringen: Thorbecke, 1998. 1208
- Frank, Robert Gregg. “Science, Medicine and the Universities of Early Modern England.” *History of Science* 11 (1973): 194–216 and 239–69. 623
- Franssen, Matthieu. In *Caert-Thresoor*. Forthcoming. 1304
- Franzoi, Umberto. “Il Palazzo ducale: Architettura.” In *Il Palazzo ducale di Venezia*, by Umberto Franzoi, Terisio Pignatti, and Wolfgang Wolters, 5–116. Treviso: Canova, 1990. 808, 814
- Franzoi, Umberto, Terisio Pignatti, and Wolfgang Wolters. *Il Palazzo ducale di Venezia*. Treviso: Canova, 1990. 808
- Franzoni, Claudio. “I restauri della Galleria delle Carte geografiche / The Restorations of the Gallery of Maps.” In *La Galleria delle Carte Geografiche in Vaticano / The Gallery of Maps in the Vatican*, 3 vols., ed. Lucio Gambi and Antonio Pinelli, 1:169–74. Modena: Franco Cosimo Panini, 1994. 397
- Freccero, John. “Donne’s ‘Valediction: Forbidding Mourning.’” *ELH* 30 (1963): 335–76. 416
- Fregna, Roberto, and Salvatore Polito. “Fonti di archivio per una storia edilizia di Roma: I libri delle case dal ’500 al ’700, forma e esperienza della città.” *Controspazio* 3, no. 9 (1971): 2–20. 702

- Freiberg, Jack. "In the Sign of the Cross: The Image of Constantine in the Art of Counter-Reformation Rome." In *Piero della Francesca and His Legacy*, ed. Marilyn Aronberg Lavin, 66–87. Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, 1995. 399, 823
- Freitag, Adam. *Architectura militaris nova et aucta, oder neue vermehrte fortification, von regular vestungen, von irregular vestungen und aussen werken*. Leiden: Bey Bonaventura and Abraham Elzeviers, 1631. 1445
- Freitas, Jordão Apollinario de. *A vila e fortaleza de Sagres nos séculos XV a XVIII*. Coimbra: Instituto para a Alta Cultura, 1938. 1003
- Fremantle, Katharine. *The Baroque Town Hall of Amsterdam*. Utrecht: Haentjens Dekker, & Gumbert, 1959. 677
- French, Peter J. *John Dee: The World of an Elizabethan Magus*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1972. 1296
- Friberg, Nils. "A Province-map of Dalecarlia by Andreas Bureus(?)" *Imago Mundi* 15 (1960): 73–83. 508
- Friedman, David. *Florentine New Towns: Urban Design in the Late Middle Ages*. New York: Architectural History Foundation, 1988. 50
- . "‘Fiorenza’: Geography and Representation in a Fifteenth Century City View." *Zeitschrift für Kunstgeschichte* 64 (2001): 56–77. 681, 690
- Friedman (Herlihy), Anna Felicity. *Awestruck by the Majesty of the Heavens: Artistic Perspectives from the History of Astronomy Collection*. Chicago: Adler Planetarium & Astronomy Museum, 1997. 100, 117
- . *Star Charts of the Adler Planetarium & Astronomy Museum*. Chicago: Adler Planetarium & Astronomy Museum, forthcoming. 117
- Fries, Lorenz. *Uslegung der mercarthen oder Cartha marina*. Strasbourg: Johannes Grüninger, 1525. 351
- Friis, F. R. *Elias Olsen Morsing og hans Observationer*. Copenhagen, 1889. 1790
- . *Peder Jakobsen Flemlos: Tyge Brahes første Medhjælper, og hans Observationer i Norge*. Copenhagen: G. E. C. Gads Universitetsboghandel, 1904. 1790
- Frijhoff, Willem. "Patterns." In *A History of the University in Europe*, ed. Hilde de Ridder-Symoens, vol. 2, *Universities in Early Modern Europe (1500–1800)*, 43–110. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996. 623, 625
- Frisius, Gemma. See Gemma Frisius.
- Froidour, Louis de. *Instruction pour les ventes des bois du roy*. 2d ed. Paris: Chez Brunet, 1759. 712
- Frommel, Christoph Luitpold, and Nicholas Adams, eds. *The Architectural Drawings of Antonio da Sangallo the Younger and His Circle*. Vol. 1, *Fortifications, Machines, and Festival Architecture*. New York: The Architectural History Foundation, 1994. 682, 699
- Frommel, Christoph Luitpold, Stefano Ray, and Manfredo Tafuri, eds. *Raffaello Architetto*. Milan: Electa Editrice, 1984. 682
- Fronspenger, Leonhardt. *Von kayserlichem Kriegsrecht*. Frankfurt, 1566. Reprinted Graz: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1970. 725
- Frostick, Raymond. *The Printed Plans of Norwich, 1558–1840*. Norwich: Raymond Frostick, 2002. 1649
- Fruin, Jacobus Antonie, and M. S. Pols, eds. *Het rechtsboek van Den Briel: Beschreven in vijf tractaten door Jan Matthijssen*. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1880. 1266
- Fruin, R. *Nederlandse steden in de 16^e eeuw: Plattegronden van Jacob van Deventer*. 111 tekeningen en 97 cartons in facsimile uitgegeven. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1916–23. 1272
- Frutaz, Amato Pietro. *Le piante di Roma*. 3 vols. Rome: Istituto di Studi Romani, 1962. 798, 932, 933, 939, 956
- , ed. *Le carte del Lazio*. 3 vols. Rome: Istituto di Studi Romani, 1972. 915, 916, 920, 924, 926, 930, 934
- Fryde, E. B. *Humanism and Renaissance Historiography*. London: Hambledon Press, 1983. 638, 655
- Fučíková, Eliška. "The Collection of Rudolf II at Prague: Cabinet of Curiosities or Scientific Museum?" In *The Origins of Museums: The Cabinet of Curiosities in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Europe*, ed. O. R. Impey and Arthur MacGregor, 47–53. Oxford: Clarendon, 1985. 650
- Fulin, Rinaldo. "Primi privilegi di stampa in Venezia." *Archivio Veneto* 1 (1871): 160–64. 796
- . "Documenti per servire alla storia della tipografia veneziana." *Archivio Veneto* 23 (1882): 162–63. 343
- Fuller, Mary C. *Voyages in Print: English Travel to America, 1576–1624*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995. 1761
- Fumaroli, Marc. "The Fertility and the Shortcomings of Renaissance Rhetoric: The Jesuit Case." In *The Jesuits: Cultures, Sciences and the Arts, 1540–1773*, ed. John W. O'Malley et al., 90–106. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1999. 630
- , ed. *Les origines du Collège de France (1500–1560): Actes du Colloque International (Paris, décembre 1995)*. Paris: Collège de France and Klincksieck, 1998. 1464
- Funakoshi Akio. "Kōki jidai no Shiberia chizu: Ra Shingyoku kyūzō chizu ni tsuite." *Tōhō Gakuhō* 33 (1963): 199–218. 1883
- . "Witosen no hokutō Ajia chizu o meguru nisan no monda." *Shirin* 47, no. 1 (1964): 112–41. 1883
- Fürlong Cárdiff, Guillermo. *Cartografía jesuítica del Río de la Plata*. Buenos Aires: Talleres S. A. Casa Jacobo Peuser, 1936. 1144, 1166, 1168
- . *Cartografía histórica argentina: Mapas, planos y diseños que se conserven en el Archivo General de la Nación*. Buenos Aires: Ministerio del Interior, 1963 [1964]. 1144
- Fusoris, Jean. *Traité de cosmographie: Edition préliminaire*. Ed. Lars Otto Grundt. Bergen: Université de Bergen, 1973. 306
- Füssel, Stephan, ed. *500 Jahre Schedelsche Weltchronik*. Nuremberg: Carl, 1994. 1194
- Fussell, George Edwin. *The Old English Farming Books from Fitzherbert to Tull, 1523 to 1730*. London: Crosby Lockwood, 1947. 714
- Füssli, Wilhelm. "‘Vil nit werth’? Der Nachlass Peter Apians im Streit der Erben." In *Peter Apian: Astronomie, Kosmographie und Mathematik am Beginn der Neuzeit*, ed. Karl Röttel, 68–79. Buxheim: Polygon, 1995. 150
- Fyot, Eugène. "Les verrières et verriers d'autrefois à Dijon." *Bulletin Archéologique du Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques*, 1930–31, 571–85. 1523
- Gaastra, F. S. *Bewind en beleid bij de VOC: De financiële en commerciële politiek van de bewindhebbers, 1672–1702*. [Zutphen]: Walburg Pers, 1989. 1448
- Gabrieli, Giuseppe. *Il Carteggio Linceo della vecchia Accademia di Federico Cesi (1603–1630)*. Rome: Dott. Giovanni Bardi, tipografo della R. Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, 1938. Reprinted, 1996. 973
- . "Le prima Biblioteca Lincea o libreria di Federico Cesi." *Rendiconti della R. Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di Scienze Morale, Storiche e Filologiche*, 6th ser., 14 (1939): 606–28. 962
- Gagel, Ernst. *Pfinzing: Der Kartograph der Reichsstadt Nürnberg (1554–1599)*. Hersbruck: Im Selbstverlag der Altnürnberger Landschaft, 1957. 503, 686, 731
- Gagliardi, Ernst. *Katalog der Handschriften der Zentralbibliothek Zürich*. 2 vols. Zurich, 1931. 214
- Gairdner, James, ed. *Sailing Directions for the Circumnavigation of England, and for a Voyage to the Straits of Gibraltar (from a 15th Century MS.)*. London: Hakluyt Society, 1889. 1726
- Galasso, Giuseppe. "Scienze, istituzioni e attrezzature scientifiche nella Napoli del Settecento." In *L'età dei Lumi: Studi storici sul Settecento Europeo in onore di Franco Venturi*, 2 vols., 1:191–228. Naples: Jovene, 1985. 974

- Galbis Díez, (María del) Carmen. "The Casa de la Contratación." In *Discovering the Americas: The Archive of the Indies*, ed. Pedro González García, 91–128. New York: Vendome Press, 1997. 1096
- Galego, Júlia Costa Pereira, and Suzanne Daveau. *O Numeramento de 1527–1532: Tratamento cartográfico*. Lisbon: Centro de Estudos Geográficos, 1986. 1034
- Galego, Júlia Costa Pereira, Maria Fernanda Alegria, and João Carlos García. *Os itinerários de D. Dimis, D. Pedro I, e D. Fernando I.: Interpretação gráfica*. Lisbon: Centro de Estudos Geográficos, 1988. 1035
- Galera, Montserrat. *Antoon van den Wijngaerde, pintor de ciutats i de fets d'armes a l'Europa del Cinc-cents: Cartobibliografia raudada dels dibuixos i gravats, i assaig de reconstrucció documental de l'obra pictòrica*. [Madrid]: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1998. 1251, 1252
- Galilei, Galileo. *Sidereus nuncius*. Venice, 1610. 126
- . *Istoria e dimostrazioni intorno alle macchie solari e loro*. 1613. 128
- . *Dialogo . . . sopra i due massimi sistemi del mondo . . .* Florence: Gio Battista Landini, 1632. 90
- . *Le opere di Galileo Galilei: Edizione nazionale sotto gli auspici di Sua Maestà il re d'Italia*. 20 vols. Ed. Antonio Favaro. Florence: Barbèra, 1890–1909. 126, 127, 128, 966
- . *Discoveries and Opinions of Galileo*. Ed. Stillman Drake. New York: Doubleday, 1957. 128
- . *Sidereus Nuncius; or, The Sidereal Messenger*. Trans. Albert Van Helden. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1989. 127
- Galkovich, B. G. "K voprosu o primenenii kartograficheskogo metoda v istoricheskikh issledovaniyakh." *Istoriya SSSR* 3 (1974): 132–41. 1856
- . "O znachenii i meste kartograficheskogo metoda v istoricheskoy geografii." *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Seriya Geograficheskaya*, 1974, no. 5, 55–60. 1856
- Gallazzi, C. "Visite pastorali ed apostoliche di Carlo Borromeo: Il mito di Pastore itinerante." In *Busto Arsizio prima di, con e dopo Carlo Borromeo*, 227–38. Busto Arsizio, 1984. 904
- Galle, Filip. *Epitome Theatri Orteliani: Præcipuarum orbis regionum delineationes, minoribus tabulis expressas, breuioribusque declarationibus illustratas, continens*. Intro. H. A. M. van der Heijden. Weesp: Robas Facsimile Fonds, 1996. 1331
- Gallelli, Carmen. "Paolo dal Pozzo Toscanelli." In *Il mondo di Vespucci e Verrazzano, geografia e viaggi: Dalla Terrasanta all'America*, ed. Leonardo Rombai, 71–92. Florence: L. S. Olschki, 1993. 333
- Gallerie Salamon Augustoni Algranti. *Libri Antichi e Manoscritti*. 24 October 1984. 217
- Gallo, Nicola. *Cartografia storica e territorio della Lunigiana centro orientale*. Sarzana: Lunaria, 1993. 923
- Gallo, Rodolfo. "Le mappe geografiche del palazzo ducale di Venezia." *Archivio Veneto*, 5th ser., 31 (1943): 47–113. 665, 666, 808, 814, 815
- . "Gioan Francesco Camocio and His Large Map of Europe." *Imago Mundi* 7 (1950): 93–102. 273
- . *Carte geografiche cinquecentesche a stampa della Biblioteca Marciana e della Biblioteca del Museo Correr di Venezia*. Venice: Presso la Sede dell'Instituto Veneto, 1954. 788, 797
- . "A Fifteenth Century Military Map of the Venetian Territory of Terraferma." *Imago Mundi* 12 (1955): 55–57. 721
- Gallois, Lucien (Louis Joseph). *De Orontio Finæo gallico geographo*. Paris: E. Leroux, 1890. 143, 1359, 1464, 1481
- . *Les géographes allemands de la Renaissance*. Paris: E. Leroux, 1890. 64, 76, 339, 723, 1466
- . "Les origines de la carte de France: La carte d'Oronce Finé." *Bulletin de Géographie Historique et Descriptive* 4 (1891): 18–34. 1482
- . "Lyon et la découverte de l'Amérique." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie de Lyon*, 1892, 93–114. 342
- . "La grande carte de France d'Oronce Fine." *Annales de Géographie* 44 (1935): 337–48. 1045, 1482
- Gallucci, Giovanni Paolo. *Theatrum mundi, et temporis . . .* Venice: I. B. Somascum, 1588. 63
- Galvão, António. *Tratado dos descobrimentos*. Ed. Viconde de Lagoa and Elaine Sanceau. 3d ed. [Porto]: Livraria Civilização, [1944]. 983
- Gambi, Lucio. "Per una rilettura di Biondo e Alberti, geografi." In *Il Rinascimento nelle corti padane: Società e cultura*, 259–75. Bari: De Donato, 1977. 950
- Gambi, Lucio, and Antonio Pinelli. "La Galleria delle Carte Geografiche / The Gallery of Maps." In *La Galleria delle Carte Geografiche in Vaticano / The Gallery of Maps in the Vatican*, 3 vols., ed. Lucio Gambi and Antonio Pinelli, 2:11–18. Modena: Franco Cosimo Panini, 1994. 397
- , eds. *La Galleria delle Carte Geografiche in Vaticano / The Gallery of Maps in the Vatican*. 3 vols. Modena: Franco Cosimo Panini, 1994. 96, 382, 398, 399, 823, 915, 933
- Ganado, Albert. "Description of an Early Venetian Sixteenth Century Collection of Maps at the Casanatense Library in Rome." *Imago Mundi* 34 (1982): 26–47. 788, 798
- . "Description of a Splendid Collection of 950 Maps and Views of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries at the Malta National Library." *Proceedings of History Week*, 1992, 137–228. Reprinted Malta: Malta Historical Society 1994. 799, 801
- Ganado, Albert, and Maurice Agius-Vadalà. *A Study in Depth of 143 Maps Representing the Great Siege of Malta of 1565*. 2 vols. San Gwann, Malta: Publishers Enterprises Group, 1994–95. 798
- Ganong, William Francis. *Crucial Maps in Early Cartography and Place-Nomenclature of the Atlantic Coast of Canada*. Intro. Theodore E. Layng. [Toronto:] University of Toronto Press in cooperation with The Royal Society of Canada, 1964. 1759, 1761
- Garand, Monique-Cécile. "La tradition manuscrite du *Liber archipelagi insularum* à la Bibliothèque Nationale de Paris." *Scriptorium* 29 (1975): 69–76. 267
- Garberson, Eric. "Bibliotheca Windhagiana: A Seventeenth-Century Austrian Library and Its Decoration." *Journal of the History of Collections* 5 (1993): 109–28. 644, 806
- Garcia, João Carlos. "As fronteiras da Lusitânia nos finais do século XVI." In *Miscellanea Rosae*, 137–53. Budapest: Mundus Press, 1995. 1040
- . "A configuração da fronteira luso-espanhola nos mapas dos séculos XV a XVIII." *Treballs de la Societat Catalana de Geografia* 41 (1996): 293–321. 1040
- . "As razias da Restauração, notícia sobre um mapa impresso do século XVII." *Cadernos de Geografia* 17 (1998): 43–48. 1068
- . "O Alentejo c. 1644: Comentário a um mapa." *Arquivo de Beja* 10 (1999): 29–47. 1057
- Garcia, José Manuel. "Tesouros da cartografia portuguesa em Portugal." In *Tesouros da cartografia portuguesa*, exhibition catalog, 35–114. Lisbon: CNCDP, 1997. 1051, 1052
- García de Céspedes, Andrés. *Regimiento de navegacion mando haser el rei nvestro señor por orden de sv Consejo Real de las Indias. 2 pts (including his Hydrografia)*. Madrid: I. de la Cuesta, 1606. 1096, 1097, 1102, 1103, 1114, 1125, 1127, 1128, 1130
- "García de Céspedes, Andrés." In *Diccionario histórico de la ciencia moderna en España*, 2 vols., ed. José María López Piñero et al., 1:375–76. Barcelona: Península, 1983. 1077
- García de Palacio, Diego. *Instrucción náutica*. Ed. Mariano Cuesta Domingo. Madrid: Editorial Naval, Museo Naval, 1993. 1099
- García Márquez, Gabriel. "The Solitude of America." *New York Times*, 6 February 1983, sec. E, p.17. 459

- García Miranda, Manuel. *La contribution de l'Espagne au progrès de la cosmographie et de ses techniques, 1508–1624*. Paris: Université de Paris, 1964. 60
- Garcie, Pierre. *Le grand routier*. Rouen, 1531. 549
- Garden, Alexander. *Characters and Essayes*. Aberdene, 1625. 412
- Gardiner, Leslie. *Bartholomew: 150 Years*. Edinburgh: J. Bartholomew, 1976. 595
- Gardiner, R. A. "Philip Symonson's 'New Description of Kent,' 1596." *Geographical Journal* 135 (1969): 136–38. 1632
- Garin, Eugenio. *L'educazione in Europa (1400–1600): Problemi e programmi*. Bari: Laterza, 1957. 647
- . *Ritratti di umanisti*. Florence: Sansoni, 1967. 333, 334
- . *La cultura del Rinascimento: Profilo storico*. 3d ed. Bari: Laterza, 1973. 297
- . *Astrology in the Renaissance: The Zodiac of Life*. Trans. Carolyn Jackson and June Allen. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1976. 58, 79
- Garratt, John G. "The Maps in De Bry." *Map Collector* 9 (1979): 3–11. 1244
- Gartner, William Gustav. "Mapmaking in the Central Andes." In *HC* 2.3:257–300. 472, 745
- Garzelli, Annarosa. *La Bibbia di Federico da Montefeltro: Un'officina libraria fiorentina, 1476–1478*. Rome: Multigrafica, 1977. 731
- Gascoigne, Bamber. *How to Identify Prints: A Complete Guide to Manual and Mechanical Processes from Woodcut to Ink Jet*. New York: Thames and Hudson, 1986. 592
- Gasparrini Leporace, Tullia, ed. *Il mappamondo di Fra Mauro*. Rome: Istituto Poligrafico dello Stato, 1956. 316, 317, 981
- Gasser, Max. *Studien zu Philipp Apians Landesaufnahme*. Munich: Straub, 1903. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 16 (1973): 153–208. 1176
- Gastaldi, Giacomo. *La universale descrizione del mondo, descritta da Giacomo de' Castaldi piemontese*. Venice: Matteo Pagano, 1561. 781, 786
- Gatto, Romano. "Un matematico sconosciuto del primo seicento napoletano: Davide Imperiali (Con un'appendice di lettere e manoscritti inediti)." *Bollettino di Storia delle Scienze Matematiche* 8 (1988): 71–135. 974
- Gautier, Henri (Hubert). *L'art de laver; ou, Nouvelle manière de peindre sur le papier, suivant le coloris des desseins qu'on envoye à la cour*. Lyons: T. Amaury, 1687. Reprinted Portland, Ore.: Collegium Graphicum, 1972. In Italian, *L'arte di acquerellare: Opera del Signore H. Gautier di Nismes*. Lucca: Rocchi, 1760. 606, 971, 1588
- Gautier Dalché, Patrick. *La "Descriptio mappe mundi" de Hugues de Saint-Victor*. Paris: Études Augustiniennes, 1988. 25, 29, 34, 38
- . "Un problème d'histoire culturelle: Perception et représentation de l'espace au Moyen Âge." *Médiévales* 18 (1990): 5–15. 26, 28, 30, 37, 44
- . "Descriptio mappe mundi de Hugues de Saint-Victor: Retracatio et additamenta." In *L'abbaye parisienne de Saint-Victor au Moyen Age*, ed. Jean Longère, 143–79. Paris: Brepols, 1991. 34
- . "De la liste à la carte: Limite et frontière dans la géographie et la cartographie de l'occident médiéval." In *Castrum 4: Frontière et peuplement dans le monde méditerranéen au moyen âge*, 19–31. Madrid: Casa de Velázquez, 1992. 27, 51
- . "D'une technique à une culture: Carte nautique et portulan au XII^e et au XIII^e siècle." In *L'uomo e il mare nella civiltà occidentale: Da Ulisse a Cristoforo Colombo*, 283–312. Genoa: Società Ligure di Storia Patria, 1992. 8, 36, 37, 38
- . "L'œuvre géographique du cardinal Fillastre († 1428): Représentation du monde et perception de la carte à l'aube des découvertes." *Archives d'Histoire Doctrinale et Littéraire du Moyen Âge* 59 (1992): 319–83. Reprinted in *Humanisme et culture géographique à l'époque du Concile de Constance: Autour de Guillaume Fillastre*, ed. Didier Marcotte, 293–355. Turnhout: Brepols, 2002. 291, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305
- . "De la glose à la contemplation: Place et fonction de la carte dans les manuscrits du haut Moyen Âge." In *Testo e immagine nell'alto medioevo*, 2 vols., 2:693–771. Spoleto: Centro Italiano di Studi sull'Alto Medioevo, 1994. Reprinted in *Géographie et culture: La représentation de l'espace du VI^e au XII^e siècle*, 693–771. Aldershot: Ashgate, 1997. 25, 26, 28, 29
- . "Les savoirs géographiques en Méditerranée chrétienne (XIII^e s.)." *Micrologus: Natura, Scienze e Società Medievali* 2 (1994): 75–99. 37, 46
- . *Carte marine et portulan au XII^e siècle: Le Liber de existencia riviarum et forma maris nostri mediterranei (Pise, circa 1200)*. Rome: École Française de Rome, 1995. 9, 36, 37, 978
- . "Pour une histoire du regard géographique: Conception et usage de la carte au XV^e siècle." *Micrologus: Natura, Scienze e Società Medievali* 4 (1996): 77–103. 27, 49, 336
- . "L'usage des cartes marines aux XIV^e et XV^e siècles." In *Spazi, tempi, misure e percorsi nell'Europa del bassomedioevo*, 97–128. Spoleto: Centro Italiano di Studi sull'Alto Medioevo, 1996. 37
- . *Géographie et culture: La représentation de l'espace du VI^e au XII^e siècle*. Aldershot: Ashgate, 1997. 281
- . "Mappae mundi antérieures au XIII^e siècle dans les manuscrits latins de la Bibliothèque Nationale de France." *Scriptorium* 52 (1998): 102–62. 25, 28, 29
- . "Remarques sur les défauts supposés, et sur l'efficace certaine de l'image du monde au XIV^e siècle." In *La géographie au Moyen Âge: Espaces pensés, espaces vécus, espace rêvés*, 43–55. Paris: Société de Langue et de Littérature Médiévales d'Oc et d'Oil, 1998. 44, 45
- . "Le renouvellement de la perception et de la représentation de l'espace au XII^e siècle." In *Renovación intelectual del occidente Europeo (siglo XII)*, 169–217. Pamplona: Gobierno de Navarra, Departamento de Educación y Cultura, 1998. 30, 31, 32, 33, 36
- . "Le souvenir de la *Géographie* de Ptolémée dans le monde latin médiéval (VI^e–XIV^e siècles)." *Euphrosyne* 27 (1999): 79–106. 34, 287, 299
- . "Bertrand Boysset et la science." In *Église et culture en France méridionale (XII^e–XIV^e siècle)*, 261–85. Toulouse: Éditions Privat, 2000. 9, 49
- . "Connaissance et usages géographiques des coordonnées dans le Moyen Âge latin (du Vénérable Bède à Roger Bacon)." In *Science antique, science médiévale (autour d'Auranches 235)*, ed. Louis Callebaut and O. Desbordes, 401–36. Hildesheim: Olms-Weidmann, 2000. 33, 34, 292, 301
- . "Décrire le monde et situer les lieux au XII^e siècle: L'*Expositio mappe mundi* et la généalogie de la mappemonde de Hereford." *Mélanges de l'École Française de Rome: Moyen Age* 113 (2001): 343–77. 302
- . "Sur l'originalité de la 'géographie' médiévale." In *Auctor et auctoritas: Invention et conformisme dans l'écriture médiévale*, ed. Michel Zimmermann, 131–43. Paris: École des Chartes, 2001. 26, 27
- . "Un astronome, auteur d'un globe terrestre: Jean Fusoris à la découverte de la *Géographie* de Ptolémée." In *Humanisme et culture géographique à l'époque du Concile de Constance: Autour de Guillaume Fillastre*, ed. Didier Marcotte, 161–75. Turnhout: Brepols, 2002. 306
- . "Portulans and the Byzantine World." In *Travel in the Byzantine World*, ed. R. J. Macrides, 59–71. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2002. 174
- . "La trasmissione medievale e rinascimentale della *Tabula Peutingeriana*." In *Tabula Peutingeriana: Le antiche vie del mondo*, ed. Francesco Prontera, 43–52. Florence: Olschki, 2003. 29

- . “Weltdarstellung und Selbsterfahrung: Der Kartograph Fra Mauro.” In *Kommunikation mit dem Ich: Signaturen der Selbstzeugnisforschung an europäischen Beispielen des 12. bis 16. Jahrhunderts*, ed. Heinz-Dieter Heimann and Pierre Monnet, 39–51. Bochum: Winkler, 2004. 317
- Gavazza, Ezia. *La grande decorazione a Genova*. Genoa: Sagep, 1974. 856
- Geanakoplos, Deno John. *Greek Scholars in Venice: Studies in the Dissemination of Greek Learning from Byzantium to Western Europe*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1962. 345
- Gebhard, Johan Fredrik. *Het Leven van Mr. Nicolaas Cornelisz. Witsen (1641–1717)*. 2 vols. Utrecht: J. W. Leeftang, 1882. 1884
- Gebhardt, Rainer, ed. *Hiob Magdeburg und die Anfänge der Kartographie in Sachsen*. Annaberg-Buchholz, 1995. 1228
- , ed. *Rechenbücher und mathematische Texte der frühen Neuzeit Rechenbücher*. Annaburg-Buchholz: Adam-Ries-Bund, 1999. 477
- Geertz, Clifford. *The Interpretation of Cultures: Selected Essays*. New York: Basic Books, 1973. 528
- Gehring, Charles T., ed. and trans. *Land Papers*. Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing, 1980. 1456
- Geiger, Roland. “Die Ämter des Erzbistums Trier zwischen Mosel und Blies: Eine Kartenaufnahme von Arnold Mercator aus dem Jahre 1566 in einer ‘Kopie’ von Peter Balthasar von 1776.” *Heimatsbuch des Landkreises St. Wendel* 26 (1994): 125–30. 1225
- Geisberg, Max. *The German Single-Leaf Woodcut: 1500–1550*. 4 vols. Rev. and ed. Walter L. Strauss. New York: Hacker Art Books, 1974. 731, 733
- Geisberg, Max, and Egid Beitz. *Anton Woensam, Ansicht der Stadt Köln, 1531*. Munich: Hugo Schmidt, 1929. 1203
- Gelder, Roelof van. “Een wereldreiziger op papier: De atlas van Laurens van der Hem (1621–1678).” In *Een wereldreiziger op papier: De atlas van Laurens van der Hem (1621–1678)*, exhibition catalog, 9–21. [Amsterdam]: Stichting Koninklijk Paleis te Amsterdam, Snoeck-Ducaju and Zoon, [1992]. 1460
- Geldner, Ferdinand. *Die deutschen Inkunabeldrucker: Ein Handbuch der deutschen Buchdrucker des XV. Jahrhunderts nach Druckorten*. 2 vols. Stuttgart: Hiersemann, 1968–70. 1182
- Geminus, Thomas. *Compendiosa totius anatomie delineatio*. London: T. Gemini, 1559. 1640
- Gemma Frisius. *De principiis astronomiae & cosmographiae, deq[ue] usu globi ab eodem editi: Item de orbis diuisione, & insulis, rebusq[ue] nuper inuentis*. Louvain, 1530. Paris, 1547. Antwerp, 1584. 143, 146, 480, 489
- . *Libellus de locorum describendorum ratione*. Antwerp, 1533 and 1540. Paris, 1553. 483, 484, 840
- . *De principiis astronomiae & cosmographiae (1553)*. Intro. C. A. Davids. Delmar, N.Y.: Scholars’ Facsimiles and Reprints, 1992. 142, 144, 147, 148
- . *Een nuttig en profijtelijk boekje voor alle geografen*. Intro. H. C. Pouls. Delft: Nederlandse Commissie voor Geodesie, 1999. 1297
- Gent, R. H. van. “De nieuwe sterren van 1572, 1600 en 1604 op de hemelglobes van Willem Jansz. Blaeu.” *Caert-Thresoor* 12 (1993): 40–46. 121, 1363
- . “De hemelatlant van Andreas Cellarius: Het meesterwerk van een vergeten Hollandse kosmograaf.” *Caert-Thresoor* 19 (2000): 9–25. 1329
- Gentile, Guido. *Giacomo Jaquerio e il gotico internazionale*. Ed. Enrico Castelnuovo and Giovanni Romano. Turin: Stamperia Artistica Nazionale, 1979. 835
- . “Dalla ‘Carta generale de’ Stati di S.A.R.’ 1680, alla ‘Carta corografica degli Stati di S.M. il Re di Sardegna,’ 1772.” In *I rami incisi dell’Archivio di Corte: Sovrani, battaglie, architetture, topografia*, exhibition catalog, 112–29. Turin: Archivio di Stato di Torino, 1981. 851
- Gentile, Sebastiano. “Emanuele Crisolora e la ‘Geografia’ di Tolomeo.” In *Dotti bizantini e libri greci nell’Italia del secolo XV*, ed. Mariaros Cortesi and Enrico V. Maltese, 291–308. Naples: M. d’Avria, 1992. 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 296, 310, 451, 642
- . “Toscanelli, Traversari, Niccoli e la geografia.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 100 (1993): 113–31. 295, 333
- . “Giorgio Gemisto Pletone e la sua influenza sull’Umanesimo fiorentino.” In *Firenze e il concilio del 1439: Convegno di studi*, 2 vols., ed. Paolo Viti, 2:813–32. Florence: L. S. Olschki, 1994. 311
- . “Umanesimo e cartografia: Tolomeo nel secolo XV.” In *La cartografia europea tra primo Rinascimento e fine dell’Umanesimo*, ed. Diogo Ramada Curto, Angelo Cattaneo, and André Ferrand Almeida, 3–18. Florence: Leo S. Olschki, 2003. 288, 290, 314
- , ed. *Firenze e la scoperta dell’America: Umanesimo e geografia nel ‘400 Fiorentino*. Florence: Olschki, 1992. 265, 286, 288, 289, 290, 291, 293, 296, 299, 302, 304, 309, 310, 311, 314, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 332, 333, 334, 335, 340, 341, 344, 451, 452, 658, 774, 951
- Genuth, Sara Schechner. *Comets, Popular Culture, and the Birth of Modern Cosmology*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1997. 119
- Geraldini, Alessandro. *Itinerarium ad regiones sub aequinoctiali plaga constitutas*. Rome: Guilelmi Facciotti, 1631. 330
- Gerard, Robert A. “Woutneel, de Passe and the Anglo-Netherlandish Print Trade.” *Print Quarterly* 13 (1996): 363–76. 1695
- Gerard Mercator en de geografie in de Zuidelijke Nederlanden (16^{de} eeuw) / Gérard Mercator et la géographie dans les Pays-Bas Méridionaux (16^e siècle)*. Exhibition catalog. Antwerp: Stad Antwerpen, 1994. 1298
- Gerl, Armin. “Fridericus Amman.” In *Rechenbücher und mathematische Texte der frühen Neuzeit Rechenbücher*, ed. Rainer Gebhardt, 1–12. Annaburg-Buchholz: Adam-Ries-Bund, 1999. 477
- Gernez, Désiré. “Les Amstelredamsche zeecaerten d’Aelbert Haeyen.” *De Gulden Passer / Compas d’Or* 12 (1934): 79–106. 1395
- . “L’influence Portugaise sur la cartographie nautique Néerlandaise du XVI^e siècle.” *Annales de Géographie* 46 (1937): 1–9. 1393
- . “Lucas Janszoon Wagenaer: A Chapter in the History of Guide-Books for Seamen.” *Mariner’s Mirror* 23 (1937): 190–97. 1393
- . “The Works of Lucas Janszoon Wagenaer.” *Mariner’s Mirror* 23 (1937): 332–50. 1393
- . “Importance de l’oeuvre hydrographique et de l’oeuvre cartographique des Portugais au 15.^e et au 16.^e siècles.” In *Publicações (Congresso do Mundo Português)*, 19 vols., 3:485–504. Lisbon: Comissão Executiva dos Centenários, 1940–42. 995
- . “Les cartes avec échelle de latitudes auxiliaire pour la région de Terre-Neuve.” *Mededeelingen, Academie van Marine van België = Communications, Académie de Marine de Belgique* 6 (1952): 93–117. 1557
- . “Quatre curieuses cartes marines néerlandaises du XVII^e siècle.” *Mededeelingen, Academie van Marine van België = Communications, Académie de Marine de Belgique* 7 (1953): 157–63. 1426
- . “Le libraire néerlandais Joannes Loots et sa maison d’éditions maritimes.” *Mededeelingen, Academie van Marine van België = Communications, Académie de Marine de Belgique* 8 (1954): 23–65. 1402
- Gerola, Giuseppe. “Documenti sulle mura di Peschiera.” *Atti e Memorie dell’Accademia di Agricoltura, Scienze e Lettere di Verona*, 5th ser., 4 (1928): 85–105. 899

- . “Le vedute di Costantinopoli di Cristoforo Buondelmonti.” *Studi Bizantini e Neoellenici* 3 (1931): 247–79. 267
- Gerritsz., Cornelius. *An Addition to the Sea Journal of the Hollanders unto Jaua*. 1598. 1705
- Gerritsz., Hessel. *Detectio freti Hudsoni; or, Hessel Gerritsz’s Collection of Tracts by Himself, Massa and De Quir on the N. E. and W. Passage, Siberia and Australia*. Trans. Fred. John Millard. Essay by S. Muller. Amsterdam: Frederik Muller, 1878. 1315
- . *Beschryvinghe van der Samoyeden landt, en Histoire du pays nommé Spitsberghe*. Ed. S. P. l’Honoré Naber. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1924. 1315
- Gerulaitis, Leonardas Vytautas. *Printing and Publishing in Fifteenth-Century Venice*. Chicago: American Library Association, 1976. 598, 774, 796
- Gervase of Tilbury. *Otia Imperialia: Recreation for an Emperor*. Ed. and trans. S. E. Banks and J. W. Binns. Oxford: Clarendon, 2002. 36
- Geske, Hans-Heinrich. “Die Vita Mercatoris des Walter Ghim.” In *Gerhard Mercator, 1512–1594: Festschrift zum 450. Geburtstag*, Duisburger Forschungen 6, 244–76. Duisburg-Ruhrort: Verlag für Wirtschaft und Kultur W. Renckhoff, 1962. 1319
- Gesner, Konrad. *Pandectarum sive Partitionum universalium Conradi Gesneri Tigurini, medici & philosophiae professoris, libri XXI*. Zurich, 1548. 646
- Gherardi, Giovanni. *Il Paradiso degli Alberti*. Ed. Antonio Lanza. Rome: Salerno, 1975. 295, 296
- Gheyn, Joseph van den, et al., eds. *Catalogue des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique*. Brussels, 1901–. 1285
- Ghiberti, Lorenzo. *I Commentari*. Ed. Ottavio Morisani. Naples: R. Ricciardi, 1947. 318
- Ghinato, Alberto. *Fr. Paolino da Venezia O. F. M., vescovo di Pozzuoli († 1344)*. Rome, 1951. 46
- Glizzoni, Manuela. “L’immagine di Bologna nella veduta vaticana del 1575.” In *Imago Urbis: L’immagine della città nella storia d’Italia*, ed. Francesca Bocchi and Rosa Smurra, 139–73. Rome: Viella, 2003. 812
- Giarrizzo, Adriana. “Il lago Trasimeno: Appunti storico-cartografici.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 78 (1971): 170–203. 936
- Gibbons, Brian. *Jacobean City Comedy*. 2d ed. New York: Methuen, 1980. 420
- Gibson, Margaret, T. A. Heslop, and Richard W. Pfaff, eds. *The Eadwine Psalter: Text, Image, and Monastic Culture in Twelfth-Century Canterbury*. London: Modern Humanities Research Association, 1992. 43
- Gibson, Walter S. “Mirror of the Earth”: *The World Landscape in Sixteenth-Century Flemish Painting*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1989. 68, 95, 678
- Giergielewicz, Jan. *Zarys historii korpusów inżynierów w epoce Stanisława Augusta*. Warsaw, 1933. 1809
- . *Wybitni polscy inżynierowie wojskowi: Sylwetki biograficzne*. Warsaw: Główna Księgarnia Wojskowa, 1939. 1809
- Gigante, Amelia. Ioli “Le officine di carte nautiche a Messina nei secoli XVI e XVII.” *Archivio Storico Messinese*, 3d ser., 30 (1979): 101–13. 225
- Gigli, Ottavio, ed. *Studi sulla Divina commedia di Galileo Galilei, Vincenzo Borghini ed altri*. 1855. Reprinted Florence: Le Monnier, 2000. 453
- Gijssels, Artus. “Grondig verhaal van Amboina” 1621. In *Kroniek van het Historisch Genootschap te Utrecht* 27, 6th ser., pt. 2 (1872): 348–444 and 450–94. 1445
- Gijssen, Annelies van. “De astrologie.” In *Gerardus Mercator Rupel-mundanus*, ed. Marcel Watelet, 220–33. Antwerp: Mercatorfonds, 1994. 154
- Gil, Fernando, and Helder Macedo. *Viagens do Olhar: Retrospecção, visão e profecia no Renascimento português*. Porto: Campo das Letras, 1998. 464
- Gil, Juan, and Consuelo Varela, eds. *Cartas de particulares a Colón y relaciones coetáneas*. Madrid: Alianza Editorial, 1984. 748
- Gilbert, Allan H. A *Geographical Dictionary of Milton*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1919. 417
- . “Pierre Davity: His ‘Geography’ and Its Use by Milton.” *Geographical Review* 7 (1919): 322–38. 417, 422
- Gilbert, Humphrey. *A Discourse of a Discoverie for a New Passage to Cataia*. London: Henry Middleton, 1576. 1729
- . *Queene Elizabethes Achademy*. Ed. Frederick James Furnivall. London: Early English Text Society, 1869. 627
- Gilbert, William. *De Magnete magneticisque corporibus et de magno magnete tellure Physiologia nova*. London, 1600. 498
- . *De mundo nostro sublunari philosophia nova*. Amsterdam: L. Elzevirium, 1651. 87, 125
- Gillies, John. *Shakespeare and the Geography of Difference*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994. 415, 419, 420, 423, 636, 807
- . “Introduction: Elizabethan Drama and the Cartographizations of Space.” In *Playing the Globe: Genre and Geography in English Renaissance Drama*, ed. John Gillies and Virginia Mason Vaughan, 27–41. Madison, N.J.: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1998. 420
- . “Marlowe, the Timur Myth, and the Motives of Geography.” In *Playing the Globe: Genre and Geography in English Renaissance Drama*, ed. John Gillies and Virginia Mason Vaughan, 203–29. Madison, N.J.: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1998. 420
- . “The Scene of Cartography in *King Lear*.” In *Literature, Mapping, and the Politics of Space in Early Modern Britain*, ed. Andrew Gordon and Bernhard Klein, 109–37. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001. 420
- Gillies, John, and Virginia Mason Vaughan, eds. *Playing the Globe: Genre and Geography in English Renaissance Drama*. Madison, N.J.: Fairleigh Dickinson University Press, 1998. 412, 423
- Gilly, Carlos. *Die Manuskripte in der Bibliothek des Johannes Oporinus: Verzeichnis der Manuskripte und Druckvorlagen aus dem Nachlass Oporins anhand des von Theodor Zwinger und Basilius Amerbach erstellten Inventariums*. Basel: Schwabe, 2001. 439
- Gingerich, Owen. “Apianus’s *Astronomicum Caesareum* and Its Leipzig Facsimile.” *Journal for the History of Astronomy* 2 (1971): 168–77. 1201
- . “Astronomical Paper Instruments with Moving Parts.” In *Making Instruments Count: Essays on Historical Scientific Instruments Presented to Gerard L’Estrange Turner*, ed. R. G. W. Anderson, J. A. Bennett, and W. F. Ryan, 63–74. Aldershot: Variorum, 1993. 150
- . “A Survey of Apian’s *Astronomicum Caesareum*.” In *Peter Apian: Astronomie, Kosmographie und Mathematik am Beginn der Neuzeit*, ed. Karl Röttel, 113–22. Buxheim: Polygon, 1995. 1201
- . *The Book Nobody Read: Chasing the Revolution of Nicolaus Copernicus*. New York: Walker, 2004. 607
- Ginori Lisci, Leonardo. *Cabrei in Toscana: Raccolte di mappe, prospetti e vedute, sec. XVI–sec. XIX*. Florence: Cassa di Risparmio, 1978. 929
- Ginsberg, William B. *Printed Maps of Scandinavia and the Arctic, 1482–1601*. New York: Septentrionalium Press, 2006. 1781
- Ginsberg, William B., and Inger G. Ginsberg. *Scandia: Important Early Maps of the Northern Regions & Maps and Charts of Norway*. New York: American-Scandinavian Foundation, 2002. 1781
- Giordano, Michael J. “Reverse Transmutations: Béroalde de Verville’s Parody of Paracelsus in *Le moyen de parvenir*: An Alchemical Language of Skepticism in the French Baroque.” *Renaissance Quarterly* 56 (2003): 88–137. 436

- Giovio, Paolo. *Descriptio Britanniae, Scotiae, Hyberniae, et Orichadum*. Venice: M. Tramezinum, 1548. 659
- Girault, Simon. *Globe du monde*. Langres: Jehan des Preyz, 1592. 116
- Giubbini, Giovanna, and Luigi Londei. *Ut bene regantur: La visita di mons. Innocenzo Malvasia alle comunità dell'Umbria (1587)*. Perugia: Volumnia Editrice, 1994. 923
- Giudicetti, Franchino. "Eine bisher unbekannte Ausgabe der Rhaetia-Karte von Fortunat Sprecher v. Bernegg und Philipp Klüwer." *Cartographica Helvetica* 5 (1992): 17–20. 1241
- . *Die italienischen Nachzeichnungen der Schweizer Karte des Aegidius Tschudi, 1555–1598*. Bern: Cartographica Helvetica, 1993. 1215
- . *Eine Ergänzung der Bibliographie der Gesamtkarten der Schweiz von Mercator bis 1802*. Murten: Verlag Cartographica Helvetica, 1996. 1175
- Giustiniani, Agostino. [*Castigatissimi*] *Annale con la loro copiosa tavola della eccelsa & illustrissima republi de Genoa*. Bologna: A. Forni, 1981. 858
- . *Description de la Corse*. Intro. and notes Antoine-Marie Graziani. Ajaccio: A. Piazzola, 1993. 866, 867
- Glanville, Philippa. *London in Maps*. London: The Connoisseur, 1972. 1696
- "Glareanus." In *Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie*, 2 vols., ed. Ingrid Kretschmer, Johannes Dörflinger, and Franz Wawrik. 1:268. Vienna: F. Deuticke, 1986. 350
- Glareanus, Henricus. *D. Henrici Glareani poete laureati De geographia liber vnus*. Basel, 1527. 143, 216, 350, 351, 373
- . *De geographia*. Freiburg im Breisgau, 1530. 352
- Glasemann, Reinhard. *Erde, Sonne, Mond & Sterne: Globen, Sonnenuhren und astronomische Instrumente im Historischen Museum Frankfurt am Main*. Schriften des Historischen Museums Frankfurt am Main, vol. 20. Frankfurt: Waldemar Kramer, 1999. 160, 169, 172
- Glaser, Lajos. *A karlsruhei gyűjtemények magyar vonatkozású térképanyaga = Ungarn betreffende Karten und Pläne in den Karlsruher Sammlungen*. Budapest: M. Kir. Állami Térképészeti, 1933. 1809
- Globe, Alexander. *Peter Stent: London Printseller, circa 1642–1665. Being a Catalogue Raisonné of His Engraved Prints and Books with an Historical and Bibliographical Introduction*. Vancouver: University of British Columbia Press, 1985. 1718
- Globus mundi*. Strasbourg, 1509. 366
- Glowatzki, Ernst, and Helmut Götsche. *Die Tafeln des Regiomontanus: Ein Jahrhundertwerk*. Munich: Institut für Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften, 1990. 478, 1178
- Gnirrep, W. K. "Dirk Janszoon van Santen en een liefhebber der Joodse Oudheden." *Jaarverslag van het Koninklijk Oudheidkundig Genootschap*, 1986, 51–64. 1341
- Godfrey, W. H., and Anthony Richard Wagner. *The College of Arms, Queen Victoria Street*. London: London Survey Committee, 1963. 1634
- Godinho, Manuel. *Relação do novo caminho*. 1663. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional–Casa da Moeda, 1974. 1019, 1026
- Godinho, Vitorino Magalhães. "O plano henriquino e o âmbito dos desígnios do Infante." In *Ensaíios*, 2d ed., 4 vols., 2:115–26. Lisbon: Sá da Costa, 1978. 1007
- Godlewska, Anne. *Geography Unbound: French Geographic Science from Cassini to Humboldt*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1999. 628, 630
- Godwin, Joscelyn. *Athanasius Kircher: A Renaissance Man and the Search for Lost Knowledge*. London: Thames and Hudson, 1979. 75
- . *Robert Fludd: Hermetic Philosopher and Surveyor of Two Worlds*. London: Thames and Hudson, 1979. 74
- Goedings, Truusje. *A Composite Atlas Coloured by Dirk Jansz. van Santen*. Geldrop: Paulus Swaen, 1992. 1341
- Goes, Willem. *Rei agrariae auctores legesque variae*. Amsterdam: Apud Joannen Janssonium à Waesberge, 1674. 1448
- Góes (Filho), Synésio Sampaio. "Navegantes do Brasil." *Oceanos* 39 (1999): 34–52. 1030
- Goff, Frederick R. "Introduction." In *Isolario (Venice 1485)*, by Bartolommeo dalli Sonetti, V–VIII. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1972. 268
- Goffart, Walter A. "Christian Pessimism on the Walls of the Vatican Galleria delle Carte Geografiche." *Renaissance Quarterly* 51 (1998): 788–827. 397, 823
- . *Historical Atlases: The First Three Hundred Years, 1570–1870*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2003. 17
- Góis, Damião de. *Legatio magni indorum imperatoris*. Anvers: Ioan Grapheus, 1532. 1008
- . *Fides, religio, moresque Aethiopum . . .* Louvain, 1540. 1002
- . *Chronica do príncipe Dom Ioam*. New ed. Coimbra: Imprensa da Universidade, 1905. 1002, 1007
- . *Crónica do felicíssimo rei D. Manuel [1566]*. New ed. 4 vols. Coimbra: Ordem da Universidade, 1949–55. 1012
- Goldammer, Kurt. "Nicolaus von Cues und die Überwindung des geozentrischen Weltbildes." *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Wissenschaft und Technik* 5 (1965): 25–41. 1184
- Goldenberg, L. A. "Kartograficheskiye materialy kak istoricheskiy istochnik i ikh klassifikatsiya (XVII–XVIII vv.)." *Problemy Istoricheskoy Geografii* 7 (1959): 296–347. 1867, 1902
- . "Podlinnaya rospis' chertëzha Sibiri 1667 g." *Trudy Instituta Istorii Yestestvoznaniya i Tekhniki* 42, no. 3 (1962): 252–71. 1875
- . Review of *Atlas of Siberia*, by Remezov. *Voprosy Istorii* 6 (1962): 183–85. 1886
- . "Novyy istochnik po istorii Sibiri—'Khorograficheskaya chertëzhnaya kniga' S. U. Remezova." *Izvestiya Sibirskogo Otdeleniya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Seriya Obshchestvennykh Nauk* 5, no. 2 (1965): 94–101. 1886
- . *Semën Ul'yanovich Remezov: Sibirskiy kartograf i geograf, 1642–posle 1720 g.* Moscow, 1965. 1883, 1885, 1886, 1891, 1895
- . "Semyon Ulyanovich Remezov: Outstanding Russian Cartographer and Geographer (1642–after 1720)." In *Actes du XI^e Congrès International d'Histoire des Sciences*, 6 vols., 4:217–20. Warsaw, [1965]–68. 1886
- . "Karty tyumenskogo kartografa Maksima Strelkovskogo v atlasakh S. U. Remezova." *Izvestiya Vsesoyuznogo Geograficheskogo Obshchestva*, vol. 98, no. 1 (1966): 70–72. 1888
- . "S. U. Remezov i kartograficheskoye istochnikovedeniye Sibiri vtoroy poloviny XVII–nachala XVIII v." Doctoral diss., V. I. Lenin State Library, Moscow, 1967. 1885, 1886
- . "The Atlases of Siberia by S. U. Remezov as a Source for Old Russian Urban History." *Imago Mundi* 25 (1971): 39–46. 1899
- . *Russian Maps and Atlases as Historical Sources*. Trans. James R. Gibson. Monograph 3, *Cartographica*, 1971. 1856, 1867
- . "O pervom istorike Sibiri." In *Russkoye naseleniye Pomor'ya i Sibiri (period feodalizma)*, 214–28. Moscow, 1973. 1885
- . "K voprosu o kartograficheskoy istochnikovedenii." In *Istoricheskaya geografiya Rossii XVII–nachala XX v.*, 217–33. Moscow, 1975. 1891
- . Review of *Russkiye karty Moskovii XV–nachala XVI veka* (1974), by B. A. Rybakov. *Voprosy Istorii* 7 (1975): 143–49. 1856
- . "U istokov russkoy kartografii." *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Seriya Geograficheskaya*, 1975, no. 3, 130–40. 1856
- . "Izucheniye kart Sibiri XVII–XVIII vv. v Yaponii." *Voprosy Istorii*, no. 8 (1981): 162–68. 1883

- . *Izograf zemli Sibirskoy: Zhizn'i trudy Semena Remezova*. Magadan: Magadanskoe Knizhnoe, 1990. 1880
- Goldring, Elizabeth. "An Important Early Picture Collection: The Earl of Pembroke's 1561/62 Inventory and the Provenance of Holbein's 'Christina of Denmark.'" *Burlington Magazine* 144 (2002): 157–60. 1622, 1658
- Goldschmidt, Ernst Philip. *Hieronymus Münzer und seine Bibliothek*. London: The Warburg Institute, 1938. 1194
- Goldstein, Bernard R. "Historical Perspectives on Copernicus's Account of Precession." *Journal for the History of Astronomy* 25 (1994): 189–97. 158
- Goldstein, Thomas. "Geography in Fifteenth-Century Florence." In *Merchants & Scholars: Essays in the History of Exploration and Trade*, ed. John Parker, 9–32. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1965. 265, 1010
- Gole, Susan. *India within the Ganges*. New Delhi: Jayaprints, 1983. 1767
- . "An Early Atlas of Asia." *Map Collector* 45 (1988): 20–26. 1236
- Golubtsov, I. A. "Puti soobshcheniya v byvshikh zemlyakh Novgoroda Velikogo v XVI–XVII vekakh i otrazheniye ikh na russkoy karte serediny XVII veka." *Voprosy Geografii* 20 (1950): 271–302. 1871
- Golz, Reinhard, and Wolfgang Mayrhofer, eds. *Luther and Melancthon in the Educational Thought of Central and Eastern Europe*. Münster: Lit, 1998. 1208
- Gombrich, E. H. *Symbolic Images: Studies in the Art of the Renaissance*. 3d ed. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1972. 96
- . "Review Lecture: Mirror and Map: Theories of Pictorial Representation." *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London*, Series B, 270 (1975): 119–49. 423
- Gomes, Armando Sousa "O mestre Jácome de Maiorca." In *Publicações (Congresso do Mundo Português)*, 19 vols., 3:645–51. Lisbon: Comissão Executiva dos Centenários, 1940–42. 979, 1009
- Gomes, Diogo. "A Relação dos Descobrimientos da Guíne e das Ilhas." In *Documentos sobre a Expansão portuguesa*, 3 vols., ed. Vitorino Magalhães Godinho, 1:69–115. Lisbon: Editorial Gleba, 1956. 1007
- Gomes, Rita Costa. "A construção das fronteiras." In *A memória da nação*, ed. Francisco Bethencourt and Diogo Ramada Curto, 357–82. Lisbon: Livaria Sá da Costa Editoria, 1991. 663, 1047
- Góngora, Luis de. *Sonetos completos*. Ed. Biruté Ciplijauskaitė. Rev. ed. 1969. Madrid: Castalia, 1985. 475
- . *Soledades*. Ed. Robert James. Madrid: Castalia, 1994. 473
- González-Palacios, Alvar. *Il tempio del gusto: Le arti decorative in Italia fra classicismi e barocco, Roma e il Regno delle Due Sicilie*. 2 vols. Milan: Longanesi, 1984. 967
- González, Hermann. *Atlas de la historia cartográfica de Venezuela*, 2d ed. [Caracas]: E. Papi Editor, [1987]. 1161
- González, Julio. *Planos de ciudades iberoamericanas y filipinas existentes en el Archivo de Indias*. 2 vols. [Madrid]: Instituto de Estudios de Administración Local, 1951. 1143, 1147, 1150, 1152, 1155, 1156, 1160, 1168, 1170, 1171
- . *Catálogo de mapas y planos de Santo Domingo*. Madrid: Dirección General de Archivos y Bibliotecas, 1973. 1143
- . *Catálogo de mapas y planos de la Florida y la Luisiana*. Madrid: Dirección General del Patrimonio Artístico, Archivos y Museos, 1979. 1143, 1155
- . "Plenilunii Lumina Austriaca Philippica: El mapa de la luna de Miguel Florencio Van Langren (1645)." *Revista de Historia Naval* 4, no. 13 (1986): 99–110. 130
- , comp. *Catálogo de mapas y planos de Venezuela*. Madrid: Dirección General de Archivos y Bibliotecas, 1968. 1144, 1161
- González-Aller Hierro, José Ignacio, comp. *Obras clásicas de náutica y navegación*. CD-ROM. Madrid: Fundación Histórica Tavera, Digibis, 1998. 1100, 1102
- González Blasco, Pedro, José Jiménez Blanco, and José María López Piñero. *Historia y sociología de la ciencia en España*. Madrid: Alianza Editorial, 1979. 1081, 1082
- González Dávila, Gil. *Teatro eclesíastico de la primitiva iglesia de la Nueva España en las Indias Occidentales*. 2d. ed. 2 vols. Madrid: Jose Porrua Turanzas, 1959. 1157
- Goodare, Julian. *State and Society in Early Modern Scotland*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1999. 1687
- Goodare, Julian, and Michael Lynch. "The Scottish State and Its Borderlands, 1567–1625." In *The Reign of James VI*, ed. Julian Goodare and Michael Lynch, 186–207. East Linton: Tuckwell, 2000. 1687
- Goodman, Anthony, and Angus MacKay, eds. *The Impact of Humanism on Western Europe*. London: Longman, 1990. 625
- Goodman, David C. "Philip II's Patronage of Science and Engineering." *British Journal for the History of Science* 16 (1983): 49–66. 1081, 1082
- . *Power and Penury: Government, Technology and Science in Philip II's Spain*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1988. 747, 755, 1070, 1073, 1079, 1104, 1123, 1127
- Goodman, Edward J. "The Search for the Mythical Lake Parima." *Terrae Incognitae* 7 (1976): 23–30. 1767
- Goodman, Nelson. *Languages of Art: An Approach to a Theory of Symbols*. 2d ed. Indianapolis: Hackett, 1976. 696
- Goos, Abraham. *Nieuw Nederlandsch caertboek*. Intro. H. A. M. van der Heijden. Weesp: Robas BV, [1996]. 1339
- Göranson, Ulla. "Land Use and Settlement Patterns in the Mälara Area of Sweden before the Foundation of Villages." In *Period and Place: Research Methods in Historical Geography*, ed. Alan R. H. Baker and Mark Billinge, 155–63. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1982. 710
- Gordon, Andrew, and Bernhard Klein, eds. *Literature, Mapping, and the Politics of Space in Early Modern Britain*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001. 412, 423
- Gordon, D. J. "Poet and Architect: The Intellectual Setting of the Quarrel between Ben Jonson and Inigo Jones." In *The Renaissance Imagination*, ed. Stephen Orgel, 77–101. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1975. 414
- Gordon, G. S. "Introduction." In *Peacham's Compleat Gentleman, 1634*, by Henry Peacham, v–xxiii. Oxford: Clarendon, 1906. 628
- Görgemanns, Herwig. *Das Mondgesicht*. Zürich: Artemis, 1968. 124
- Görner, Gunter. *Alte Thüringer Landkarten 1550–1750 und das Wirken des Kartographen Adolar Erich*. Bad Langensalza: Rockstuhl, 2001. 1241
- Gorton, Lisa. "John Donne's Use of Space." *Early Modern Literary Studies* 4.2, special issue 3 (1998): 9.1–27, <<http://purl.oclc.org/emls/04-2/gortjohn.htm>>. 416
- Gosch, C. C. A. *Danish Arctic Expeditions, 1605 to 1620*. 2 vols. London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1897. 1792
- Gosudarstvennyy arkhiv Rossii XVI stoletiya: Opyt rekonstrksii*. 3 vols. Moscow, 1978. 1863
- Gothic and Renaissance Art in Nuremberg, 1300–1550*. Exhibition catalog. Munich: Prestel, 1986. 1193
- Gottfried, Rudolf. "Irish Geography in Spenser's View." *ELH* 6 (1939): 114–37. 415
- Gottschalk, M. K. Elisabeth. "De oudste kartografische weergave van een deel van Zeeuwsch-Vlaanderen." *Archief: Vroegere en Latere Mededelingen Voornamelijk in Betrekking tot Zeeland Uitgegeven door het Zeeuwsch Genootschap der Wetenschappen*, 1948, 30–39. 706, 1250
- . *Historische geografie van westelijk Zeeuws-Vlaanderen*. 2 vols. Assen: Van Gorcum, 1955–58. 1250
- Gottschalk, M. K. Elisabeth, and W. S. Unger. "De oudste kaarten der waterwegen tussen Brabant, Vlaanderen en Zeeland." *Tijdschrift*

- van het Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap, 2d ser., 67 (1950): 146–64. 1250
- Gottschling, Caspar. *Versuch von einer Historie der Land-Charten*. Halle: Renger, 1711. 1174
- Got'ye, Yuriy V. "Izvestiya Pal'mkvista o Rossii." *Arkheologicheskoye Izvestiya i Zametki* 3–5 (1899): 81. 1884
- Gozdavo-Golombievskiy, A. A. "Opis' chertezhey, khraivshikhsva v Razryade vo vtoroy polovine XVII veka." In *Opisaniye dokumentov i bumag khraivshikhsva v Moskovskom arkhive Ministerstva yustitsii*, bk. 6, sec. 2, 3–28. Moscow, 1889. 1865, 1866, 1874
- Grafton, Anthony. *New Worlds, Ancient Texts: The Power of Tradition and the Shock of Discovery*. Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 1992. 19, 77, 327, 349, 350, 636, 639
- . *Leon Battista Alberti: Master Builder of the Italian Renaissance*. New York: Hill and Wang, 2000. 10, 23, 451, 682
- . *Bring Out Your Dead: The Past as Revelation*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 2001. 657
- Grafton, Anthony, and Lisa Jardine. *From Humanism to the Humanities: Education and the Liberal Arts in Fifteenth- and Sixteenth-Century Europe*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1986. 623, 624, 628
- Grande, Stefano. *Notizie sulla vita e sulle opere di Giacomo Gastaldi cosmografo piemontese del secolo XVI*. Turin: Carlo Clausen, 1902. 781, 842
- . *Le carte d'America di Giacomo Gastaldi: Contributo alla storia della cartografia del secolo XVI*. Turin: Carlo Clausen, 1905. 781
- . "Le relazioni geografiche fra P. Bembo, G. Fracastoro, G. B. Ramusio e G. Gastaldi." *Memorie della Società Geografica Italiana* 12 (1905): 93–197. 781
- . "Attorno ad una nuova carta nautica di Giovanni Riczo Oliva." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 21 (1914): 481–96. 180, 228
- . "Il primato cartografico del Piemonte e Casa Savoia dai tempi di Emanuele Filiberto in poi." *Annali dell'Istituto Superiore di Magistero del Piemonte* 2 (1928): 35–67. 840, 843
- Grant, Edward. *Planets, Stars, and Orbs: The Medieval Cosmos, 1200–1687*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994. 55, 56, 57, 58, 82
- , ed. *A Source Book in Medieval Science*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1974. 386
- Grape, Hjalmar. *Det litterära antik- och medeltidsarvet i Olaus Magnus patriotism*. Stockholm: Svenska Kyrkans Diakonistyrelses, 1949. 1788
- . *Olaus Magnus: Forskare, moralist, konstnär*. Stockholm: Proprius, 1970. 1786
- Grass, Nikolaus, ed. *Cusanus Gedächtnisschrift*. Innsbruck: Wagner, 1970. 1183
- Grayson, Cecil. "Bonincontri, Lorenzo." In *Dizionario biografico degli Italiani*, 12:209–11. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1960–. 943
- Graziani, Antoine-Marie. *La Corse génoise: Économie, société, culture, période moderne, 1453–1768*. Ajaccio: Editions Alain Piazzola, 1997. 866
- Green, John. *The Construction of Maps and Globes*. London: Printed for T. Horne, 1717. 528, 1724
- Greenblatt, Stephen. *Renaissance Self-Fashioning from More to Shakespeare*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1980. 420
- . *Marvelous Possessions: The Wonder of the New World*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1991. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1991. 57, 69, 419
- Greene, Roland Arthur. *Post-Petrarchism: Origins and Innovations of the Western Lyric Sequence*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1991. 454
- . *Unrequited Conquests: Love and Empire in the Colonial Americas*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1999. 455
- Greenhood, David. *Down to Earth: Mapping for Everybody*. New York: Holiday House, 1944. 529
- Greg, W. W., ed. *A Companion to Arber: Being a Calendar of Documents in Edward Arber's "Transcript of the Registers of the Company of Stationers of London, 1554–1650."* Oxford: Clarendon, 1967. 1693, 1715, 1717, 1721
- Gregorii, Johann Gottfried. *Curieuse Gedancken von den vornehmsten und accuratesten Alt- und Neuen Land Charten nach ihrem ersten Ursprunge, Erfindung, Auctoribus und Sculptoribus, Gebrauch und Nutzen entworfen*. Frankfurt: Ritschel, 1713. 1174
- Gregory, Derek. *Geographical Imaginations*. Oxford: Blackwell, 1994. 423
- Grekov, V. I. "O chertezhe vsej Sibiri do Kitayskogo tsarstva i do Nikaskogo." *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Seriya Geograficheskaya*, no. 2 (1959): 80–88. 1879, 1883
- Grelle Iusco, Anna, ed. *Indice delle stampe intagliate in rame a bulino, e in acqua forte esistenti nella stamparia [sic] di Lorenzo Filippo de' Rossi appresso Santa Maria della Pace in Roma, MDC-CXXXV: Contributo alla storia di una stamperia romana*. Rome: Artemide, 1996. 779
- Grenacher, Franz. "The Basle Proofs of Seven Printed Ptolemaic Maps." *Imago Mundi* 13 (1956): 166–71. 349
- . "Die Anfänge der Militärkartographie am Oberrhein." *Basler Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Altertumskunde* 56 (1957): 67–118. 721, 729
- . "Der sog. St.-Galler Globus im Schweiz. Landesmuseum." *Zeitschrift für Schweizerische Archäologie und Kunstgeschichte* 21 (1961): 66–78. 147, 165, 172
- . "The Woodcut Map: A Form-Cutter of Maps Wanders through Europe in the First Quarter of the Sixteenth Century." *Imago Mundi* 24 (1970): 31–40. 531, 1249
- Greudi, Edoardo. "Il sistema politico di una comunità ligure: Cervo fra Cinquecento e Seicento." *Quaderni Storici* 46 (1981): 92–129. 857
- . "Il disegno e la coscienza sociale dello spazio: Dalle carte archivistiche genovesi." In *Studi in memoria di Teofilo Ossian De Negri, III*, 14–33. Genoa: Stringa, 1986. 857
- . "Cartografia e disegno locale: La coscienza sociale dello spazio." In *Lettere orbe: Anonimato e poteri nel Seicento genovese*, 135–62. Palermo: Gelka, 1989. 857
- . "Stato e comunità nel Seicento genovese." In *Studi in memoria di Giovanni Tarello*, 2 vols., 1:243–82. Milan: Giuffrè, 1990. 855, 857
- Grendler, Paul F. *The Roman Inquisition and the Venetian Press, 1540–1605*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1977. 796
- . "Chivalric Romances in the Italian Renaissance." *Studies in Medieval and Renaissance History* 10 (1988): 59–102. 456
- . *Schooling in Renaissance Italy: Literacy and Learning, 1300–1600*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1989. 319, 623, 624, 628, 630
- Grenfell, Joanne Woolway. "Do Real Knights Need Maps? Charting Moral, Geographical, and Representational Uncertainty in Spenser's *Faerie Queene*." In *Literature, Mapping, and the Politics of Space in Early Modern Britain*, ed. Andrew Gordon and Bernhard Klein, 224–38. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001. 414
- Greppi, Claudio. "Luoghi e miti: La conoscenza delle scoperte presso la corte ferrarese." In *Alla corte degli Estensi: Filosofia, arte e cultura a Ferrara nei secoli XV e XVI*, ed. Marco Bertozzi, 447–63. Ferrara: Università degli Studi, 1994. 457
- Greslé-Bouignon, Maurice. *Les plans de villes et de villages notables du Département du Tarn, conservés dans divers dépôts*. Albi: Archives Départementales, 1973. 706
- Greville, Fulke. *Poems and Dramas of Fulke Greville*. 2 vols. Ed. Geoffrey Bullough. Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd, 1939. 413

- Grewe, Klaus. *Bibliographie zur Geschichte des Vermessungswesens*. Stuttgart: Wittwer, 1984. 1222
- Griffin, Clive. *The Crombergers of Seville: The History of a Printing and Merchant Dynasty*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1988. 1079, 1080
- Griffiths, Antony. *The Print in Stuart Britain, 1603–1689*. London: British Museum, 1998. 1713, 1715, 1718
- Grigor'ev, A. V. "Podlinnaya karta Sibiri XVII v. (raboty Semëna Revezova)." *Zhurnal Ministerstva Narodnogo Prosveshcheniya* 2 (1907): 374–81. 1889
- Griseri, A. "Arbasia, Cesare." In *Dizionario biografico degli Italiani*, 3:729–30. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1960–. 837
- Grivel, Marianne. *Le commerce de l'estampe à Paris au XVII^e siècle*. Geneva: Droz, 1986. 1569, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1584, 1585, 1587, 1588
- . "La réglementation du travail des graveurs en France au XVI^e siècle." In *Le livre et l'image en France au XVI^e siècle*, 9–27. Paris: Presses de l'École Normale Supérieure, 1989. 1569
- . "Les graveurs en France au XVI^e siècle." In *La gravure française à la Renaissance à la Bibliothèque Nationale de France*, exhibition catalog, 33–57. Los Angeles: Grunwald Center for the Graphic Arts, University of California, Los Angeles, 1994. 1569, 1572, 1575
- Grodecki, Catherine. "Le graveur Lyon Davent, illustrateur de Nicolas de Nicolay." *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et Renaissance: Travaux et Documents* 36 (1974): 347–51. 1488
- Gróf, László. "Burned for His Beliefs: The Story of Michael Servetus." *Map Collector* 21 (1982): 8–12. 619
- Grol, G. J. van. *De grondpolitiek in het West-Indische domein der Generaliteit: Een historische studie*. 3 vols. The Hague: Algemeene Landsdrukkerij, 1934–47. 1457
- Groot, Erend de. *De Atlas Blauw-Van der Hem: De verzamelde wereld van een 17^{de} eeuwse liefhebber*. 't Goy-Houten: The Author and HES & De Graaf, 2001. 1340
- Groot, J. C. H. de. "Overijssels 'landtafereel' van de zeventiende eeuw: De oorspronkelijke kaart van Nicolaas ten Have, conrector van de Latijnse School te Zwolle en kartograaf van Overijssel." *Overijsselse Historische Bijdragen* 105 (1990): 61–83. 1271
- Grosjean, Georges. *Die Rätia-Karte von Fortunat Sprecher von Bernegg und Philipp Klüwer aus dem Jahre 1618*. Dietikon-Zurich: 1976. 1241
- , ed. *Karte des Bernischen Staatsgebietes von 1577/78*. Dietikon-Zurich: Bibliophile Drucke von J. Stocker, 1970. 1241
- Grosjean, Georges, and Madlena Cavelti (Hammer). *500 Jahre Schweizer Landkarten*. Zurich: Orell Füssli, 1971. 1201
- Grössing, Helmuth. "Johannes Stabius: Ein Oberösterreicher im Kreis der Humanisten um Kaiser Maximilian I." *Mitteilungen des Oberösterreichischen Landesarchivs* 9 (1968): 239–64. 1191
- . *Humanistische Naturwissenschaft: Zur Geschichte der Wiener mathematischen Schulen des 15. und 16. Jahrhunderts*. Baden-Baden: V. Koerner, 1983. 307, 309, 312, 337, 338, 339, 340, 347, 1178, 1191
- , ed. *Der die Sterne liebte: Georg von Peuerbach und seine Zeit*. Vienna: Eramus, 2002. 501
- Grottenfelt, Kustavi. "Kaksi Pohjois-Suomen ja Kuolanniemen karttaa, 1500-luvun lopulta." *Fennia* 5, no. 9 (1892). 1793
- Grove, Jean M. *The Little Ice Age*. London: Methuen, 1988. 544
- Grymston, Elizabeth Bernye. *Miscelanea, Meditations, Memoratiues*. London, 1604. 412
- Grynaeus, Simon, comp. *Novus orbis regionum ac insularum veteribus incognitarum*. Paris: A. Augereau for J. Petit and G. Du Pré, 1532. 1465
- Guarducci, Anna, and Leonardo Rombai. "Il territorio: Cartografia storica e organizzazione spaziale tra tempi moderni e contemporanei." In *Empoli: Città e territorio, vedute e mappe dal '500 al '900*, exhibition catalog, 35–113. Empoli: Editori dell'Acero, 1998. 938
- Guarini, Battista. *De ordine docendi et studendi / A Program of Teaching and Learning*. In *Humanist Educational Treatises*, ed. and trans. Craig W. Kallendorf, 260–309. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 2002. 319
- Guarino Veronese. *Epistolario di Guarino Veronese*. 3 vols. Ed. Remigio Sabbadini. Venice, 1915–18. 292
- Guarnieri, Giuseppe Gino. *L'ultima impresa coloniale di Ferdinando dei Medici*. Livorno, 1910. 793
- . *Le correnti del pensiero geografico nell'antichità classica e il loro contributo alla cartografia nautica medioevale*. 2 vols. Pisa: Gardini, 1968–69. 231
- Gucht, Alfred van der. "De kaart van Vlaanderen." In *Gerardus Mercator Rupelmundanus*, ed. Marcel Watelet, 284–95. Antwerp: Mercatorfonds, 1994. 1261, 1263, 1299
- Guedes, Lívio da Costa. "Aspectos do Reino do Algarve nos séculos XVI e XVII: A 'Descrição' de Alexandre Massai (1621)." *Boletim do Arquivo Histórico Militar* 57 (1988): 21–269. 1041, 1050
- . "Aspectos do Reino de Portugal nos séculos XVI e XVII: A 'Descrição' de Alexandre Massai (1621) (II Tratado)." *Boletim do Arquivo Histórico Militar* 58 (1989): 15–215. 1041
- Guedes, Max Justo. "Dos primórdios cartográficos nas Américas." In *Diário de Notícias*, August 1994, *Rotas da terra e do mar*, fasc. 8 and 9, 186–206. 1000, 1029, 1030
- . "O plano da Índia seria do Infante, ou de D. João II?" *Revista de Ciências Históricas* 9 (1994): 79–88. 1008
- . "Vespúcio, Américo." In *Dicionário de história dos descobrimentos portugueses*, 2 vols., ed. Luís Albuquerque, 2:1073–77. Lisbon: Caminho, 1994. 1030
- . "A cartografia da delimitação das fronteiras no século XVIII." In *Cartografia e diplomacia no Brasil do século XVIII*. Lisbon: CNCDP, 1997. 1006
- . "O descobrimento do Brasil." *Oceanos* 39 (1999): 8–16. 1028
- . *O descobrimento do Brasil*. Lisbon: CTT, 2000. 1029
- . "A cartografia do Brasil." Photocopied text, n.d. 979, 984, 985
- Guedes, Max Justo, and José Manuel Garcia. *Tesouros da cartografia portuguesa*. Exhibition catalog. Lisbon: CNCDP, 1997. 976, 1457
- Guerra, Francesco, et al. "Informatica e 'infografica' per lo studio della veduta prospettica di Venezia." In *"A volo d'uccello": Jacopo de' Barbari e le rappresentazioni di città nell'Europa del Rinascimento*, ed. Giandomenico Romanelli, Susanna Biadene, and Camillo Tonini, exhibition catalog, 93–100. Venice: Arsenale Editrice, 1999. 16
- Guerreau, Alain. "Remarques sur l'arpentage selon Bertrand Boyssset (Arles, vers 1400–1410)." In *Campagnes médiévales, l'homme et son espace: Études offertes à Robert Fossier*, ed. Elisabeth Mornet, 87–102. Paris: Publications de la Sorbonne, 1995. 49
- Guerreiro, Inácio. *A carta náutica de Jorge de Aguiar de 1492*. Lisbon: Academia de Marinha, Edições Inapa, 1992. 986
- . "A cartografia dos descobrimentos portugueses e a 'política de sigilo'." In *As rotas oceânicas (sécs. XV–XVII): Quartas jornadas de história Ibero-Americana*, ed. Maria da Graça Mateus Ventura, 189–212. Lisbon: Edições Colibri, 1999. 1006
- . "A revelação da imagem do Brasil (1500–1540)." *Oceanos* 39 (1999): 114–26. 1030
- . "Tradição e modernidade nos *Isolarios* ou 'Livros de Ilhas' dos séculos XV e XVI." *Oceanos* 46 (2001): 28–40. 269
- Guevara, Antonio de. *Libro áureo de Marco Aurelio*. In *Obras completas*, ed. Emilio Blanco, vol. 1. Seville, 1528. Reprinted Madrid: Turner, [1994–]. 474
- Guevara, Felipe de. *Comentarios de la Pintura*. In *Fuentes literarias para la historia del arte español*, 5 vols., ed. F. J. Sánchez Cantón, 1:147–79. Madrid, 1923–41. 673
- Guglielminetti, Marziano. "Per un sottogenere della letteratura di viaggio: Gl'isolari fra quattro e cinquecento." In *La letteratura di viag-*

- gio dal Medioevo al Rinascimento: Generi e problemi, 107–17. Alessandria: Edizioni dell'Orso, 1989. 263
- Guglielmi-Zazo, Giulia. "Bernardo Silvano e la sua edizione della Geografia di Tolomeo." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 32 (1925): 37–56, 207–16, and 33 (1926): 25–52. 953
- Guibert, Louis. "Les archives de famille des Péconnet de Limoges." *Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et Historique du Limousin* 46 (1898): 262–300. 1579
- Guicciardini, Francesco. *The History of Florence*. Trans. Mario Domandi. New York: Harper and Row, 1970. 664
- Guicciardini, Lodovico. *Descrittione di tutti i Paesi Bassi*. Antwerp: Gugliemus Silvius, 1567. 680, 1272
- Guidot, Bernard, ed. *Provinces, régions, terroirs au Moyen Âge: De la réalité à l'imaginaire*. Nancy: Presses Universitaires de Nancy, 1993. 27
- Guillén y Tato, Julio F. *Monumenta cartográfica indiana*. Madrid, 1942–. 1123, 1144
- Gulik, E. van. "Drukkers en geleerden: De Leidse Officina Plantiniana (1583–1619)." In *Leiden University in the Seventeenth Century: An Exchange of Learning*, ed. Th. H. Lunsingh Scheurleer and G. H. M. Posthumus Meyjes, 367–93. Leiden: Universitaire Pers Leiden, 1975. 1393
- Günther, Hubertus. "Das Trivium vor Ponte S. Angelo: Ein Beitrag zur Urbanistik der Renaissance in Rom." *Römisches Jahrbuch für Kunstgeschichte* 21 (1984): 165–251. 682
- Gunther, R. T. *The Astrolabes of the World*. 2 vols. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1932. 378
- Günther, Siegmund. "Johann Werner aus Nürnberg und seine Beziehungen zur mathematischen und physischen Erdkunde." In *Studien zur Geschichte der mathematischen und physikalischen Geographie*, by Siegmund Günther, 277–407. Halle: L. Nebert, 1879. 357, 1193
- . *Peter und Philipp Apian, zwei deutsche Mathematiker und Kartographen: Ein Beitrag zur Gelehrten-Geschichte des 16. Jahrhunderts*. Prague, 1882. 1175, 1198
- . *Martin Behaim*. Bamberg: Buchnersche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1890. 1175
- . *Jakob Ziegler, ein bayerischer Geograph und Mathematiker*. Ansbach: M. Eichinger, 1896. 1175, 1218
- Gury, Françoise. "Selene/Luna." In *Lexicon iconographicum mythologiae classicae (LIMC)*, vol. 7.1, 706–15, and vol. 7.2, 524–29. Zurich: Artemis, 1981–99. 124
- Gutfleisch, Barbara, and Joachim Menzhausen. "'How a Kunstammer Should Be Formed': Gabriel Kaltmarck's Advice to Christian I of Saxony on the Formation of an Art Collection, 1587." *Journal of the History of Collections* 1 (1989): 3–32. 652
- Gutiérrez, Diego. *Americae sive quartae orbis partis nova et exactissima descriptio*. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1999. 1346
- Gwagnin, Aleksander. *Kronika Sármanyey europiskiej*. 1611. 1875
- "Gyger, Hans Conrad." In *Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie*, 2 vols., ed. Ingrid Kretschmer, Johannes Dörflinger, and Franz Wawrik, 1:284–85. Vienna: Franz Deuticke, 1986. 1241
- Györfy, György. *István király és műve*. 3d ed. Budapest: Balassi, 2000. 1820
- Haag, Eugène, and Émile Haag. *La France protestante*. 10 vols. Paris: J. Cherbuliez, 1846–59. 1493
- Haan, David Bierens de. *Bibliographie Néerlandaise historique-scientifique: Des ouvrages importants dont les auteurs sont nés aux 16^e, 17^e, et 18^e siècle, sur les sciences mathématiques et physiques, avec leurs applications*. Rome, 1883. Reprinted Nieuwkoop: B. de Graaf, 1965. 1426
- Haan, Frederik de. *Priangan: De Preanger-regentschappen onder het Nederlandsch bestuur tot 1811*. 4 vols. [Batavia]: Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen, 1910–12. 1446
- Haardt, Robert. "The Globe of Gemma Frisius." *Imago Mundi* 9 (1952): 109–10. 1359
- Haas, Alfred. *Die große Lubinsche karte von Pommern aus dem Jahre 1618*. Ed. Eckhard Jäger and Roderich Schmidt. Lüneburg: Nordostdeutsches Kulturwerk, 1980. 1240
- Haasbroek, N. D. "Willebrord Snel van Royen, zijn leven en zijn werken." In *Instrumentatie in de geodesie*, 10–39. Delft: Landmeetkundig Gezelschap "Snellius," 1960. 1298
- . *Gemma Frisius, Tycho Brahe and Snellius and Their Triangulations*. Delft: Rijkscommissie voor Geodesie, 1968. 958, 974
- Haase, Yorck Alexander. *Alte Karten und Globen in der Herzog August Bibliothek Wolfenbüttel*. Wolfenbüttel, 1972. 171, 172
- Haberlein, Roland, ed. *Chorographia Ducatus Wirtembergici: Forstkartenwerk von Georg Gadner (1585–1596) und Johannes Oettinger (1609–1612)*. Stuttgart: Landesvermessungsamt Baden-Württemberg, 1992–. 1225
- Hackmann, Willem. "Nicolaus Kratzer: The King's Astronomer and Renaissance Instrument-Maker." In *Henry VIII: A European Court in England*, ed. David Starkey, 70–73. London: Collins and Brown in association with the National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, 1991. 1597
- Haffner, Mechthild. *Ein antiker Sternbilderzyklus und seine Tradierung in Handschriften vom Frühen Mittelalter bis zum Humanismus: Untersuchungen zu den Illustrationen der "Aratea" des Germanicus*. Hildesheim: Georg Olms, 1997. 124
- Hage, Rushika February. "The Island Book of Henricus Martellus." *Portolan* 56 (2003): 7–23. 268
- Hagel, Jürgen. *Stuttgart im Spiegel alter Karten und Pläne: Ausstellung des Hauptstaatsarchivs Stuttgart*. Stuttgart: Hauptstaatsarchiv, 1984. 1222, 1225
- Hair, P. E. H., and J. D. Alsop. *English Seamen and Traders in Guinea, 1553–1565: The New Evidence of Their Wills*. Lewiston: Edwin Mellen Press, 1992. 1727, 1735
- Hajós, Elizabeth M. "The Concept of an Engravings Collection in the Year 1565: Quicchelberg, *Inscriptiones vel tituli theatri amplissimi*." *Art Bulletin* 40 (1958): 151–56. 651
- Hakluyt, Richard. *Divers Voyages Touching the Discoverie of America, and the Ilands Adiacent vnto the Same . . .* London: T. Woodcocke, 1582. 22, 1597, 1729, 1735, 1738
- . *The Principall Navigations, Voiages and Discoveries of the English Nation*. London: George Bishop and Ralph Newberrie, 1589. 77, 742, 1757
- . *The Principal Navigations, Voiages, Traffiques and Discoveries of the English Nation*. 3 vols. London: G. Bishop, R. Newberrie and R. Barker, 1598–1600. 632
- . *The Principal Navigations Voyages Traffiques & Discoveries of the English Nation . . .* 12 vols. Glasgow: James MacLehose and Sons, 1903–5. 1729, 1738
- . *The Principall Navigations, Voiages and Discoveries of the English Nation*. 2 vols. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1965. 523
- . *A Particuler Discourse concerninge the Greate Necessitie and Manifoldde Commodityes That Are Like to Growe to This Realme of Englande by the Westerne Discoveries Lately Attempted . . . Known as Discourse of Western Planting*. [1584]. Ed. David B. Quinn and Alison M. Quinn. London: Hakluyt Society, 1993. 742, 1762
- Hale, Edward Everett. "Early Maps in Munich." *Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society* (1874): 83–96. 1733
- . *Early Maps of America: And a Note on Robert Dudley and the Arcano del Mare*. Worcester: American Antiquarian Society, 1874. 794
- Hale, J. R. "The Defence of the Realm, 1485–1558." In *The History of the King's Works*, by Howard Montagu Colvin et al., 6 vols., 4:365–401. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1963–82.

- 729, 1598, 1599, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1621
- . “The Military Education of the Officer Class in Early Modern Europe.” In *Cultural Aspects of the Italian Renaissance*, ed. Cecil H. Clough, 440–61. New York: A. F. Zambelli, 1976. 1609
- . “Post-Renaissance Fortification: Two Reports by Francesco Tensini on the Defense of the Terraferma (1618–1632).” In *L'architettura militare veneta del Cinquecento*, 11–21. Milan: Electa, 1988. 729
- . *Artists and Warfare in the Renaissance*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1990. 1597, 1602
- . *The Civilization of Europe in the Renaissance*. London: HarperCollins, 1993. 636, 1595, 1598
- Hall, John. *Poems by John Hall*. Cambridge, 1646. 425
- Hall, Joseph. *Mundus alter et idem*. [London], 1605. 440
- . *The Discovery of a New World*. Trans. John Healey. [London]: Imprinted for Ed. Blount and W. Barrett, 1609. 441
- . *Utopiæ pars II: Mundus alter et idem: Die heutige neue alte Welt*. Trans. Gregor Wintermonat. Leipzig: Henning Grossen des Jüngen, 1613. 441
- Hall, Marie Boas. *The Scientific Renaissance, 1450–1630*. New York: Harper and Brothers, 1962. 634
- , ed. *Nature and Nature's Laws: Documents of the Scientific Revolution*. New York: Walker, 1970. 58, 70
- Hallam, H. E. “Wildmore Fen, Lincolnshire, 1224 × 1249.” In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 71–81. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 44, 706
- Halldór Hermannsson. See Hermannsson, Halldór.
- Haller, Gottlieb Emanuel von. *Verzeichniss derjenigen Landcharten, welche über Helvetien und dessen Theile bis hieher verfertigt worden sind*. Bern, 1771. 1174
- . *Bibliothek der Schweizer-Geschichte und aller Theile so dahin Bezug haben, systematisch-chronologisch geordnet*. 6 vols. Bern, 1785–87. 1174
- Haller, Johannes. *Die Anfänge der Universität Tübingen, 1477–1537: Zur Feier des 450 jährigen Bestehens der Universität im Auftrag ihres Grossen Senats dargestellt*. 2 vols. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer, 1927–29. 352
- Hallyn, Fernand. *The Poetic Structure of the World: Copernicus and Kepler*. New York: Zone Books, 1993. 82, 87
- Ham, W. A. van, and L. Danckaert. *De wandkaart van het hertogdom Brabant uitgegeven door Nicolaas Visscher en Zacharias Roman (1656)*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto/Repro-Holland; Leuven: Universitaire Pers, 1997. 1269
- Hamann, Günther. “Fra Mauro und die italienische Kartographie seiner Zeit als Quellen zur frühen Entdeckungsgeschichte.” *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Österreichische Geschichtsforschung* 78 (1970): 358–71. 316
- . “Albrecht Dürers Erd- und Himmelskarten.” In *Albrecht Dürers Umwelt: Festschrift zum 500. Geburtstag Albrecht Dürers am 21. Mai 1971*, 152–77. Nuremberg: Selbstverlag des Vereins für Geschichte der Stadt Nürnberg, 1971. 111
- . “Die Stabius-Dürer-Karte von 1515.” *Kartographische Nachrichten* 21 (1971): 212–23. 357, 1195
- . “Der Behaim-Globus als Vorbild der Stabius-Dürer-Karte von 1515.” *Der Globusfreund* 25–27 (1978): 135–47. 1195
- . “Regiomontanus in Wien.” In *Regiomontanus-Studien*, ed. Günther Hamann, 53–74. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1980. 501
- , ed. *Regiomontanus-Studien*. Vienna: Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1980. 285, 1178
- Hamann, Günther, and Helmuth Grössing, eds. *Der Weg der Naturwissenschaft von Johannes von Gmunden zu Johannes Kepler*. Vienna: Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1988. 1178
- Hamelberg, J. H. J. *Documenten behoorende bij “De Nederlanders op de West-Indische Eilanden,” 1: Curaçao, Bonaire, Aruba*. Amsterdam: J. H. de Bussy, 1901. 1450
- Hameleers, Marc. “De kaarten van Delfland en Schieland uit 1611 door Floris Balthasars.” *Antiek* 20, no. 8 (1986): 435–43. 1267, 1292, 1294
- . *West-Friesland in oude kaarten*. Wormerveer: Stichting Uitgeverij Noord-Holland, 1987. 1264, 1293, 1294
- . “Repräsentativität und Funktionalität von holländischen Polder-, Deichgenossenschafts- und Deichgrafschafts-Karten.” In *5. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Oldenburg 1990*, 22–24 March 1990: *Vorträge und Berichte*, ed. Wolfgang Scharfe and Hans Harms, 59–70. Berlin: Reimer, 1991. 1264, 1265, 1266
- Hammer, Wilhelm. *Die Melanchthonforschung im Wandel der Jahrhunderte: Ein beschreibendes Verzeichnis*. 4 vols. Gütersloh: Mohn, 1967–96. 1208
- Hammond, George Peter, and Agapito Rey. *The Rediscovery of New Mexico, 1580–1594: The Explorations of Chamuscado, Espejo, Castaño de Sosa, Morlete, and Leyva de Bonilla and Humañá*. Albuquerque: University of New Mexico Press, 1966. 1152
- Hampton, Timothy. *Literature and Nation in the Sixteenth Century: Inventing Renaissance France*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 2001. 407
- Hamy, E. T. “Note sur une carte marine inédite de Giacomo Russo de Messine (1557).” *Bulletin de Géographie Historique et Descriptive*, 1887, 167–78. 225
- . “Les Français au Spitzberg au XVII^e siècle.” *Bulletin de Géographie Historique et Descriptive*, 1895, 159–82. 1568
- Hanawalt, Barbara A., and Michal Kobialka, eds. *Medieval Practices of Space*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 2000. 28
- Handover, P. M. *Printing in London from 1476 to Modern Times: Competitive Practice and Technical Invention in the Trade of Book and Bible Printing, Periodical Production, Jobbing, etc.* Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1960. 1705, 1718
- Hankins, James. “Ptolemy's Geography in the Renaissance.” In *The Marks in the Fields: Essays in the Use of Manuscripts*, ed. Rodney G. Dennis and Elizabeth Falsey, 119–27. Cambridge, Mass.: Houghton Library, distributed by Harvard University Press, 1992. 290, 292
- Hanna, Warren Leonard. *Lost Harbor: The Controversy over Drake's California Anchorage*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1979. 757
- Hansen, Birgitta Roech, ed. *Nationalutgåva av de äldre geometriska kartorna*. Stockholm: Kungl. Vitterhets Historie och Antikvitets Akademien, 2005. 1802
- Hansen, Joseph. “Arnold Mercator und die wiederentdeckten Kölner Stadtpläne von 1571 und 1642.” *Mitteilungen aus dem Stadtarchiv von Köln* 11 (1899): 141–58. 1227
- Hantzsch, Viktor. *Sebastian Münster: Leben, Werk, wissenschaftliche Bedeutung*. Leipzig: Teubner, 1898. Reprinted Nieuwkoop: B. de Graaf, 1965. 1176, 1211
- . *Die ältesten gedruckten Karten der sächsisch-thüringischen Länder (1550–1593)*. Leipzig: Teubner, 1905. 1176
- , ed. *Die Landkartenbestände der Königlichen öffentlichen Bibliothek zu Dresden: Nebst Bemerkungen über Einrichtung und Verwaltung von Kartensammlungen*. Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz, 1904. 650, 1176, 1242
- Hantzsch, Viktor, and Ludwig Schmidt, eds. *Kartographische Denkmäler zur Entdeckungsgeschichte von Amerika, Asien, Australien und Afrika*. Leipzig: W. Hiersmann, 1903. 1564
- Haraldur Sigurðsson. See Sigurðsson, Haraldur.
- Harding, Catherine. “Opening to God: The Cosmographical Diagrams of Opicinus de Canistris.” *Zeitschrift für Kunstgeschichte* 61 (1998): 18–39. 47

- Harflinger, Dieter. "Ptolemaios-Karten des Cyriacus von Ancona." In *ΦΙΛΟΦΡΟΝΗΜΑ: Festschrift für Martin Sicherl zum 75. Geburtstag. Von Textkritik bis Humanismusforschung*, ed. Dieter Harflinger, 225–36. Paderborn: Schöningh, 1990. 310
- Haring, Clarence Henry. *Trade and Navigation between Spain and the Indies in the Time of the Hapsburgs*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1918. 523, 524, 527
- Harley, J. B. "The Map Collection of William Cecil, First Baron Burghley, 1520–1598." *Map Collector* 3 (1978): 12–19. 643
- . "Meaning and Ambiguity in Tudor Cartography." In *English Map-Making, 1500–1650: Historical Essays*, ed. Sarah Tyacke, 22–45. London: British Library, 1983. 637, 717, 1630, 1655, 1663
- . "The Map and the Development of the History of Cartography." In *HC* 1:1–42. 639, 652, 1176
- . Review of *The Mapping of the World: Early Printed World Maps 1472–1700*, by Rodney Shirley. *Imago Mundi* 39 (1987): 105–10. 773
- . "Maps, Knowledge, and Power." In *The Iconography of Landscape: Essays on the Symbolic Representation, Design and Use of Past Environments*, ed. Denis E. Cosgrove and Stephen Daniels, 277–312. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1988. Reprinted in *The New Nature of Maps: Essays in the History of Cartography*, ed. Paul Laxton, 51–81. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 2001. 423, 539, 561
- . "Silences and Secrecy: The Hidden Agenda of Cartography in Early Modern Europe." *Imago Mundi* 40 (1988): 57–76. 296, 561, 653, 940, 1137, 1761
- . "Deconstructing the Map." *Cartographica* 26, no. 2 (1989): 1–20. 882
- . "The Myth of the Great Divide: Art, Science, and Text in the History of Cartography." Paper presented at the Thirteenth International Conference on the History of Cartography, Amsterdam, 1989. 603
- . *Maps and the Columbian Encounter: An Interpretive Guide to the Travelling Exhibition*. Milwaukee: Golda Meir Library, University of Wisconsin, 1990. 19, 755, 1030, 1146, 1156, 1666
- . "Texts and Contexts in the Interpretation of Early Maps." In *From Sea Charts to Satellite Images: Interpreting North American History through Maps*, ed. David Buisseret, 3–15. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1990. Republished in *The New Nature of Maps: Essays in the History of Cartography*, by J. B. Harley, ed. Paul Laxton, 31–49. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 2001. 476, 528, 538
- . "Rereading the Maps of the Columbian Encounter." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 82 (1992): 522–36. 19
- . "New England Cartography and the Native Americans." In *American Beginnings: Exploration, Culture, and Cartography in the Land of Norumbega*, ed. Emerson W. Baker et al., 287–313 and 363–71. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1994. 19, 744, 745, 1772, 1774, 1780
- . *The New Nature of Maps: Essays in the History of Cartography*. Ed. Paul Laxton. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 2001. 528, 539, 662
- Harley, J. B., and E. A. Stuart. "George Withiell: A West Country Surveyor of the Late-Seventeenth Century." *Devon and Cornwall Notes & Queries* 35 (1982): 45–58. 717
- Harley, J. B., and K. Zandvliet. "Art, Science, and Power in Sixteenth-Century Dutch Cartography." *Cartographica* 29, no. 2 (1992): 10–19. 603, 674, 1263
- Harley, R. D. *Artists' Pigments, c. 1600–1835: A Study in English Documentary Sources*. Rev. ed. London: Archetype, 2001. 604, 605
- Harley, Timothy. *Moon Lore*. London: Swan Sonnenschein, 1885. 124
- Harflinger, Dieter. *Die Wiedergeburt der Antike und die Auffindung Amerikas: 2000 Jahre Wegbereitung einer Entdeckung*. Exhibition catalog. Wiesbaden: In Kommission bei L. Reichert, 1992. 337
- Harmos, Eleonóra Okolicsányiné. "Magyarország térképe 1528-ból." *Térképészeti Közlöny* 1 (1931): 165–71. 1825
- Harms, Wolfgang. *Homo viator in bivio: Studien zur Bildlichkeit des Weges*. Munich: Wilhelm Fink, 1970. 442, 446
- Harmsen, Th. W. *De Beknopte Lant-Meet-Konst: Beschrijving van het leven en werk van de Dordtse landmeter Mattheus van Nispen (circa 1628–1717)*. Delft: Delftse Universitaire Pers, 1978. 1286
- Harriot, Thomas. *A Briefe and True Report of the New Found Land of Virginia . . . at the Speciall Charge and Direction of the Honourable Sir Walter Raleigh Knight*. London, 1588. 1766
- . *Admiranda narratio, fida tamen, de commodis et incolarum ritibus Virginiae*. Part 1 of America, ed. Theodor de Bry. Frankfurt, 1590. 1766
- Harris, Elizabeth M. "Miscellaneous Map Printing Processes in the Nineteenth Century." In *Five Centuries of Map Printing*, ed. David Woodward, 113–36. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1975. 532, 600
- . "The Waldseemüller World Map: A Typographic Appraisal." *Imago Mundi* 37 (1985): 30–53. 143, 1204
- Harris, John. *The Artist and the Country House: From the Fifteenth Century to the Present Day*. Exhibition catalog. London: Sotheby's Institute, 1995. 1596
- Harris, Steven J. "Long-Distance Corporations, Big Sciences, and the Geography of Knowledge." *Configurations* 6 (1998): 269–304. 20, 1102, 1108
- . "Mapping Jesuit Science: The Role of Travel in the Geography of Knowledge." In *The Jesuits: Cultures, Sciences and the Arts, 1540–1773*, ed. John W. O'Malley et al., 212–40. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1999. 630
- Harrisse, Henry. *Les Corte-Real et leurs voyages au Nouveau-monde*. Paris: E. Leroux, 1883. 653
- . *The Discovery of North America: A Critical, Documentary, and Historic Investigation, with an Essay on the Early Cartography of the New World, Including Descriptions of Two Hundred and Fifty Maps or Globes Existing or Lost, Constructed before the Year 1536*. London: Henry Stevens and Son, 1892. 213, 215, 335, 739, 744, 748, 751, 752, 754, 756
- . *Sébastien Cabot, pilote-major d'Espagne: Considéré comme cartographe*. Paris: Institut Géographique de Paris, Ch. Delagrave, 1897. 751
- . *Découverte et évolution cartographique de Terre Neuve et des pays circonvoisins, 1497–1501–1769*. Paris: H. Welter, 1900. 1555
- Harsdörffer, Georg Philipp. *Frauenzimmer Gesprächspiele*. 8 vols. 1644–[1657]. Reprinted Munich: K. G. Saur, [1990–93]. 447
- Hart, G. 't. *Kaartboek van Rijnland 1746*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1969. 1294
- . *De kaart van het Hoogheemraadschap van Rijnland door Floris Balthasars, 1615*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1972. 1292, 1294
- Hart, G. 't, et al. *Kaarten van Rijnland, Delfland en Schieland 1611–1615*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1972. 1267
- Härtel, Reinhard. "Inhalt und Bedeutung des 'Albertinischen Planes' von Wien: Ein Beitrag zur Kartographie des Mittelalters." *Mitteilungen des Instituts für Österreichische Geschichtsforschung* 87 (1979): 337–62. 1177
- Hartfelder, Karl. *Philipp Melanchthon als Praeceptor Germaniae*. Berlin: Hofmann, 1889. Reprinted Nieuwkoop: B. de Graaf, 1964 and 1972. 1208

- Hartig, Otto. *Die Gründung der Münchener Hofbibliothek durch Albrecht V. und Johann Jakob Fugger*. Munich: Königlich-Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1917. 1242
- Hartlib, Samuel. *Samuel Hartlib, His Legacy of Husbandry*. 3d ed. London: Printed by J. M. for Richard Wodnothe, 1655. 712, 714
- Hartmann, Johannes. "Die astronomischen Instrumente des Kardinals Nikolaus Cusanus." *Abhandlungen der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, Mathematisch-Physikalische Klasse*, n.s. 10 (1919). Also published as *Die astronomischen Instrumente des Kardinals Nikolaus Cusanus*. Berlin: Weidmann, 1919. 139, 160, 172, 1184
- Hartmann, Joseph. *Aventins Karte von Bayern, MDXXIII*. Munich: Geographische Gesellschaft in München, 1899. 578
- Hartmann, Julius. "Jakob Rammingers Seebuch." *Württembergische Jahrbücher für Statistik und Landeskunde*, 1895, 1–22. 1225
- Hartmann, Jürgen. "Die Moselaufnahme des Arnold Mercator: Anmerkungen zu zwei Karten des Landeshauptarchivs Koblenz." *Jahrbuch für westdeutsche Landesgeschichte* 5 (1979): 91–102. 1225
- Hartwig, Ernst. "Der Hase in der Mondscheibe." *Veröffentlichungen der Remeis-Sternwarte zu Bamberg*, vol. 1, Anhang (1923): 2–4. 124
- Hartzell, K. D. "Diagrams for Liturgical Ceremonies, Late 14th Century." In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 339–41. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1595
- Harvey, David. *The Condition of Postmodernity: An Enquiry into the Origins of Cultural Change*. Oxford: Blackwell, 1990. 423
- . "The Cartographic Imagination." In *Cosmopolitan Geographies: New Locations in Literature and Culture*, ed. Vinay Dharwadker, 63–87. New York: Routledge, 2001. 451
- Harvey, Gabriel. *Gabriel Harvey's Marginalia*. Ed. G. C. Moore Smith. Stratford-upon-Avon: Shakespeare Head Press, 1913. 421
- Harvey, John H. "Thomas Clay's Plan of the Manor of Great Bookham, 1614–1617." *Proceedings of the Leatherhead & District Local History Society* 2 (1957–66): 281–83. 1647
- . "A Map of Shaw, Berkshire, England, of ca. 1528–29." *Huntia* 3 (1979): 151–60. 1601
- . "Symbolic Plans of a City, Early 15th Century." In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 342–43. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1591, 1603
- . "Winchester, Hampshire, Circa 1390." In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 141–46. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1595
- Harvey, P. D. A. "An Elizabethan Map of Manors in North Dorset." *British Museum Quarterly* 29 (1965): 82–84. 714, 1639
- . *The History of Topographical Maps: Symbols, Pictures and Surveys*. London: Thames and Hudson, 1980. 9, 37, 46, 47, 538, 706, 730, 948, 1011, 1201, 1202, 1670
- . "The Portsmouth Map of 1545 and the Introduction of Scale Maps into England." In *Hampshire Studies*, ed. John Webb, Nigel Yates, and Sarah E. Peacock, 33–49. Portsmouth: Portsmouth City Records Office, 1981. 730, 1606
- . *Manorial Records*. London: British Records Association, 1984. 1593
- . "Influences and Traditions." In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 33–39. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1593, 1594
- . "Local Maps in Medieval England: When, Why, and How." In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 3–10. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1594
- . "Medieval Local Maps and the History of Cartography." In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 20–32. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1593
- . "Surveying in Medieval England." In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 11–19. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1593, 1639
- . "Wormley, Hertfordshire, 1220 × 1230." In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 59–70. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 43
- . "Local and Regional Cartography in Medieval Europe." In *HC 1:464–501*. 8, 18, 25, 37, 38, 39, 42, 43, 46, 47, 48, 50, 51, 265, 267, 382, 406, 459, 706, 730, 833, 893, 895, 898, 949, 1071, 1177, 1250, 1251, 1266, 1522, 1591, 1594, 1595, 1605
- . "Medieval Maps: An Introduction." In *HC 1:283–85*. 25, 28, 706
- . *Medieval Maps*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press; London: British Library, 1991. 25, 41, 706, 948, 1590
- . "Matthew Paris's Maps of Britain." In *Thirteenth Century England IV: Proceedings of the Newcastle upon Tyne Conference 1991*, ed. P. R. Cross and S. D. Lloyd, 109–21. Woodbridge, Suffolk: Boydell, 1992. 29, 38, 39, 42
- . "Estate Surveyors and the Spread of the Scale-Map in England, 1550–1580." *Landscape History* 15 (1993): 37–49. 1629, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644
- . *Maps in Tudor England*. London: Public Record Office and the British Library; Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1993. 632, 636, 665, 706, 1589, 1594, 1595, 1597, 1599, 1602, 1603, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1612, 1615, 1620, 1637, 1639, 1642, 1643, 1645, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1655, 1657, 1720, 1722
- . "English Estate Maps: Their Early History and Their Use as Historical Evidence." In *Rural Images: Estate Maps in the Old and New Worlds*, ed. David Buisseret, 27–61. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1996. 713, 1638, 1639, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1645, 1647, 1648, 1661
- . *Mappa Mundi: The Hereford World Map*. London: British Library, 1996. Rev. ed. Hereford: Hereford Cathedral, 2002. 25, 39, 1589
- . "The Sawley Map and Other World Maps in Twelfth-Century England." *Imago Mundi* 49 (1997): 33–42. 31
- Haskell, Francis. *History and Its Images: Art and the Interpretation of the Past*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1993. 640
- Haskell, Francis, and Nicholas Penny. *Taste and the Antique: The Lure of Classical Sculpture, 1500–1900*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1981. 657
- Haskins, Charles Homer. *Studies in the History of Mediaeval Science*. 1924. Reprinted New York: Frederick Ungar, 1960. 105
- Haslam, Graham. "The Duchy of Cornwall Map Fragment." In *Géographie du monde au Moyen Âge et à la Renaissance*, ed. Monique Pelletier, 33–44. Paris: Éditions du C.T.H.S., 1989. 1603
- Hasler, P. W. *The House of Commons, 1558–1603*. 3 vols. London: For the History of Parliament Trust by Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1981. 1646
- Hasluck, F. W. "Notes on Manuscripts in the British Museum relating to Levant Geography and Travel." *Annual of the British School at Athens* 12 (1905–6): 196–215. 267, 268
- . "Supplementary Notes on British Museum Manuscripts relating to Levantine Geography." *Annual of the British School at Athens* 13 (1906–7): 339–47. 276
- . "Thevet's *Grand Insulaire* and His Travels in the Levant." *Annual of the British School at Athens* 20 (1913–14): 59–69. 276
- Hassinger, Hugo. "Über die Anfänge der Kartographie in Österreich." *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft Wien* 91 (1949): 7–9. 1179
- Hauber, Anton. *Planetenkinderbilder und Sternbilder: Zur Geschichte des menschlichen Glaubens und Irrsins*. Strassburg: Heitz, 1916. 124
- Hauber, Eberhard David. *Versuch einer umständlichen Historie der Land-Charten: Sowohl von denen Land-Charten insgemein, derselben ersten Ursprung, ihrer Beschaffenheit, unterschiedlichen Gattungen . . . als auch von denen Land-Charten eines jeden Landes*

- insonderheit, deren Güte und Vorzüge. Ulm: Bartholomäi, 1724. Reprinted Karlsruhe: Fachhochschule Karlsruhe, 1988. 1174
- Haubst, Rudolf. *Nikolaus von Kues und die moderne Wissenschaft*. Trier: Paulinus, 1963. 1184
- Haupt, Walther. "Landkartenbestände in Dresden bis zum Dreißigjährigen Krieg." *Sächsische Heimatblätter* 34 (1988): 94–96. 1242
- Hauschke, Sven. "Globen und Wissenschaftliche Instrumente: Die europäischen Höfe als Kunden Nürnberger Mathematiker." In *Quasi Centrum Europae: Europa kauft in Nürnberg, 1400–1800*, by Hermann Maué et al., 365–89. Nuremberg: Germanisches Nationalmuseum, 2002. 141, 155
- Häuser, Helmut. "Zum kartographischen Werk des Mainzer Kupferstechers und Ingenieurs Nikolaus Person." In *Festschrift für Josef Benzing zum sechzigsten Geburtstag*, ed. Elisabeth Geck and Guido Pressler, 170–86. Wiesbaden: Pressler, 1964. 1223
- . "Der Mainzer Atlas von Nikolaus Person." *Lebendiges Rheinland-Pfalz* 13 (1976): 21–25. 1223
- Hautekeete, Stefaan. "Van Stad en Land: Het beeld van Brabant in de vroege topografische tekenkunst." In *Met passer en penseel: Brussel en het oude hertogdom Brabant in beeld* (Koninklijke Musea voor Schone Kunsten van België, Brussel), 49–51. Brussels: Dexia Bank, 2000. 1251, 1252
- Hawickhorst, Heinrich. "Über die Geographie bei Andrea de' Magnabotti." *Romanische Forschungen* 13 (1902): 689–784. 297, 298, 456
- Hawkins, Edward, Augustus W. Franks, and Herbert A. Grueber. *Medallic Illustrations of the History of Great Britain and Ireland to the Death of George II*. 2 vols. London: British Museum, 1885. 1663
- Hawkyard, Alasdair. *The Counties of Britain: A Tudor Atlas by John Speed*. London: Pavilion in association with the British Library, 1988. 1637
- Hawlitschek, Kurt. "Sebastian Kurz (1576–1659): Rechenmeister und Visitor der deutschen Schulen in Nürnberg." In *Rechenbücher und mathematische Texte der frühen Neuzeit Rechenbücher*, ed. Rainer Gebhardt, 257–66. Annaburg-Buchholz: Adam-Ries-Bund, 1999. 503
- Hay, Denys. "Flavio Biondo and the Middle Ages." *Proceedings of the British Academy* 45 (1959): 97–128. 5
- . "Introduction." In *The New Cambridge Modern History: The Renaissance, 1493–1520*, ed. George Reuben Potter, 1–19. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1961. 19
- Hayes-McCoy, Gerard Anthony, ed. *Ulster and Other Irish Maps, c. 1600*. Dublin: Stationery Office for the Irish Manuscripts Commission, 1964. 1611, 1651, 1682
- Hayward, Maria. *The 1542 Inventory of Whitehall: The Palace and Its Keeper*. London: Illuminata for the Society of Antiquaries, 2004. 1598, 1621, 1622
- Headley, John M. *Luther's View of Church History*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1963. 389
- . "Geography and Empire in the Late Renaissance: Botero's Assignment, Western Universalism, and the Civilizing Process." In *Renaissance Quarterly* 53 (2000): 1119–55. 816
- Hearn, Karen. *Marcus Gheeraerts II: Elizabethan Artist*. London: Tate, 2002. 1663
- . *Nathaniel Bacon: Artist, Gentleman and Gardener*. Exhibition catalog. London: Tate Publishing, 2005. 1616, 1642
- Heath, Robert. *Clarastella: Together with Poems Occasional, Elegies, Epigrams, Satyrs*. London, 1650. 416
- Heawood, Edward. "Glareanus: His Geography and Maps." *Geographical Journal* 25 (1905): 647–54. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 16 (1973): 209–16. 351, 1215
- . "A Hitherto Unknown Worldmap of A.D. 1506." *Geographical Journal* 62 (1923): 279–93. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 26 (1981): 369–85. 344
- . *The Map of the World on Mercator's Projection by Jodocus Hondius, Amsterdam 1608*. London: Royal Geographical Society, 1927. 1350
- . *English County Maps in the Collection of the Royal Geographical Society*. London: Royal Geographical Society, 1932. 533
- E. H. [Heawood, Edward]. "An Unplaced Atlas of Augustin Roussin." *Geographical Journal* 77 (1931): 160–61. 234
- Hébert, John R. "The Westward Vision: Seventeenth-Century Virginia." In *Virginia in Maps: Four Centuries of Settlement, Growth, and Development*, ed. Richard W. Stephenson and Marianne M. McKee, 2–45. Richmond, Va.: Library of Virginia, 2000. 1772, 1780
- . "The 1562 Map of America by Diego Gutiérrez." <<http://memory.loc.gov/ammem/gmdhtml/gutierrez.html>>. 1123, 1145, 1346
- Hébert, John R., and Richard Pfelderer. "Like No Other: The 1562 Gutiérrez Map of America." *Mercator's World* 5, no. 6 (2000): 46–51. 1123, 1346
- Hedinger, Bärbel. "Wandkarten in holländischen Interieurgemälden." *Die Kunst*, 1987, 50–57. 1342
- Heeres, J. E. "De Gouverneur-Generaal Hendrik Brouwer." *Oud-Holland* 25 (1907): 174–96 and 217–41. 1437
- Heeres, J. E., and Frederik Willem Stapel, eds. *Corpus Diplomaticum Neerlandico-Indicum verzameling van politieke contracten en verdere verdragen door de Nederlanders in het Oosten gesloten, van privilegebrieven aan hen verleend*. 6 vols. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1907–55. 1444
- Heers, Jacques. *Christophe Colomb*. Paris: Hachette, 1981. 335
- Heidenreich, Conrad E. *Explorations and Mapping of Samuel de Champlain, 1603–1632*. Toronto: B. V. Gutsell, 1976. 754, 1539, 1542, 1543, 1544
- . "History of the St. Lawrence–Great Lakes Area to A.D. 1650." In *The Archaeology of Southern Ontario to A.D. 1650*, ed. Chris J. Ellis and Neal Ferris, 475–92. London, Ont.: London Chapter, Ontario Archaeological Society, 1990. 1538
- . "Early French Exploration in the North American Interior." In *North American Exploration*, 3 vols., ed. John Logan Allen, 2:65–148. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1997. 1543
- . "The Beginning of French Exploration out of the St Lawrence Valley: Motives, Methods, and Changing Attitudes towards Native People." In *Decentring the Renaissance: Canada and Europe in Multidisciplinary Perspective, 1500–1700*, ed. Germaine Warkentin and Carolyn Podruchny, 236–51. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 2001. 1539, 1545
- Heidenreich, Conrad E., and Edward H. Dahl, "The Two States of Champlain's Carte Geographique." *Canadian Cartographer* 16, no. 1 (1979): 1–16. 1540, 1541
- Heijden, H. A. M. van der. *Leo Belgicus: An Illustrated and Annotated Carto-Bibliography*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1990. 442, 674, 1235, 1312
- . *De oudste gedrukte kaarten van Europa*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1992. 1192
- . "Matteo Florimi (1613)—Landkarten- und Stadtplanverleger in Siena." In *Florilegium Cartographicum: Beiträge zur Kartographiegeschichte und Vedutenkunde des 16. bis 18. Jahrhunderts, Fritz Hellwig zu Ehren*, ed. Peter H. Köhl and Peter H. Meurer, 117–30. Leipzig: Dietrich Pfähler, 1993. 793
- . "De minuutkaart van Middelburg in Vlaanderen van Jacob van Deventer teruggevonden." *Caert-Thresoor* 15 (1996): 107–8. 1274
- . "Heinrich Bünting's *Itinerarium Sacrae Scripturae*, 1581: A Chapter in the Geography of the Bible." *Quaerendo* 28 (1998): 49–71. 442
- . *Oude kaarten der Nederlanden, 1548–1794: Historische beschouwing, kaartbeschrijving, afbeelding, commentaar / Old*

- Maps of the Netherlands, 1548–1794: An Annotated and Illustrated Cartobibliography*. 2 vols. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto/Repro-Holland; Leuven: Universitaire Pers, 1998. 1247, 1249, 1257, 1260, 1291, 1303, 1312, 1315, 1355, 1356, 1382, 1404
- . “Nogmaals: De Fossa Eugeniana.” *Caert-Thresoor* 17 (1998): 25–31. 1285
- . *Keizer Karel en de leeuw: De oorsprung van de Nederlandse kartographie en de Leo Belgicus*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 2000. 442
- . “De wandkaart van de Nederlanden in het Stadhuis te Veurne.” *Caert-Thresoor* 19 (2000): 28–29. 1346
- . *Kaart en kunst van de Zeventien Provinciën der Nederlanden: Met een beknopte geschiedenis van de Nederlandse cartografie in de 16^{de} en 17^{de} eeuw*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 2001. 1268
- Heikamp, Detlef. “L’antica sistemazione degli strumenti scientifici nelle collezioni fiorentine.” *Antichità Viva* 9, no. 6 (1970): 3–25. 811
- Heilbron, J. L. *The Sun in the Church: Cathedrals as Solar Observatories*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1999. 76, 97
- Heinisch, Klaus J., ed. *Der utopische Staat*. [Reinbeck bei Hamburg]: Rowohl, [1966]. 440
- Heinz, Markus. “A Research Paper on the Copper-Plates of the Maps of J. B. Homann’s First World Atlas (1707) and a Method for Identifying Different Copper-Plates of Identical-Looking Maps.” *Imago Mundi* 45 (1993): 45–58. 594
- Heinz-Mohr, Gerd, and Willehad Paul Eckert, eds. *Das Werk des Nicolaus Cusanus: Eine bibliophile Einführung*. 3d ed. Cologne: Wienand, 1981. 1183
- Helas, Philine. “‘Mundus in rotundo et pulcherrime depictus: Nunquam sistens sed continuo volvens’: Ephemere Globen in den Festinszenierungen des italienischen Quattrocento.” *Der Globusfreund* 45–46 (1998): 155–75. 1193
- Helden, Albert Van. *See* Van Helden, Albert.
- Helgerson, Richard. “The Land Speaks: Cartography, Chorography, and Subversion in Renaissance England.” *Representations* 16 (1986): 50–85. 10, 636, 668
- . *Forms of Nationhood: The Elizabethan Writing of England*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1992. 423, 425, 451, 539, 636, 669, 1630, 1637, 1665, 1761, 1780
- . “Nation or Estate? Ideological Conflict in the Early Modern Mapping of England.” *Cartographica* 30, no. 1 (1993): 68–74. 1634
- . “Introduction.” *Early Modern Literary Studies* 4.2, special issue 3 (1998): 1.1–14, <<http://purl.oclc.org/emls/04-2/intro.htm>>. 412
- . “The Folly of Maps and Modernity.” In *Literature, Mapping, and the Politics of Space in Early Modern Britain*, ed. Andrew Gordon and Bernhard Klein, 241–62. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001. 422
- Hellinga, Lotte, ed. *Incunabula: The Printing Revolution in Europe, 1455–1500*. Woodbridge, Conn.: Research Publications, 1991–. 66
- Hellman, Clarisse Doris. *The Comet of 1577: Its Place in the History of Astronomy*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1944. 119, 120
- Hellwig, Fritz. “Zur älteren Kartographie der Saargegend.” *Jahrbuch für westdeutsche Landesgeschichte* 3 (1977): 193–228. 1225
- . “Caspar Dauthendey und seine Karte von Braunschweig.” *Speculum Orbis* 2 (1986): 25–33. 504, 1223
- . “Tyberide und Augenschein: Zur forensischen Kartographie im 16. Jahrhundert.” In *Europarecht, Energierecht, Wirtschaftsrecht: Festschrift für Bodo Börner zum 70. Geburtstag*, ed. Jürgen F. Baur, Peter-Christian Müller-Graff, and Manfred Zuleeg, 805–34. Cologne: Carl Heymanns, 1992. 50, 481
- . “Gerhard Mercator und das Herzogtum Lothringen.” *Jahrbuch für westdeutsche Landesgeschichte* 25 (1999): 219–54. 1230
- Henderson, Paula. “Maps of Cranborn Manor in the Seventeenth Century.” *Architectural History* 44 (2001): 358–64. 1632
- Hendrix, Scott H., and Timothy J. Wengert, eds. *Philip Melancthon, Then and Now (1497–1997): Essays Celebrating the 500th Anniversary of the Birth of Philip Melancthon, Theologian, Teacher and Reformer*. Columbia, S.C.: Lutheran Theological Southern Seminary, 1999. 1208
- Heninger, S. K. *The Cosmographical Glass: Renaissance Diagrams of the Universe*. San Marino, Calif.: Huntington Library, 1977. 70, 78, 79, 83, 87, 89, 136, 137
- Henke, Nikolaus. “Bücher des Konrad Celtis.” In *Bibliotheken und Bücher im Zeitalter der Renaissance*, ed. Werner Arnold, 129–66. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1997. 346
- Henri IV et la reconstruction du royaume*. Exhibition catalog. Paris: Editions de la Réunion des Musées Nationaux et Archives Nationales, 1989. 1510
- Hens, H. A. “Lauremberg, Hans Willumsen.” In *Dansk biografisk leksikon*, 3d ed., 16 vols., 8:620–21. Copenhagen: Gyldendal, 1979–84. 1791
- Herberstein, Sigmund von. *Notes upon Russia: Being a Translation of the Earliest Account of That Country, Entitled Rerum Moscoviticarum Commentarii*. 2 vols. Trans. and ed. Richard Henry Major. London: Hakluyt Society, 1851–52. 740
- Herbert, Francis. “Jacob Gråberg af Hemsö, the Royal Geographical Society, the Foreign Office, and Italian Portolan Charts for the British Museum.” In *Accurata descriptio*, 269–314. Stockholm: Kungl. Biblioteket, 2003. 198
- Herbst, Stanisław. “Prace kartograficzne Beauplana-Hondiusa z r.1652.” *Przegląd Historyczny* 43 (1952): 124–28. 1842
- Herendeen, Wyman H. *From Landscape to Literature: The River and the Myth of Geography*. Pittsburgh: Duquesne University Press, 1986. 414
- . “Rivers.” In *The Spenser Encyclopedia*, ed. A. C. Hamilton et al., 608. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1990. 414
- Hering, Bernd. “Zur Herstellungstechnik des Behaim-Globus.” In *Focus Behaim Globus*, 2 vols., 1:289–300. Nuremberg: Germanisches Nationalmuseums, 1992. 188, 1193
- Herkenhoff, Michael. “Vom langsamen Wandel des Weltbildes: Die Entwicklung von Kartographie und Geographie im 15. Jahrhundert.” In *Focus Behaim Globus*, 2 vols., 1:143–65. Nuremberg: Germanisches Nationalmuseum, 1992. 758
- . *Die Darstellung außereuropäischer Welten in Drucken deutscher Offizinen des 15. Jahrhunderts*. Berlin: Akademie, 1996. 348, 349, 350, 351, 354
- Hermannsson, Halldór. *Two Cartographers: Guðbrandur Thorláksson and Þórður Thorláksson*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1926. 1792
- Hernad, Béatrice. *Die Graphiksammlung des Humanisten Hartmann Schedel*. Exhibition catalog. Munich: Prestel, 1990. 1194
- Hernando Rica, Agustín. “Los cosmógrafos de la Casa de Contratación y la cartografía de Andalucía.” In *Miscelanea geografica en homenaje al profesor Luis Gil Varon*, 125–43. Córdoba: Servicio de Publicaciones de la Universidad de Córdoba, 1994. 1135
- . *El Mapa de España, siglos XV–XVIII*. [Madrid]: Ministerio de Fomento, Instituto Geográfico Nacional, Centro Nacional de Información Geográfica, [1995]. 1091
- . *La imagen de un país: Juan Bautista Labaña y su mapa de Aragón (1610–1620)*. Zaragoza: Institución “Fernando el Católico,” 1996. 1025, 1046, 1088
- . *Contemplar un territorio: Los mapas de España en el Theatrum de Ortelius*. [Madrid]: Ministerio de Fomento, Instituto Geográfico Nacional, Centro Nacional de Información Geográfica, 1998. 1086

- Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio de. *Décadas*. Madrid, 1601–15. 1147
 ———. *Historia general de los hechos de los castellanos en las islas y tierra firme del mar océano*. 17 vols. Madrid: [Tipografía de Archivos], 1934–57. 744, 1146, 1170
 ———. *Historia general de los hechos de los castellanos, en las islas, y tierra firme de el mar oceano*. 10 vols. Ed. J. Natalicio González. Asunción: Guaranía, [1944–47]. 744, 755, 1146, 1170
- Herrmann, Albert. *Die ältesten Karten von Deutschland bis Gerhard Mercator*. Leipzig: K. F. Koehler, 1940. 1210, 1346, 1811
- Herschel, John F. W. *Results of Astronomical Observations Made during the Years 1834, 5, 6, 7, 8, at the Cape of Good Hope: Being the Completion of a Telescopic Survey of the Whole Surface of the Visible Heavens, Commenced in 1825*. London: Smith, Elder, 1847. 127
 ———. *Outlines of Astronomy*. London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1849. 127
- Herten, Bart van der. “De connectie tussen Jacob van Deventer en Viglius van Aytta in de jaren 1530–1540: Een hypothese.” *Caert-Thresoor* 14 (1995): 59–61. 1257
 ———, ed. *Het Brugse Vrije in beeld: Facsimile-uitgave van de Grote Kaart geschilderd door Pieter Pourbus (1571) en gekopieerd door Pieter Claeissens (1601)*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto/Repro-Holland, 1998. 1253
- Hervé, Roger. “L’oeuvre cartographique de Nicolas de Nicolay et d’Antoine de Laval (1544–1619).” *Bulletin de la Section de Géographie du Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques* 68 (1955): 223–63. 667, 1469, 1485
 ———. “Les plans de forêts de la grande réformation Colbertienne, 1661–1690.” *Bulletin de la Section de Géographie* 73 (1960): 143–71. 712
 ———. “Essai de classement d’ensemble, par type géographique, des cartes générales du monde—mappemondes, globes terrestres, grands planisphères nautiques—pendant la période des grandes découvertes (1487–1644).” *Der Globusfreund* 25–27 (1978): 63–75. 1467
 ———. *Découverte fortuite de l’Australie et de la Nouvelle-Zélande par des navigateurs portugais et espagnols entre 1521 et 1528*. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, 1982. 1555
- Hervé, Roger, Henri Hugonnard-Roche, and Edmond Pognon. *Catalogue des cartes géographiques sur parchemin conservées au Département des Cartes et Plans*. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, 1974. 970
- Hervé, Roger, et al. *Mappemonde de Sébastien Cabot, 1544*. Paris: Editions Les Yeux Ouverts, 1968. 1344
- Hervey, Mary Frederica Sophia. *Holbein’s “Ambassadors”: The Picture and the Men*. London: Bell and Sons, 1900. 135
- Hess, Jacob. *Kunstgeschichtliche Studien zu Renaissance und Barock*. 2 vols. Rome: Edizioni di Storia e Letteratura, 1967. 816, 818
 ———. “On Some Celestial Maps and Globes of the Sixteenth Century.” *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 30 (1967): 406–9. 165, 172, 812
- Hesselink-Duursma, C. W. “De kaartencollectie in het Streekarchief Hollands Midden te Gouda.” *Caert-Thresoor* 15 (1996): 99–104. 1280
- Hetherington, Norriss S., ed. *Encyclopedia of Cosmology: Historical, Philosophical, and Scientific Foundations of Modern Cosmology*. New York: Garland, 1993. 58, 69, 82
- Heullant-Donat, Isabelle. “Entrer dans l’histoire: Paolino da Venezia et les prologues de ses chroniques universelles.” *Mélanges de l’École Française de Rome: Moyen Âge* 105 (1993): 381–442. 46
- Heumann, Johannes. *Documenta literaria varii argumenti* . . . Altdorf, 1758. 1820
- Heuser, Peter Arnold. *Jean Matal: Humanistischer Jurist und europäischer Friedensdenker (um 1517–1597)*. Cologne: Böhlau, 2003. 1236
- Heuvel, Charles van den. “*Papiere bolwercken*”: *De introductie van de Italiaanse stede- en vestingbouw in de Nederlanden (1540–1609) en het gebruik van tekeningen*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1991. 687, 1272, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283
 ———. “De huysbou, de crychconst en de wysentijt: Stevens teksten over architectuur, stede- en vestigbouw in het licht van zijn wetenschappelijk oeuvre.” In *Spiegheling en daet: Simon Stevin van Brugghe (1548–1620)*, 51–53. Bruges, 1995–96. 1448
 ———. “Een atlas voor Gilles de Berlaymont, baron van Hierges: Belegeringsscenes, stadsplattegronden en fortificatie-ontwerpen voor een ‘soldat-gentilhomme,’ 1570–1578.” *Caert-Thresoor* 15 (1996): 57–69. 1284
- Hevelius, Johannes. *Selenographia, sive lunae descriptio*. Danzig, 1647. Reprinted New York: Johnson Reprint, 1967. 130, 132
- Hewson, J. B. *A History of the Practice of Navigation*. 2d rev. ed. Glasgow: Brown, Son and Ferguson, 1983. 510, 511, 512, 515, 1557
- Heydenreich, Ludwig H. “The Military Architect.” In *The Unknown Leonardo*, ed. Ladislao Reti, designed by Emil M. Bührer, 136–65. London: Hutchinson, 1974. 729, 730
- Heydt, Johann Wolfgang. *Allerneuester geographisch- und topographischer Schau-Platz von Africa und Ost-Indien*. Willhermsdorff: Gedruckt bey J. C. Tetschner, 1744. 1439
- Heyer, Alfons. *Geschichte der Kartographie Schlesiens bis zur preussischen Besitzergreifung*. Breslau: Nischkowsky, 1891. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 13 (1972): 55–171. 1176
- Heyns, Pieter. *Spieghel der werelt*. Antwerp: Christoffel Plantyn . . . voor Philips Galle, 1577. 1331
- Heyns, Zacharias. *Emblemata, Emblemes chrestienes et morales: Sinne-Beelden streckende tot Christelicke Bedenkinghe ende Leere der Zedicheyt*. Rotterdam: Pieter van Waesberge, 1625. 446
 ———. *Le miroir du monde*. Intro. Jan W. H. Werner. Weesp: Robas BV, 1994. 1332
 ———. *Den Nederlandtschen landtspiegel in ryme gestelt*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1994. 1339
- Heywood, James, comp. *Collection of Statutes for the University and the Colleges of Cambridge*. London: William Clowes and Sons, 1840. 631
- Hiatt, Alfred. “The Cartographic Imagination of Thomas Elmham.” *Speculum* 75 (2000): 859–86. 51
- Hieronymus, Frank. *Basler Buchillustration, 1500–1545*. Exhibition catalog. Basel: Universitätsbibliothek, 1984. 1205, 1215
 ———. “Sebastian Münster, Conrad Schnitt und ihre Basel-Karte von 1538.” *Speculum Orbis* 1, no. 2 (1985): 3–38. 1212
 ———. *1488 Petri-Schwabe 1988: Eine traditionsreiche Basler Offizin im Spiegel ihrer frühen Drucke*. Basel: Schwabe, 1997. 1210
 ———, ed. *Griechischer Geist aus Basler Pressen*. Exhibition catalog. Basel: Universitätsbibliothek Basel, 1992. 439
- Higman, B. W. *Jamaica Surveyed: Plantation Maps and Plans of the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries*. 1988. Reprinted Kingston: University of the West Indies Press, 2001. 1152
- Higton, H. K. “Hood, Thomas (bap. 1556, d. 1620).” In *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*, 60 vols., 27:938–39. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004. 634, 1737
- Hildebrand, Hans. “Minne af Olaus Magni.” *Svenska Akademiens Handlingar* 12 (1897): 93–280. 1788
- Hill, Gillian. *Cartographical Curiosities*. London: British Museum, 1978. 1597, 1648
- Hill, L. M. *Bench and Bureaucracy: The Public Career of Sir Julius Caesar, 1580–1636*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1988. 632, 633
- Hillard, Denise, and Emmanuel Poulle. “Oronce Fine et l’horloge planétaire de la Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève.” *Bibliothèque d’Humanisme et Renaissance: Travaux et Documents* 33 (1971): 311–51. 1464, 1482
- Hind, Arthur Mayger. *A History of Engraving & Etching, from the*

- 15th Century to the Year 1914. 3d ed. London: Constable, 1927. 592
- . *An Introduction to the History of Woodcut, with a Detailed Survey of Work Done in the Fifteenth Century*. 2 vols. London: Constable, 1935. 592
- . “An Elizabethan Pack of Playing Cards.” *British Museum Quarterly* 13 (1938–39): 2–4. 1703
- . *Early Italian Engraving: A Critical Catalogue with Complete Reproduction of All the Prints Described*. 7 vols. London: For M. Knoedler; New York: Bernard Quaritch, 1938–48. 725, 774, 797
- . *Engraving in England in the Sixteenth & Seventeenth Centuries: A Descriptive Catalogue with Introductions*. 3 vols. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1952–64. 92, 1234, 1313, 1604, 1610, 1618, 1619, 1650, 1665, 1693, 1696, 1705, 1712, 1713, 1743
- Hindle, Brian Paul. “The Towns and Roads of the Gough Map (c. 1360).” *Manchester Geographer* 1 (1980): 35–49. 1590, 1591
- . *Maps for Local History*. London: B. T. Batsford, 1988. 1657
- Hindman, Sandra. “Cross-Fertilization: Experiments in Mixing the Media.” In *Pen to Press: Illustrated Manuscripts and Printed Books in the First Century of Printing*, by Sandra Hindman and James Douglas Farquhar, 101–56. [College Park]: Art Department, University of Maryland, 1977. 530
- Hinks, A. R. “The Lettering of the Rome Ptolemy of 1478.” *Geographical Journal* 101 (1943): 188–90. 601
- Hirsch, Bertrand. “Les sources de la cartographie occidentale de l’Ethiopie (1450–1550): Les régions du la Tana.” *Bulletin des Études Africaines de l’INALCO* 7, nos. 13–14 (1987): 203–36. 324
- Hirsch, E. D. *Validity in Interpretation*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1967. 530
- Hirschvogel, Augustin. *Ein aigentliche und grundtliche anweysing in die Geometria*. Nuremberg, 1543. 503
- Historia de España*. Founded by Ramón Menéndez Pidal. Madrid: Espasa-Calpe, 1935–. 1070
- Historische plattegronden van Nederlandse steden*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1978–. See also Brommer, Bea, and Dirk de Vries. 1252
- Hobson, Anthony. *Renaissance Book Collecting: Jean Grolier and Diego Hurtado de Mendoza, Their Books and Bindings*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1999. 645
- Hocquet, Jean Claude. “Les routes maritimes du commerce vénitien aux XV^e et XVI^e siècles.” *Atti del V Convegno Internazionale di Studi Colombiani “Navi e Navigazione nei Secoli XV e XVI” Genova, 26–28 ottobre 1987*, 579–605. Genoa: Civico Istituto Colombiano, 1990. 212
- Hodgen, Margaret T. *Early Anthropology in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1964. 1445
- Hodgkiss, A. G. *Understanding Maps: A Systematic History of Their Use and Development*. Folkestone, Eng.: Dawson, 1981. 537, 549
- Hodson, D. *The Printed Maps of Hertfordshire, 1577–1900*. London: Dawsons, 1974. 1713
- , comp. *Maps of Portsmouth before 1800: A Catalogue*. Portsmouth: City of Portsmouth, 1978. 1723
- , comp. *County Atlases of the British Isles Published after 1703: A Bibliography*. Tewin: Tewin Press, 1984–. 1637
- Hodson, William. *The Divine Cosmographer; or, A Brief Survey of the Whole World, Delineated in a Tractate on the VIII Psalme by W. H. Sometime of S. Peters Colledge in Cambridge*. Cambridge: Roger Daniel, 1640. 75
- Hoff, Bert van ’t. *De kaarten van de Nederlandsche provinciën in de zestiende eeuw door Jacob van Deventer*. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1941. 557, 1258, 1260, 1304
- . “Une vue panoramique inconnue de Bruxelles dessinée en 1558 par Anthonis van den Wyngaerde.” *Annales de la Société Royale d’Archéologie de Bruxelles: Mémoires, Rapports et Documents* 48 (1948–55): 145–50. 1252
- . *Jacob van Deventer: Keizerlijk-koninklijk geograaf*. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1953. 1257, 1266, 1272, 1274
- . “Jan van Hoirne’s Map of the Netherlands and the ‘Oosterscher Zee’ Printed in Antwerp in 1526.” *Imago Mundi* 11 (1954): 136. 1249, 1404
- . “Grote stadspanorama’s, gegraveerd in Amsterdam sedert 1609.” *Jaarboek van het Genootschap Amstelodanum* 47 (1955): 81–131. 1313, 1356
- . “De oudste atlassen van de Nederlanden: Een merkwaardige atlas van Mercator in het stadsarchief van ’s Hertogenbosch.” *De Gulden Passer* 36 (1958): 63–87. 1338
- . “The Oldest Maps of the Netherlands: Dutch Map Fragments of about 1524.” *Imago Mundi* 16 (1962): 29–32. 1249
- Hoff, Bert van ’t, and L. J. Noordhoff. “Een kaart van de Nederlanden en de ‘Oosterscherzee’ gedrukt door Jan de Beeldesnyder van Hoirne te Antwerpen in 1526.” *Het Boek* 31 (1953): 151–56. 1249, 1404
- Hoffman, Bernard G. *Cabot to Cartier: Sources for a Historical Ethnography of Northeastern North America, 1497–1550*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1961. 749
- Hoffman, Donald D. *Visual Intelligence: How We Create What We See*. New York: W. W. Norton, 1998. 690
- Hoffman, Paul E. “Diplomacy and the Papal Donation, 1493–1585.” *Americas* 30 (1973): 151–83. 1104
- Hofmann, Catherine. “‘Paincture & Imaige de la Terre’: L’enluminure de cartes aux Pays-Bas.” In *Couleurs de la terre: Des mappemondes médiévales aux images satellitales*, ed. Monique Pelletier, 68–85. Paris: Seuil / Bibliothèque Nationale de France, 1998. 189, 409, 603, 606
- . “L’enluminure des cartes et des atlas imprimés [en France], XVI^e–XVIII^e siècle.” *Bulletin du Comité Français de Cartographie* 159 (1999): 35–47. 1499, 1588
- Hofmann, Catherine, et al. *Le globe & son image*. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale de France, 1995. 149
- Hofmann, Werner, ed. *Zauber der Medusa: Europäische Manierismen*. Exhibition catalog. Vienna: Löcker, 1987. 445
- Hoftijzer, P. G. *Pieter van der Aa (1659–1733): Leids drukker en boekverkoper*. Hilversum: Verloren, 1999. 1338
- Hogenberg, Frans, and Abraham Hogenberg. *Geschichtsblätter*. Ed. Fritz Hellwig. Nördlingen: Alfons Uhl, 1983. 1234
- [Hogenberg, Frans, et al.]. *Itinerarium Belgicum*. Intro. H. A. M. van der Heijden. Weesp: Robas BV, [1994]. 1338
- Hogg, Peter C. “The Prototype of the Stefánsson and Resen Charts.” *Historisk Tidsskrift* (Oslo) 68 (1989): 3–27. 1792
- Hoheisel, Karl. “Gregorius Reisch (ca. 1470–9. Mai 1525).” In *Wandlungen im geographischen Denken von Aristoteles bis Kant*, ed. Manfred Büttner, 59–67. Paderborn: Schöningh, 1979. 1202
- . “Henricus Glareanus (1488–1563).” In *Wandlungen im geographischen Denken von Aristoteles bis Kant*, ed. Manfred Büttner, 83–90. Paderborn: Schöningh, 1979. 1215
- . “Johannes Stöffler (1452–1531) als Geograph.” In *Wandlungen im geographischen Denken von Aristoteles bis Kant*, ed. Manfred Büttner, 69–82. Paderborn: Schöningh, 1979. 1203
- Höhener, Hans-Peter. “Zur Geschichte der Kartendokumentation in der Schweiz.” In *Karten hüten und bewahren: Festgabe für Lothar Zögner*, ed. Joachim Neumann, 57–66. Gotha: Perthes, 1995. 1175
- Höhn, Alfred. “Franken in der Nürnberg-Karte Etzlaubs von 1492 und die Daten des Codex Latinus Monacensis 14583.” *Speculum Orbis* 3 (1987): 2–8. 1194
- . “Die Karte des Hegaus und des Schwarzwaldes von Sebastian Münster, 1537.” *Cartographica Helvetica* 3 (1991): 15–21. 1211

- Holanda, Antonio de, and Simon Bening. *A genealogia iluminada do infante dom Fernando*. Lisbon, 1962. 1052
- Holbrook, Mary. "Beschreibung des Himmelsglobus von Henricus, Arnoldus und Jacobus van Langren und eines Planetariums von H. van Laun im Historischen Museum zu Frankfurt am Main." *Der Globusfreund* 31–32 (1983): 69–77. 169, 172
- Hollander, Raymond d'. "Historique de la loxodromie." In *Géographie du monde au Moyen Âge et à la Renaissance*, ed. Monique Pelletier, 133–48. Paris: Éditions du C.T.H.S., 1989. 1559
- Hollstein, F. W. H. *Dutch and Flemish Etchings, Engravings and Woodcuts, ca. 1450–1700*. Amsterdam: Menno Hertzberger, 1949–. 733, 1302, 1315, 1356
- Holmyard, Eric John. *Alchemy*. 1957. Reprinted Harmondsworth, Eng.: Penguin Books, 1968. 155
- Holst, Norbert. *Mundus, Mirabilia, Mentalität: Weltbild und Quellen des Kartographen Johannes Schöner*. Frankfurt (Oder): Scripvaz, 1999. 1195
- Holwell, John. *A Sure Guide to the Practical Surveyor, in Two Parts*. London: Printed by W. Godbid for Christopher Hussey, 1678. 718
- Holzberg, Niklas. *Willibald Pirckheimer: Griechischer Humanismus in Deutschland*. Munich: W. Fink, 1981. 291, 342, 356
- Hondius, Jodocus. *Hyberniae novissima descriptio, 1592*. Intro. J. H. Andrews. Belfast: Linen Hall Library, 1983. 1619
- Hongre, L., G. Hulot, and A. Khokhlov. "An Analysis of the Geomagnetic Field over the Past 2000 Years." *Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors* 106 (1998): 311–35. 947
- Honigmann, Ernst. *Die Sieben Klimata und die πόλεις ἐπίημοί: Eine Untersuchung zur Geschichte der Geographie und Astrologie im Altertum und Mittelalter*. Heidelberg: C. Winter, 1929. 300
- Honter, Johannes. *Iohannis Honter Coronensis Rudimentorum cosmographiae libri duo*. Cracow, [1530]. 2d ed., 1534. 1828, 1832
- . *Rudimenta cosmographica*. Kronstadt, 1542. 583
- Hood, Thomas. *A Copie of the Speache: Made by the Mathematicall Lecturer . . . at the House of M. Thomas Smith*. London, 1588. Reprinted Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1974. 634
- . *The Vse of the Celestial Globe in Plano, Set Forth in Two Hemispheres*. London: Thobie Cooke, 1590. 1704
- . *The Marriners Guide*. Supplement to *Regiment for the Sea . . .*, by William Bourne, new ed., corrected and amended by Thomas Hood. London: Thomas Est, 1592. 524, 1740
- . *The Vse of the Two Mathematicall Instruments, the Crosse Staffe . . . and the Iacobs Staffe*. London, 1596. Reprinted Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1972. 634
- . *The Making and Use of the Geometrical Instrument, Called a Sector*. London, 1598. 634
- "Hood, Thomas." In *The Dictionary of National Biography*, 22 vols., 9:1164. 1921. Reprinted London: Oxford University Press, 1964–65. 634
- Hoogvliet, Margriet. "Mappae Mundi and Medieval Encyclopaedias: Image versus Text." In *Pre-Modern Encyclopaedic Texts: Proceedings of the Second COMERS Congress, Groningen, 1–4 July 1996*, ed. Peter Binkley, 63–74. Leiden: Brill, 1997. 32
- . "The Medieval Texts of the 1486 Ptolemy Edition by Johann Reger of Ulm." *Imago Mundi* 54 (2002): 7–18. 348
- Hook, Judith. *The Sack of Rome, 1527*. London: Macmillan, 1972. 775
- Hooykaas, Reijer. "Science in Manueline Style: The Historical Context of D. João de Castro's Work." In *Obras completas de D. João de Castro*, 4 vols., ed. Armando Cortesão and Luís de Albuquerque, 4:231–426. Coimbra: Academia Internacional da Cultura Portuguesa, 1968–82. 1037
- . "The Rise of Modern Science: When and Why?" *British Journal for the History of Science* 20 (1987): 453–73. 20, 22
- Hope, W. H. St. John. *Cowdray and Easebourne Priory in the County of Sussex*. London: Country Life, 1919. 1608, 1658
- Hoppe, Harry R. "John Wolfe, Printer and Publisher, 1579–1601." *Library*, 4th ser., 14 (1933–34): 241–88. 1705
- Hopton, Arthur. *Speculum Topographicum; or, The Topographicall Glasse*. London, 1611. 424
- Hordijk, L. W. *Inventaris van de archieven van de polder Drenkwaard 1609–1973*. Brielle: Streekarchivariaat Voorne-Putten en Rozenburg, 1984. 1294
- Horn, Georg. *Accuratissima orbis antiqui delineatio sive geographia vetus, sacra & profana*. Amsterdam, 1653. 442
- Horn, Hendrik J. *Jan Cornelisz. Vermeyen: Painter of Charles V and His Conquest of Tunis*. 2 vols. Doornspijk: Davaco, 1989. 468, 671, 724
- Horn, Werner. *Die alten Globen der Forschungsbibliothek und des Schloßmuseums Gotha*. Gotha: Forschungsbibliothek, 1976. 161, 172
- Hoskin, Michael, and Owen Gingerich. "Medieval Latin Astronomy." In *The Cambridge Illustrated History of Astronomy*, ed. Michael Hoskin, 68–97. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1997. 101
- Hoskins, W. G. *Provincial England: Essays in Social and Economic History*. London: Macmillan, 1963. 562
- Hough, Samuel J. *The Italians and the Creation of America*. Exhibition catalog. Providence, R.I.: Brown University, 1980. 1082
- Houlbrooke, Ralph A. *The English Family, 1450–1700*. London: Longman, 1984. 624
- Houston, R. A. *Literacy in Early Modern Europe: Culture and Education, 1500–1800*. London: Longman, 1988. 623, 624
- . *The Population History of Britain and Ireland, 1500–1750*. London: Houndsmills Macmillan Education, 1992. 1755
- Hoven van Genderen, A. J. van den. "Jan Ruysch (ca. 1473–1533), monnik, schilder en ontdekkingsreiziger." *Utrechtse biografieën*. Amsterdam: Boom, 1994–. 1188
- Hovy, L. *Ceylonees plakkaatboek: Plakkaten en andere wetten uitgevaardigd door het Nederlandse bestuur op Ceylon, 1638–1796*. 2 vols. Hilversum: Verloren, 1991. 1446
- Howard, Jean E. "An English Lass amid the Moors: Gender, Race, Sexuality, and National Identity in Heywood's 'The Fair Maid of the West.'" In *Women, "Race," and Writing in the Early Modern Period*, ed. Margo Hendricks and Patricia A. Parker, 101–17. New York: Routledge, 1994. 419
- . "Competing Ideologies of Commerce in Thomas Heywood's *If You Know Not Me You Know Nobody, Part II*." In *The Culture of Capital: Property, Cities, and Knowledge in Early Modern England*, ed. Henry S. Turner, 163–82. New York: Routledge, 2002. 420
- Howell, Wilbur Samuel. *Logic and Rhetoric in England, 1500–1700*. New York: Russell and Russell, 1961. 422
- Howgego, James L. *Printed Maps of London, circa 1553–1850*. 2d ed. Folkestone, Eng.: Dawson, 1978. 1610, 1658, 1667, 1698
- Howse, Derek. "Brouson's Tidal Almanac, 1546: A Brief Introduction to the Text and an Explanation of the Working of the Almanac." In *Sir Francis Drake's Nautical Almanack, 1546*, by Guillaume Brouson. London: Nottingham Court Press, 1980. 1727
- . "Some Early Tidal Diagrams." *Mariner's Mirrour* 79 (1993): 27–43. 1727
- Howse, Derek, and Michael W. B. Sanderson. *The Sea Chart: An Historical Survey Based on the Collections in the National Maritime Museum*. Newton Abbot: David and Charles, 1973. 1725
- Hoyle, R. W. "'Shearing the Hog': The Reform of the Estates, c. 1598–1640." In *The Estates of the English Crown, 1558–1640*, ed. R. W. Hoyle, 204–62. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1992. 1638
- Hrenkó, Pál. "A Lázár-térkép szerkezete." *Geodézia és Kartográfia* 26 (1974): 359–65. 1826

- . “Térképészettörténeti kutatásunk helyzetképe.” *Térképbarátok Körenek Műsorfüzete* 1 (1982): 3–40. 1844
- Hübner, Wolfgang. *Zodiacus Christianus: Jüdisch-christliche Adaptationen des Tierkreises von der Antike bis zur Gegenwart*. Königstein: Hain, 1983. 117
- Hüe, Denis. “Tracé, écart: Le sens de la carte chez Opicinus de Canistris.” In *Terres médiévales*, ed. Bernard Ribémont, 129–58. Paris: Editions Klincksieck, 1993. 47
- Hues, Robert. *Tractatus de globis et eorum vsv.* London, 1594. 153, 158
- . *Tractaet: Ofte Handelinghe van het Gebruijck der Hemelscher ende Aertscher Globe*. Ed. and trans. Jodocus Hondius. Amsterdam, 1597. 153
- . *A Learned Treatise of Globes: Both Cœlestiall and Terrestriall. With Their Several Uses*. London, 1639. 153
- . *Tractatus de globis et eorum usu: A Treatise Descriptive of the Globes Constructed by Emery Molyneux, and Published in 1592*. Ed., with annotated indexes and introduction, by Clements R. Markham. London: Hakluyt Society, 1889. 153
- Huffman, Clifford Chalmers. *Elizabethan Impressions: John Wolfe and His Press*. New York: AMS, 1988. 1705
- Huffman, William H. *Robert Fludd and the End of the Renaissance*. London: Routledge, 1988. 74
- Hughes, Sarah S. *Surveyors and Statesmen: Land Measuring in Colonial Virginia*. Richmond: Virginia Surveyors Foundation, Virginia Association of Surveyors, 1979. 710, 1774
- Hugh of Saint Victor. *La “Descriptio mappe mundi” de Hugues de Saint-Victor*. Ed. Patrick Gautier Dalché. Paris: Études Augustiniennes, 1988. 638
- . *The Didascalicon of Hugh of Saint Victor: A Medieval Guide to the Arts*. Trans. Jerome Taylor. New York: Columbia University Press, 1991. 34
- Hull, Felix. “Isle of Thanet, Kent, Late 14th Century × 1414.” In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 119–26. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1595
- . “Aspects of Local Cartography in Kent and Essex, 1585–1700.” In *An Essex Tribute: Essays Presented to Frederick G. Emmonson as a Tribute to His Life and Work for Essex History and Archives*, ed. Kenneth James Neale, 241–52. London: Leopard’s Head Press, 1987. 1647
- Hülsen, Christian. “Die alte Ansicht von Florenz im Kgl. Kupferstichkabinett und ihr Vorbild.” *Jahrbuch der Königlich Preussischen Kunstsammlungen* 35 (1914): 90–102. 774
- . *Saggio di bibliografia ragionata delle piante icnografiche e prospettiche di Roma dal 1551 al 1748*. 1915. Reprinted Rome: Bardi, 1969. 735, 797
- . “Das ‘Speculum Romanae Magnificentiae’ des Antonio Lafreri.” In *Collectanea variae doctrinae Leoni S. Olschki: Bibliopolae florentino, sexagenario*, 121–70. Munich: Rosenthal, 1921. 797
- Hulton, P. H. “Images of the New World: Jacques Le Moyne de Morgues and John White.” In *The Westward Enterprise: English Activities in Ireland, the Atlantic, and America, 1480–1650*, ed. Kenneth R. Andrews, Nicholas P. Canny, and P. E. H. Hair, 195–214. Liverpool: Liverpool University Press, 1978. 753
- Hulton, P. H., and David B. Quinn. *The American Drawings of John White, 1577–1590*. 2 vols. London: Trustees of the British Museum, 1964. 1615, 1766
- Humbert, Pierre. “La première carte de la lune.” *Revue des Questions Scientifiques* 100 (1931): 194–204. 130
- . *Un amateur: Peiresc, 1580–1637*. Paris: Desclée de Brouwer et Cie, 1933. 130
- Humble, Sixten. “Lantmätarnas verksamhet inom städer och stadslänkande samhällen.” In *Svenska lantmäteriet*, 3 vols., 2:199–238. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt och Söner, 1928. 1803
- Humboldt, Alexander von. *Examen critique de l’histoire de la géographie du nouveau continent et des progrès de l’astronomie nautique aux quinzième et seizième siècles*. 5 vols. Paris: Gide, 1836–39. 739, 749, 1175
- . “Ueber die ältesten Karten des Neuen Continents und den Namen Amerika.” In *Geschichte des Seefahrers Ritter Martin Behaim*, ed. Friedrich Wilhelm Ghillany, 1–12. Nuremberg: Bauer und Raspe, Julius Merz, 1853. 749
- Hunfalvy, János. *A Magyar Birodalom természeti viszonyainak leírása*. 3 vols. Pest: Emich Gusztáv, 1863–65. 1808
- Hunger, Hermann, Julian Reade, and Simo Parpola, eds. *Astrological Reports to Assyrian Kings*. Helsinki: Helsinki University Press, 1992. 123
- Hunt, Arnold. “Book Trade Patents, 1603–1640.” In *The Book Trade & Its Customers, 1450–1900: Historical Essays for Robin Myers*, ed. Arnold Hunt, Giles Mandelbrote, and Alison Shell, 27–54. Winchester: St Paul’s Bibliographies, 1997. 1715
- Hunter, Dard. *Papermaking: The History and Technique of an Ancient Craft*. New York: A. A. Knopf, 1943. 591, 597
- Hutchieson, Alex R. “Bequest to the Royal Scottish Museum—Astrolabe of Robert Gordon of Straloch.” *Mariner’s Mirror* 34 (1948): 122–23. 1691
- Huussen, A. H. “Willem Hendricxz. Croock, Amsterdams stadsfabriekmeester, schilder en kartograaf in de eerste helft van de zestiende eeuw.” *Jaarboek van het Genootschap Amstelodamum* 64 (1972): 29–53. 1256
- . *Jurisprudentie en kartografie in de XV^e en XVI^e eeuw*. Brussels: Algemeen Rijksarchief, 1974. 1256
- . “Kartografie en rechterlijke archieven.” *Nederlands Archievenblad* 82 (1978): 7–15. 1256
- Huvenne, Paul. *Pieter Pourbus: Meester-schilder, 1524–1584*. Exhibition catalog. [Brussels]: Gemeentekrediet, 1984. 1252
- . “De kaart van het Vrije in het kader van leven en werk van Pieter Pourbus.” In *Het Brugse Vrije in beeld: Facsimile-uitgave van de Grote Kaart geschilderd door Pieter Pourbus (1571) en gekopieerd door Pieter Claeissens (1601)*, ed. Bart van der Hertten, 21–25. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto/Repro-Holland, 1998. 1252
- Huygens, Christiaan. *Systema Saturnium, sive de causis mirandorum Saturni Phaenomenon*. The Hague, 1659. 128
- . *Oeuvres complètes de Christiaan Huygens*. 22 vols. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1888–1950. 127
- Hymans, Henri. *Lucas Vorsterman: Catalogue raisonné de son oeuvre*. Brussels, 1893. Reimpression under a slightly different title, *Lucas Vorsterman, 1595–1675, et son oeuvre gravé: Catalogue raisonné de l’oeuvre*. Amsterdam: G. W. Hissink, 1972. 1058
- Idrīsī, al-. *Géographie d’Edrisi*. 2 vols. Trans. Pierre-Amédée Jaubert. Paris: Imprimerie Royale, 1836–40. 1852
- Ihde, Don. *Postphenomenology: Essays in the Postmodern Context*. Evanston: Northwestern University Press, 1993. 600
- IJzerman, J. W. *De reis om de wereld door Olivier van Noort, 1598–1601*. 2 vols. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1926. 1412
- Ikonen 13. bis 19. Jahrhundert*. Exhibition catalog. Munich: Haus der Kunst, 1969. 1860
- Images de la montagne: De l’artiste cartographe à l’ordinateur*. Exhibition catalog. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, 1984. 948
- Imago primi Saeculi Societatis Iesv a provincia Flandro-Belgica eiusdem societatis repraesentata*. Antwerp: Balthasar Moreti, 1640. 94
- Imbert, Jean. *Institutions forenses; ou, Practique judiciaire*. Poitiers: Enguilbert de Marnef, 1563. 1523
- Imhof, D. “De ‘Officina Plantiniana’ als verdeelcentrum van de globes, kaarten en atlasen van Gerard Mercator / L’Officina Plantiniana, centre de distribution des globes, cartes et atlas de Gerard Mercator.” In *Gerard Mercator en de geografie in de Zuidelijke Neder-*

- landen (16^{de} eeuw) / Gérard Mercator et la géographie dans les Pays-Bas Méridionaux (16^e siècle), exhibition catalog, 32–41. Antwerp: Stad Antwerpen, 1994. 1299, 1300
- . “The Production of Ortelius Atlases by Christopher Plantin.” In *Abraham Ortelius and the First Atlas: Essays Commemorating the Quadricentennial of His Death, 1598–1998*, ed. M. P. R. van den Broecke, Peter van der Krogt, and Peter H. Meurer, 79–92. 't Goy-Houten: HES, 1998. 1319
- . “Balthasar I Moretus en de uitgaven van Ortelius' *Theatrum* (1612–1641).” In *Abraham Ortelius (1527–1598)*, ed. Marco van Egmond, 35–40. Amersfoort: NVK, 1999. 1321, 1323
- , ed. *De wereld in kaart: Abraham Ortelius (1527–1598) en de eerste atlas*. Exhibition catalog. Antwerp: Museum Plantin-Moretus, 1998. 1319
- Imhof, Eduard. *Die ältesten Schweizerkarten*. Zurich: Füssli, 1939. 1201
- . *Cartographic Relief Presentation*. Ed. Harry Steward. Berlin: De Gruyter, 1982. 16, 538
- Impey, O. R., and Arthur MacGregor, eds. *The Origins of Museums: The Cabinet of Curiosities in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Europe*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1985. 637, 640, 648
- Ingegno, Alfonso. “The New Philosophy of Nature.” In *The Cambridge History of Renaissance Philosophy*, ed. Charles B. Schmitt et al., 236–63. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1988. 58, 79
- Ingram, Elizabeth Morley. “The Map of the Holy Land in the Coverdale Bible: A Map by Holbein?” *Map Collector* 64 (1993): 26–31. 1604, 1696
- . “Maps as Readers' Aids: Maps and Plans in Geneva Bibles.” *Imago Mundi* 45 (1993): 29–44. 388, 389
- In memoriam Johannes Riese, Doktor der Medizin und Mathematik, Kartograph und Astronom, 1582–1637. With contributions by Reinhard Oldemeier et al. Lügde, 1992. 1235
- Innes, F. C. “The Pre-Sugar Era of European Settlement in Barbados.” *Journal of Caribbean History* 1 (1970): 1–22. 1456
- Irmédi-Molnár, László. “The Earliest Known Map of Hungary, 1528.” *Imago Mundi* 18 (1964): 53–59. 1826
- . “Adatok a XVII. századi és a korábbi idők magyar térkép-történetéhez.” *Földrajzi Értesítő* 15 (1966): 263–73. 1815, 1816
- . “Lázár deák térképének problémája.” *Földrajzi Közlemények* 19 (1971): 103–24. 1826
- . “The Texts of the Lazarus Maps.” In *Lazarus Secretarius: The First Hungarian Mapmaker and His Work*, ed. Lajos Stegena, 23–31. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1982. 1826
- Ischer, Theophil. *Die ältesten Karten der Eidgenossenschaft*. Bern: Schweizer Bibliophilen Gesellschaft, 1945. 1201
- Isidore of Seville. *De responsione mundi et astrorum ordinatione*. Augsburg: Günther Zainer, 1472. 79
- . *Etymologiae*. Augsburg: Günther Zainer, 1472. Strasburg: Johana Mentelin, 1473. 79
- . *Traité de la nature*. Ed. Jacques Fontaine. Bordeaux: Féret, 1960. 655
- ÍslEIFSSON, Sumarliði. “Carta Marina, Olaus Magnus and Iceland.” *IMCoS Journal* 83 (2000): 21–26. 1788
- Israel, Jonathan Irvine. *Dutch Primacy in World Trade, 1585–1740*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1989. 1444
- . *The Dutch Republic: Its Rise, Greatness, and Fall, 1477–1806*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1995. 2d ed., rev., Oxford: Clarendon, 1998. 1247, 1619
- Israel, Nico, and Meijer Elte. *Catalogue 20: Important Old Books on Various Subjects*. Amsterdam: Nico Israel, 1978. 784
- Le istituzioni ecclesiastiche della “Societas Christiana” dei secoli XI–XII: Diocesi, pievi e parrocchie. Atti della Sesta Settimana Internazionale di Studio, Milano, 1–7 settembre 1974*. Milan: Vita e Pensiero, 1977. 904
- Iuliano, Marco. “Napoli a volo d'uccello: Un affresco per lo studio della topografia aragonese.” *Mélanges de l'École Française de Rome, Italie et Méditerranée* 113 (2001): 287–311. 826
- Ivins, William Mills. “Notes on Three Dürer Woodblocks.” *Metropolitan Museum Studies* 2 (1929–30): 102–11. 599
- . *Prints and Visual Communication*. New York: Routledge and Kegan Paul; Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1953. 20, 21, 123, 599, 607
- Iwańczak, Wojciech. “Entre l'espace ptolémaïque et l'empirie: Les cartes de Fra Mauro.” *Médiévales* 18 (1990): 53–68. 316
- Jack-Hinton, Colin. *The Search for the Islands of Solomon, 1567–1838*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1969. 755
- Jackson, William Alexander, ed. *Records of the Court of the Stationers' Company, 1602 to 1640*. London: Bibliographical Society, 1957. 1715
- Jackson-Stops, Gervase, ed. *The Treasure Houses of Britain: Five Hundred Years of Private Patronage and Art Collecting*. Exhibition catalog. Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art; New Haven: Yale University Press, 1985. 735
- Jacob, Christian. “L'oeil et la mémoire: Sur la Périégèse de la terre habitée de Denys.” In *Arts et légendes d'espaces: Figures du voyage et rhétoriques du monde*, ed. Christian Jacob and Frank Lestringant, 21–97. Paris: Presses de l'École Normale Supérieure, 1981. 264
- . “Géographie et culture en grèce ancienne: Essai de lecture de la description de la terre habitée de Denys d'Alexandrie.” Ph.D. diss., Ecole des Hautes Études en Sciences Sociales, Paris, 1987. 637
- . “Inscrivere la terra abitata su una tavoletta: Riflessioni sulla funzione delle carte geografiche nell'antica Grecia.” In *Sapere e scrittura in Grecia*, ed. Marcel Detienne, 151–78. Rome: Laterza, 1989. 638
- . “La carte du monde: De la clôture visuelle à l'expansion des savoirs.” *Le Genre Humain* 24–25 (1992): 241–58. 640
- . *L'empire des cartes: Approche théorique de la cartographie à travers l'histoire*. Paris: Albin Michel, 1992. In English, *The Sovereign Map: Theoretical Approaches in Cartography throughout History*. Trans. Tom Conley. Ed. Edward H. Dahl. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2006. 264, 280, 408, 639, 641, 900
- Jacob, Eduard Herman s'. *Landsdomein en adatrecht*. Utrecht: Kemink en zoon N.V., [1945]. 1446
- Jacobi, Dominique, ed. *Itinéraires de France en Tunisie du XVI^e au XIX^e siècle*. Marseille: Bibliothèque Municipale, 1995. 233
- Jacobs, Emil. “Neues von Cristoforo Buondelmonti.” *Jahrbuch des Archäologischen Instituts* 20 (1905): 39–45. 642
- Jacques de Vitry. *Traducción de la “Historia de Jerusalem abreviada.”* Ed. María Teresa Herrera and María Nieves Sánchez. Salamanca: Universidad de Salamanca, 2000. 470
- Jaeger, Adolf. “Stellung und Tätigkeit der Schreib- und Rechenmeister (Modisten) in Nürnberg im ausgehenden Mittelalter und zur Zeit der Renaissance.” Ph.D. diss., Friedrich-Alexander Universität Erlangen-Nürnberg, 1925. 503
- Jaenen, Cornelius J., ed. *The French Regime in the Upper Country of Canada during the Seventeenth Century*. Toronto: Champlain Society in cooperation with the government of Ontario, 1996. 428
- Jäger, Eckhard. *Prussia-Karten, 1542–1810: Geschichte der kartographischen Darstellung Ostpreussens vom 16. bis 19. Jahrhunderts*. Weissenhorn: A. H. Konrad, 1982. 1186, 1209, 1242
- . “Johannes Mellinger und die erste Landesvermessung des Fürstentums Lüneburg.” In *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit*, ed. Wolfgang Scharfe, 121–36. Duisburg: W. Braun, 1996. 1209, 1240
- Jahn, Johannes. 1472–1552, *Lucas Cranach d.Ä.: Das gesamte graphische Werk*. Munich: Rogner und Bernhard, 1972. 1218
- Jakubowski, Jan. “W sprawie mapi Litwy Tomasza Makowskiego, 1613.” *Przegląd Geograficzny* 1 (1918–19): 297–306. 1808

- Jameson, Fredric. "Of Islands and Trenches: Neutralization and the Production of Utopian Discourse." In *The Ideologies of Theory: Essays 1971–1986*, 2 vols., 2:75–101. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1988. 425
- Jandeseck, Reinhold. "Reiseberichte nach China als Quellen für Martin Behaim." In *Focus Behaim Globus*, 2 vols., 1:239–72. Nuremberg: Germanisches Nationalmuseum, 1992. 758
- Janos, Andrew C. *East Central Europe in the Modern World: The Politics of the Borderlands from Pre- to Postcommunism*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 2000. 1806
- Janssen, J. G. "Grondregistratie Jacatra, Batavia, Djakarta." Master's thesis, Delft University of Technology, 1952. 1446
- Janssonius, Johannes. *Novus Atlas Absolutissimus, das ist, Generale Welt-Beschreibung mit allerley schönen und neuen Land-Carten gezieret*. Munich: Battenberg, 1977. 1329
- Jantillet, A. C. de. *Helvis obsidione liberata*. Lisbon, 1662. 1068
- Jardine, Lisa. *Francis Bacon: Discovery and the Art of Discourse*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1974. 422
- . *Worldly Goods: A New History of the Renaissance*. New York: Doubleday, Nan A. Talese, and W. W. Norton; London: Macmillan, 1996. 20, 60, 639, 654, 1659
- Jardine, Lisa, and Jerry Brotton. *Global Interests: Renaissance Art between East and West*. London: Reaktion, 2000. 68
- Jarrell, Richard A. "Astronomy at the University of Tübingen: The Work of Michael Mästlin." In *Wissenschaftsgeschichte um Wilhelm Schickard*, ed. Friedrich Seck, 9–19. Tübingen: Mohr, 1981. 502
- Jay, Martin. "Scopic Regimes of Modernity." In *Vision and Visuality*, ed. Hal Foster, 3–23. Seattle: Bay Press, 1988. 600
- Jean, Giacinta. "Antonio Campi: Piante di palazzi cremonesi alla fine del Cinquecento." *Il Disegno di Architettura* 17 (1998): 21–26. 686
- Jeanneret, Michel. *A Feast of Words: Banquets and Table Talk in the Renaissance*. Trans. Jeremy Whiteley and Emma Hughes. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1991. 436
- . *Perpetual Motion: Transforming Shapes in the Renaissance from da Vinci to Montaigne*. Trans. Nidra Poller. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 2001. 406
- Jenkins, Penny. "Printing on Parchment or Vellum." *Paper Conservator* 16 (1992): 31–39. 182
- "The Jenkinson Map." *Map Collector* 52 (1990): 29. 1610
- Jenny, J. "Note sur quelques globes de Blaeu des années 1622 et suivantes conservés en France." In *Actes du Quatre-vingt-septième Congrès National des Sociétés Savantes, Poitiers, 1962, Section de Géographie*, 107–32. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1963. 1369
- Jensen, Minna Skafté, ed. *A History of Nordic Neo-Latin Literature*. Odense: Odense University Press, 1995. 276
- Jensen, Ruth Helkiær, and Kr. Marius Jensen. *Topografisk atlas Danmark: 82 kortudsnit med beskrivelse*. Copenhagen: Det Kongelige Danske Geografiske Selskab, I kommission hos C.A. Reitzel, 1976. 1792
- Jervis, Jane L. *Cometary Theory in Fifteenth-Century Europe*. Wrocław: Ossolineum, Polish Academy of Sciences Press; Dordrecht: D. Reidel, 1985. 119, 120, 334
- Jiménez Ríos, Enrique, ed. *Texto y concordancias de Biblioteca Nacional de Madrid MS. 3369, Semeiança del mundo*. Madison: Hispanic Seminary of Medieval Studies, 1992. 470
- Joachimsen, Paul. *Marx Welser als bayerischer Geschichtsschreiber*. Munich: Kutzner, 1905. 1242
- . *Geschichtsauffassung und Geschichtschreibung in Deutschland unter dem Einfluss des Humanismus*. Leipzig: Teubner, 1910. Reprinted Aalen: Scientia-Verlag, 1968. 1190
- Jode, Gerard de. *Speculum orbis terrarum*. Antwerp, 1578. 1321, 1322
- . *Speculum orbis terrarum: Antwerpen, 1578*. Intro. R. A. Skelton. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1965. 1321
- Johannes de Stobnicza (John of Stobnicza, Jan ze Stobnicy). *Introductio in Ptholomei Cosmographiam*. Cracow: Florian Ungler, 1512. 351, 1816
- John of Glogow (Jan Glogów). *Introductorium compendiosum in Tractatum sphere materialis magistri Job. de Sacrobusto, quem abbreviavit ex Almagesti Sapientis Ptholomei Claudii*. Cracow, 1506. 1816
- Johns, Adrian. *The Nature of the Book: Print and Knowledge in the Making*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1998. 607, 690
- Johnson, A. W. *Ben Jonson: Poetry and Architecture*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1994. 414
- Johnson, Francis R. "Astronomical Text-Books in the Sixteenth Century." In *Science Medicine and History: Essays on the Evolution of Scientific Thought and Medical Practice Written in Honour of Charles Singer*, 2 vols., ed. Edgar Ashworth Underwood, 1:285–302. London: Oxford University Press, 1953. 158
- Johnson, Hildegard Binder. *Carta Marina: World Geography in Strassburg, 1525*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1963. 66, 544, 562, 1206
- Johnston, Stephen Andrew. "Mathematical Practitioners and Instruments in Elizabethan England." *Annals of Science* 48 (1991): 319–44. 71, 1618
- . "Making Mathematical Practice: Gentlemen, Practitioners and Artisans in Elizabethan England." Ph.D. diss., University of Cambridge, 1994. 634
- Jolly, Claude, ed. *Histoire des bibliothèques françaises*. 4 vols. Paris: Promodis-Éditions du Cercle du Librairie, 1988–92. 646
- Jones, Charles William. *Beda's Pseudepigrapha: Scientific Writings Falsely Attributed to Bede*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1939. 105
- Jones, Ieuan E. *D'Argentré's History of Brittany and Its Maps*. Birmingham: University of Birmingham, 1987. 1489
- Jones, Michael. "Tycho Brahe og kartografien på slutten av 1500-tallet." *Nordenskiöld-samfundets Tidskrift* 62 (2003): 51–78. 1790
- Jones, Philip. "Economia e società nell'Italia medievale: La leggenda della borghesia." In *Storia d'Italia: Annali*, vol. 1, *Dal feudalesimo al capitalismo*, ed. Ruggiero Romano and Corrado Vivanti, 185–372. Turin: Einaudi, 1978. 941
- Jones, Philip E. "Deptford, Kent and Surrey; Lambeth, Surrey; London, 1470–1478." In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 251–62. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1591
- Jonson, Ben. *Ben Jonson [Works]*. 11 vols. Ed. Charles Harold Herford, Percy Simpson, and Evelyn Mary Spearing Simpson. Oxford: Clarendon, 1925–63. 414
- Joó, István, and Frigyes Raum, eds. "A magyar földmérés és térképészet története." 4 vols. Budapest, 1990–94. 1810
- Jordan, Annemarie. "Portuguese Royal Collecting after 1521: The Choice between Flanders and Italy." In *Cultural Links between Portugal and Italy in the Renaissance*, ed. K. J. P. Lowe, 265–93. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2000. 468
- Jordan, Constance. "Feminism and the Humanists: The Case of Sir Thomas Elyot's *Defence of Good Women*." In *Rewriting the Renaissance: The Discourses of Sexual Difference in Early Modern Europe*, ed. Margaret W. Ferguson, Maureen Quilligan, and Nancy J. Vickers, 242–58. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1986. 626
- Jordan, W. K., ed. *The Chronicle and Political Papers of King Edward VI*. London: Allen and Unwin, 1966. 1602
- Jordanova, L. J. "Children in History: Concepts of Nature and Society." In *Children, Parents, and Politics*, ed. Geoffrey Scarre, 3–24. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1989. 624
- Jouhaud, Christian. "Imprimer l'événement: La Rochelle à Paris." In *Les usages de l'imprimé (XV^e–XIX^e siècle)*, ed. Roger Chartier, 381–438. Paris: Fayard, 1987. 640

- Juffinger, Roswitha. "Die 'Galerie der Landkarten' in der Salzburger Residenz." *Barockberichte* 5–6 (1992): 164–67. 447, 807
- Jügel, Karl-Heinz. "Der Rostocker Große Atlas." *Almanach für Kunst und Kultur im Ostseebereich* 7 (1984): 29–35. 1356
- Julku, Kyösti. *Suomen itärajan synty*. Rovaniemi: Pohjois-Suomen Historiallinen Yhdistys, 1987. 1782
- Jutikkala, Eino. *Finland, Turku-Åbo*. Scandinavian Atlas of Historic Towns, no. 1. Odense: Danish Committee for Urban History [Odense University Press], 1977. 1803
- Kaapse Plakkaatboek*. 6 vols. Ed. M. K. Jeffreys, S. D. Naudé, and P. J. Venter. Kaapstad, 1944–51. 1448
- Kagan, Richard L. "Philip II and the Geographers." In *Spanish Cities of the Golden Age: The Views of Anton van den Wyngaerde*, ed. Richard L. Kagan, 40–53. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1989. 806, 807, 826
- . "Urbs and Civitas in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Spain." In *Invisioning the City: Six Studies in Urban Cartography*, ed. David Buisseret, 75–108. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1998. 663, 1085
- . *Urban Images of the Hispanic World, 1493–1793*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 2000. 15, 472, 664, 671, 686, 1163, 1165
- . "Arcana Imperii: Mapas, ciencia y poder en la corte de Felipe IV." In *El Atlas del rey planeta: La "Descripción de España y de las costas y puertos de sus reinos" de Pedro Texeira (1634)*, ed. Felipe Pereda and Fernando Marias, 49–70. Madrid: Editorial Nerea, 2002. 1082, 1137
- , ed. *Spanish Cities of the Golden Age: The Views of Anton van den Wyngaerde*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1989. 673, 688, 1070, 1082, 1083, 1085
- Kain, R. J. P., and Elizabeth Baigent. *The Cadastral Map in the Service of the State: A History of Property Mapping*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1992. 710, 1456, 1457, 1648, 1774, 1802
- Kain, R. J. P., John Chapman, and Richard R. Oliver. *The Enclosure Maps of England and Wales, 1595–1918: A Cartographic Analysis and Electronic Catalogue*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2004. 712
- Kaiser Karl V. (1500–1558): Macht und Ohnmacht Europas*. Exhibition catalog. Bonn: Kunst- und Ausstellungshalle der Bundesrepublik Deutschland; Milan: Skira, 2000. 806, 1174
- Kaklamanis, Stephanos. "Η χαρτογράφηση του τόπου και των συνειδήσεων στην Κρήτη κατά την περίοδο της Βενετοκρατίας." In *Candia/Creta/Kρήτη*, 47–49. Athens: Cultural Foundation of the National Bank of Greece, 2005. 649
- Kalma, J. J., and C. Koeman. *Uitbeelding der Heerlijkheit Friesland . . . door d. Bern. Schotanus à Sterringa . . .* Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1979. 1269
- Kalnofoiskiy, Afanasiy. *Teraturgima*. Kiev, 1638. 1872
- Kamāl, Yūsuf (Youssef Kamal). *Monumenta cartographica Africae et Aegypti*. 5 vols. Cairo, 1926–51. Reprinted in 6 vols., ed. Fuat Segzin, Frankfurt: Institut für Geschichte der Arabisch-Islamischen Wissenschaften an der Johann Wolfgang Goethe-Universität, 1987. 560, 1025, 1727
- . *Quelques éclaircissements épars sur mes Monumenta cartographica Africae et Aegypti*. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1935. 978
- Kamp, A. F. *Proeve van beschrijving bij de caerte vant Hontbos ende Zijplant*. Alkmaar, 1971. 1292, 1294
- Kan, J. van. "De Bataviasche statuten en de buitencomptoiren." *Bijdragen tot de Taal-, Land- en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië* 100 (1941): 255–82. 1436
- Kandler, Karl-Hermann. *Nikolaus von Kues: Denker zwischen Mittelalter und Neuzeit*. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1997. 1183
- Kapr, Albert. *Johannes Gutenberg: Persönlichkeit und Leistung*. Munich: C. H. Beck, 1987. 1181
- . *Johann Gutenberg: The Man and His Invention*. Trans. Douglas Martin. Aldershot: Scolar, 1996. 1181
- Karpinski, Caroline. *Italian Printmaking, Fifteenth and Sixteenth Centuries: An Annotated Bibliography*. Boston: G. K. Hall, 1987. 797
- Karrow, Robert W. *Mapmakers of the Sixteenth Century and Their Maps: Bio-Bibliographies of the Cartographers of Abraham Ortelius, 1570*. Chicago: For the Newberry Library by Speculum Orbis Press, 1993. 6, 17, 67, 156, 271, 276, 429, 431, 432, 531, 535, 555, 579, 611, 612, 613, 642, 652, 781, 782, 806, 815, 842, 952, 960, 1129, 1134, 1182, 1184, 1188, 1191, 1192, 1198, 1203, 1204, 1206, 1207, 1209, 1213, 1215, 1218, 1220, 1222, 1223, 1232, 1241, 1244, 1249, 1260, 1272, 1297, 1298, 1303, 1307, 1320, 1472, 1481, 1483, 1505, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1610, 1616, 1621, 1622, 1696, 1698, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1790, 1821, 1822, 1826, 1828, 1837, 1844
- . "Intellectual Foundations of the Cartographic Revolution." Ph.D. diss., Loyola University of Chicago, 1999. 10, 11, 27, 621
- . "Color in Cartography." In *Atlas sive Cosmographicae meditationes de fabrica mundi et fabricata figura, Duisberg, 1595*, by Gerardus Mercator, CD-ROM. Oakland: Octavo Editions, 2000. 603
- , comp. "Raleigh Ashlin Skelton (1906–1970): A Bibliography of Published Works." In *Maps: A Historical Survey of Their Study and Collecting*, by R. A. Skelton, 111–31. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1972. 1693
- Karrow, Robert et al. *Abraham Ortelius (1527–1598): Cartograaf en humanist*. Turnhout: Brepols, 1998. 637
- "Kartenschrift." In *Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie*, 2 vols., ed. Ingrid Kretschmer, Johannes Dörflinger, and Franz Wawrik, 1:389–94. Vienna: F. Deuticke, 1986. 950
- Kashtanov, S. M. "Chertëzh zemel'nogo uchastka XVI v." *Trudy Moskovskogo Gosudarstvennogo Istoriko-arkhivnogo Instituta* 17 (1963): 429–36. 1862
- Kastner, Dieter. *Die Gocher Landrolle: Ein Landerschließungsprojekt des 14. Jahrhunderts*. Kleve: Boss, 1988. 1177
- Kästner, Hannes. "Der Arzt und die Kosmographie: Beobachtungen über Ausnahme und Vermittlung neuer geographischer Kenntnisse in der deutschen Frührenaissance und der Reformationszeit." In *Literatur und Laienbildung im Spätmittelalter und in der Reformationszeit*, ed. Ludger Grenzmann and Karl Stackmann, 504–31. Stuttgart: J. B. Metzler, 1984. 359
- Kathman, David. "Smith, William (c. 1550–1618)." In *Oxford Dictionary of National Biography*, 60 vols., 51:358–59. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004. 1636
- Katzenstein, Rancee, and Emilie Savage-Smith. *The Leiden Aratea: Ancient Constellations in a Medieval Manuscript*. Malibu, Calif.: J. Paul Getty Museum, 1988. 110, 124
- Kaufman, Kevin. "An Early Portuguese Geographical Index: The *Longitudo et Latitudo Lusitaniae* and Its Relation to Sixteenth-Century Mapping Techniques." Master's thesis, University of Wisconsin–Madison, 1988. 1036, 1037, 1038
- Kaufmann, Thomas DaCosta. *The Mastery of Nature: Aspects of Art, Science, and Humanism in the Renaissance*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1993. 649
- Kaunzner, Wolfgang. "Zum Stand von Astronomie und Naturwissenschaften im Kloster Reichenbach." In *875 Jahre Kloster Reichenbach am Regen, 1118–1993*, 24–45. Munich: Johannes von Gott, 1993. 1179
- Kawamura, Hirotada, Kazutaka Unno, and Kazuhiko Miyajima. "List of Old Globes in Japan." *Der Globusfreund* 38–39 (1990): 173–77. 161, 172
- Kay, Terry. "Helen M. Wallis: A Bibliography of Published Works." *Map Collector* 40 (1987): 30–38. 1725
- Kaye, Joel. *Economy and Nature in the Fourteenth Century: Money, Market Exchange, and the Emergence of Scientific Thought*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1998. 27

- Kazakova, N. A. *Dmitriy Gerasimov i russko-evropeyskiye kul'turnyye svyazi v pervoy treti 16 v.* Leningrad: Nauka, 1972. 1856
- Kearney, Hugh F. *Scholars and Gentlemen: Universities and Society in Pre-Industrial Britain, 1500–1700.* London: Faber, 1970. 623
- Kebabian, John S., comp. *The Henry C. Taylor Collection.* New Haven: Yale University Library, 1971. 1389
- Keeler, Mary Frear, ed. *Sir Francis Drake's West Indian Voyage, 1585–86.* London: Hakluyt Society, 1981. 1763
- Keen, Ralph. *A Checklist of Melanchthon Imprints through 1560.* St. Louis: Center for Reformation Research, 1988. 1208
- Keere, Pieter van den. *Germania inferior: Amsterdam, 1617.* Bibliographical note by C. Koeman. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1966. 1314
- “Keere (Kaerius), Pieter van den.” In *Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie*, 2 vols., ed. Ingrid Kretschmer, Johannes Dörflinger, and Franz Wawrik, 1:407–8. Vienna: Franz Deuticke, 1986. 441
- Kejlbo, Ib Rønne. “Tycho Brahe und seine Globen.” *Der Globusfreund* 18–20 (1969–71): 57–66. 1790
- . “Map Material from King Christian the Fourth's Expeditions to Greenland.” *Wolfenbütteler Forschungen* (1980): 193–212. 1792
- . *Rare Globes: A Cultural-Historical Exposition of Selected Terrestrial and Celestial Globes Made before 1850—Especially Connected with Denmark.* Copenhagen: Munksgaard/Rosinante, 1995. 162, 165, 166, 169, 172, 1790
- Kelley, Donald R. “*Historia Integra*: François Baudouin and His Conception of History.” *Journal of the History of Ideas* 25 (1964): 35–57. 656
- . *Foundations of Modern Historical Scholarship: Language, Law, and History in the French Renaissance.* New York: Columbia University Press, 1970. 656
- Kelley, James E. “Perspectives on the Origins and Uses of the Portolan Charts.” *Cartographica* 32, no. 3 (1995): 1–16. 194, 510, 514
- Kelly, Arthur L. “Maps of the British Isles, England and Wales, and Ireland: New Plates, States, Variants, and Derivatives.” In *Abraham Ortelius and the First Atlas: Essays Commemorating the Quadricentennial of His Death, 1598–1998*, ed. M. P. R. van den Broecke, Peter van der Krogt, and Peter H. Meurer, 221–38. 't Goy-Houten: HES, 1998. 1319
- Kelly, Suzanne, ed. *The De Mundo of William Gilbert.* 2 vols. Amsterdam: Menno Hertzberger, 1965. 125
- Kelsey, Harry. “The Planispheres of Sebastian Cabot and Sancho Gutiérrez.” *Terrae Incognitae* 19 (1987): 41–58. 1122
- . *Sir Francis Drake: The Queen's Pirate.* New Haven: Yale University Press, 1998. 753, 757, 1137
- Kemp, Martin. *Leonardo da Vinci: The Marvellous Works of Nature and Man.* Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1981. 729
- . *The Science of Art: Optical Themes in Western Art from Brunelleschi to Seurat.* New Haven: Yale University Press, 1990. 71, 75, 82, 91, 96, 97, 812
- Kempers, Bram. “Een pauselijke opdracht: Het proto-museum van Julius II op de derde verdieping van het Vaticaanse paleis.” In *Kunstenaars en opdrachtgevers*, ed. Harald Hendrix and Jeroen Stumpel, 7–48. Amsterdam: Amsterdam University Press, 1996. 1188
- Kennedy, E. S. “The History of Trigonometry.” In *Studies in the Islamic Exact Sciences*, by E. S. Kennedy et al., 3–29. Beirut: American University of Beirut, 1983. 513
- Kennedy, E. S., and H. M. Kennedy. *Geographical Coordinates of Localities from Islamic Sources.* Frankfurt am Main: Institut für Geschichte der Arabisch-Islamischen Wissenschaften an der Johann Wolfgang Goethe-Universität, 1987. 480
- Kennedy, William J. *Authorizing Petrarch.* Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1994. 454
- Kepler, Johannes. *Mysterium cosmographicum.* 2d ed. Frankfurt: Erasmij Kempferi, 1621. 65, 82
- . *Tabulae Rudolphinae.* Ulm, 1627. 489
- . *Gesammelte Werke.* Munich: C. H. Beck, 1937–. 1237
- Kernkamp, G. W. “Brieven van Samuel Blommaert aan den Zweedschen rijkskanselier Axel Oxenstierna, 1635–1641.” *Bijdragen en Mededeelingen van het Historisch Genootschap* 29 (1908): 3–196. 1452
- Kerr, W. H. “The Treatment of Drake's Circumnavigation in Hakluyt's 'Voyages,' 1589.” *Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America* 34 (1940): 281–302. 1761
- Kerridge, Erik. *The Agricultural Revolution.* London: George Allen and Unwin, 1967. 714
- Kershaw, Kenneth A. *Early Printed Maps of Canada: Volume 1, 1540–1703.* Ancaster, Ont.: K. A. Kershaw, 1993. 1778
- Kessel, Johann Hubert. *Antiquitates Monasterii S. Martini maioris Coloniensis.* Cologne: J. M. Heberle, 1862. 1188, 1189
- Kessemeyer, Siegfried, et al., eds. *Ereignis Karikaturen: Geschichte in Spottbildern, 1600–1930.* Exhibition catalog. Münster: Landschaftsverband Westfalen-Lippe, 1983. 447
- Keulen, E. O. van, Willem F. J. Mörzer Bruyns, and E. K. Spits, eds. “*In de Gekroonde Lootsman*: Het kaarten-, boekuitgevers- en instrumentenmakershuis Van Keulen te Amsterdam, 1680–1885.” Exhibition catalog. Utrecht: HES, 1989. 1402
- Keuning, Johannes. “Een reusachtige aardglobe van Joan Blaeu uit het midden der zeventiende eeuw.” *Tijdschrift van het Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap* 52 (1935): 525–38. 1366
- . *Petrus Plancius, theoloog en geograaf, 1552–1622.* Amsterdam: P. N. Van Kampen, 1946. 1311, 1361, 1408, 1433
- . “The History of an Atlas: Mercator-Hondius.” *Imago Mundi* 4 (1947): 37–62. 378
- . “Hessel Gerritsz.” *Imago Mundi* 6 (1949): 48–66. 1315, 1422, 1433, 1438
- . “Cornelis Anthonisz.” *Imago Mundi* 7 (1950): 51–65. 544, 1405
- . “Cornelis Anthonisz.: Zijn Caerte van oostlant, zijn Onderwijsing vander zee en zijn Caerte van die oosterse see.” *Tijdschrift van het Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap* 67 (1950): 687–714. 1405
- . “XVIth Century Cartography in the Netherlands (Mainly in the Northern Provinces).” *Imago Mundi* 9 (1952): 35–63. 706, 707, 721, 1405, 1413
- . “Isaac Massa, 1586–1643.” *Imago Mundi* 10 (1953): 65–79. 1883
- . “Nicolaas Witsen as a Cartographer.” *Imago Mundi* 11 (1954): 95–110. 1883, 1884
- . “Bernardus Schotanus à Sterringa: Zijn leven en kartografisch oeuvre.” *De vrije Fries* 42 (1955): 37–87. 1269
- . “The History of Geographical Map Projections until 1600.” *Imago Mundi* 12 (1955): 1–24. 285, 365, 367, 370, 371, 378, 1466
- . “Jenkinson's Map of Russia.” *Imago Mundi* 13 (1956): 172–75. 1698
- . “The Van Langren Family.” *Imago Mundi* 13 (1956): 101–9. 1087
- . “Blaeu's Atlas.” *Imago Mundi* 14 (1959): 74–89. 89
- . “Pieter van den Keere (Petrus Kaerius), 1571–1646(?).” *Imago Mundi* 15 (1960): 66–72. 1712
- . *Willem Jansz. Blaeu: A Biography and History of His Work as a Cartographer and Publisher.* Rev. and ed. Y. Marijke Donkersloot–De Vrij. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1973. 1314, 1424
- , ed. *De tweede schipvaart der Nederlanders naar Oost-Indië onder Jacob Cornelisz. van Neck en Wybrant Warwijck, 1598–1600.* 5 vols. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1938–51. 1407, 1410, 1416
- Keyes, George S. *Pieter Bast.* Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1981. 1356

- Khrenov, L. S. *Khronologiya otechestvennoy geodezii s drevneysikh vremen do nashikh dnei: Geodeziya, astronomiya, gravimetriya, fotogeodeziya i kartografiya*. Leningrad: GAO, 1987. 1902
- Kiely, Edmond R. *Surveying Instruments: Their History*. 1947. Reprinted Columbus, Ohio: Carben Surveying Reprints, 1979. 489, 492, 493, 495, 499, 500
- Kimball, James. "The Exploration of the Merrimack River, in 1638 by Order of the General Court of Massachusetts, with a Plan of the Same." *Essex Institute Historical Collections* 14 (1877): 153–71. 1777
- Kimble, George H. "Portuguese Policy and Its Influence on Fifteenth Century Cartography." *Geographical Review* 23 (1933): 653–59. 1005, 1006
- Kinds, Karel. *Kroniek van de opstand in de Lage Landen, 1555–1609: Actuele oorlogsverslaggeving uit de zestiende eeuw met 228 gravures van Frans Hogenberg*. 2 vols. [Wenum Wiesel]: Uitgeverij ALNU, 1999. 1234, 1305, 1319
- King, David A. "On the Astronomical Tables of the Islamic Middle Ages." In *Islamic Mathematical Astronomy*, by David A. King, item II. Brookfield, Vt.: Variorum Reprints, 1986. 513
- King, David A., and Richard P. Lorch. "Qibla Charts, Qibla Maps, and Related Instruments." In *HC 2.1:189–205*. 480
- King, Henry C., and John R. Millburn. *Geared to the Stars: The Evolution of Planetariums, Orreries, and Astronomical Clocks*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1978. 163, 167, 168, 172
- Kinniburgh, Ian A. G. "A Note on Timothy Pont's Survey of Scotland." *Scottish Studies* 12 (1968): 187–89. 1687
- Kintgen, Eugene R. *Reading in Tudor England*. Pittsburgh: University of Pittsburgh Press, 1996. 624
- Kinzl, Hans. *Die Karte von Tirol des Warmund Ygl 1604/05*. Innsbruck: Österreichischer Alpenverein, 1962. 1239
- . "Das kartographische und historische Werk des Wolfgang Lazius über die österreichischen Lande des 16. Jahrhunderts." *Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Geographischen Gesellschaft* 116 (1974): 194–201. 1192
- Kipling, Gordon. *The Triumph of Honour: Burgundian Origins of the Elizabethan Renaissance*. The Hague: For the Sir Thomas Browne Institute by Leiden University Press, 1977. 1590
- Kircher, Athanasius. *Magnes siue de arte magnetica opus tripartitum*. Rome: Ex typographia Ludouici Grignani, 1641. 481, 498
- . *Ars magna lucis et umbræ*. Rome: Sumptibus Hermanni Scheus, 1646. 71, 629
- . *Harmonia nascentis mundi*, in *Musurgia universalis . . . 2 vols*. Rome: Haeredum Francisci Corbelli, 1650. 91
- . *Athanasii Kircheri e Soc. Iesu, Oedipus Aegyptiacus*. 3 vols. Rome: Vitalis Mascardi, 1652–54. 81
- . *Athanasii Kircheri e Soc. Jesu Mundus subterraneus . . . 2 vols*. Amsterdam: Joannem Janssonium and Elizeum Weyerstraten, 1664–65. 87
- . *Ars magna lucis et umbræ*. 2d ed. Amsterdam: Joannem Janssonium, 1671. 94
- . *Athanasii Kircheri e Soc. Jesu Arca Noë . . .* Amsterdam: Joannem Janssonium, 1675. 87
- Kirk, R. E. G., and Ernest F. Kirk, eds. *Returns of Aliens Dwelling in the City and Suburbs of London from the Reign of Henry VIII to That of James I*. 4 vols. Aberdeen: Huguenot Society of London, 1900–1908. 1705, 1713
- Kirmse, Rolf. "Die Große Flandernkarte Gerhard Mercators (1540)—Ein Politicum?" *Duisburger Forschungen* 1 (1957): 1–44. 1261, 1263
- . "Mercator-Korrespondenz: Betrachtungen zu einer neuen Publikation." *Duisburger Forschungen* 4 (1961): 63–77. 1298
- . "Christian Sgrothen aus Sonsbeck, seiner Hispanischen Majestät Geograph." *Heimatkalender Kreis Moers* 24 (1967): 17–41. 1275
- . "Christian Sgrothen, seine Herkunft und seine Familie." *Heimatkalender Kreis Moers* 28 (1971): 118–29. 1275
- Kirschbaum, Engelbert, ed. *Lexikon der christlichen Ikonographie*. 8 vols. Rome: Herder, 1968–76. 441
- Kisari Balla, György. *Karlsruhei térképek a török háborúk korából*. Budapest: Kisari Balla, 2000. 1843
- Kish, George. "The Cosmographic Heart: Cordiform Maps of the 16th Century." *Imago Mundi* 19 (1965): 13–21. 1195, 1465
- . "An Early Silver Globe Cup of the XVth Century." *Der Globusfreund* 18–20 (1969–71): 73–77. 163, 172
- . *North-East Passage: Adolf Erik Nordenskiöld, His Life and Times*. Amsterdam: Nico Israel, 1973. 1781
- . "Roberto Almagià: An Appreciation." In *Imago et Mensura Mundi: Atti del IX Congresso Internazionale di Storia della Cartografia*, 3 vols., ed. Carla Clivio Marzoli, 1:xv–xvi. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1985. 797
- Kiss, Lajos. *Magyar írók a térképről*. Budapest: Magyar Térképáratók Társulata, 1999. 1839
- Kitchen, Frank. "Cosmo-choro-poly-grapher: An Analytical Account of the Life and Work of John Norden, 1547?–1625." Ph.D. thesis, University of Sussex, 1992. 1632
- . "John Norden (c. 1547–1625): Estate Surveyor, Topographer, County Mapmaker and Devotional Writer." *Imago Mundi* 49 (1997): 43–61. 504, 506, 1618, 1625, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1705
- Kitzinger, Ernst. "World Map and Fortune's Wheel: A Medieval Mosaic Floor in Turin." In *The Art of Byzantium and the Medieval West: Selected Studies by Ernst Kitzinger*, ed. W. Eugene Kleinbauer, 327–56. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1976. 35
- Kivelson, Valerie. *Cartographies of Tsardom: The Land and Its Meanings in Seventeenth-Century Russia*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 2006. 1863, 1873.
- Klaniczay, Tibor. "Celtis und die Sodalitas litteraria per Germaniam." In *Respublica Guelfherbytana: Wolfenbütteler Beiträge zur Renaissance- und Barockforschung, Festschrift für Paul Raabe*, ed. August Buck and Martin Bircher, 79–105. Amsterdam: Rodopi, 1987. 1190
- Kleerkooper, M. M., and Wilhelmus Petrus van Stockum. *De boekhandel te Amsterdam voornamelijk in de 17^e eeuw*. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1914–16. 1328
- Klein, Bernhard. "The Lie of the Land: English Surveyors, Irish Rebels and *The Faerie Queene*." *Irish University Review* 26 (1996): 207–25. 415
- . "Partial Views: Shakespeare and the Map of Ireland." *Early Modern Literary Studies* 4.2, special issue 3 (1998): 5.1–20. <<http://purl.oclc.org/emls/04-2/kleipart.htm>>. 415
- . "Imaginary Journeys: Spenser, Drayton, and the Poetics of National Space." In *Literature, Mapping, and the Politics of Space in Early Modern Britain*, ed. Andrew Gordon and Bernhard Klein, 204–23. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001. 414
- . *Maps and the Writing of Space in Early Modern England and Ireland*. Houndmills, Eng.: Palgrave, 2001. 413, 414, 415, 420, 421, 423, 425, 1623, 1630, 1634, 1637, 1638, 1641, 1644, 1663, 1665, 1675
- Kleiner, John. *Mismapping the Underworld: Daring and Error in Dante's "Comedy"*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1994. 453
- Kleinn, Hans. "Johannes Gigas (Riese), der erste westfälische Kartograph und sein Kartenwerk." *Westfälische Forschungen* 31 (1981): 132–47. 1235
- Klemm, Hans Gunther. *Georg Hartmann aus Eggolsheim (1489–1564): Leben und Werk eines fränkischen Mathematikers und Ingenieurs*. Forchheim: Ehrenbürg-Gymnasium, 1990. 492, 1198
- . *Der fränkische Mathematicus Johann Schöner (1477–1547) und seine Kirchbehrenbacher Briefe an den Nürnberger Patrizier Wilibald Pirckheimer*. Forchheim: Ehrenbürg-Gymnasium, 1992. 492
- . "Von der Krafft und Tugent des Magneten": Magnetismus-

- Beobachtungen bei den humanistischen Mathematikern Georg Hartmann und Georg Joachim Rheticus.* Erlangen: Hans Gunther Klemm, 1994. 481, 497
- Klemp, Egon. *Kommentar zum Atlas des Grossen Kurfürsten = Commentary on the Atlas of the Great Elector.* Stuttgart: Belsler, 1971. 1356
- , ed. and comp. *America in Maps: Dating from 1500 to 1856.* Trans. Margaret Stone and Jeffrey C. Stone. New York: Holmes and Meier, 1976. 1144
- Kline, Naomi Reed. *Maps of Medieval Thought: The Hereford Paradigm.* Woodbridge, Suffolk: Boydell Press, 2001. 1589
- Klöti, Thomas. "Die älteste Karte des Kantons Luzern von Hans Heinrich Wägmann und Renward Cysat, 1597–1613: Die Originalzeichnung und die Nachbildungen." *Cartographica Helvetica* 2 (1990): 20–26. 1241
- Knapp, Jeffrey. *An Empire Nowhere: England, America, and Literature from Utopia to The Tempest.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1992. 419
- Knauer, Elfriede Regina. *Die Carta marina des Olaus Magnus von 1539: Ein kartographisches Meisterwerk und seine Wirkung.* Göttingen: Grata, 1981. 673, 1788
- . "Die *Carte marina* des Olaus Magnus: Zur Geschichte und Einordnung als Kunstwerk." In *Das Danewerk in der Kartographischen Geschichte Nordeuropas*, ed. Dagmar Unverhau and Kurt Schietzel, 21–48. Neumünster: K. Wachholtz, 1993. 1786
- Knefelkamp, Ulrich. "Der Behaim-Globus und die Kartographie seiner Zeit." In *Focus Behaim Globus*, 2 vols., 1:217–22. Nuremberg: Germanisches Nationalmuseum, 1992. 758
- Kneib, Gottfried. "Der Kurmainzer Kartograph Gottfried Mascop." *Mainzer Zeitschrift* 87–88 (1992–93): 209–68. 1223
- Kniga soshnogo pis'ma (1629). In *Vremennik Imperatorskago Moskovskogo Obschestva istorii i drevnostey rossyiskikh*, 25 vols., 17:33. Moscow, 1849–57. 1864
- Knighton, C. S. "The Manuscript and Its Compiler." In *The Anthony Roll of Henry VIII's Navy: Pepys Library 2991 and British Library Additional MS 22047 with Related Documents*, ed. C. S. Knighton and D. M. Loades, 3–11. Aldershot: Ashgate for the Navy Records Society in association with the British Library and Magdalene College, Cambridge, 2000. 1605
- Knobloch, Eberhard. "Praktische Geometrie." In *Maß, Zahl und Gewicht: Mathematik als Schlüssel zu Weltverständnis und Weltbeherrschung*, ed. Menso Folkerts, Eberhard Knobloch, and Karin Reich, exhibition catalog, 123–85. Weinheim: VCH, Acta Humaniora, 1989. 486, 502
- . "Johannes de Sacrobosco . . . Sphaera." In *450 Jahre Copernicus "De revolutionibus": Astronomische und mathematische Bücher aus Schweinfurter Bibliotheken*, ed. Uwe Müller, 224–25. 1993. Reprinted Schweinfurt: Stadtarchiv Schweinfurt, 1998. 500
- . "Melanchthon und Mercator: Kosmographie im 16. Jahrhundert." In *Melanchthon und die Naturwissenschaften seiner Zeit*, ed. Günter Frank and Stefan Rhein, 253–72. Sigmaringen: Thorbecke, 1998. 1208, 1230
- . "Oronce Finé: Protomathesis." In *450 Jahre Copernicus "De revolutionibus": Astronomische und mathematische Bücher aus Schweinfurter Bibliotheken*, ed. Uwe Müller, 188–90. 1993. Reprinted Schweinfurt: Stadtarchiv Schweinfurt, 1998. 482, 501
- Knowles, M. D. "Clerkenwell and Islington, Middlesex, Mid–15th Century." In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 221–28. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1531, 1595
- Knudsen, Johannes. "Bagge Wandels Korttegnig." *Tidsskrift for Søvaesen* 88 (1917): 413–20. 1805
- Köbel, Jakob. *Geometrei, vom künstlichem Messen vnnnd Absehen allerhand Höbe . . .* Frankfurt, 1536. 482, 1221
- . *Geometrey, von künstlichem Feldmessen vnnnd Absehen allerhandt Höbe . . .* Frankfurt: S. Latomo, 1608. 482, 484
- Köberer, Wolfgang, ed. *Das rechte Fundament der Seefahrt: Deutsche Beiträge zur Geschichte der Navigation.* Hamburg: Hoffmann und Campe, 1982. 1175
- Köbler, Gerhard. *Historisches Lexikon der deutschen Länder: Die Deutschen Territorien vom Mittelalter bis zur Gegenwart.* Munich: C. H. Beck, 1988. 1172
- Kobrin, V. A. *Vlast' i sobstvennost' v srednevekovoy Rossii (XV–XVI vv.).* Moscow, 1985. 1858
- Koch, Herbert. *Caspar Vopelius, Kartograph in Köln, 1511–1561.* Jena: B. Vopelius, 1937. 1220
- Koch, Mark. "Ruling the World: The Cartographic Gaze in Elizabethan Accounts of the New World." *Early Modern Literary Studies* 4.2, special issue 3 (1998): 11.1–39, <http://purl.oclc.org/tml/04-2/kochruli.htm>. 420
- Kochedamov, Viktor I. *Tobol'sk (kak ros i stroilsya gorod).* Tyumen: Knizhnoye Izdatel'stvo, 1963. 1902
- . *Pervyye russkiye goroda Sibiri.* Moscow: Stroyizdat, 1978. 1902
- Koeman, C. *Collections of Maps and Atlases in the Netherlands: Their History and Present State.* Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1961. 644, 645, 1258, 1340
- . "The *Theatrum universae Galliae*, 1631: An Atlas of France by Joannes Janssonius." *Imago Mundi* 17 (1963): 62–72. 1328
- . *The History of Abraham Ortelius and His Theatrum Orbis Terrarum.* Lausanne: Sequoia, 1964. 805, 806, 1318, 1878
- . *The History of Lucas Janszoon Waghenaeer and His "Spiegel der Zeevaerdt."* Amsterdam: Elsevier; Lausanne: Sequoia, 1964. 1385, 1393, 1414
- . "Lucas Janszoon Waghenaeer: A Sixteenth Century Marine Cartographer." *Geographical Journal* 131 (1965): 202–17. 1393
- . *Jodocus Hondius' Wall-Map of Europe, 1595: An Introduction to the Nova totius Europae descriptio . . . (Amsterdam) 1595.* Amsterdam: N. Israel, 1967. 1312
- . *Atlantes Neerlandici: Bibliography of Terrestrial, Maritime, and Celestial Atlases and Pilot Books Published in the Netherlands Up to 1880.* 6 vols. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1967–85. 114, 611, 613, 619, 659, 1368, 1384, 1386, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1394, 1395, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1422, 1431, 1433, 1438, 1452, 1695, 1717, 1718, 1725
- . "Bibliographical Note." In *Caertboeck vande Midlandtsche Zee, Amsterdam, 1595*, by Willem Barents, V–XXI. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1970. 196
- . *Joan Blaeu and His Grand Atlas: Introduction to the Facsimile Edition of Le Grand Atlas, 1663.* Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1970. 1314, 1330
- . "Life and Works of Willem Janszoon Blaeu: New Contributions to the Study of Blaeu, Made during the Last Hundred Years." *Imago Mundi* 26 (1972): 9–16. 87
- . *The Sea on Paper: The Story of the Van Keulens and Their "Sea-Torch."* Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1972. 1402
- . "Krijgsgeschiedkundige kaarten." *Armamentaria* 8 (1973): 27–42. Reprinted in *Miscellanea Cartographica: Contributions to the History of Cartography.* Ed. Günter Schilder and Peter van der Krogt. Utrecht: HES, 1988. 1305
- . "De 'zeepasser' van Adriaen Veen." *Mededelingen van de Nederlandse Vereniging voor Zeegechiedenis* 33 (1976): 5–17. 1390, 1406
- . "The Astrolabium Catholicum." *Revista da Universidade de Coimbra* 28 (1980): 65–76. 1297
- . "The Chart Trade in Europe from Its Origin to Modern Times." *Terrae Incognitae* 12 (1980): 49–64. Reprinted in *Miscellanea Cartographica: Contributions to the History of Cartography*, by C. Koeman, 349–64. Utrecht: HES, 1988. 236, 1385, 1403

- . “Die Darstellungsmethoden von Bauten auf alten Karten.” In *Land- und Seekarten im Mittelalter und in der frühen Neuzeit*, ed. C. Koeman, 147–92. Munich: Kraus International, 1980. 538, 1251
- . *Geschiedenis van de kartografie van Nederland: Zes eeuwen land- en zeekaarten en stadsplattegronden*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1983. 668, 731, 732, 1177, 1246, 1250, 1269, 1271, 1295, 1307
- . *Jan Huygen van Linschoten*. Lisbon: Instituto de Investigação Científica Tropical, 1984. 1410
- . “The Dutch West India Company and the Charting of the Coasts of the Americas.” In *Vice-Almirante A. Teixeira da Mota in memoriam*, 2 vols., 1:305–17. Lisbon: Academia de Marinha, Instituto de Investigação Científica Tropical, 1987–89. 1433, 1452
- . “Flemish and Dutch Contributions to the Art of Navigation in the XVIth Century.” *Série Separatas* 213. Centro de estudos de história e cartografia antiga, Lisbon, 1988. 1406
- . *Miscellanea Cartographica: Contributions to the History of Cartography*. Ed. Günter Schilder and Peter van der Krogt. Utrecht: HES, 1988. 749, 750
- . *Gewestkaarten van de Nederlanden door Jacob van Deventer, 1536–1545: Met een picturale weergave van alle kerken en kloosters*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Stichting tot bevordering van de uitgave van de stadsplattegronden van Jacob van Deventer–Canaletto, 1994. 1258, 1261, 1263, 1276, 1304
- . “Atlas Cartography in the Low Countries in the Sixteenth, Seventeenth, and Eighteenth Centuries.” In *Images of the World: The Atlas through History*, ed. John Amadeus Wolter and Ronald E. Grim, 73–107. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1997. 1337
- , ed. *Links with the Past: The History of the Cartography of Suriname, 1500–1971*. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1973. 1312, 1433
- Koeman, C., and N. S. L. Meiners. *Kaart van de provincie Utrecht door Cornelius Anthonisz. Hornhovijs, 1599: Tweede uitgave door Clement de Jonghe, derde kwart 17^e eeuw*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto-reproducties, 1974. 1269
- Koeman, C., and Günter Schilder. “Ein neuer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der niederländischen Seekartografie im 18. Jahrhundert.” In *Beiträge zur theoretischen Kartographie . . . : Festschrift für Erik Arnberger*, 267–303. Vienna: Deuticke, 1977. 1402
- Koeman, C., and J. C. Visser. *De stadsplattegronden van Jacob van Deventer*. Landsmeer: Robas, 1992–. 666, 1257, 1260, 1272, 1273, 1275
- Kohl, J. G. *Die beiden ältesten General karten von Amerika: Ausgeführt in den Jahren 1527 und 1529 auf Befehl Kaiser Karl's V.* Weimar: Geographisches Institut, 1860. 1175
- Köhl, Peter H. “Martin Waldseemüllers Karte von Lothringen-Westrich als Dokument der Territorialpolitik.” *Speculum Orbis* 4 (1988–93): 74–83. 1207
- Kohler, Alfred. *Karl V., 1500–1558: Eine Biographie*. Munich: C. H. Beck, 1999. 1174
- Köhlin, Harald. “Georg von Schwengeln and His Work, 1620–1645.” *Imago Mundi* 6 (1949): 67–72. 667, 1796
- . “A Map of Germany Made after the Swedish Campaign of 1630–48.” *Imago Mundi* 8 (1951): 50–51. 1245
- . “Some 17th-Century Swedish and Russian Maps of the Borderland between Russia and the Baltic Countries.” *Imago Mundi* 9 (1952): 95–97. 1871
- Kölker, A. J. *De kaart van Holland door Joost Jansz*. Haarlem, 1971. 1278
- . “Jacob Aertsz. Colom, Amsterdams uitgever.” In *Jacob Aertsz. Colom's kaart van Holland 1639: Reproductie van de eerste uitgave*, ed. A. J. Kölker and A. H. Sijmons, 13–23. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1979. 1270, 1368
- Kollányi, Ferenc. *Esztergomi kanonokok 1100–1900*. Esztergom: Buzárovits Gusztáv Könyvnyomdája, 1900. 1822
- Koller-Weiss, Katharina, and Christian Sieber, eds. *Aegidius Tschudi und seine Zeit*. Basel: Krebs, 2002. 1215
- “Kompaß.” In *Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie*, 2 vols., ed. Ingrid Kretschmer, Johannes Dörflinger, and Franz Wawrik, 1:417–18. Vienna: F. Deuticke, 1986. 958
- König, Erich. *Peutingerstudien*. Freiburg: Herder, 1914. 1190
- Kopal, Zdeněk. *The Moon*. Dordrecht: D. Reidel, 1969. 130
- Kopal, Zdeněk, and Robert W. Carder. *Mapping of the Moon: Past and Present*. Dordrecht: D. Reidel, 1974. 130
- Koppenfels, Werner von. “Mundus alter et idem: Utopiefiktion und menippeische Satire.” *Poetica: Zeitschrift für Sprach- und Literaturwissenschaft* 13 (1981): 16–66. 442
- Kordt, V. *Materialy po istorii russkoy kartografii*. 3 vols. Kiev: Komissiya dlya razbora drevnikh aktov, 1899, 1906, and 1910. 1808, 1858, 1883
- Korth, Leonard. “Die Kölner Globen des Kaspar Vopelius von Medebach (1511–1561).” *Zeitschrift für Vaterländische Geschichte und Alterthumskunde* 42, pt. 2 (1884): 169–78. 1360
- Korzybski, Alfred. *Science and Sanity: An Introduction to Non-Aristotelian Systems and General Semantics*. 2d ed. 1933. Lancaster, Pa.: International Non-Aristotelian Library Publishing, Science Press Printing, distributors, [1941]. 469
- Köster, Kurt. “Die Beziehungen der Geographenfamilie Mercator zu Hessen.” *Hessisches Jahrbuch für Landesgeschichte* 1 (1951): 171–92. 1227
- Kostet, Juhani. *Cartographia urbium Fimmicarum: Suomen kaupunkien kaupunkikartografia 1600-luvulla ja 1700-luvun alussa*. Rovaniemi: Pohjois-Suomen Historiallinen Yhdistys, 1995. 1803
- Kozlov, L. R. “Karty XVI–XVII vv. kak istochnik po istorii Belorusii.” *Problemy Istoricheskoy Geografii Rossii* 3 (1983): 141–62. 1854
- Kräill von Bemebergh, Georg Ginther. *Mechanica der drite Theil*. [1636]. Printed in 1875. 1796
- Kramer, Bärbel. “The Earliest Known Map of Spain (?) and the Geography of Artemidorus of Ephesus on Papyrus.” *Imago Mundi* 53 (2001): 115–20. 557
- Kratochwill, Max. “Zur Frage der Echtheit des ‘Albertinischen Planes’ von Wien.” *Jahrbuch des Vereines für Geschichte der Stadt Wien* 29 (1973): 7–36. 1177
- Kratzsch, Konrad. “Eine wiedergefundene Ortelius-Übersetzung von 1572.” *Marginalien* 62 (1976): 43–50. 1229
- . *Alte Globen*. Weimar: Nationale Forschungs- und Gedenkstätten der Klassischen Deutschen Literatur in Weimar, 1984. 160, 161, 172
- Kraus, H. P. (firm). *Fifty Mediaeval and Renaissance Manuscripts*. New York, 1958. 179, 216
- Krautheimer, Richard. *The Rome of Alexander VII, 1655–1667*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1985. 702
- Kraye, Jill. “Moral Philosophy.” In *The Cambridge History of Renaissance Philosophy*, ed. Charles B. Schmitt et al., 303–86. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1988. 74
- . “The Philosophy of the Italian Renaissance.” In *Routledge History of Renaissance Philosophy*, vol. 4, *The Renaissance and Seventeenth-Century Rationalism*, ed. G. H. R. Parkinson, 16–69. London: Routledge, 1993. 57, 58
- Krchňák, Alois. “Die Herkunft der astronomischen Handschriften und Instrumente des Nikolaus von Kues.” *Mitteilungen und Forschungsbeiträge der Cusanus-Gesellschaft* 3 (1963): 109–80. 1184
- Kremer, Klaus. *Nikolaus von Kues (1401–1464): Einer der größten Deutschen des 15. Jahrhunderts*. 2d ed. Trier: Paulinus, 2002. 1183

- Kretschmer, Ingrid, and Johannes Dörflinger, eds. *Atlantes Austriaci: Kommentierter Katalog der österreichischen Atlanten von 1561 bis 1994*, 2 vols. in 3. Vienna: Böhlau, 1995. 1176
- Kretschmer, Ingrid, Johannes Dörflinger, and Franz Wawrik, eds. *Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie*. 2 vols. Vienna: Franz Deuticke, 1986. See also individual entries by title. 940, 1172, 1176
- . *Österreichische kartographie von den Anfängen im 15. Jahrhundert bis zum 21. Jahrhundert*. Vienna: Institut für Geographie und Regionalforschung der Universität Wien, 2004. 1176
- Kretschmer, Konrad. "Eine neue mittelalterliche Weltkarte der vatikanischen Bibliothek." *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin* 26 (1891): 371–406. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 6 (1969): 237–72. 313, 1180
- . *Die Entdeckung Amerikas in ihrer Bedeutung für die Geschichte des Weltbildes*. Berlin: W. W. Köhl, 1892. 1175
- . "Die Atlanten des Battista Agnese." *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin* 31 (1896): 362–68. 213, 214, 271
- . *Die italienischen Portolane des Mittelalters: Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Kartographie und Nautik*. Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1909. Reprinted Hildesheim: G. Olms, 1962. 220, 275, 1175
- Kreuer, Werner, and H.-T. Schulze Altcappenburg. *Fiorenza, veduta della Catena: Die große Ansicht von Florenz*. Berlin: Wasmuth, 1998. 1596
- , ed. *Imago civitatis: Stadtbildsprache des Spätmittelalters*. Essen, 1993. 1194
- Kreutz, Barbara M. "Mediterranean Contributions to the Medieval Mariner's Compass." *Technology and Culture* 14 (1973): 367–83. 511, 512
- Kristeller, Paul Oskar. "Renaissance Platonism." In *Facets of the Renaissance*, ed. William H. Werkmeister, 87–107. Los Angeles: University of Southern California Press, 1959. 58
- Krogt, Peter van der. *Index op het Repertorium van Oud-Nederlandse landmeters, 14^e tot 18^e eeuw, van P. S. Teeling*. Apeldoorn: Hoofddirectie van de Dienst van het Kadaster en de Openbare Registers, 1983. 1266
- . *Old Globes in the Netherlands: A Catalogue of Terrestrial and Celestial Globes Made Prior to 1850 and Preserved in Dutch Collections*. Trans. Willie ten Haken. Utrecht: HES, 1984. 164, 170, 171, 172, 1367
- . *Advertenties voor kaarten, atlanten, globes e.d. in Amsterdamse kranten, 1621–1811*. Utrecht: HES, 1985. 1280, 1374
- . "The Globe-Gores in the Nicolai-Collection (Stuttgart)." *Der Globusfreund* 33–34 (1985–86): 99–116. 161, 162, 163, 164, 172
- . *Globi Neerlandici: The Production of Globes in the Low Countries*. Utrecht: HES, 1993. 55, 77, 100, 121, 130, 142, 143, 144, 148, 150, 151, 153, 162, 163, 168, 169, 170, 172, 1296, 1297, 1299, 1309, 1311, 1314, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1371, 1372, 1382, 1383, 1467
- . "Erdgloben, Wandkarten, Atlanten—Gerhard Mercator kartiert die Erde." In *Gerhard Mercator, Europa und die Welt*, exhibition catalog, 81–130. Duisburg: Stadt Duisburg, 1994. 1299
- . "Commercial Cartography in the Netherlands, with Particular Reference to Atlas Production (16th–18th Centuries)." In *La cartografia dels Països Baixos*, 71–140. Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1995. 1298, 1318, 1319, 1323, 1326, 1327, 1332, 1378, 1404, 1432
- . "Das 'Plenilunium' des Michael Florent van Langren: Die erste Mondkarte mit Namenseinträgen." *Cartographica Helvetica* 11 (1995): 44–49. 130
- . "De foliokaart van de Nederlanden door Filips Galle uit 1579." *Caert-Thresoor* 14 (1995): 63–67. 1303
- . "Het verhoudingsgetal als schaal en de eerste kaart op schaal 1:10000." *Kartografisch Tijdschrift* 21, no. 1 / *Nederlands Geodetisch Tijdschrift: Geodesia* 37, no. 1 (1995): 3–5. 1285
- . "De vrede van Munster en de atlaskartografie." *Kartografisch Tijdschrift* 22, no. 4 (1996): 30–36. 1335
- . *Koeman's Atlantes Neerlandici*. 't Goy-Houten: HES, 1997–. 557, 611, 1087, 1088, 1247, 1296, 1314, 1315, 1320, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1335, 1338, 1339, 1372, 1385
- . "The Editions of Ortelius' *Theatrum Orbis Terrarum* and *Epitome*." In *Abraham Ortelius and the First Atlas: Essays Commemorating the Quadricentennial of His Death, 1598–1998*, ed. M. P. R. van den Broecke, Peter van der Krogt, and Peter H. Meurer, 379–81. 't Goy-Houten: HES, 1998. 652, 1320, 1323, 1331
- . "The *Theatrum Orbis Terrarum*: The First Atlas?" In *Abraham Ortelius and the First Atlas: Essays Commemorating the Quadricentennial of His Death, 1598–1998*, ed. M. P. R. van den Broecke, Peter van der Krogt, and Peter H. Meurer, 55–78. 't Goy-Houten: HES, 1998. 1318, 1319, 1320, 1339
- . "Dutch Atlas Cartography and the Peace of Munster." In *La Paz de Münster / The Peace of Munster, 1648: Actas del Congreso de Commemoración organizado por la Katholieke Universiteit Nijmegen, Nijmegen-Cleve 28–30. VIII. 1996*, ed. Hugo de Schepper, Christian Tümpel, and J. J. V. M. de Vet, 113–26. Barcelona: Idea Books, 2000. 1335
- Krogt, Peter van der, and Erlend de Groot, comps. *The Atlas Blaeu—Van der Hem of the Austrian National Library*. 't Goy-Houten: HES, 1996–. 1340
- Krogt, Peter van der, and Ferjan Ormeling. "16e-eeuwse legendalandjes als handleiding voor kaartgebruik." *Kartografisch Tijdschrift* 27, no. 4 (2001): 2731. 531
- . "Een handleiding voor kaartgebruik met een legenda landje uit 1554." *Caert-Thresoor* 21 (2002): 41–46. 1255
- Krogt, Peter van der, and Günter Schilder. "Het kartografische werk van de theoloog-historicus Franciscus Haraeus (ca. 1555–1631)." *Annalen van de Koninklijke Oudheidkundige Kring van het Land van Waas* 87 (1984): 5–55. 1372
- Kromer, Martin. *Varmiensi episcopi Polonia; siue, De origine et rebus gestis Polonorum libri XXX*. Cologne, 1589. 587
- Krompotič, Louis. *Relationen über Fortifikation der Südgrenzen des Habsburgerreiches vom 16. bis 18. Jahrhundert*. Hannover, 1997. 1849, 1850
- Kronk, Gary W. *Cometography: A Catalog of Comets*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1999–. 104
- Kronn und Außbündt aller Wegweiser. Cologne: Lambert Andreae, 1597. 1230
- Krücken, Wilhelm. "Wissenschaftsgeschichtliche und -theoretische Überlegungen zur Entstehung der Mercator-Weltkarte 1569 AD USUM NAVIGANTIIUM." *Duisburger Forschungen* 41 (1994): 1–92. 1194, 1230
- Krücken, Wilhelm, and Joseph Milz, eds. *Gerhard Mercator Weltkarte ad usum navigantium, Duisburg 1569*. Duisburg: Mercator, 1994. 1230
- Krüger, Herbert. "Erhard Etzlaub's Romweg Map and Its Dating in the Holy Year of 1500." *Imago Mundi* 8 (1951): 17–26. 568, 1194
- . "Des Nürnberger Meisters Erhard Etzlaub älteste Straßenkarten von Deutschland." *Jahrbuch für fränkische Landesforschung* 18 (1958): 1–286 and 379–407. 568, 1194
- Kruyffhoof, Cécile. "A Recent Discovery: *Utopia* by Abraham Ortelius." *Map Collector* 16 (1981): 10–14. 439, 1304
- Kuchař, Karel. "Zalteriho kopie kladuánovy mapy." *Kartografický Přehled* 11 (1957): 112–20. 799
- . *Early Maps of Bohemia, Moravia and Silesia*. Trans. Zdeněk

- Šafařík. Prague: Ústřední Správa Geodézie a Kartografie, 1961. 547, 562, 566, 568, 580, 1198, 1239, 1241
- Kuchkin, V. A. *Formirovaniye gosudarstvennoy territorii Severo-Vostochnoy Rusi v X–XIV vv.* Moscow, 1984. 1862
- Kugel, Alexis. *Spheres: The Art of the Celestial Mechanic.* Paris: J. Kugel, 2002. 140, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 171, 172
- Kuhn, Thomas S. "Mathematical versus Experimental Traditions in the Development of Physical Science." *Journal of Interdisciplinary History* 7 (1976): 1–31. Reprinted in *The Essential Tension: Selected Studies in Scientific Tradition and Change*, by Thomas S. Kuhn, 31–65. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1977. 634
- Kühne, Andreas. "Augustin Hirschvogel und sein Beitrag zur praktischen Mathematik." In *Verfasser und Herausgeber mathematischer Texte der frühen Neuzeit*, ed. Rainer Gebhardt, 237–51. Annaburg-Buchholz: Adam-Ries-Bund, 2002. 503
- Kuhnmünch, Jacques. "Le commerce de la gravure à Paris et à Rome au XVII^e siècle." *Nouvelles de l'Estampe* 55 (1981): 6–17. 775
- Kummer, Werner. "Liste alter Globen im Bundesland Hessen und aus einer Sammlung in Ingelheim in Rheinhessen." *Der Globusfreund* 28–29 (1980): 67–112. 166, 167, 172
- . "Liste alter Globen im Bundesland Hessen und aus einer Sammlung in Ingelheim in Rheinhessen, 2. Teil." *Der Globusfreund* 31–32 (1983): 15–68. 164, 172
- . "Liste alter Globen im Bundesland Rheinland-Pfalz der Bundesrepublik Deutschland." *Der Globusfreund* 40–41 (1992): 89–117. 167, 169, 172
- Kunitzsch, Paul. "Šūfi Latinus." *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft* 115 (1965): 65–74. 105
- . "The Astronomer Abu 'l-Ḥusayn al-Šūfi and His Book on the Constellations." *Zeitschrift für Geschichte der Arabisch-Islamischen Wissenschaften* 3 (1986): 56–81. 105, 107, 109, 110
- . *Peter Apian and Azophi: Arabische Sternbilder in Ingolstadt im frühen 16. Jahrhundert.* Munich: Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1986. 111, 115
- . "Peter Apian and 'Azophi': Arabic Constellations in Renaissance Astronomy." *Journal for the History of Astronomy* 18 (1987): 117–24. 111, 115, 1201
- Kunstmann, Friedrich. *Die Entdeckung Amerikas: Nach den ältesten Quellen geschichtlich dargestellt.* Munich, 1859. 1175
- Kunz, Armin. "Zur Wiederauffindung der beiden verschollenen Fragmente aus der ehemaligen Hauslab-Liechtensteinischen Graphik-Sammlung." *Cartographica Helvetica* 9 (1994): 42. 1218
- . "Cranach as Cartographer: The Rediscovered Map of the Holy Land." *Print Quarterly* 12 (1995): 123–44. 1218
- Künzl, Ernst. "Der Globus im Römisch-Germanischen Zentralmuseum Mainz: Der bisher einzige komplette Himmelsglobus aus dem griechisch-römischen Altertum." *Der Globusfreund* 45–46 (1998): 7–153. 140
- Künzl, Ernst, with contributions from Maiken Fecht and Susanne Greiff. "Ein römischer Himmelsglobus der mittleren Kaiserzeit: Studien zur römischen Astralikonographie." *Jahrbuch des Römisch-Germanischen Zentralmuseums Mainz* 47 (2000): 495–594. 140
- Kuon, Peter. *Utopischer Entwurf und fiktionale Vermittlung: Studien zum Gattungswandel der literarischen Utopie zwischen Humanismus und Frühaufklärung.* Tübingen: Science & Fiction, 1985. 440
- Kupčik, Ivan. *Cartes géographiques anciennes: Évolution de la représentation cartographique du monde, de l'antiquité à la fin du XIX^e siècle.* Paris: Gründ, 1980. 268
- . "Unbekannte Pilgerrouten-Karte aus der Universitätsbibliothek Tübingen." *Cartographica Helvetica* 9 (1994): 39. 1203
- . *Münchner Portolankarten: "Kunstmann I–XIII" und zehn weitere Portolanarten / Munich Portolan Charts: "Kunstmann I–XII" and Ten Further Portolan Charts.* Munich: Deutscher Kunstverlag, 2000. 207, 755, 1113
- Kupfer, Marcia A. "The Lost *Mappamundi* at Chalivoy-Milon." *Speculum* 66 (1991): 540–71. 35, 1590
- . "Medieval World Maps: Embedded Images, Interpretive Frames." *Word & Image* 10 (1994): 262–88. 26, 34, 35, 36, 813, 814, 1590
- . "The Lost Wheel Map of Ambrogio Lorenzetti." *Art Bulletin* 78 (1996): 286–310. 31, 50, 51, 814
- Kupperman, Karen Ordahl. "Raleigh's Dream of Empire." In *Raleigh and Quinn, The Explorer and His Boswell . . .*, ed. H. G. Jones, 123–38. Chapel Hill: North Caroliniana Society, Inc., and the North Carolina Collection, 1987. 1767
- Kuppers, W. J., ed. *Ubbo Emmius: Een Oostfries geleerde in Groningen = Ubbo Emmius: Ein Ostfriesischer Gelehrter in Groningen.* Groningen-Emden: REGIO Projekt, 1994. 1268
- Kusov, V. S. "Naydena novaya rospis' russkim chertëzham." *Izvestiya Vysshibk Uchebnykh Zavedeniy: Geodeziya i Aerofotoc'emka*, no. 3 (1976): 121–23. 1866
- . "O russkikh kartograficheskikh izobrazheniyakh XVI v. (predvaritel'noye soobshcheniye)." In *Ispol'zovaniye starykh kart v geograficheskikh i istoricheskikh issledovaniyakh*, 113–21. Moscow: Moskovskiy Filial Geograficheskogo Obshchestva SSSR, 1980. 1860, 1862
- . "Russkiy geograficheskii chertëzh XVII veka (itogi vyyavleniya)." *Vestnik Moskovskogo Universiteta: Seriya 5, Geografiya* (1983), no. 1, 60–67. 1867
- . *Kartograficheskoe iskusstvo Russkogo gosudarstva.* Moscow: "Nedra," 1989. 1862
- . *Chertezhi zemli Russkoy, XVI–XVII vv.: Katalog-spravochnik.* Moscow: "Russkiy Mir," 1993. 1862
- Kytzler, Bernhard. "Stiblines Seligland." In *Literarische Utopie-Entwürfe*, ed. Hiltrud Gnüg, 91–100. Frankfurt: Suhrkamp, 1982. 439
- Labande-Mailfert, Yvonne. *Charles VIII et son milieu, 1470–1498: La jeunesse au pouvoir.* Paris: C. Klincksieck, 1975. 724
- Labarre, E. J. "The Sizes of Paper, Their Names, Origin and History." In *Buch und Papier: Buchkundliche und Papiergeschichtliche Arbeiten*, ed. Horst Kunze, 35–54. Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz, 1949. 597
- . *Dictionary and Encyclopaedia of Paper and Paper-Making.* Amsterdam: Swets & Zeitlinger, 1952. 597
- Labbe, Philippe. *La géographie royale . . .* Paris: M. Henault, 1646. 1480, 1499
- Lachèze-Rey, Marc, and Jean-Pierre Luminet. *Celestial Treasury: From the Music of the Spheres to the Conquest of Space.* Trans. Joe Loredano. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001. 99
- Lacoste, Yves. *La géographie, ça sert, d'abord, à faire la guerre.* Rev. ed. Paris: Editions La Découverte, 1985. 1469
- La Croix du Maine, François Grudé, sieur de. *Premier volume de la Bibliothèque du Sieur de la Croix du Maine . . .* Paris: A. l'Angelier, 1584. 647
- La Croix du Maine, François Grudé, sieur de, and Antoine Du Verdier. *Les bibliothèques françaises.* 6 vols. 1772–73. Reprinted Graz: Akademische Druck- und Verlagsanstalt, 1969. 1480, 1483, 1485, 1493, 1495, 1551
- Laet, Joannes de. *Nieuwe Wereldt.* Leiden, 1625. 1770
- . *Iaerlyck verhael van de Verrichtinghen der Geocroyeerde West-Indische Compagnie in derthien boecken.* 4 vols. Ed. S. P. L'Honoré Naber. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1931–37. 1450
- Lafreri, Antonio. *Indice delle tavole moderne di geografia della maggior parte del mondo di diversi auctor.* Rome: Antoine Lafréry, ca. 1573. 777
- Laganà, Francesca Luzzati. "La funzione politica della memoria di Bisanzio nella *Descriptio Cretae* (1417–1422) di Cristoforo Buondelmonti." *Bullettino dell'Istituto Storico Italiano per il Medio Evo e Archivio Muratoriano* 94 (1998): 395–420. 266

- Lago, Luciano. "Pietro Coppo e le rappresentazioni del Piemonte nelle sue carte d'Italia." In *Rappresentare uno stato: Carte e cartografi degli stati sabaudi dal XVI al XVIII secolo*, 2 vols., ed. Rinaldo Comba and Paola Sereno, 1:19–26. Turin: Allemandi, 2002. 832
- . ed. *Imago mundi et Italiae: La versione del mondo e la scoperta dell'Italia nella cartografia antica (secoli X–XVI)*. 2 vols. Trieste: La Mongolfiera, 1992. 798, 832, 893, 898, 912, 915
- . ed. *Imago Italiae: La fabbrica dell'Italia nella storia della cartografia tra Medioevo ed età moderna. Realtà, immagine ed immaginazione*. Trieste, 2003. Published simultaneously in English with identical pagination under the title *Imago Italiae: The Making of Italy in the History of Cartography from the Middle Ages to the Modern Era. Reality, Image and Imagination*, trans. Christopher Taylor and Christopher Garwood. Trieste, 2003. 798, 832
- Lago, Luciano, and Claudio Rossit. *Descriptio Histriae: La penisola istriana in alcuni momenti significativi della sua tradizione cartografica sino a tutto il secolo XVIII, per una corologia storica*. Trieste: LINT, 1981. 1809
- . *Pietro Coppo: Le "Tabulae" (1524–1526)*. 2 vols. Trieste: LINT, 1986. 832, 1810
- Laguarda Trías, Rolando A. *La aportación científica de mallorquines y portugueses a la cartografía náutica en los siglos XIV al XVI*. Madrid: Instituto Histórico de Marina, 1964. 1045
- . "Interpretacion de los vestigios del uso de un método de navegación preastronómica en el Atlántico." *Revista da Universidade de Coimbra* 24 (1971): 569–93. 1045
- . *El predescubrimiento del Río de la Plata por la expedición Portuguesa de 1511–1512*. Lisbon: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar, 1973. 1109, 1111
- . *El enigma de las latitudes de Colón*. Valladolid: Casa-Museo de Colón, Seminario de Historia de América de la Universidad de Valladolid, 1974. 746
- . "Las longitudes geográficas de la membranza de Magallanes y del primer viaje de circunnavegación." In *A viagem de Fernão de Magalhães e a questão das Molucas: Actas do II Colóquio Luso-Espanhol de História Ultramarina*, ed. A. Teixeira da Mota, 137–78. Lisbon: Junta de Investigações Científicas do Ultramar, 1975. 758
- . *El cosmógrafo sevillano Andrés de San Martín, inventor de las cartas esféricas*. Montevideo, 1991. 1133
- Laird, W. R. "Archimedes among the Humanists." *Isis* 82 (1991): 629–38. 70
- Lakerveld, Carry van, ed. *Opkomst en bloei van het Noordnederlandse stadsgezicht in de 17de eeuw / The Dutch Cityscape in the 17th Century and Its Sources*. Amsterdam: Amsterdams Historisch Museum, 1977. 663
- Lallemend, Marcel, and Alfred Boinette. *Jean Errard de Bar-le-Duc, "premier ingénieur du tres Chrestien roy de France et de Navarre Henry IV": Sa vie, ses oeuvres, sa fortification (Lettres inédites de Henri IV et de Sully)*. Paris: Ernest Thorin, Libraire, 1884. 1505
- Lamanskiy, V. I. "Starinnaya russkaya kartografiya." *Vestnik Russkogo Geograficheskogo Obshchestva* 27 (1859): 11–18. 1865, 1866, 1874
- . "Opis' delam prikaza Taynykh del." *Zapiski Otdeleniya Russkoy i Slavyanskoy Arkheologii Russkogo Arkheologicheskogo Obshchestva* 2 (1861): 1–43. 1866, 1867, 1874
- Lamb, H. H. *Climate: Present, Past and Future*. 2 vols. London: Methuen, 1972–77. 544
- Lamb, John, ed. *A Collection of Letters, Statutes, and Other Documents from the Manuscript Library of Corpus Christi College*. London: J. W. Parker, 1838. 631
- Lamb, Tom, and Jeremy Collins, eds. *The World in Your Hands: An Exhibition of Globes and Planetaria from the Collection of Rudolf Schmidt*. Leiden: Museum Boerhaave; London: Christie's, 1994. 161, 162, 172
- Lamb, Ursula. "Science by Litigation: A Cosmographic Feud." *Terrae Incognitae* 1 (1969): 40–57. Reprinted in *Cosmographers and Pilots of the Spanish Maritime Empire*, by Ursula Lamb, item III. Aldershot: Variorum, 1995. 527, 750, 755, 1118
- . "The Spanish Cosmographic Juntas of the Sixteenth Century." *Terrae Incognitae* 6 (1974): 51–64. Reprinted in *Cosmographers and Pilots of the Spanish Maritime Empire*, by Ursula Lamb, item V. Aldershot: Variorum, 1995. 75, 151, 755
- . "Cosmographers of Seville: Nautical Science and Social Experience." In *First Images of America: The Impact of the New World on the Old*, 2 vols., ed. Fredi Chiappelli, 2:675–86. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976. Reprinted in *Cosmographers and Pilots of the Spanish Maritime Empire*, by Ursula Lamb, item VI. Aldershot: Variorum, 1995. 76
- . "Nautical Scientists and Their Clients in Iberia (1508–1624): Science from Imperial Perspective." *Revista da Universidade de Coimbra* 32 (1985): 49–61. Reprinted in *Cosmographers and Pilots of the Spanish Maritime Empire*, by Ursula Lamb, item IX. Aldershot: Variorum, 1995. 150, 1041
- . "The Sevillian Lodestone: Science and Circumstance." *Terrae Incognitae* 19 (1987): 29–39. Reprinted in *Cosmographers and Pilots of the Spanish Maritime Empire*, by Ursula Lamb, item VII. Aldershot: Variorum, 1995. 1134
- . *Cosmographers and Pilots of the Spanish Maritime Empire*. Aldershot: Variorum, 1995. 60, 75, 1107
- . "The Teaching of Pilots and the *Chronographia* o *Repertório de los Tiempos*." In *Cosmographers and Pilots of the Spanish Maritime Empire*, by Ursula Lamb, item VIII. Aldershot: Variorum, 1995. 524
- Lambarde, William. *Ἀρχαιονομία, sive depriscis anglorum legibus, libri, sermone Anglico . . .* London: Joannis Daij, 1568. 1616, 1700
- . *A Perambulation of Kent: Conteyning the Description, Hystorie, and Customes of that Shyre*. London: By Edm. Bollifant, 1596. 572
- Lamberini, Daniela. "Funzione di disegni e rilievi delle fortificazioni nel Cinquecento." In *L'architettura militare veneta del Cinquecento*, ed. Sergio Polano, 48–61. Milan: Electa, 1988. 687
- Lambert, Audrey M. *The Making of the Dutch Landscape: An Historical Geography of the Netherlands*. 2d ed. London: Academic Press, 1985. 544
- Lambert, Sheila. "The Printers and the Government, 1604–1637." In *Aspects of Printing from 1600*, ed. Robin Myers and Michael Harris, 1–29. Oxford: Oxford Polytechnic Press, 1987. 1717
- Lancioni, Tarcisio. *Viaggio tra gli Isolari*. Almanacco del Bibliofilo 1991. Milan: Edizioni Rovello, 1992. 263
- Landau, David, and Peter W. Parshall. *The Renaissance Print: 1470–1550*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1994. 598, 696, 773, 774, 775, 796, 797
- Land- en waterkaert van Noord Holland*. Amsterdam: Yntema and Tieboel, 1778. 1280
- Landino, Cristoforo. *Scritti critici e teorici*. 2 vols. Ed. Roberto Cardini. Rome: Bulzoni, 1974. 333
- Landsheer, Jeanine de. "Abraham Ortelius et Juste Lipse." In *Abraham Ortelius (1527–1598): Cartographe et humaniste*, by Robert Karrow et al., 141–52. Turnhout: Brepols, 1998. 659
- Lane, Christopher. "The Color of Old Maps." *Mercator's World* 1, no. 6 (1996): 50–57. 603, 604
- Lane, Frederic C. "The Economic Meaning of the Invention of the Compass." *American Historical Review* 68 (1963): 605–17. 510, 511, 512, 513
- Lang, Arend W. "Traces of Lost North European Sea Charts of the 15th Century." *Imago Mundi* 12 (1955): 31–44. 1203, 1249
- . *Die Erstaussgabe der Ostfriesland-Karte des Ubbo Emmius (1595): Erläuterungen zur Lichtdruckausgabe*. Juist: Die Bake, 1962. 1269

- . *Kleine Kartengeschichte Frieslands zwischen Ems und Jade: Entwicklung der Land- und Seekartographie von ihren Anfängen bis zum Ende des 19. Jahrhunderts*. Norden: Soltau, 1962. 505
- . *Die "Nie und warhafftige Beschreibung des Ostfrieslandes" des David Fabricius von 1589: Eine wiederentdeckte Karte*. Juist: Die Bake, 1963. 1268
- . *Seekarten der Südlichen Nord- und Ostsee: Ihre Entwicklung von den Anfängen bis zum Ende des 18. Jahrhunderts*. Hamburg: Deutsches Hydrographisches Institut, 1968. 536, 544, 1176, 1385, 1386, 1404
- . *Historisches Seekartenwerk der Deutschen Bucht*, vol. 1. Neumünster: Wachholtz, 1969. 1176, 1304, 1387, 1391, 1405
- . "On the Beginnings of the Oldest Descriptions and Sea-Charts by Seamen from North-West Europe." *Proceedings of the Royal Society of Edinburgh* 73 (1971–72): 53–58. 1404
- . *Die "Caerte van Oostlant" des Cornelis Anthonisz., 1543: Die älteste gedruckte Seekarte Nordeuropas und ihre Segelanweisung*. Hamburg: Ernst Kabel, 1986. 1176, 1203, 1307, 1387, 1388, 1405
- Lang, Arend W., et al. *Das Kartenbild der Renaissance*. Wolfenbüttel: Herzog August Bibliothek, 1977. 1242
- Lange, A. "Le carte topografiche di Alessandro e Vermondo Resta del 1575 per la zona del Gaio fra Carmagnola e Carignano." In *Carignano, appunti per una lettura della città: Territorio, città e storia attraverso la forma urbana, l'architettura e le arti figurative*, 4 vols., 1:263–67. Carignano: Museo Rodolfo, 1980. 839
- Langenes, Barent. *Caert-thresoor, inhoudende de tafelen des gantsche werelts landen*. Middelburg, 1598. 619, 1333
- . *The Description of a Voyage Made by Certaine Ships of Holland*. London: I. Wolfe, 1598. 1705
- . *Caert-Thresoor*. Intro. Jan W. H. Werner. Weesp: Robas BV, [1998]. 1332
- "Langren (Michel-Florent van)." In *Biographie nationale, publiée par l'Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique*, vol. 11, cols. 276–92. Brussels: H. Thiry-van Buggenhoudt, 1866–. 1087
- LANMAN, Jonathan T. *On the Origin of Portolan Charts*. Chicago: Newberry Library, 1987. 194, 195, 511, 513, 520, 748, 978
- Lanza, Antonio. *La letteratura tardogotica: Arte e poesia a Firenze e Siena nell'autunno del Medioevo*. Anzio: De Rubeis, 1994. 267
- Laor, Eran, comp. *Maps of the Holy Land: Cartobibliography of Printed Maps, 1475–1900*. New York: Alan R. Liss; Amsterdam: Meridian, 1986. 1180, 1181, 1217, 1218, 1235
- Lardicci, Francesca, ed. *A Synoptic Edition of the Log of Columbus's First Voyage*. Turnhout: Brepols, 1999. 740
- La Roncière, Charles de. *Histoire de la marine française*. 6 vols. Paris: E. Plon, Nourrit, 1899–1932. 1550, 1562
- . *La carte de Christophe Colomb*. Paris: Les Éditions Historiques, Édouard Champion, 1924. 175, 176, 1727
- . *La découverte de l'Afrique au Moyen Âge, cartographes et explorateurs*. 3 vols. Cairo: Société Royale de Géographie d'Égypte, 1924–27. 982, 1025
- . "Une carte de Christophe Colomb." *Revue des Questions Historiques*, 3d ser., 7 (1925): 27–41. 175
- . "La carte de Christophe Colomb." In *Congrès International de Géographie, Le Caire, avril 1925: Compte rendu*, 5 vols., 5:79–83. Cairo: L'Institut Français d'Archéologie Orientale du Caire pour la Société Royale d'Égypte, 1925–26. 175
- . "Le livre de chevet et la carte de Christophe Colomb." *Revue des Deux Mondes*, 8th per., 5 (1931): 423–40. 175
- La Roncière, Monique de, and Michel Mollat du Jourdin. *Les portulans: Cartes marines du XIII^e au XVII^e siècle*. Fribourg: Office du Livre; [Paris]: Nathan, 1984. In English, *Sea Charts of the Early Explorers, 13th to 17th Century*. Trans. L. le R. Dethan. New York: Thames and Hudson, 1984. 218, 235, 428, 654, 756, 757, 1095, 1427, 1550, 1551
- Las Casas, Bartolomé de. *Historia de las Indias*. 3 vols. Ed. Agustín Millares Carló. Mexico City: Fondo de Cultura Económica, 1951. 740, 745, 748, 982
- . *Historia de las Indias*. 3 vols. Hollywood, Fla.: Ediciones del Continente, 1985. 1148
- . *Las Casas on Columbus: Background and the Second and Fourth Voyages*. Ed. and trans. Nigel Griffin. Turnhout: Brepols, 1999. 329, 330, 335
- Laszowski, Emilije. "Izveštaji Ivana Pieronija o hrvatskim krajiškim gradovima i mjestima god. 1639." *Starine* 29 (1898): 12–32. 1809
- . "Važan rukopis Martina Stiera." *Vjesnik Kr. Hrvatsko-slavonsko-dalmatinske Zemaljske Arhiva* 10 (1908): 197–202. 1809
- Latham, Robert, ed. *Catalogue of the Pepys Library at Magdalene College, Cambridge*. Vol. 4, *Music, Maps, and Calligraphy*. Cambridge: D. S. Brewer, 1989. 1723
- Latini, Brunetto. *Text and Concordance of the Aragonese Translation of Brunetto Latini's Li livres dou tresor: Gerona Cathedral, MS 20-a-5*. Ed. Dawn Prince. Madison: Hispanic Seminary of Medieval Studies, 1990. 470
- Latour, Bruno. "Visualization and Cognition: Thinking with Eyes and Hands." *Knowledge and Society: Studies in the Sociology of Culture Past and Present* 6 (1986): 1–40. 21
- . "Drawing Things Together." In *Representation in Scientific Practice*, ed. Michael Lynch and Steve Woolgar, 19–68. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1990. 607, 608
- Lattis, James M. *Between Copernicus and Galileo: Christoph Clavius and the Collapse of Ptolemaic Cosmology*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1994. 630
- Laube, Adolf, Max Steinmetz, and Günter Vogler. *Illustrierte Geschichte der deutschen frühbürgerlichen Revolution*. Berlin: Dietz, 1974. 439
- Laubenberger, Franz. "Ringmann oder Waldseemüller? Eine kritische Untersuchung über den Urheber des Namens Amerika." *Erdkunde* 13 (1959): 163–79. 1205
- Launert, Dieter. *Nicolaus Reimers (Raimarus Ursus): Günstling Rantzaus—Brabes Feind*. Munich: Institut für Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften, 1999. 504
- Lauremberg, Johannes. *Græcia antiqua*. Amsterdam: Joannem Janssonium, 1660. 1240
- . *A Description of Ancient Greece*. Intro. C. Broekema. Amsterdam: Hakkert, 1969. 1240
- Laurencich Minelli, Laura. "Il manoscritto di Ferrara: Prime immagini del Nuovo mondo." In *Pietro Martire d'Anghiera nella storia e nella cultura*, 241–53. Genova: Associazione Italiana Studi Americanistici, 1980. 331
- . "L'indice del Museo Giganti: Interessi etnografici e ordinamento di un museo Cinquecentesco." *Museologia Scientifica* 1, nos. 3–4 (1984): 191–242. 651
- . *Un "giornale" del Cinquecento sulla scoperta dell'America: Il manoscritto di Ferrara*. Milan: Cisalpino-Goliardica, 1985. 331, 332
- . "Museography and Ethnographical Collections in Bologna during the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries." In *The Origins of Museums: The Cabinet of Curiosities in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Europe*, ed. O. R. Impey and Arthur MacGregor, 17–23. Oxford: Clarendon, 1985. 648
- Laval, Antoine de. *Desseins de professions nobles et publiques, contenant plusieurs traités divers et rares et, entre autres, l'histoire de la maison de Bourbon . . .* 2d ed. Paris: Abel L'Angelier, 1612. 1492
- Lavanha, João Baptista. *Itinerario del reino de Aragón*. Prologue Faustino Sancho y Gil. Zaragoza, 1895. 1046

- Lavedan, Pierre. *Représentation des villes dans l'art du Moyen Âge*. Paris: Vanoest, 1954. 1532
- Lavedan, Pierre, and Jeanne Huguency. *L'urbanisme au Moyen Âge*. Paris: Arts et Métiers Graphiques, 1974. 1525
- Lavin, Marilyn Aronberg. *Seventeenth-Century Barberini Documents and Inventories of Art*. New York: New York University Press, 1975. 651
- Lavis-Trafford, Marc Antoine de. *L'évolution de la cartographie de la région du Mont-Cenis et de ses abords aux XV^e et XVI^e siècles: Étude critique des méthodes de travail des grands cartographes du XVI^e siècle: Fine, Gastaldi, Ortelius, Mercator, La Guillotière et Magini, ainsi que de Jacques Signot et de Boileau de Boullon*. Chambéry: Librairie Dardel, 1950. 1493
- The Lawes or Standing Orders of the East India Company*. 1621. Reprinted Farnborough, Eng.: Gregg International, 1968. 1744
- Lawrence, Heather. "New Saxton Discoveries." *Map Collector* 17 (1981): 30–31. 707
- . "Permission to Survey." *Map Collector* 19 (1982): 16–20. 1632, 1636, 1657
- . "John Norden and His Colleagues: Surveyors of Crown Lands." *Cartographic Journal* 22 (1985): 54–56. Reprinted in *Map Collector* 49 (1989): 25–28. 1638, 1639, 1643, 1644, 1706
- Lawrence, Heather, and Richard Hoyle. "New Maps and Surveys by Christopher Saxton." *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal* 53 (1981): 51–56. 707
- Lazius, Wolfgang. *Karten der österreichischen Lande und des Königreichs Ungarn aus den Jahren 1545–1563*. Ed. Eugen Oberhumer and Franz Ritter von Wieser. Innsbruck: Wagner, 1906. 531, 1175, 1192, 1821, 1825, 1826, 1834
- . *Austria, Vienna 1561*. Facsimile edition. Intro. Ernst Bernleithner. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1972. 1192
- Leach, Arthur Francis. *English Schools at the Reformation, 1546–8*. 1896. Reprinted New York: Russell and Russell, 1968. 623
- Leader, John Temple. *Life of Sir Robert Dudley, Earl of Warwick and Duke of Northumberland*. Florence: G. Barbèra, 1895. 793, 794
- Lebedev, D. M. *Ocherki po istorii geografii v Rossii XV i XVI vekov*. Moscow: Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR, 1956. 1856, 1858
- Le Blant, Robert, and René Baudry, eds. *Nouveaux documents sur Champlain et son époque*. Ottawa: Publications des Archives publiques du Canada, 1967–. 1538
- Lechner, Joan Marie. *Renaissance Concepts of the Commonplaces*. New York: Pageant, 1962. 422
- Le Clercq, Chrestien. *First Establishment of the Faith in New France*. 2 vols. Trans. John Gilmary Shea. New York: J. G. Shea, 1881. 1539
- Lecoq, Anne-Marie. *François I^{er} imaginaire: Symbolique et politique à l'aube de la Renaissance française*. Paris: Macula, 1987. 431
- Lecoq, Danielle. "La mappemonde du *Liber floridus* ou la vision du monde de Lambert de Saint-Omer." *Imago Mundi* 39 (1987): 9–49. 26, 32, 41
- . "La 'Mappemonde' du *De Arca Noe Mystica* de Hugues de Saint-Victor (1128–1129)." In *Géographie du monde au Moyen Âge et à la Renaissance*, ed. Monique Pelletier, 9–31. Paris: Éditions du C.T.H.S., 1989. 34
- . "La mappemonde d'Henri de Mayence ou l'image du monde au XII^e siècle." In *Iconographie médiévale: Image, texte, contexte*, ed. Gaston Duchet-Suchaux, 155–207. Paris: Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique, 1990. 31
- . "L'image de la terre à travers les écrits scientifiques du XII^e siècle: Une vision cosmique, une image polémique." In *L'image et la science: Actes du 115^e Congrès National des Sociétés Savantes (Avignon, 1990)*, 15–37. Paris: Éditions du Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques, 1992. 32, 33
- . "Le temps et l'intemporel sur quelques représentations médiévales du monde au XII^e et au XIII^e siècles." In *Le temps, sa mesure et sa perception au Moyen Âge*, ed. Bernard Ribémont, 113–32. Caen: Paradigme, 1992. 31
- . "Images médiévales du monde." In *A la rencontre de Sindbad: La route maritime de la soie*, 57–61. Paris: Musée de la Marine, 1994. 25
- . "Au-delà des limites de la terre habitée: Des îles extraordinaires aux terres antipodes (XI^e–XIII^e siècles)." In *Terre à découvrir, terres à parcourir: Exploration et connaissance du monde, XII^e–XIX^e siècles*, ed. Danielle Lecoq and Antoine Chambard, 15–41. Paris: L'Harmattan, 1998. 33
- Ledeboer, Adriaan Marinus. *Het geslacht van Waesberghe: Eene bijdrage tot de geschiedenis der boekdrukkunst en van den boekhandel in Nederland*. 2d ed. Gravenhage: Martius Nijhoff, 1869. 441
- Le Dividich, Aude. "La libération de l'oeil: De la schématisation géographique à la symbolique mathématique." In *La naissance du livre moderne: XIV^e–XVII^e siècles*, ed. Henri-Jean Martin, 328–40. Paris: Éditions du Cercle de la librairie, 2000. 411
- Leduc, François-Xavier. "Les insulaires (isolarii): Les îles décrites et illustrées." In *Couleurs de la terre: Des mappemondes médiévales aux images satellitaires*, ed. Monique Pelletier, 56–61. Paris: Seuil / Bibliothèque Nationale, 1998. 263
- Leedham-Green, E. S. *Books in Cambridge Inventories: Book-Lists from Vice-Chancellor's Court Probate Inventories in the Tudor and Stuart Periods*. 2 vols. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1986. 1720
- Leemann-Van Elck, Paul. *Die Offizin Froschauer, Zürichs berühmte Druckerei im 16. Jahrhundert: Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Buchdruckerkunst anlässlich der Halbjahrtausendfeier ihrer Erfindung*. Zurich: Orell Füssli, 1940. 1215
- Leerhoff, Heiko. *Niedersachsen in alten Karten: Eine Auswahl von Karten des 16. bis 18. Jahrhunderts aus den niedersächsischen Staatsarchiven*. Neumünster: Wachholtz, 1985. 1222
- Leeuwen, Simon van. *Het Rooms-Hollands-regt, waar in de Roomse wetten, met huydendaagse Neerlands regt*. Amsterdam: H. en D. Boom, 1678. 1446
- Lefebvre, Henri. *La production de l'espace*. Paris: Anthropos, 1974. In English, *The Production of Space*. Trans. Donald Nicholson-Smith. Oxford: Blackwell, 1991. 402, 423
- Legendre, Pierre. "La France et Bartole." In *Bartolo da Sassoferrato: Studi e documenti per il VI centenario*, 2 vols., ed. Danilo Segolini, 1:133–72. Milan: Giuffrè, 1962. 1523
- Le Goff, Jacques. "Pourquoi le XII^e siècle a-t-il été plus particulièrement un siècle d'encyclopédisme?" In *L'enciclopedia medievale*, ed. Michelangelo Picone, 23–40. Ravenna: Longo Editore, 1994. 281
- Legrand, Emile. *Bibliographie hellénique; ou, Description raisonnée des ouvrages publiés par des Grecs au dix-septième siècle*. 5 vols. Paris: J. Maisonneuve, 1903. 337
- Lehmann, Johann Georg. *Darstellung einer neuen Theorie der Bezeichnung der Schiefen Flächen im Grundriss oder der Situation-zeichnung der Berge*. Leipzig: J. B. G. Fleischer, 1799. 529
- Lehmann, Paul. *Mittelalterliche Bibliothekskataloge Deutschlands und der Schweiz*. 4 vols. Munich: Beck, 1918–62. 352, 1178
- . "Auf der Suche nach alten Texten in nordischen Bibliotheken." In *Erforschung des Mittelalters: Ausgewählte Abhandlungen und Aufsätze*, 5 vols., 1:280–306. Leipzig: K. W. Hiersemann, 1941–62. 303
- Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm. *Die philosophischen Schriften von Gottfried Wilhelm Leibniz*. 7 vols. Ed. C. I. Gerhardt. Berlin: Weidmann, 1875–90. 449
- Leicht, P. S. "L'editore veneziano Michele Tramezino ed i suoi privilegi." In *Miscellanea di scritti di bibliografia ed erudizione in memoria di Luigi Ferrari*, 357–67. Florence: Leo S. Olschki, 1952. 790

- Leidel, Gerhard, and Monika Ruth Franz. *Altbayerische Flußlandschaften an Donau, Lech, Isar und Inn: Handgezeichnete Karten des 16. bis 18. Jahrhunderts aus dem Bayerischen Hauptstaatsarchiv*. Weissenhorn: A. H. Konrad, 1998. 1222
- Leif, Irving P. *An International Sourcebook of Paper History*. Hamden, Conn.: Archon, 1978. 597
- Leigh, Valentine. *The Moste Profitable and Commendable Science, of Surueying of Landes, Tenementes, and Hereditamentes*. London: For Andrew Maunsell, 1577. Reprinted Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1971. 482, 705
- Leighly, John. *California as an Island: An Illustrated Essay*. San Francisco: Book Club of California, 1972. 741
- Leishman, J. B., ed. *Three Parnassus Plays (1598–1601)*. London: Ivor Nicholson and Watson, 1949. 422
- Leite, Ana Cristina. "Os centros simbólicos." In *História da arte portuguesa*, 3 vols., ed. Paulo Pereira, 2:69–90. Lisbon: Temas e Debates, 1995. 1052
- . "Lisboa, 1670–1911: A cidade na cartografia." In *Cartografia de Lisboa, séculos XVII a XX*, 24–38. Lisbon: CNCDP, 1997. 1056
- Leite, Duarte. "O mais antigo mapa do Brasil." In *História da colonização portuguesa do Brasil*, 3 vols., ed. Carlos Malheiro Dias, 2:225–81. Porto: Litografia Nacional, 1921–24. 983, 993
- . *Ácera da "Cronica dos feitos de Guinee"*. Lisbon: Livraria Bertrand, 1941. 980
- . *História dos descobrimentos: Colectânea de esparços*. 2 vols. Lisbon: Edições Cosmos, 1958–60. 979, 993, 1002, 1003, 1005, 1007, 1009
- Leithäuser, Joachim G. *Mappae Mundi: Die geistige Eroberung der Welt*. Berlin: Safari, 1958. 445
- Leitner, Heinz. "Restaurierbericht zu den Wandbildern der Landkartengalerie der Residenz." In *Barockberichte* 5–6 (1992): 168–71. 807
- Leland, John. *The Itinerary of John Leland in or about the Years 1535–1543*. 5 vols. Ed. Lucy Toulmin Smith. London: Centaur, 1964. 1620, 1629
- Lelewel, Joachim. *Géographie du Moyen Âge*. 5 vols. 1852–57. Amsterdam: Meridian, 1966. 1808
- Lemay, J. A. Leo. *The American Dream of Captain John Smith*. Charlottesville: University Press of Virginia, 1991. 1774
- Lemoine, Henri. *Les plans parcellaires de l'ancien régime en Seine-et-Oise*. Versailles: La Gutenberg, 1939. 1529
- Lemoine, Jean-Gabriel. "Brunelleschi et Ptolémée: Les origines géographiques de la 'boîte d'optique.'" *Gazette des Beaux Arts* 51 (1958): 281–96. 335
- Lemoine-Isabeau, Claire, et al. *Belgische cartografie in Spaanse verzamelingen van de 16^{de} tot de 18^{de} eeuw: 1 october–17 november 1985, Koninklijk Museum van het Leger en van Krijgsgeschiedenis, Brussel*. Exhibition catalog. Brussels: Gemeentekrediet, 1985. 1285
- , ed. *Cartographie belge dans les collections espagnoles, XVI^e au XVIII^e siècle*. Exhibition catalog. Brussels: Crédit Communal, [1985]. 1087
- "Le Muet (Pierre)." In *Nouveau dictionnaire biographique et critique des architectes français*, by Charles Bauchal, 359–60. Paris: André, Daly fils, 1887. 1515
- Lenzi, Luciano. "Le carte nautiche pisane dei Cavalieri di Santo Stefano: L'Atlante nautico di Piero Cavallini: Proposte di una nuova lettura." *Quaderni Stefaniani* 4, suppl. (1985): 41–61. 231
- "Leo Bagrow, Historian of Cartography and Founder of *Imago Mundi*, 1881–1957." *Imago Mundi* 14 (1959): 5–12. 1176
- Leonard, Irving Albert. *Don Carlos de Sigüenza y Góngora: A Mexican Savant of the Seventeenth Century*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1929. 1157
- Leonardi, Claudio. "I codici di Marziano Capella." *Aevum* 34 (1960): 411–524. 326
- Leonardo da Vinci. *I manoscritti e i disegni di Leonardo da Vinci . . . : I disegni geografici conservati nel Castello di Windsor*. Rome: Libreria dello Stato, 1941. 507
- Leone, Ambrogio. *De Nola*. Venice, 1514. 951
- . *Nola (la terra natia): Opera piccola, precisa, completa, chiara, dotta . . .* Trans. Paolino Barbati. Naples, 1934. 954
- León Tello, Pilar. *Mapas, planos y dibujos de la Sección de Estado del Archivo Histórico Nacional*. Madrid: Ministerio de Cultura; Dirección General del Patrimonio Artístico, Archivos y Museos, 1979. 1070, 1143
- Leopold, Antony. *How to Recover the Holy Land: The Crusade Proposals of the Late Thirteenth and Early Fourteenth Centuries*. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2000. 44, 46
- Leopold, John H. *Astronomen, Sterne, Geräte: Landgraf Wilhelm IV. und seine sich selbst bewegenden Globen*. Lucerne: J. Freimersdorf, 1986. 155, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 172
- Leopold, John H., and Klaus Pechstein. *Der kleine Himmelsglobus 1594 von Jost Bürgi*. Lucerne: Freimersdorf, 1977. 169, 172
- Le Parquier, E. "Note sur la carte générale du pays de Normandie." *Société Normande de Géographie, Bulletin* 22 (1900): 141–44. 1484
- Lepori, F. "Canal, Paolo." In *Dizionario biografico degli Italiani*, 17:668–73. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1960–. 343
- Léri, Jean-Marc. "*Le Marais*" par Jacques Gomboust, 1652. Paris, 1983. 1517
- Léry, Jean de. *Histoire d'un voyage fait en la terre du Brésil, autrement dite Amerique*. [La Rochelle]: Pour Antoine Chuppin, 1578. In English, *History of a Voyage to the Land of Brazil, Otherwise Called America*. Trans. Janet Whatley. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1990. 405
- Leza, Gianluigi. "Una proposta per il porto di Ancona: Il memoriale di Giacomo Fontana (1589)." *Storia Architettura* 5 (1982): 25–38. 686, 700
- Leslie, Marina. "Antipodal Anxieties: Joseph Hall, Richard Brome, Margaret Cavendish and the Cartographies of Gender." *Genre* 30 (1997): 51–78. 419
- Lestringant, Frank. "Insulaires." In *Cartes et figures de la terre*, 470–75. Paris: Centre Georges Pompidou, 1980. 263
- . "Suivre La Guide." In *Cartes et figures de la terre*, 424–35. Paris: Centre Georges Pompidou, 1980. 431
- . "Catholiques et cannibales: Le thème du cannibalisme dans le discours protestant au temps des Guerres de religion." In *Pratiques et discours alimentaires à la Renaissance*, 233–45. Paris: G.-P. Maisonneuve et Larose, 1982. 390
- . "Fortunes de la singularité à la Renaissance: Le genre de l'Isolario." *Studi Francesi* 27 (1984): 415–36. 263
- . "Thevet, André." In *Les atlas français, XVI^e–XVII^e siècles: Répertoire bibliographique et étude*, by Mireille Pastoureau, 481–95. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale de France, Département des Cartes et Plans, 1984. 276, 432, 1472, 1575
- . "Cosmologie et mirabilia à la Renaissance: L'exemple de Guillaume Postel." *Journal of Medieval and Renaissance Studies* 16 (1986): 253–79. 1476
- . "Insulaires de la Renaissance." *Préfaces* 5 (1987–88): 94–99. 263
- . "Une cartographie iconoclaste: 'La mappe-monde nouvelle papistique' de Pierre Eskrich et Jean-Baptiste Trento (1566–1567)." In *Géographie du monde au Moyen Âge et à la Renaissance*, ed. Monique Pelletier, 99–120. Paris: Éditions du C.T.H.S., 1989. 69, 390, 392, 410, 1574
- . *André Thevet: Cosmographe des derniers Valois*. Geneva: Droz, 1991. 276, 432, 666, 1468, 1472, 1474, 1478, 1495
- . *L'atelier du cosmographe, ou l'image du monde à la Renaissance*. Paris: Albin Michel, 1991. In English, *Mapping the Renaissance World: The Geographical Imagination in the Age of Discov-*

- ery. Trans. David Fausett. Cambridge: Polity Press; Berkeley: University of California Press, 1994. 6, 18, 55, 69, 70, 77, 276, 280, 283, 419, 432, 459, 622, 691, 750, 790, 1468, 1472, 1474, 1478
- . “The Crisis of Cosmography at the End of the Renaissance.” In *Humanism in Crisis: The Decline of the French Renaissance*, ed. Philippe Desan, 153–79. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1991. 55, 61, 64, 68
- . “Le déclin d’un savoir: La crise de la cosmographie à la fin de la Renaissance.” *Annales: Économies, Sociétés, Civilisations* (1991): 239–60. 1468
- . “Lodovico Guicciardini, Chorographe.” In *Lodovico Guicciardini (1521–1589): Actes du Colloque International des 28, 29 et 30 mars 1990*, ed. Pierre Jodogne, 119–34. Louvain: Peeters, 1991. 455
- . “Cosmologie et *mirabilia* à la Renaissance: L’exemple de Guillaume Postel.” In *Écrire le monde à la Renaissance: Quinze études sur Rabelais, Postel, Bodin et la littérature géographique*, by Frank Lestringant, 225–52. Caen: Paradigme, 1993. 430
- . *Écrire le monde à la Renaissance: Quinze études sur Rabelais, Postel, Bodin et la littérature géographique*. Caen: Paradigme, 1993. 656
- . “Rabelais et le récit toponymique.” In *Écrire le monde à la Renaissance: Quinze études sur Rabelais, Postel, Bodin et la littérature géographique*, by Frank Lestringant, 109–28. Caen: Paradigme, 1993. 406, 435
- . “L’histoire de la *Mappe-monde papistique*.” *Comptes Rendus des Séances de l’Année—L’Académie des Inscriptions & Belles-Lettres* (1998): 699–730. 410
- . *Le livre des îles: Atlas et récits insulaires de la Genèse à Jules Verne*. Geneva: Droz, 2002. 263, 280, 402, 404, 410, 432, 471
- . *Le huguenot et le sauvage: L’Amérique et la controverse coloniale, en France, au temps des Guerres de Religion*. 3d ed. Geneva: Droz, 2004. 1471
- . *La Mappe-monde nouvelle papistique (1566)*. Geneva: Droz, forthcoming. 390
- , ed. *Cosmographie de Levant*. See Thevet, André.
- Lesure, Michel. *Les sources de l’histoire de Russie aux archives nationales*. Paris: Mouton, 1970. 1856
- Letta, Cesare. “Helios/Sol.” In *Lexicon iconographicum mythologiae classicae (LIMC)*, vol. 4.1, 592–625, and vol. 4.2, 366–85. Zurich: Artemis, 1981–99. 124
- Letters and Papers, Foreign and Domestic, of the Reign of Henry VIII*. 21 vols. and supplements. Ed. J. S. Brewer et al. London, 1862–1932. Reprinted Vaduz: Kraus, 1965. 1598, 1599, 1601, 1606, 1621, 1673
- Levenson, Jay A., ed. *Circa 1492: Art in the Age of Exploration*. Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, 1991. 135
- Levesque, Catherine. “Landscape, Politics, and the Prosperous Peace.” *Nederlands Kunsthistorisch Jaarboek* 48 (1997): 223–57. 674
- Levi, Annalina, and Mario Levi. “The Medieval Map of Rome in the Ambrosian Library’s Manuscript of Solinus (C 246 Inf.)” *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 118 (1974): 567–94. 48
- Levi D’Ancona, Mirella. *Miniatura e miniatori a Firenze dal XIV al XVI secolo: Documenti per la storia della miniatura*. Florence: L. S. Olschki, 1962. 321, 910
- Levi-Donati, Gemmarosa, ed. *Le tavole geografiche della Guardaroba Medicea di Palazzo Vecchio in Firenze*. Perugia: Benucci, 1995. 819
- Levillier, Roberto. “Il Maiollo di Fano alla Mostra Vespucciana.” *L’Universo* 34 (1954): 956–66. 209
- . “O planisfério de Maiollo de 1504: Nova prova do itinerário de Gonçalo Coelho-Vespúcio, à Patagônia, em sua viagem de 1501–1502.” *Revista de História* 7, no. 26 (1956): 431–40. 209
- Lévi-Strauss, Claude. *Tristes Tropiques*. Paris: Plon, 1955. 402, 405
- . *The Savage Mind*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1966. 530
- . *Le regard éloigné*. Paris: Plon, 1983. 1471
- . Interview-introduction. In *Histoire d’un voyage fait en la terre du Brésil (1578)*, by Jean de Léry, ed. Frank Lestringant, 5–14. Paris: Livre de Poche, 1994. 428, 432
- Lewicki, Tadeusz. “La voie Kiev—Vladimir (Włodzimierz Wołyński), d’après le géographe arabe du XII^{ème} siècle, al-Idrīsī.” *Rocznik Orientalistyczny* 13 (1937): 91–105. 1852
- Lewis, G. Malcolm. “Maps, Mapmaking, and Map Use by Native North Americans.” In *HC 2.3:51–182*. 744, 745, 1772
- Lewis, Suzanne. *The Art of Matthew Paris in the Chronica Majora*. Berkeley: University of California Press in collaboration with Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, 1987. 39, 41, 42, 540
- Ley, Jan Hendrick Jarichs van der. *Voyage vant experiment vanden Generale regul des gesichts vande Grootte Zeevaert*. The Hague: Hillebrant Jacobsz., 1620. 1421
- Leybourn (Leybourne), William (Oliver Wallinby, pseud.). *Planometria; or, The Whole Art of Surveying of Land*. London: Printed for Nathanael Brooks, 1650. 718
- . *The Compleat Surveyor: Containing the Whole Art of Surveying of Land*. London: Printed by R. and W. Leybourn for E. Brewster and G. Sawbridge, 1653. 531, 718, 1661
- L’Honoré Naber, S. P. Hessel Gerritsz.: *Beschryvinghe van der Samoyeden Landt en histoire du pays nommé Spitsberghe*. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1924. 1427
- , ed. *Toortse der Zee-vaert, door Dierick Ruiters (1623), Samuel Brun’s Schiffarten (1624)*. The Hague: M. Nijhoff, 1913. 1450
- L’Hoste (Lhoste), Jean. *Sommaire de la sphere artificielle, et de l’usage d’icelle*. Nancy: By the author, 1629. 706
- Library of Congress. *A List of Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress*. 9 vols. Comp. Philip Lee Phillips (vols. 1–4) and Clara Egli Le Gear (vols. 5–9). Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1909–92. 271
- Libri a corte: Testi e immagini nella Napoli aragonese*. Exhibition catalog. Naples: Paparo, 1997. 943
- Libro del conocimiento de todos los rregnos et tierras et señoríos que son por el mundo, et de las señales et armas que han*. Facsimile ed. Zaragoza: Institución “Fernando el Católico,” 1999. See also Marino, Nancy F. 472
- Liddell, Henry George, et al. *A Greek-English Lexicon*. New ed. Oxford: Clarendon, 1940. 265
- Lieb, Norbert. Jörg Seld, *Goldschmied und Bürger von Augsburg: Ein Meisterleben im Abend des Mittelalters*. Munich: Schnell und Steiner, 1947. 1203
- Liebenwein, Wolfgang. *Studiolo: Storia e tipologia di uno spazio culturale*. Ed. Claudia Cieri Via. Modena: Panini, 1988. 649, 819
- Liedtke, Walter A. *Vermeer and the Delft School*. Exhibition catalog. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, 2001. 694
- Lightbown, Ronald. “Some Notes on Spanish Baroque Collectors.” In *The Origins of Museums: The Cabinet of Curiosities in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Europe*, ed. O. R. Impey and Arthur MacGregor, 136–46. Oxford: Clarendon, 1985. 650
- . “Charles I and the Tradition of European Princely Collecting.” In *The Late King’s Goods: Collections, Possessions and Patronage of Charles I in the Light of the Commonwealth Sale Inventories*, ed. Arthur MacGregor, 53–72. London: A. McAlpne in association with Oxford University Press, 1989. 1667
- Ligon, Richard. *A True & Exact History of the Island of Barbados . . .* London: Printed for Humphrey Moseley, 1657. 1771
- Ligorio, Pirro. *Pirro Ligorio’s Roman Antiquities*. Ed. Erna Mandowsky and Charles Mitchell. London: Warburg Institute, 1963. 657
- Likhachev, D. S. *Povest’ vremennykh let*. 2 vols. Moscow-Leningrad: Izdatel’stvo Akademii nauk SSSR, 1950. 1859

- Lilienberg, Albert. *Stadsbildningar och stadsplaner i Götaälvus mynningsområde från äldsta tider till omkring adertonhundra*. Göteborg: Wald. Zachrissons Boktryckeri, 1928. 1803
- Limonov, Yu. A. "Rospi's pervogo obshchego chertëzha Sibiri (opyt datirovki)." *Problemy Istochnikovedeniya* 8 (1959): 343–60. 1875
- Lincoln, Evelyn. *The Invention of the Italian Renaissance Printmaker*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 2000. 776, 797
- Lindberg, David C. *The Beginnings of Western Science: The European Scientific Tradition in Philosophical, Religious, and Institutional Context, 600 B.C. to A.D. 1450*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1992. 33, 136
- Linden, Hendrik van der. *De cope: Bijdrage tot de rechtsgeschiedenis van de openlegging der Hollands-Utrechtse laagvlakte*. Assen: Van Gorcum, 1956. 1457
- Linden, Stanton J. "Compasses and Cartography: Donne's 'A Valediction: Forbidding Mourning.'" *John Donne Journal* 3 (1984): 23–32. 416
- Lindgren, Uta. "Die *Geographie* des Claudius Ptolemaeus in München: Beschreibung der gedruckten Exemplare in der Bayerischen Staatsbibliothek." *Archives Internationales d'Histoire des Sciences* 35 (1985): 148–239. 286, 348, 351, 364
- . "Astronomische und geodätische Instrumente zur Zeit Peter und Philipp Apian." In *Philipp Apian und die Kartographie der Renaissance*, by Hans Wolff et al., exhibition catalog, 43–65. Weissenhorn: A. H. Konrad, 1989. 484, 490, 492, 495, 496
- . "Trial and Error in the Mapping of America during the Early Modern Period." In *America: Early Maps of the New World*, ed. Hans Wolff, 145–60. Munich: Prestel, 1992. 498
- . "Wege und Irrwege der Darstellung Amerikas in der frühen Neuzeit." In *America: Das frühe Bild der Neuen Welt*, ed. Hans Wolff, 145–60. Munich: Prestel, 1992. 350
- . "Adriaan Metius: Institutiones Astronomicae & Geographicae." In *450 Jahre Copernicus "De revolutionibus": Astronomische und mathematische Bücher aus Schweinfurter Bibliotheken*, ed. Uwe Müller, 252. 1993. Reprinted Schweinfurt: Stadtarchiv Schweinfurt, 1998. 502
- . "Adriaan Metius: Nieuwe Geographische Onderwysinghe." In *450 Jahre Copernicus "De revolutionibus": Astronomische und mathematische Bücher aus Schweinfurter Bibliotheken*, ed. Uwe Müller, 277–78. 1993. Reprinted Schweinfurt: Stadtarchiv Schweinfurt, 1998. 498
- . "Bartholomaeus Scultetus: Gnomonice De Solariis." In *450 Jahre Copernicus "De revolutionibus": Astronomische und mathematische Bücher aus Schweinfurter Bibliotheken*, ed. Uwe Müller, 265–66. 1993. Reprinted Schweinfurt: Stadtarchiv Schweinfurt, 1998. 490
- . "Die *Geographie* als Naturwissenschaft? Wie Albertus Magnus ein Forschungsdesiderat begründete." In *Köln: Stadt und Bistum in Kirche und Reich des Mittelalters*, ed. Hanna Vollrath and Stefan Weinfurter, 571–87. Cologne: Böhlau, 1993. 477
- . "Johannes de Sacrobosco: Sphaera volgare novamente tradatto." In *450 Jahre Copernicus "De revolutionibus": Astronomische und mathematische Bücher aus Schweinfurter Bibliotheken*, ed. Uwe Müller, 221–22. 1993. Reprinted Schweinfurt: Stadtarchiv Schweinfurt, 1998. 483, 486, 500
- . "Johannes Hommel: Gnomonik (1561)." In *450 Jahre Copernicus "De revolutionibus": Astronomische und mathematische Bücher aus Schweinfurter Bibliotheken*, ed. Uwe Müller, 348. 1993. Reprinted Schweinfurt: Stadtarchiv Schweinfurt, 1998. 490
- . "Was verstand Peter Apian unter 'Kosmographie?'" In *Peter Apian: Astronomie, Kosmographie und Mathematik am Beginn der Neuzeit*, ed. Karl Röttel, 158–60. Buxheim: Polygon, 1995. 1832
- . "Die Bedeutung Philipp Melanchthons (1497–1560) für die Entwicklung einer naturwissenschaftlichen *Geographie*." In *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit*, ed. Wolfgang Scharfe, 1–12. Duisburg: Walter Braun, 1996. 441, 1208
- . "Die Grenzen des Alten Reiches auf gedruckten Karten." In *Bilder des Reiches*, ed. Rainer A. Müller, 31–50. Sigmaringen: Jan Thorbecke, 1997. 507
- . "Philipp Melanchthon und die *Geographie*." In *Melanchthon und die Naturwissenschaften seiner Zeit*, ed. Günter Frank and Stefan Rhein, 239–52. Sigmaringen: Thorbecke, 1998. 1208
- . "Wissenschaftshistorische Bemerkungen zur Stellung von *Martinus Novus Atlas Sinensis* (1655)." In *Martino Martini S. J. (1614–1661) und die Chinamission im 17. Jahrhundert*, ed. Roman Malek and Arnold Zingerle, 127–45. Sankt Augustin: Institut Monumenta Serica, 2000. 480, 498
- . "Kosmographie, Landkarten und Vermessungslehre bei Sebastian Münster." In *Sebastian Münster (1488–1552): Universalgelehrter und Weinfachmann aus Ingelheim*, ed. Gabriele Mendelssohn, exhibition catalog, 27–39. [Ingelheim]: Historischer Verein Ingelheim, 2002. 484
- . "Regiomontans Wahl: Nürnberg als Standort angewandter respektive praktischer Mathematik im 15. und beginnenden 16. Jahrhundert." *Anzeiger des Germanischen Nationalmuseums*, 2002, 49–56. 478
- . "De Magnete." *Morgen-Blantz* 13 (2003): 137–47. 498
- Linschoten, Jan Huygen van. *Itinerario, voyage ofte schipvaert*. Amsterdam: Cornelis Claesz., 1596. 1019
- . *His Discours of Voyages into ye East & West Indies*. London: Iohn Wolfe, 1598. 1708
- . *Itinerário, viagem ou navegação para as Índias orientais ou portuguesas*. Ed. Arie Pos and Manuel Loureiro. Lisbon: CNCDP, 1997. 1020
- Linton, Anthony. *Newes of the Complement of the Art of Navigation, and of the Mightie Empire of Cataia, Together with the Straits of Anian*. London: Felix Kyngston, 1609. 1351
- Linzeler, André, and Jean Adhémar. *Inventaire du fonds français: Graveurs du seizième siècle*. 2 vols. Paris, 1932–38. 1574
- Lipen, Martin. *Bibliotheca realis philosophica*. 2 vols. Frankfurt: J. Friderici, 1682. 1821
- Lippert, Friedrich Adolf Max. *Johann Heinrich Alstedts pädagogisch-didaktische Reform-Bestrebungen und ihr Einfluß auf Johann Amos Comenius*. Meissen: Klinkicht, 1898. 442
- Lippincott, Kristen. "Two Astrological Ceilings Reconsidered: The Sala di Galatea in the Villa Farnesina and the Sala del Mappamondo at Caprarola." *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 53 (1990): 185–207. 111, 395, 815
- . "Raphael's 'Astronomia': Between Art and Science." In *Making Instruments Count: Essays on Historical Scientific Instruments, Presented to Gerard L'Estrange Turner*, ed. R. G. W. Anderson, J. A. Bennett, and W. F. Ryan, 75–87. Aldershot: Variorum, 1993. 135
- . "Globes in Art: Problems of Interpretation and Representation." In *Globes at Greenwich: A Catalogue of the Globes and Armillary Spheres in the National Maritime Museum*, by Elly Dekker et al., 75–86. Oxford: Oxford University Press and the National Maritime Museum, 1999. 149
- Lipscomb, George. *The History and Antiquities of the County of Buckingham*. 4 vols. London: J. and W. Robins, 1847. 707
- Lisboa quinhentista: *A imagem e a vida da cidade*. Lisbon: Direcção dos Serviços Culturais da Câmara Municipal, 1983. 1052
- Lister, Raymond. *How to Identify Old Maps and Globes*. London: G. Bell, 1965. 602
- Líter (Mayayo), Carmen, and Luisa Martín-Merás. Introduction to *Tesoros de la cartografía Española*, exhibition catalog, 35–48. [Madrid]: Caja Duero Biblioteca Nacional, [2001]. 507
- Líter (Mayayo), Carmen, and Francisca Sanchis. *Tesoros de la cartografía Española*. Exhibition catalog. Madrid: Biblioteca Nacional, 2001. 1044

- Livieratos, Evangelos, and Ilias Beriatos, eds. *L'Eptaneso nelle carte: Da Tolomeo ai satelliti*. Padua: Il Poligrafo, 2004. 263
- Livingstone, David. *The Geographical Tradition: Episodes in the History of a Contested Enterprise*. Oxford: Blackwell, 1992. 636
- Livro de Lisuarte de Abreu*. Intro Luís de Albuquerque. Lisbon: CNCDP, 1992. 1019
- Livy. *Las Décadas de Tito Livio*. 2 vols. Trans. Pedro López de Ayala. Ed. Curt J. Wittlin. Barcelona: Puvill Libros, 1982. 470
- Labrés, Gabriel. "Los cartógrafos mallorquines." *Boletín de la Sociedad Arqueológica Luliana* 2 (1888): 323–28; 3 (1890): 310–311, 313–18. 979
- Llave y García, Joaquín de la. "Don Sebastián Fernández de Medrano como geógrafo." *Boletín de la Real Sociedad Geográfica* 48 (1906): 41–63. 1081
- Lloyd, Christopher, and Simon Thurley. *Henry VIII: Images of a Tudor King*. Oxford: Phaidon in association with the Historical Royal Palaces Agency, 1990. 1658
- Lloyd, Howell A. *The Rouen Campaign, 1590–1592: Politics, Warfare and the Early-Modern State*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1973. 720
- Loades, D. M. "The Theory and Practice of Censorship in Sixteenth-Century England." *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society*, 5th ser., 24 (1974): 141–57. 1714, 1717
- Lodewijksz., Willem. *Prima pars descriptionis itineris navalis in Indian Orientalem . . .* Amsterdam, 1598. 750
- Łodyński, Marjan. *Centralny katalog zbiorów kartograficznych w Polsce*. 5 vols. Warsaw, 1961–. 802
- Loeber, Rolf. "Biographical Dictionary of Engineers in Ireland, 1600–1730." *Irish Sword: The Journal of the Military History Society of Ireland* 13 (1977–79): 30–44, 106–22, 230–55, and 283–314. 1611
- Loeb-Larocque, Louis. "Ces hollandaises habillées à Paris, ou L'exploitation de la cartographie hollandaise par les éditeurs parisiens au XVII^e siècle." In *Theatrum Orbis Librorum: Liber Amicorum Presented to Nico Israel on the Occasion of His Seventieth Birthday*, ed. Ton Croiset van Uchelen, Koert van der Horst, and Günter Schilder, 15–30. Utrecht: HES, 1989. 1577
- Lohmann Villena, Guillermo. *Las defensas militares de Lima y Callao*. Seville: Escuela de Estudios Hispano-Americanos, 1964. 1163
- Lollis, Cesare de. "La carta di Colombo." *La Cultura*, 1925–26, 749–75. 176
- Lomazzo, Giovanni Paolo. *A Tracte Containing the Artes of Curious Paintinge, Caruinge, Buildinge, Written First in Italian*. Trans. Richard Haydock. Oxford: Joseph Barnes for R H [Richard Haydock], 1598. 605
- Lönborg, Sven (Erik). *Sveriges karta, tiden till omkring 1850*. Uppsala: I distribution hos Almqvist och Wiksells boktryckeri, 1903. 1781, 1792, 1802, 1803
- Long, Pamela O. "Power, Patronage, and the Authorship of *Ars*: From Mechanical Know-How to Mechanical Knowledge in the Last Scribal Age." *Isis* 88 (1997): 1–41. 71
- . *Openness, Secrecy, Authorship: Technical Arts and the Culture of Knowledge from Antiquity to the Renaissance*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 2001. 729
- . "Objects of Art / Objects of Nature: Visual Representation and the Investigation of Nature." In *Merchants & Marvels: Commerce, Science, and Art in Early Modern Europe*, ed. Paula Findlen and Pamela H. Smith, 63–82. New York: Routledge, 2002. 640
- Longás Bartibás, Pedro. "Carta del astrólogo italiano Juan Bautista Gesio al Rey Felipe II." In *Publicações (Congresso do Mundo Português)*, 19 vols., 6:167–72. Lisbon: Comissão Executiva dos Centenários, 1940–42. 1041
- Longhena, Mario. "Atlanti e carte nautiche del secolo XIV al XVII conservati nella Biblioteca e nell'Archivio di Parma." *Archivio Storico per le Provincie Parmensi* 7 (1907): 135–78. 208, 222
- Lönngqvist, Olov. *Sörmlands karta genom fem sekler*. Nyköping, 1973. 1796
- Loomba, Ania. *Gender, Race, Renaissance Drama*. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1989. 419
- Lope de Vega. *El duque de Viseo*. Madrid: Reproducción Fotográfica de la Real Academia, 1615. 473
- . *Colección de las obras sueltas: Assi en prosa, como en verso*. 21 vols. Ed. Francisco Cerdá y Rico. Madrid: Imprenta de A. de Sancha, 1776–79. 473
- . *Las burlas veras*. Ed. S. L. Rosenberg. Philadelphia, 1912. 473
- . *Obras de Lope de Vega: Obras dramáticas*. Rev. ed. 13 vols. Madrid: Tip. de la "Rev. de Arch., Bibl., y Museos," 1916–30. 469, 472, 473, 474
- . *El cordobés valeroso Pedro Carbonero*. Ed. Marion A. Zeitlin. Madrid: Gráficas reunidas, 1935. 473
- . *El piadoso aragonés*. Ed. James Neal Greer. [Austin]: University of Texas Press, 1951. 473
- . *El bautismo de Cristo*. In *Biblioteca de autores españoles*, vol. 157, ed. D. Marcelino Menéndez Pelayo. Madrid: Ediciones Atlas, 1963. 474
- . *El Nuevo Mundo descubierto por Cristóbal Colón*. Ed. Jean Lemartinel and Charles Minguet. [Lille]: Presses Universitaires de Lille, [1980]. 473, 475
- . *Arauco domado*. In *Obras completas de Lope de Vega*, vol. 9. Madrid: Turner, 1994. 473
- Lopes, Duarte, and Filippo Pigafetta. *Relatione del reame di Congo et delle circonvicine contrade*. Rome: B. Grassi, 1591. 1026
- Lopes de Mendonça, Henrique. *Notas sobre alguns engenheiros nas praças de Africa*. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1922. 1011
- López de Velasco, Juan. *Geografía y descripción universal de las Indias*. Ed. Justo Zaragoza. Madrid: Establecimiento Tipográfico de Fortanet, 1894. 1146
- . *Geografía y descripción universal de las Indias*. Ed. Marcos Jiménez de la Espada. Madrid: Ediciones Atlas, 1971. 1146
- López Piñero, José María. *La introducción de la ciencia moderna en España*. Barcelona: Ediciones Ariel, 1969. 1081
- . *Ciencia y técnica en la sociedad española de los siglos XVI y XVII*. Barcelona: Labor Universitaria, 1979. 1073, 1080, 1082
- . *El arte de navegar en la España del Renacimiento*. 2d ed. Barcelona: Editorial Labor, 1986. 1071, 1073
- . "La ciencia y el pensamiento científico." In *Historia de España*, ed. Ramón Menéndez Pidal, vol. 26, pt.1, *El Siglo del Quijote (1580–1680): Religión, filosofía, ciencia*, 2d ed., 159–231. Madrid: Espasa-Calpe, 1986. 1081
- López Piñero, José María, et al., eds. *Diccionario histórico de la ciencia moderna en España*, 2 vols. Barcelona: Península, 1983. 1069
- Lorant, Stefan, ed. *The New World: The First Pictures of America, Made by John White and Jacques Le Moyne and Engraved by Theodore de Bry, with Contemporary Narratives of the Huguenot Settlement in Florida, 1562–1565, and the Virginia Colony, 1585–1590*. New York: Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1946. 1765
- Lorch, Richard. "The *Sphera Solida* and Related Instruments." In *Arabic Mathematical Sciences: Instruments, Texts, Transmission*, by Richard Lorch, item XII. Aldershot: Variorum, 1995. 140, 153
- Lorenzen, Vilhelm. "Problemer i Københavns Historie, 1600–1660: Belyst ved samtidige kort." *Historiske Meddelelser om København*, 2d ser., 4 (1929–30): 145–240. 1800
- . *Haandtegnede kort over København, 1600–1660*. Copenhagen: Henrik Koppels, 1930. 1800
- . *Drommen om den ideale By: Med en Bibliografi over Forfatterens litterære Arbejder, 1906–46*. Copenhagen: Rosenkilde og Bagers, 1947. 1800
- Lorenzi, Giambattista. *Monumenti per servire alla storia del Palazzo ducale di Venezia*. Venice, 1868. 808, 809, 814, 815

- Lorimer, Joyce, ed. *English and Irish Settlement on the River Amazon, 1550–1646*. London: Hakluyt Society, 1989. 1756, 1770
- Lösel, Eva-Maria. *Zürcher Goldschmiedekunst: Vom 13. bis zum 19. Jahrhundert*. Zürich: Berichthaus, 1983. 155, 163, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172
- Loserth, Johann. "Miscellen aus der Geschichte des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts." *Blätter für Heimatkunde* 7 (1929): 9–12. 1843, 1848
- Lossai, Petrus. *Petri Lossai Notationes et Delineationes 1498*. Ed. Poronyi Zoltán and Fleck Alajos. [Pécs: Pécsi Geodéziai és Térképészeti Vállalat, 1969]. 1812
- Lottin, René-Jean-François, and M. Lassus. *Recueil de documents inédits ou rares sur la topographie et les monuments historiques de l'ancienne province du Maine*. Le Mans: M. Pesche, 1851. 1489
- Lotz, Wolfgang. "The Rendering of the Interior in Architectural Drawings of the Renaissance." In *Studies in Italian Renaissance Architecture*, 1–65. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1981. 689
- Loupis, Dimitris. "Ottoman Adaptations of Early Italian Isolaria." *IMCoS Journal* 80 (2000): 15–23. 270
- . "Piri Reis's Book of Navigation as a Geography Handbook: Ottoman Efforts to Produce an Atlas during the Reign of Sultan Mehmed IV (1648–1687)." *Portolan* 52 (2001–2): 11–17. 270
- Loureiro, Rui Manuel. *Fidalgos, missionários e mandarins: Portugal e a China no século XVI*. Lisbon: Fundação Oriente, 2000. 464
- Lourenço, João Daniel L. M. "A descoberta dos antigos no Renascimento: O caso particular da Geografia de Ptolemeu." *Euphrosyne* 27 (1999): 339–50. 286
- Love, John. *Geodæsia; or, The Art of Surveying and Measuring of Land, Made Easie*. London: Printed for John Taylor, 1688. 708
- Love, John Barry. "The Colonial Surveyor in Pennsylvania." Ph.D. diss., University of Pennsylvania, 1970. 708
- Lozano Guillén, Carmen. "Apuntes sobre el humanista F. Niger y su obra." In *Humanismo y pervivencia del mundo clásico: Homenaje al Profesor Luis Gil*, 3 vols., ed. José María Maestre Maestre, Joaquín Pascual Barea, and Luis Brea, 3:1353–60. Cádiz: Servicio de Publicaciones de la Universidad de Cádiz, 1997. 326
- Lozovsky, Natalia. "The Earth Is Our Book": *Geographical Knowledge in the Latin West ca. 400–1000*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 2000. 30
- Lubac, Henri de. *Éxégèse Médiévale: Les quatre sens de l'écriture*. 4 vols. Paris: Aubier, 1954–64. 384
- Lubin, Augustin. *Mercurie géographique; ou, Le guide du curieux des cartes géographiques*. Paris: Christophle Remy, 1678. 528, 532, 544, 545, 547, 554, 555, 557, 569, 575
- Lübke, Anton. *Nikolaus von Kues: Kirchenfürst zwischen Mittelalter und Neuzeit*. Munich: D. W. Callwey, 1968. 1183
- Luborsky, Ruth Samson, and Elizabeth Morley Ingram. *A Guide to English Illustrated Books, 1536–1603*. 2 vols. Tempe, Ariz.: Medieval and Renaissance Text and Studies, 1998. 1610, 1699
- Lucas Jansz. *Waghenaer van Enckbuysen: De maritieme cartografie in de Nederlanden in de zestiende en het begin van de zeventiende eeuw*. Enkhuizen: Vereniging "Vrienden van het Zuiderzeemuseum," 1984. 1393
- Lucchetta, Giuliano. "Viaggiatori, geografi e racconti di viaggio dell'età barocca." In *Storia della cultura Veneta*, 6 vols., vol. 4, pt. 2, 201–50. Vicenza: N. Pozza, 1976–86. 75
- Lucena, Vasco Fernandes de. *Oratio de obedientia ad Innocentium VIII*. Rome, 1485. In English, *The Obedience of a King of Portugal*. Ed. and trans. Francis Millet Rogers. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1958. 1005, 1010
- Luchetti, Annie. "Nuove notizie sulle stampe geografiche del cartografo Mario Cartaro." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 62 (1955): 40–45. 967
- "Lucini, Antonio Francesco." *Allgemeines Lexikon der Bildenen Künstler* 23 (1964): 438. 794
- Lud, Walter (Gualterius Ludd). *Speculi orbis succinctissima sed neque poenitenda, neque inelegans declaratio et canon*. Strasbourg: Johannes Grüninger, 1507. 367, 1205
- Lugli, Adalgisa. *Naturalia et Mirabilia: Il collezionismo enciclopedico nelle Wunderkammern d'Europa*. Milan: Gabriele Mazzotta, 1983. In French (and expanded), *Naturalia et Mirabilia: Les cabinets de curiosités en Europe*. Trans. Marie-Louise Lentengre. Paris: A. Biro, 1998. 277, 648
- Luijten, Ger, et al., eds. *Dawn of the Golden Age: Northern Netherlandish Art, 1580–1620*. Trans. Michael Hoyle et al. Amsterdam: Rijksmuseum, 1993. 1315
- Luksics, P. "Az esztergomi főképtalan a mohácsi vész idején." *Esztergom Évlapjai* (1927): 70–93. 1822
- Lundmark, Efraim. "Sebastian Münsters Kosmografi och Norden: Obeaktade brev från Münster till Georg Norman och Christen Morsing." *Lychmos* (1939): 72–101. 1788
- Lunsingh Scheurleer, Theodoor Herman, and G. H. M. Posthumus Meyjes. *Leiden University in the Seventeenth Century: An Exchange of Learning*. Leiden: Brill, 1975. 1448
- Lupton, Julia Reinhard. "Mapping Mutability; or, Spenser's Irish Plot." In *Representing Ireland: Literature and the Origins of Conflict, 1534–1660*, ed. Brendan Bradshaw, Andrew Hadfield, and Willy Maley, 93–115. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1993. 415
- Lusini, Aldo. "Matteo Florimi stampatore-calcografo del sec. XVI." *La Diana: Rassegna d'Arte e Vita Senese* 6 (1931): 75–89. 792
- Luther, Martin. *Works of Martin Luther*. 6 vols. Philadelphia: A. J. Holman, 1915–32. 398
- . *Works*. 55 vols. Ed. Jaroslav Pelikan. St. Louis: Concordia, 1955–86. 389
- . *Martin Luther: Selections from His Writings*. Ed. John Dillenberger. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1961. 390
- , trans. *Der Prophet Daniel Deudsch*. Wittenberg: Hans Lufft, 1530. 389
- Lutz, Eckart Conrad. *Spiritualis fornicatio: Heinrich Wittenwiler, seine Welt und sein "Ring"*. Sigmaringen: Jan Thorbecke, 1990. 441
- Lutz, Heinrich. *Conrad Peutinger: Beiträge zu einer politischen Biographie*. Augsburg: Die Brigg, 1958. 1190
- Luz, Francisco Paulo Mendes da. *O conselho da Índia*. Lisbon: Divisão de Publicações e Biblioteca, Agência Geral do Ultramar, 1952. 1021
- . "Dois organismos da administração ultramarina no século XV: A Casa da Índia e os Armazéns da Guiné, Mina e Índias." In *A viagem de Fernão de Magalhães e a questão das Molucas*, ed. A. Teixeira da Mota, 91–105. Lisbon: Junta de Investigações Científicas do Ultramar, 1975. 1004
- . "Bartolomeu Dias e os Armazéns da Guiné, Mina e Índias." In *Congresso Internacional Bartolomeu Dias e a sua Época: Actas*, 5 vols., 3:625–33. Porto: Universidade do Porto, CNCDP, 1989. 1004
- Luzio, Alessandro, and Rodolfo Renier. "La coltura e le relazioni letterarie di Isabella d'Este Gonzaga." *Giornale Storico della Letteratura Italiana* 34 (1899): 1–97. 642
- Luzzana Caraci, Ilaria. "L'opera cartografica di Enrico Martello e la 'prescoperto' dell'America." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 83 (1976): 335–44. 267
- . "Il planisfero di Enrico Martello della Yale University Library e i fratelli Colombo." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 85 (1978): 132–143. 1183
- . "L'America e la cartografia: Nascita di un continente." In *Cristoforo Colombo e l'apertura degli spazi: Mostra storico-cartografica*, 2 vols., ed. Guglielmo Cavallo, 2:603–34. Rome: Istituto Poligrafico e Zecca dello Stato, Libreria dello Stato, 1992. 332, 344

- . “A proposito della cosiddetta ‘carta di Colombo.’” In *Oriente Occidente: Scritti in memoria di Vittorina Langella*, ed. Filippo Ben-cardino, 121–47. Naples: Istituto Universitario Orientale, 1993. 176
- Lydecker, John Kent. “The Domestic Setting of the Arts in Renaissance Florence.” Ph.D. diss., Johns Hopkins University, 1987. 796
- Lynam, Edward. “Maps of the Fenland.” In *The Victoria History of the County of Huntingdon*, 3 vols., ed. William Page et al., 3:291–306. London: St. Catherine’s Press, 1926–36. 1594, 1645
- . “Woutneel’s Map of the British Isles, 1603.” *Geographical Journal* 82 (1933): 536–38. 1707
- . “Early Maps of the Fen District.” *Geographical Journal* 84 (1934): 420–23. 1645
- . *The Map of the British Isles of 1546*. Jenkintown, Pa.: George H. Beans Library, 1934. 1620
- . “Lucas Waghenauer’s ‘Thresoor der zeevaert.’” *British Museum Quarterly* 13 (1938–39): 91–94. 1394
- . “Period Ornament, Writing and Symbols on Maps, 1250–1800.” *Geographical Magazine* 18 (1945): 323–26. 531, 538, 544, 550
- . *The Carta Marina of Olaus Magnus, Venice 1539 and Rome 1572*. Jenkintown, Pa.: Tall Tree Library, 1949. 1787
- . “An Atlas of England and Wales: The Maps of Christopher Saxton, Engraved 1574–1579.” In *The Mapmaker’s Art: Essays on the History of Maps*, 79–90. London: Batchworth, 1953. 1620, 1623, 1626, 1628
- . “The Character of England in Maps.” In *The Mapmaker’s Art: Essays on the History of Maps*, 1–35. London: Batchworth, 1953. 1643, 1663
- . “Early Days in Bermuda and the Bahamas.” In *The Mapmaker’s Art: Essays on the History of Maps*, 117–36. London: Batchworth, 1953. 1667
- . “English Maps and Mapmakers of the Sixteenth Century.” In *The Mapmaker’s Art: Essays on the History of Maps*, 55–78. London: Batchworth, 1953. 1614, 1619, 1623, 1655, 1657
- . “Flemish Map Engravers in England in the Sixteenth Century.” In *The Mapmaker’s Art: Essays on the History of Maps*, 91–100. London: Batchworth, 1953. 1619
- . *The Mapmaker’s Art: Essays on the History of Maps*. London: Batchworth, 1953. 1589, 1693, 1705, 1706
- , ed. *Richard Hakluyt & His Successors: A Volume Issued to Commemorate the Centenary of the Hakluyt Society*. London: Hakluyt Society, 1946. 1724
- Lynch, Michael. “The Age of Timothy Pont.” In *The Nation Surveyor’s: Essays on Late Sixteenth-Century Scotland as Depicted by Timothy Pont*, ed. Ian Campbell Cunningham, 27–34. East Linton: Tuckwell, 2001. 1687
- Maag, Karin, ed. *Melanchthon in Europe: His Work and Influence beyond Wittenberg*. Carlisle: Paternoster, 1999. 1208
- Maanen, Johannes Arnoldus van. *Facets of Seventeenth Century Mathematics in the Netherlands*. Utrecht: Drukkerij Elinkwijk, 1987. 1435, 1448
- Maccagni, Carlo. “Evoluzione delle procedure di rilevamento: Fondamenti matematici e strumentazione.” In *Cartografia e istituzioni in età moderna: Atti del Convegno Genova, Imperia, Albenga, Savona, La Spezia, 3–8 novembre 1986*, 2 vols., 1:43–57. Genoa: Società Ligure di Storia Patria, 1987. 947, 958
- MacCarthy-Morrogh, Michael. *The Munster Plantation: English Migration to Southern Ireland, 1583–1641*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1680
- Macdonald, Alec. “Plans of Dover Harbour in the Sixteenth Century.” *Archaeologia Cantiana* 49 (1937): 108–26. 1599
- Mace, Nancy A. “The History of the Grammar Patent, 1547–1620.” *Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America* 87 (1993): 419–36. 1715
- MacEachren, Alan M. *How Maps Work: Representation, Visualization, and Design*. New York: Guilford, 1995. 532, 537
- Macfarlane, Walter. *Geographical Collections relating to Scotland*. 3 vols. Edinburgh: Scottish History Society, 1906–8. 1690
- Machiavelli, Niccolò. *Arte della guerra e scritti politici minori* [1521]. Ed. Sergio Bertelli. Milan: Feltrinelli, 1961. 720
- . *Chief Works and Others*. 3 vols. Trans. Allan Gilbert. Durham: Duke University Press, 1965. 664, 665
- Machilek, Franz. “Kartographie, Welt- und Landesbeschreibung in Nürnberg um 1500.” In *Landesbeschreibungen Mitteleuropas vom 15. bis 17. Jahrhundert*, 1–12. Cologne: Böhlau, 1983. 346
- Mack, Hans-Hubertus. *Humanistische Geisteshaltung und Bildungs-bemühungen: Am Beispiel von Heinrich Loriti Glarean (1488–1563)*. Bad Heilbrunn: Klinkhardt, 1992. 1215
- Mack, Peter. “Humanist Rhetoric and Dialectic.” In *The Cambridge Companion to Renaissance Humanism*, ed. Jill Kraye, 82–99. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996. 422
- MacKenney, Richard. *Tradesmen and Traders: The World of the Guilds in Venice and Europe, c. 1250–c. 1650*. London: Croom Helm, 1987. 796
- Mackensen, Ludolf von. *Die erste Sternwarte Europas mit ihren Instrumenten und Uhren: 400 Jahre Jost Bürgi in Kassel*. 2d enl. ed. Munich: Callwey, 1982. 164, 168, 169, 172, 1227
- Maclean, Ian. “The Market for Scholarly Books and Conceptions of Genre in Northern Europe, 1570–1630.” In *Die Renaissance im Blick der Nationen Europas*, ed. Georg Kauffmann, 17–31. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1991. 644
- Mac Lean, Johannes. “De nagelaten papieren van Johannes Hudde.” *Scientiarum Historia* 13 (1971): 144–62. 1448
- MacMillan, Ken. “Sovereignty ‘More Plainly Described’: Early English Maps of North America, 1580–1625.” *Journal of British Studies* 42, no. 4 (2003): 413–47. 1759, 1761, 1780
- . “Introduction: Discourse on History, Geography, and Law.” In *John Dee: The Limits of the British Empire*, by John Dee, ed. Ken MacMillan with Jennifer Abeles, 1–29. Westport, Conn.: Praeger, 2004. 1758, 1759, 1760
- MacNeill, Eoin. “Ireland according to Ptolemy and Other Non-Irish Authorities.” *New Ireland Review* 26 (1906): 6–15. 1670
- Macrobius, Aurelius Theodosius. *In Somnium Scipionis expositio*. Venice: P. Pincius, 1500. 79
- Maddison, Francis Romeril. “A Consequence of Discovery: Astronomical Navigation in Fifteenth-Century Portugal.” In *Studies in the Portuguese Discoveries, I: Proceedings of the First Colloquium of the Centre for the Study of the Portuguese Discoveries*, ed. T. F. Earle and Stephen Parkinson, 71–110. Warminster, Eng.: Aris and Phillips with the Comissão Nacional para as Comemorações dos Descobrimientos Portugueses, 1992. 745
- . “On the Origin of the Mariner’s Astrolabe.” *Sphaera Occasional Papers*, no. 2 (1997). 747
- Madge, Sidney Joseph. *The Domesday of Crown Lands: A Study of the Legislation, Surveys, and Sales of Royal Estates under the Commonwealth*. London: George Routledge and Sons, 1938. 712
- Madonna, Maria Luisa. “La biblioteca: *Theatrum mundi et theatrum sapientiae*.” In *L’abbazia benedettina di San Giovanni Evangelista a Parma*, ed. Bruno Adorni, 177–94. Milan: Silvana, 1979. 640, 820
- Madrigal, Miguel de. *Segunda parte del Romancero general y flor de diversa poesía*. Valladolid, 1605. 473
- Magalhães, Joaquim Antero Romero. “As descrições geográficas de Portugal, 1500–1650: Esboço de problemas.” *Revista de História Económica e Social* 5 (1980): 15–56. 1034
- . “Os limites da expansão asiática.” In *História da expansão portuguesa*, 5 vols., ed. Francisco Bethencourt and K. N. Chaudhuri, 2:8–27. Lisbon: Círculo de Leitores, 1998–2000. 1019

- . “O reconhecimento da costa.” *Oceanos* 39 (1999): 102–12. 1030
- [Maggiolo, Vesconte]. *Atlas of Portolan Charts: Facsimile of Manuscript in British Museum*, ed. Edward Luther Stevenson. New York: Hispanic Society of America, 1911. 1110
- Magnaghi, Alberto. “Carte nautiche esistenti a Volterra.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 4 (1897): 34–40. 183, 218
- . “L’Atlante manoscritto di Battista Agnese della Biblioteca Reale di Torino.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 15 (1908): 65–77 and 135–48. 188, 214, 215
- . “La prima rappresentazione delle Filippine e delle Molucche dopo il ritorno della spedizione di Magellano, nella carta costruita nel 1522 da Nuño García de Torenó, conservata nella Biblioteca di S. M. il Re in Torenó.” In *Atti del X Congresso Geografico Italiano*, 2 vols., 1:293–307. Milan, 1927. 1113
- . *Il planisfero del 1523 della Biblioteca del Re in Torino: La prima carta del mondo costruita dopo il viaggio di Magellano unica copia conosciuta di carta generale ad uso dei piloti dell’epoca delle grandi scoperte*. Florence: Otto Lange–Editore, 1929. 1113
- . *Precursori di Colombo? Il tentativo di viaggio transoceanico dei Genovesi Fratelli Vivaldi nel 1291*. Rome: Società Anonima Italiana Arti Grafiche, 1935. 176
- Maillard, J.-F. “Christophe Plantin et la Famille de la charité en France: Documents et hypothèses.” In *Mélanges sur la littérature de la Renaissance à la mémoire de V.-L. Saulnier*, 235–53. Geneva: Droz, 1984. 1495
- Mājid al-Sa’dī, Aḥmad ibn. *Arab Navigation in the Indian Ocean before the Coming of the Portuguese*. Trans. Gerald R. Tibbetts. London: Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, 1971. 513, 515
- Major, Richard Henry. *The Life of Prince Henry of Portugal, Sur-named the Navigator, and Its Results*. London: A. Asher, 1868. Reprinted London: Frank Cass, 1967. 514, 1002, 1003
- Mallett, Michael E. *L’organizzazione militare di Venezia nel ’400*. Rome: Jouvence, 1989. 892
- Maltby, William S. *Alba: A Biography of Fernando Alvarez de Toledo, Third Duke of Alba, 1507–1582*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1983. 719
- Malte-Brun, Conrad. *Géographie universelle de Malte-Brun: Revue, rectifiée et complètement mise au niveau de l’état actuel des connaissances géographiques*. 8 vols. Paris: Legrand, Troussel et Pomey, Libraires-Éditeurs, [1864?]. 654
- Malte-Brun, V. A. “Note sur un Portulan donné par Charles-Quint à Philippe II.” *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie* 11 (1876): 625–31. 178, 215
- Mamino, Sergio. “Scienziati e architetti alla corte di Emanuele Filiberto di Savoia: Giovan Battista Benedetti e Giacomo Soldati.” *Studi Piemontesi* 19 (1989): 429–49. 842
- . “Ludovic Demoulin De Rochefort et il ‘Theatrum omnium disciplinarum’ di Emanuele Filiberto di Savoia.” *Studi Piemontesi* 21 (1992): 353–67. 842
- Mancini, Fausto. “Danesio Maineri, ingegnere ducale, e la sua opera alla rocca e alle mura di Imola sul finire della signoria Manfrediani (1472–1473).” *Studi Romagnoli* 26 (1975): 163–210. 683
- . *Urbanistica rinascimentale a Imola da Girolamo Riario a Leonardo da Vinci (1474–1502)*. 2 vols. Imola: Grafiche Galeati, 1979. 683
- Mandioso, Jean-Marc. “L’histoire dans les classifications des sciences et des arts à la Renaissance.” In *Philosophies de l’histoire à la Renaissance*, ed. Philippe Desan, 43–72. Paris: Corpus des Oeuvres de Philosophie en Langue Française, 1995. 656
- Manesson-Mallet, Allain. *Les travaux de Mars; ou, La fortification nouvelle tant régulière, qu’irrégulière*. 3 vols. Paris, 1671–72. 1057
- Manetti, Renzo. *Gli affreschi di villa Arrivabene: Città ed eserciti nell’Europa del Cinquecento*. Florence: Salani, 1981. 727
- Manfroni, Camillo. “La carta di Colombo.” *Rivista Marittima* 58 (1925): 705–13. 176
- Mangani, Giorgio. *Carte e cartografi delle Marche: Guida alla cartografia storica regionale (sec. XVI–XIX)*. Ancona: Il Lavoro Editoriale, 1992. 912, 915, 933
- . “Abraham Ortelius and the Hermetic Meaning of the Cordiform Projection.” *Imago Mundi* 50 (1998): 59–83. 69, 94, 97, 393, 1466, 1476
- . *Il “mondo” di Abramo Ortelio: Misticismo, geografia e collezionismo nel Rinascimento dei Paesi Bassi*. Modena: Franco Cosimo Panini, 1998. 69, 91, 95, 392, 393, 409, 439, 440, 649, 652, 1466, 1478, 1495
- Manick, Annette. “A Note on Printing Inks.” In *Italian Etchers of the Renaissance & Baroque*, ed. Sue Welsh Reed and Richard W. Wallace, xlv–xlvii. Boston: Museum of Fine Arts, 1989. 597
- Manley, Gordon. “Saxton’s Survey of Northern England.” *Geographical Journal* 83 (1934): 308–16. 1628, 1629
- Manley, Lawrence. *Literature and Culture in Early Modern London*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995. 420
- Mann, Sylvia, and David Kingsley. *Playing Cards Depicting Maps of the British Isles, and of the English and Welsh Counties*. London: Map Collectors’ Circle, 1972. 1703, 1713
- Manno, Antonio. “Strategie difensive e fortezze veneziane dal XV al XVIII secolo.” In *Palmanova: Fortezza d’Europa, 1593–1993*, ed. Gino Pavan, 501–49. Venice: Marsilio, 1993. 893
- Manno, Antonio, and Vincenzo Promis. “Notizie di Jacopo Gastaldi: Cartografo piemontese del secolo XVI.” *Atti della Reale Accademia delle Scienze* 16 (1881): 5–30. Also published as *Notizie di Jacopo Gastaldi, cartografo piemontese del secolo XVI*. Turin: Stamperia Reale, 1881. 781, 842
- Mannoni, Laura. “Una carta italiana del Bacino del Nilo e dell’Etiopia del secolo XV.” *Pubblicazioni dell’Istituto di Geografia della R. Università di Roma* 1, ser. B (1932): 7–12. 324
- Manoscritti cartografici e strumenti scientifici nella Bibliotheca Vaticana, secc. XIV–XVII*. Vatican City: Bibliotheca Apostolica Vaticana, 1981. 165, 172
- Manso Porto, Carmen. *Cartografía histórica portuguesa: Catálogo de manuscritos, siglos XVII–XVIII*. Madrid: Real Academia de la Historia, 1999. 1041, 1049
- Manzano Manzano, Juan. *Cristóbal Colón: Siete años decisivos de su vida, 1485–1492*. Madrid: Ediciones Cultura Hispánica, 1964. 748
- Manzi, Pietro. *Carlo Theti, da Nola, ingegnere militare del sec. XVI*. Roma: Istituto Storico e di Cultura dell’Arma del Genio, 1960. 954, 955
- . *Architetti e ingegneri militari italiani dal secolo XVI al secolo XVIII: Saggio bio-bibliografico*. Rome: Istituto Storico e di Cultura dell’Arma del Genio, 1976. 954
- Mappa mundi, Otherwise Called the Compasse and Cyrcuet of the World*. London: R. Wyer, [ca. 1550]. 1726
- Maps of the Orinoco-Essequibo Region, South America: Compiled for the Commission Appointed by the President of the United States “to Investigate and Report upon the True Divisional Line between the Republic of Venezuela and British Guiana.”* Washington, D.C.: [U.S. Government Printing Office], 1897. 1162
- Mapstone, Sally. *Scots and Their Books in the Middle Ages and the Renaissance*. Exhibition catalog. Oxford: Bodleian Library, 1996. 1603
- Maracchi Biagiarelli, Berta. “Niccolò Tedesco e le carte della Geografia di Francesco Berlinghieri autore-editore.” In *Studi offerti a Roberto Ridolfi direttore de La bibliofilia*, ed. Berta Maracchi Biagiarelli and Dennis E. Rhodes, 377–97. Florence: L. S. Olschki, 1973. 320, 453
- Marcel, Gabriel. “Sur un portulan de la fin du seizième siècle, par Jean Oliva, document appartenant aux collections de la Société.”

- Compte rendu des séances de la Société de géographie et de la Commission centrale*, 1885, 396–400. 228
- . *Les origines de la carte d'Espagne*. Paris, 1899. 1083
- . “Une carte de Picardie inconnue et le géographe Jean Jolivet.” *Bulletin de Géographie Historique et Descriptive* 17 (1902): 176–83. 1484
- Marchant, Hilda. “A Memento Mori or Vanitas Emblem on an Estate Map of 1612.” *Mapline* 44 (1986): 1–4. 1663
- Marchesi, Pietro. “La difesa del territorio al tempo della Serenissima.” In *Palmanova: Fortezza d'Europa, 1493–1993*, ed. Gino Pavan, 57–72. Venice: Marsilio, 1993. 899
- Marchitello, Howard. *Narrative and Meaning in Early Modern England: Browne's Skull and Other Histories*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1997. 416
- Marco Dorta, Enrique. *Cartagena de Indias: La ciudad y su monumentos*. Seville: Escuela de Estudios Hispano-Americanos, 1951. 1161
- Marcombe, David. “Saxton's Apprenticeship: John Rudd, a Yorkshire Cartographer.” *Yorkshire Archaeological Journal* 50 (1978): 171–75. 1622
- . “John Rudd, a Forgotten Tudor Mapmaker?” *Map Collector* 64 (1993): 34–37. 1604, 1622, 1628
- . “Rudd, John.” In *The Dictionary of National Biography: Missing Persons*, ed. C. S. Nicholls, 573–74. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993. 1604, 1622
- Marconi, Paolo. “Opicinus de Canistris: Un contributo medioevale all'arte della memoria.” *Ricerche di Storia dell'Arte* 4 (1977): 3–36. 47
- Marconi, Paolo, Angela Cipriani, and Enrico Valeriani. *I disegni di architettura dell'Archivio storico dell'Accademia di San Luca*. 2 vols. Rome: Luca, 1974. 702
- Marcotte, Didier, ed. *Humanisme et culture géographique à l'époque du Concile de Constance: Autour de Guillaume Fillastre*. Turnhout: Brepols, 2002. 285
- Marcus, G. J. “The Mariner's Compass: Its Influence upon Navigation in the Later Middle Ages.” *History* 41 (1956): 16–24. 512, 513
- Mare, Albinia Catherine de la. *The Handwriting of Italian Humanists*. Oxford: Association Internationale de Bibliophilie, 1973–. 296
- . “New Research on Humanistic Scribes in Florence.” In *Miniatura fiorentina del Rinascimento, 1440–1525: Un primo censimento*, 2 vols., ed. Annarosa Garzelli, 395–600. Scandicci, Florence: Giunta regionale toscana: La Nuova Italia, 1985. 322
- Marees, Pieter de. *Beschryvinghe ende historische verhael van het Gout Koninckrijk van Guinea anders de Gout-Custe de Mina genaemt liggende in het deel van Africa*. Ed. S. P. L'Honoré Naber. The Hague: M. Nijhoff, 1912. 1449
- Marengo, Emilio. *Carte topografiche e corografiche manoscritte della Liguria e delle immediate adiacenze, conservate nel R. Archivio di Stato di Genova*. Ed. Paolo Revelli. Genoa, 1931. 858, 862
- Mareschal, Philibert. *La guide des arts et sciences: Et promptuaires de tous livres tant composez que traduits en François*. 1598. Reprinted Geneva: Slatkine Reprints, 1971. 647
- Margry, P. J. “Drie proceskaarten (Geertruidenberg versus Standhazen) uit 1448.” *Caert-Thresoor* 3 (1984): 27–33. 1256
- Mariage, Thierry. *The World of André le Nôtre*. Trans. Graham Larkin. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1999. 73, 427
- Mariátegui, Eduardo de. *El Capitan Cristóbal de Rojas: Ingeniero militar del siglo XVI*. Madrid: Imprenta del Memorial de Ingenieros, 1880. 1076, 1147
- Marichal, Robert. “Le scrittura.” In *Storia d'Italia*, 6 vols., 5:1265–1317. Turin: Einaudi, 1972–76. 950
- Marin, Brigitte. “Le plan de Naples de Carlo Theti gravé par Sebastiano di Re en 1560: Un nouveau document pour l'étude de la cartographie et de la topographie napolitaines.” *Mélanges de l'École Française de Rome: Italie et Méditerranée* 102 (1990): 163–89. 954, 956
- Marin, Louis. *Utopiques: Jeux d'espace*. Paris: Minuit, 1973. In English, *Utopics: Spatial Play*. Trans. Robert Vollrath. Atlantic Highlands, N.J.: Humanities Press, 1984. 410, 423, 425
- . *Portrait of the King*. Trans. Martha M. Houle. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1988. 423, 425
- . *Des pouvoirs de l'image*. Paris: Seuil, 1992. 408
- . *On Representation*. Trans. Catherine Porter. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 2001. 423, 425
- Marinelli, Giovanni. *Saggio di cartografia della regione veneta*. Venice, 1881. 893, 902
- . Review of *La carta nautica di Conte Ottomanno Freducci d'Ancona conservata nel R. Archivio di Stato in Firenze*, by Eugenio Casanova. *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 2 (1895): 126–28. 192
- Marinelli, Orinto. “Primi materiali per la storia della cartografia marchigiana.” *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 7 (1900): 353–70. 924
- Marineo, Lucio. *De rebus Hispaniae memorabilibus*. [Madrid], 1533. 658
- Marinis, Tammaro de. *La biblioteca napoletana dei re d'Aragona*. 4 vols. Milan: Hoepli, 1947–57. Two-volume supplement Verona: Valdonega, 1969. 319, 942
- Marín Martínez, Tomás, ed. “Memoria de las obras y libros de Hernando Colón” del Bachiller Juan Pérez. Madrid: [Cátedra de Paleografía y Diplomática], 1970. 1083
- Marino, Angela. “I ‘Libri delle case’ di Roma: La città disegnata.” In *Il disegno di architettura*, ed. Paolo Carpeggiani and Luciano Patetta, 149–53. Milan: Guerini, 1989. 702
- Marino, John. “Administrative Mapping in the Italian States.” In *Monarchs, Ministers, and Maps: The Emergence of Cartography as a Tool of Government in Early Modern Europe*, ed. David Buisseret, 5–25. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1992. 50, 731
- Marino, Nancy F., ed. and trans. *El Libro del conocimiento de todos los reinos (The Book of Knowledge of All Kingdoms)*. Tempe: Arizona Center for Medieval and Renaissance Studies, 1999. 472
- Markham, Clement R., ed. *The Hawkins Voyages during the Reigns of Henry VIII, Queen Elizabeth, and James I*. London: Hakluyt Society, 1878. 1735
- , ed. and trans. *Early Spanish Voyages to the Strait of Magellan*. London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1911. 1165
- Markham, Gervase. *The English Husbandman: The First Part, Containing the Knowledge of Euery Soyle within This Kingdom . . . Together with the Art of Planting, Grafting, and Gardening after Our Latest and Rarest Fashion*. London: Printed by T. S. for John Browne, 1613. 714
- Márki, Sándor. “A magyar térképírás múltja és jelene.” *Földrajzi Közlemények* 24 (1896): 291–303. 1808
- Markina, E. D. “‘Globus Blau’ XVII v. v. Gosudarstvennom Istoricheskom muzeye.” In *Pamyatniki nauki i tekhniki* 1984, 128–38. Moscow, 1986. 1366
- Marković, Mirko. *Descriptio Croatiae*. Zagreb: Naprijed, 1993. 1810
- . *Descriptio Bosnae & Hercegovinae*. Zagreb: AGM, 1998. 1810
- Markowski, Mieczysław. “Die mathematischen und Naturwissenschaften an der Krakauer Universität im XV. Jahrhundert.” *Mediaevalia Philosophica Polonorum* 18 (1973): 121–31. 352
- . *Astronomica et astrologica Cracoviensia ante annum 1550*. Florence: L. S. Olschki, 1990. 352
- Marks, Stephen Powys. “Dating the Copperplate Map and Its First Derivatives.” In *Tudor London: A Map and a View*, ed. Ann Saunders and John Schofield, 7–15. London: London Topographical Society, 2001. 1658
- Markus, R. A. *Saeculum: History and Society in the Theology of St. Augustine*. Rev. ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1988. 31

- Marlot, Guillaume. *Metropolis Remensis historia: A Frodoardo primum arctius digesta, nunc demum aliunde accersitis plurimum aucta* . . . 2 vols. Remis: P. Lelorain, 1666–79. 304
- Marlowe, Christopher. *Tamburlaine the Great, Parts 1 and 2*. Ed. John D. Jump. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1967. 420, 665, 719
- Marques, Alfredo Pinheiro. *Guia de história dos descobrimentos e expansão portuguesa*. Lisbon: Biblioteca Nacional, 1987. 976
- . *Origem e desenvolvimento da cartografia portuguesa na época dos descobrimentos*. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional-Casa da Moeda, 1987. 327, 977, 979, 981, 983, 984, 985
- . *A cartografia do Brasil no século XVI*. Lisbon: Instituto de Investigação Científica Tropical, 1988. 1032
- . “Alguns fragmentos de mapas encontrados em Viana do Castelo e outras novidades do ano de 1988 para a história da cartografia.” *Revista da Universidade de Coimbra* 35 (1989): 309–22. 986
- . “The Dating of the Oldest Portuguese Charts.” *Imago Mundi* 41 (1989): 87–97. 984, 985
- . “Realidades e mitos da ciência dos descobrimentos quatrocentistas (A propósito da ‘Escola de Sagres’ e do célebre ‘Mestre Jaime de Maiorca’).” In *Congresso Internacional Bartolomeu Dias e a sua Época: Actas*, 5 vols., 2:347–61. Porto: Universidade do Porto, CNCDP, 1989. 979, 1003
- . “Portolan Fragments Found in Portugal.” *Map Collector* 65 (1993): 42–44. 251, 986
- . *A maldição da memória do Infante Dom Pedro: E as origens dos descobrimentos portugueses*. Figueira da Foz: Centro de Estudos do Mar, 1994. 315, 316, 982, 983, 1009
- . *Vida e obra do “Príncipe Perfeito” Dom João II*. Figueira da Foz: Centro de Estudos do Mar, 1997. 1009
- Marques, António Henriques R. de Oliveira, ed. *Portugal na crise dos séculos XIV e XV*, 3 vols. Lisbon: Editorial Presença, 1987. 1034
- Marques, João Martins da Silva. *Descobrimientos portugueses: Documentos para a sua história*. 3 vols. Lisbon: Instituto para a Alta Cultura, 1944–71. 328, 978, 980, 981, 1008
- “Marsigli, Luigi Ferdinando.” In *Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie*, 2 vols., ed. Ingrid Kretschmer, Johannes Dörflinger, and Franz Wawrik, 2:466–67. Vienna: Franz Deuticke, 1986. 971
- Marsilio Ficino e il ritorno di Platone: *Mostra di manoscritti stampe e documenti*, 17 maggio–16 giugno 1984, catalogo. Florence: Le Lettere, 1984. 58
- Marstboom, L., R. Bourlon, and E. Jacobs. *Le cadastre et l'impôt foncier*. Brussels: Lelens, 1956. 710
- Martayan Lan. *Fine Antique Maps, Atlases & Globes*. Catalog 29. New York: Martayan Lan, 2001. 275
- Martelli, G. *La prima pianta geometrica di Milano*. Milan: Fininvest Comunicazioni, 1994. 686
- Martens, Rhonda. *Kepler's Philosophy and the New Astronomy*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2000. 1237
- Martignon, Camille-Marcel-Léon. “Procès-verbaux de séances.” *Bulletin de la Société Archéologique et Historique du Limousin* 84 (1952): 117–44. 1491
- Martin, Catherine Gimelli. “‘Boundless the Deep’: Milton, Pascal, and the Theology of Relative Space.” *ELH* 63 (1996): 45–78. 417
- . “‘What if the Sun Be Centre to the World?’: Milton’s Epistemology, Cosmology, and Paradise of Fools Reconsidered.” *Modern Philology* 99 (2001): 231–65. 417
- Martin, Henri-Jean. “Classements et conjonctures.” In *Histoire de l'édition française*, 4 vols., ed. Henri-Jean Martin and Roger Chartier, 1:429–57. Paris: Promodis, 1983–86. 644, 646
- . *The History and Power of Writing*. Trans. Lydia G. Cochrane. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1994. 530
- , ed. *La naissance du livre moderne, XIV^e–XVII^e siècles*. Paris: Editions du Cercle de la Librairie, 2000. 409, 411
- Martin, Henry. “Sur un portrait de Jacques-Antoine Marcelle, sénateur vénitien (1453).” *Mémoires de la Société Nationale des Antiquaires de France* 59 (1900): 229–67. 288
- Martínez-Hidalgo, José María. *El Museo Marítimo de la Diputación de Barcelona*. [Spain]: Silex, 1985. 182
- Martínez Shaw, Carlos, ed. *El pacífico español de Magallanes a Malaspina*. Madrid: Ministerio de Asuntos Exteriores, [1988]. 1165
- Martini, Angelo. *Manuale di metrologia, ossia, misure, pesi e monete in uso attualmente e anticamente presso tutti i popoli*. Turin: Loescher, 1883. 945, 957
- Martín Beros, Mateo. *Cartografía magallánica, 1523–1945*. Punta Arenas: Ediciones de la Universidad de Magallanes, 1999. 752, 1165
- Martín-Merás, María Luisa. “Los regimientos de navegación de la Casa de la Contratación.” In *Obras españolas de náutica relacionadas con la Casa de la Contratación de Sevilla*, 13–29. Madrid: Museo Naval, 1992–93. 1101
- . *Cartografía marítima hispana: La imagen de América*. Barcelona: Lunberg, 1993. 1030, 1095, 1096, 1105, 1107, 1110, 1113, 1114, 1116, 1120, 1122, 1134, 1136, 1137
- . “La cartografía de los descubrimientos en la época de Carlos V.” In *Carlos V: La náutica y la navegación*, exhibition catalog, 75–94. Barcelona: Lunberg, 2000. 1095, 1111, 1137
- . “La cartografía marítima: Siglos XVI–XIX.” In *La cartografía iberoamericana*, by María Luisa Martín-Merás et al., 19–83. Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 2000. 1095, 1113, 1114
- Martín Rodríguez, Fernando Gabriel. *La primera imagen de Canarias: Los dibujos de Leonardo Torriani*. Santa Cruz de Tenerife: Colegio Oficial de Arquitectos de Canarias, 1986. 1147
- Martins, José F. Ferreira. “Casa da Índia.” In *Publicações (Congresso do Mundo Português)*, 19 vols., 4:365–84. Lisbon: Comissão Executiva dos Centenários, 1940–42. 1003
- Martullo Arpago, M. A., et al., eds. *Fonti cartografiche nell'Archivio di Stato di Napoli*. Naples: Ministero per i Beni Culturali e Ambientali, Ufficio Centrali per i Beni Archivistici, Archivio di Stato di Napoli, 1987. 941
- Martyr, Peter (Pietro Martire d'Anghiera). *De orbe nouo*. Compluti: Michael[e]m d[e] Eguia, 1530. 632
- . *The Decades of the Neue World or West India* . . . London: Rycharde Jug, 1555. 1697
- Marvell, Andrew. *The Poems and Letters of Andrew Marvell*. 2 vols. Ed. H. M. Margoliouth. Oxford: Clarendon, 1927. 414
- Mazolo, Francesco, and Augusto Ghetti. “Fiumi lagune e bonifiche venete, guida bibliografica.” *Atti dell'Istituto Veneto di Scienze Lettere ed Arti* 105, pt. 2 (1946–47). 888
- Masetti Zannini, Gian Ludovico. *Stampatori e librai a Roma nella seconda metà del Cinquecento: Documenti inediti*. Rome: Fratelli Palombi Editori, 1980. 796
- . “Rivalità e lavoro di incisori nelle botteghe Lafréry-Duchet e de la Vacherie.” In *Les fondations nationales dans la Rome pontificale*, 547–66. Rome: École Française de Rome, 1981. 775, 790, 796
- Mason, A. Stuart. “A Measure of Essex Cartography.” In *Essex, “Full of Profitable Things”: Essays Presented to Sir John Ruggles-Brise as a Tribute to His Life of Service to the People and County of Essex*, ed. Kenneth James Neale, 253–68. London: Leopard’s Head, 1996. 1638, 1639, 1661
- Mason, Stephen Finney. *Geschichte der Naturwissenschaft in der Entwicklung ihrer Denkweisen*. Trans. Bernhard Sticker. 1953. Reprinted Stuttgart: Alfred Kröner, 1961. 492
- Massing, Jean Michel. “Two Portolan Charts of the Mediterranean in Cambridge by Joan Martines and Estienne Bremond.” In *Tributes in Honor of James H. Marrow: Studies in Painting and Manuscript*

- Illumination of the Late Middle Ages and Northern Renaissance*, ed. Jeffrey F. Hamburger and Anne S. Kortweg, 331–35. London: Harvey Miller, 2006. 254
- Mastoris, Stephanos. “A Newly-Discovered Perambulation Map of Sherwood Forest in the Early Seventeenth-Century.” *Transactions of the Thoroton Society of Nottinghamshire* 102 (1998): 79–92. 1642
- Matal, Jean (Johannes Metellus). *Asia tabulis aeneis secundum rationes geographicas delineata*. Oberursel, 1600. 1236
- . *Insularium orbis aliquot insularum, tabulis aeneis delineationem continens*. Cologne: Ioannes Christophori, 1601. 276
- Maternus, Julius Firmicus. *De nativitatibus*. Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1499. 83
- Matless, David. “The Uses of Cartographic Literacy: Mapping, Survey and Citizenship in Twentieth-Century Britain.” In *Mappings*, ed. Denis Cosgrove, 193–212. London: Reaktion Books, 1999. 696
- Matos, Luís de. *Les Portugais à l'Université de Paris entre 1500 et 1550*. Coimbra: Universidade de Coimbra, 1950. 1037
- . *Les Portugais en France au XVI^e siècle: Études et documents*. Coimbra: Por Ordem da Universidade, 1952. 1004, 1555
- . *A corte literária dos duques de Bragança no Renascimento*. Lisbon: Fundação da Casa de Bragança, 1956. 1035
- . “O ensino na corte durante a dinastia de Avis.” In *O humanismo português: 1500–1600*, ed. José V. de Pina Martins et al., 499–592. Lisbon: Academia das Ciências de Lisbon, 1988. 1037
- Die Matrikel der Universität Wien*. 6 vols. Graz: H. Böhlau, 1954–67. 1822
- Matteoni, Dario. *Livorno*. Rome: Laterza, 1985. 229
- Mattioli, Anselmo, ed. *Silvestro Pepi da Panicale e il suo Atlante*. Perugia: Biblioteca Oasis, 1993. 925
- Matthaeus, Antonius. *Veteris aevi analecta, seu vetera aliquot monumenta quae hactenus nondum visa . . .* 10 vols. Leiden, 1698–1710. 1015
- Matthey, Walther. “Wurde der ‘Deutsche Ptolemäus’ vor 1492 gedruckt?” *Gutenberg Jahrbuch* 36 (1961): 77–87. 1193
- Mattone, Antonello. “La cartografia: Una grafica dell’arretratezza.” In *La Sardegna*, 2 vols., ed. Manlio Brigaglia, vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 5–22. Cagliari: Edizioni della Torre, 1982. 871
- Mattos, Gastão de Mello de. *Nicolau de Langres e a sua obra em Portugal*. Lisbon: [Gráfica Santelmo], 1941. 1057
- Matveeva, T. P. “Stary globusy v SSSR.” *Der Globusfreund* 21–23 (1973): 226–33. 1366
- Mauduech, Gérard. *Normandie et Nouvelle France d’Amérique du Nord, 1508–1658*. Rouen: CRDP, 1978. 1550
- Maué, Hermann, et al. *Quasi Centrum Europae: Europa kauft in Nürnberg, 1400–1800*. Nuremberg: Germanisches Nationalmuseums, 2002. 1634
- Mauger, Michel, ed. *En passant par la Vilaine: De Redon à Rennes en 1543*. Rennes: Apogée, 1997. 1530
- Mauro, Marco. *Sphera volgare novamente tradotto*. Venice: Zanetti, 1537. 486
- Maximilianus Transylvanus. *First Voyage around the World by Antonio Pigafetta and De Moluccis Insulis by Maximilianus Transylvanus*. Intro. Carlos Quirino. Manila: Filipiniana Book Guild, 1969. 758
- May, W. E. “The Birth of the Compass.” *Journal of the Institute of Navigation* 2 (1949): 259–63. 512
- . *A History of Marine Navigation*. Henley-on-Thames, Eng.: G. T. Foulis, 1973. 510, 512, 515
- Mayberry-Senter, Enid P. “Les cartes allégoriques romanesques du XVII^e siècle: Aperçu des gravures créés autour de l’apparition de la ‘Carte de Tendre’ de la ‘Clélie’ en 1654.” *Gazette des Beaux-Arts* 89 (April 1977): 133–44. 1579
- Mayerne Turquet, Louis de. *Discours sur sa carte universelle*. Paris, 1648. 365, 368
- Mayhew, Robert J. *Enlightenment Geography: The Political Languages of British Geography, 1650–1850*. New York: St. Martin’s, 2000. 75
- Maza, Francisco de la. *Enrico Martínez: Cosmógrafo e impresor de Nueva España*. Mexico City: Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística, 1943. 1152, 1157
- Mazal, Otto, ed. *Ambraser Atlas*. Intro. Lelio Pagani. Bergamo: Grafica Gutenberg, 1980. 214
- Mazal, Otto, Eva Irblich, and István Németh. *Wissenschaft im Mittelalter: Ausstellung von Handschriften und Inkunabeln der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek Prunksaal, 1975*. 2d ed. Graz: Akademische Druck, 1980. 307
- Mazzariol, Giuseppe, ed. *Catalogo del fondo cartografico querimiano*. Venice: Lombroso, 1959. 275
- Mazzatinti, Giuseppe. *La biblioteca dei re d’Aragona in Napoli*. Rocca S. Casciano: L. Capelli, 1897. 321
- Mazzi, Giuliana. “La cartografia: Materiali per la storia urbanistica di Verona.” In *Ritratto di Verona: Lineamenti di una storia urbanistica*, ed. Lionello Puppi, 531–620. Verona: Banca Popolare di Verona, 1978. 893
- . “La repubblica e uno strumento per il dominio.” In *Architettura e Utopia nella Venezia del Cinquecento*, ed. Lionello Puppi, exhibition catalog, 59–62. Milan: Electa, 1980. 731, 902
- . “La conoscenza per l’organizzazione delle difese.” In *Il territorio nella cartografia di ieri e di oggi*, ed. Fantelli Pier Luigi, 116–45. Venice: Cassa di Risparmio di Padova e Rovigo, 1994. 895
- Mazzocco, Angelo. “Decline and Rebirth in Bruni and Biondo.” In *Umanesimo a Roma nel Quattrocento*, ed. Paolo Brezzi and Maristella de Panizza Lorch, 249–66. Rome and New York: Istituto di Studi Romani and Barnard College, 1984. 5
- McCluskey, Stephen C. “Gregory of Tours, Monastic Timekeeping, and Early Christian Attitudes to Astronomy.” *Isis* 81 (1990): 9–22. Republished in *The Scientific Enterprise in Antiquity and the Middle Ages: Readings from Isis*, ed. Michael H. Shank, 147–61. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2000. 101
- McConica, James. “The Rise of the Undergraduate College.” In *The History of the University of Oxford*, vol. 3, *The Collegiate University*, ed. James McConica, 1–68. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 623, 624, 630
- McCorkle, Barbara B. *New England in Early Printed Maps, 1513 to 1800: An Illustrated Carto-Bibliography*. Providence, R.I.: John Carter Brown Library, 2001. 1096, 1666
- McCuaig, William. *Carlo Sigonio: The Changing World of the Late Renaissance*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1989. 398, 823
- McDermott, James. “Humphrey Cole and the Frobisher Voyages.” In *Humphrey Cole: Mint, Measurement, and Maps in Elizabethan England*, ed. Silke Ackermann, 15–19. London: British Museum, 1998. 1631
- McDonald, Mark P. “The Print Collection of Philip II at the Escorial.” *Print Quarterly* 15 (1998): 15–35. 658
- . “The Print Collection of Ferdinand Columbus.” *Print Quarterly* 17 (2000): 43–46. 774
- . *The Print Collection of Ferdinand Columbus (1488–1539): A Renaissance Collector in Seville*. 2 vols. London: British Museum, 2004. 774
- McEvedy, Colin, and Richard Jones. *Atlas of World Population History*. New York: Facts on File, 1978. 621
- McGovern, James R., ed. *Colonial Pensacola*. Hattiesburg: University of Southern Mississippi Press, 1972. 1155
- McGrath, Patrick. “Bristol and America, 1480–1631.” In *The Westward Enterprise: English Activities in Ireland, the Atlantic, and America, 1480–1650*, ed. Kenneth R. Andrews, Nicholas P. Canny, and P. E. H. Hair, 81–102. Liverpool: Liverpool University Press, 1978. 1727, 1756

- McGuirk, Donald L. "Ruysch World Map: Census and Commentary." *Imago Mundi* 41 (1989): 133–41. 357
- McGurk, Patrick. "Carolingian Astrological Manuscripts." In *Charles the Bald: Court and Kingdom*, ed. Margaret T. Gibson and Janet L. Nelson, 317–32. Oxford: B.A.R., 1981. 105
- . See also Saxl, Fritz. *Verzeichnis astrologischer und mythologischer illustrierter Handschriften des lateinischen Mittelalters*.
- McIntyre, Ruth A. "William Sanderson: Elizabethan Financier of Discovery." *William and Mary Quarterly*, 3d ser., 13 (1956): 184–201. 1763
- McKay, Ian. "Bids and Pieces." *Mercator's World* 6 (2000): 58–62. 217
- McKenzie, D. F. *Bibliography and the Sociology of Texts*. London: British Library, 1986. 1722
- McKenzie, Edgar C., comp. *A Catalog of British Devotional and Religious Books in German Translation from the Reformation to 1750*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter, 1997. 447
- McKerrow, Ronald Brunlees, ed. *A Dictionary of Printers and Booksellers in England, Scotland and Ireland, and of Foreign Printers of English Books, 1557–1640*. London: Bibliographical Society, 1910. 1693
- McLeod, Bruce. *The Geography of Empire in English Literature, 1580–1745*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1999. 414, 415, 417
- McRae, Andrew. *God Speed the Plough: The Representation of Agrarian England, 1500–1660*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996. 414, 425, 705, 713, 1594, 1638, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1647, 1661, 1663
- . "On the Famous Voyage": Ben Jonson and Civic Space." In *Literature, Mapping, and the Politics of Space in Early Modern Britain*, ed. Andrew Gordon and Bernhard Klein, 181–203. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001. 414
- McTavish, David. "Pellegrino Tibaldi's *Fall of Phaethon* in the Palazzo Poggi, Bologna." *Burlington Magazine* 122, no. 924 (1980): 186–88. 812
- Mead, W. R. *An Historical Geography of Scandinavia*. London: Academic Press, 1981. 710
- Meadow, Mark A. "Merchants and Marvels: Hans Jacob Fugger and the Origins of the Wunderkammer." In *Merchants & Marvels: Commerce, Science, and Art in Early Modern Europe*, ed. Paula Findlen and Pamela H. Smith, 182–200. New York: Routledge, 2002. 652
- Medina, José Toribio. *Juan Diaz de Solís: Estudio histórico*. 2 vols. Santiago, Chile: Impreso en Casa del Autor, 1897. 1110
- . *El veneciano Sebastián Caboto, al servicio de España y especialmente de su proyectado viaje a las Molucas por el Estrecho de Magallanes y al reconocimiento de la costa del continente hasta la gobernación de Pedrarias Dávila*. 2 vols. Santiago, Chile: Imprenta y Encuadernación Universitaria, 1908. 1105
- Medina, Pedro de. *Arte de nauegar en que se contienen todas las reglas, declaraciones, secretos, y auisos, q[ue] a la buena nauegacion son necesarios, y se deue[n] saber . . .* Valladolid: Francisco Fernandez de Cordoua, 1545. 524, 1104
- . *L'art de naviguer par Pedro de Medina*. Trans. Nicolas de Nicolay. Lyons: Guillaume Rouillé, 1554. 1469
- . *Regimie[n]to de nauegacion[n]: Contiene las cosas que los pilotos ha[n] e saber para bien nauegar . . .* Seville: Simon Carpintero, 1563. 517, 518, 1096
- . *Regimiento de navegación (1563)*. Madrid, 1964. 1096
- . *A Navigator's Universe: The Libro de Cosmographia of 1538*. Trans. and intro. Ursula Lamb. Chicago: Published for the Newberry Library by the University of Chicago Press, 1972. 60, 76, 747, 1118
- Mees, Jules. "Henri le navigateur et l'Académie portugaise de Sagres." *Boletim da Sociedade de Geographia de Lisboa* 21 (1903): 33–51. 1003
- Meeus, Hubert. "Zacharias Heyns: Een leerjongen van Jan Moretus." *De Gulden Passer* 66–67 (1988–89): 599–612. 446
- . "Zacharias Heyns, uitgever en toneelauteur: Bio-bibliografie met een uitgave en analyse van de Vriendts-Spieghel." Ph.D. diss., Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, 1990. 446
- . "Zacharias Heyns: Een 'drucker' die nooit drukte." *De Gulden Passer* 73 (1995): 108–27. 446
- Meganck, Tine. "Erudite Eyes: Artists and Antiquarians in the Circle of Abraham Ortelius (1527–1598)." Ph.D. diss., Princeton University, 2003. 652
- Megaw, B. R. S. "The Date of Pont's Survey and Its Background." *Scottish Studies* 13 (1969): 71–74. 1687
- Meier, Albrecht. *Certaine Briefe, and Speciall Instructions for Gentlemen, Merchants, Students, Souldiers, Marriners, & etc. Employed in Seruices Abrode . . .* Trans. Philip Jones. London, 1589. 723
- Meine, Karl-Heinz. "Wilhelm Bonacker." *Imago Mundi* 24 (1970): 139–44. 1177
- . *Die Ulmer Geographia des Ptolemäus von 1482: Zur 500. Wiederkehr der ersten Atlasdrucklegung nördlich der Alpen*. Exhibition catalog. Weissenhorn: A. H. Konrad, 1982. 348, 1181
- . "Zur Weltkarte des Andreas Walsperger, Konstanz 1448." In *Kartenhistorisches Colloquium Bayreuth '82*, ed. Wolfgang Scharfe, Hans Vollet, and Erwin Herrmann, 17–30. Berlin: Reimer, 1983. 1180
- , ed. *Kartengeschichte und Kartenbearbeitung: Festschrift zum 80. Geburtstag von Wilhelm Bonacker*. Bad Godesberg: Kirschbaum, 1968. 1177
- , ed. *Erläuterungen zur ersten gedruckten (Straßen-) Wandkarte von Europa, der Carta itineraria Europae der Jahre 1511 bzw. 1520 von Martin Waldseemüller*. Bonn: Kirschbaum, 1971. 1206
- Meiss, Millard. *French Painting in the Time of Jean de Berry: The Late Fourteenth Century and the Patronage of the Duke*. 2d ed. 2 vols. London: Phaidon, 1969. 299
- . *French Painting in the Time of Jean de Berry: The Limbours and Their Contemporaries*. 2 vols. New York: G. Braziller, 1974. 427
- Mejer, Johannes. *Johannes Mejers kort over det Danske rige*. 3 vols. Ed. Niels Erik Nørlund. Copenhagen: Ejnar Munksgaard, 1942. 1792
- Mekenkamp, Peter, and Olev Koop. "Nauwkeurigheid-analyse van oude kaarten met behulp van de computer." *Caert-Thresoor* 5 (1986): 45–52. 1258
- Mela, Pomponius. *Cosmographia Pomponii cum figuris*. Salamanca, 1498. 581
- . *De orbis situ libri tres*. Paris: C. Wechel, 1530 and 1540. 1465
- Melanchthon, Philipp. *Sermo habitus apud iuuentutem Academiae Vuittenberg: De corrigendis adulescentiae studiis*. Wittenberg, 1518. 1208
- . *A Melanchthon Reader*. Trans. Ralph Keen. New York: Lang, 1988. 1208
- Melzer, William, trans. *The Pilgrims' Guide to Santiago de Compostela*. New York: Italica Press, 1993. 38
- Melilli, A. "L'Atlante Cappuccino: Notazioni storico-geocartografiche." In *Silvestro Pepi da Panicale e il suo Atlante*, ed. Anselmo Mattioli, 181–209. Perugia: Biblioteca Oasis, 1993. 925
- Melion, Walter S. "Ad ductum itineris et dispositionem mansionum ostendendam: Meditation, Vocation, and Sacred History in Abraham Ortelius's *Parergon*." *Journal of the Walters Art Gallery* 57 (1999): 49–72. 393
- Mellander, Karl, and Edgar Prestage. *The Diplomatic and Commercial Relations of Sweden and Portugal from 1641 to 1670*. Watford: Voss and Michael, 1930. 1058
- Mello de Mattos, Gastão de. See Mattos, Gastão de Mello de.

- Melucci, Marta. Review of *L'ordine del mondo e la sua rappresentazione: Semiosi cartografica e autoreferenza*, by Emanuela Casti. *Revista Bibliográfica de Geografía y Ciencias Sociales* 185 (26 November 1999), <<http://www.ub.es/geocrit/b3w-185.htm>>. 874
- Mémoire contenant l'exposé des droits de la France dans la question des frontières de la Guyane française et du Brésil, soumise à l'arbitrage du gouvernement de la Confédération Suisse*. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1899. 1163
- Mémorial du Dépôt Générale de la Guerre, imprimé par ordre du ministre: Tome II, 1803–1805 et 1810*. Paris: Ch. Picquet, 1831. 529
- Mendelson, Sara Heller, and Patricia Crawford. *Women in Early Modern England, 1550–1720*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1998. 624
- Mendes, H. Gabriel. *Catálogo de cartas antigas da Mapoteca do Instituto Geográfico e Cadastral*. Lisbon: Instituto Geográfico e Cadastral, 1969. 975
- Mendyk, Stan A. E. "Speculum Britanniae": Regional Study, Antiquarianism, and Science in Britain to 1700. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1989. 424
- Menzhausen, Joachim. "Elector Augustus's *Kunstammer*: An Analysis of the Inventory of 1587." In *The Origins of Museums: The Cabinet of Curiosities in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Europe*, ed. O. R. Impey and Arthur MacGregor, 69–75. Oxford: Clarendon, 1985. 650
- Mercadal, J. García, ed. *Viajes de extranjeros por España y Portugal: Desde los Tiempos mas Remotos, hasta fines del siglo XVI*. Madrid: Aguilar, 1952. 1035
- Mercati, Giovanni. *Opere minori*. 6 vols. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1937–84. 321
- . *Ultimi contributi alla storia degli umanisti*. 2 vols. Vatican City: Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, 1939. 326, 333
- "Mercator, Gerard." In *Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie*, 2 vols., ed. Ingrid Kretschmer, Johannes Dörflinger, and Franz Wawrik, 2:485–87. Vienna: Franz Deuticke, 1986. 974
- Mercator, Gerardus. *Europa*. Duisburg, 1554. 1852
- . *Angliae, Scotiae & Hibernie noua descriptio*. Duisburg, 1564. 1675, 1676
- . *Chronologia: Hoc est, temporum demonstratio exactissima ab initio mundi usque ad annum Domini M.D.LXVIII . . .* Cologne: Arnold Birckmann, 1569. 655
- . *Nova et aucta orbis terrae descriptio ad usum navigantium emendate accomodate*. Duisburg, 1569. 1852
- . *Tabulae geographicae Galliae, Belgii Inferioris et Germaniae (Galliae tabulae geographicae; Belgii Inferioris geographicae tabulae; Germania tabulae geographicae)*. Duisburg, 1585. 587, 589, 655
- . *Italiae, Sclavoniae et Graeciae tabulae geographicae*. Duisburg, 1589. 587, 833
- . *Evangelicae historiae quadripartita monas: Sive harmonia quatuor evangelistarum, in qua singuli integri, in confusi, impermixti & soli legi possunt, & rursus ex omnibus una universalis & continua historia ex tempore formari*. Duisburg, 1592. 655
- . *Atlas sive Cosmographicae meditationes de fabrica mundi et fabricati figura*. Duisburg: Clivorum, 1595. 69, 1231, 1323, 1324
- . *Atlas sive Cosmographicae meditationes de fabrica mundi et fabricati figura*. Amsterdam: Iuduci Hondij, 1606. 1325
- . *Historia Mundi; or, Mercator's Atlas, Containing His Cosmographical Description of the Fabricke and Figure of the World*. Trans. Wye Saltonstall. London: T. Cotes for Michael Sparke and Samuel Cartwright, 1635. 94, 1711
- . *Atlas; or, A Geographical Description of the Regions, Countries, and Kingdoms of the World, through Europe, Asia, Africa, and America*. 2 vols. Trans. Henry Hexham. Amsterdam: Henry Hondius and John Johnson, 1636. 69, 566
- . *Drei Karten von Gerard Mercator*. Berlin: W. H. Köhl, 1891. 1852
- . *Correspondance Mercatorienne*. Ed. Maurice van Durme. Antwerp: De Nederlandsche Boekhandel, 1959. 149, 1298, 1675
- . *Gerard Mercator's Map of the World (1569)*. Intro. B. van 't Hoff. Rotterdam: Maritiem Museum, 1961. 151
- . *Atlas; or, A Geographical Description of the World, Amsterdam 1636*. 2 vols. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1968. 1328
- . *Atlas; oder, Kosmographische Gedanken über die Erschaffung der Welt und ihre kartographische Gestalt*. Ed. Wilhelm Krücken. Duisburg: Mercator, 1994. 1231
- . *Atlas sive cosmographicae meditationes de fabrica mundi et fabricati figura*. CD-ROM. Oakland: Octavo, 2000. 1324
- Merczyng, Henryk. "Mappa Litwy z r. 1613 ks. Radziwiłła Sierotki pod wzgledem matematycznym." *Sprawozdania Tow. Naukowego Warszawskiego*, Dept. III (1913). 1808, 1840
- Merian, Matthäus. *Topographia archiepiscopatus Moguntinensis, Trevirensis et Coloniensis*. Ed. Martin Zeiller. Frankfurt, 1646. 1244
- . *Topographia Provinciarum Austriacarum*. Frankfurt am Main, 1649. 644
- . *Topographia Germaniae*. 16 vols. Kassel: Bärenreiter, 1960–67. 1245
- Merliers, Jean de. *La pratique de geometrie descripte et demostree . . .* Paris, 1575. 498
- Merlin, Pierpaolo. "Le canalizzazioni nella politica di Emanuele Filiberto." *Bollettino della Società per gli Studi Storici, Archeologici ed Artistici della Provincia di Cuneo* 96 (1987): 27–35. 844
- . *Emanuele Filiberto: Un principe tra il Piemonte e l'Europa*. Turin: Società Editrice Internazionale, 1995. 841, 842
- Merlo, Johann Jakob. *Kölnische Künstler in alter und neuer Zeit*. Ed. Eduard Firmenich-Richartz. Düsseldorf: Schwann, 1895. 1234
- Mermann, Arnold. *Theatrum conversionis gentium totius orbis*. Antwerp: Ch. Plantin, 1572. 656
- Merriman, Marcus. "The Platte of Castlemilk, 1547." *Transactions of the Dumfriesshire and Galloway Natural History and Antiquarian Society* 44 (1967): 175–81. 1602
- . "Italian Military Engineers in Britain in the 1540s." In *English Map-Making, 1500–1650: Historical Essays*, ed. Sarah Tysacke, 57–67. London: British Library, 1983. 729, 1505, 1602, 1606, 1607, 1722
- . *The Rough Wooings: Mary Queen of Scots, 1542–1551*. East Linton: Tuckwell, 2000. 1601, 1603
- Merriman, Marcus, and John Newenham Summerson. "The Scottish Border." In *The History of the King's Works*, by Howard Montagu Colvin et al., 6 vols., 4:607–726. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1963–82. 1602, 1608
- Mersch, Jacques. *La Colonne d'Igel: Essai historique et iconographique = Das Denkmal von Igel: Historisch-ikonographische Studie*. Luxembourg: Publications Mosellanes, 1985. 1227
- Meschendorfer, Hans, and Otto Mittelstrass. *Siebenbürgen auf alten Karten: Lazarus Tannstetter 1528, Johannes Honterus 1532, Wolfgang Lazius 1552/56*. Gundelsheim: Arbeitskreis für Siebenbürgische Landeskunde Heidelberg, 1996. 1191, 1828
- Meskens, Ad. *Familia universalis, Coignet: Een familie tussen wetenschap en kunst*. Exhibition catalog. Antwerp: Koninklijk Museum voor Schone Kunsten, 1998. 1332
- . "Le monde sur une surface plane: Cartographie mathématique à l'époque d'Abraham Ortelius." In *Abraham Ortelius (1527–1598): Cartographe et humaniste*, by Robert W. Karrow et al., 70–82. Turnhout: Brepols, 1998. 365, 372
- Messerschmidt, Daniel Gottlieb. *Forschungsreise durch Sibirien, 1720–1727*. 5 vols. Ed. E. Winter and N. A. Figurovskij. Berlin: Akademie, 1962–77. 1901
- Messi, Clara. *P. Mo. Vincenzo Coronelli dei Frati minori conventuali (1650–1950)*. Padua, 1950. 279

- Metius, Adriaan. *Geometria practica*. Franeker, 1625. 498
- Mett, Rudolf. "Regiomontanus und die Entdeckungsfahrten im 15. Jahrhundert." *Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Wissenschaftsgeschichte* 13 (1993): 157–74. 1178
- Meurer, Peter H. "Godfried Mascop: Ein deutscher Regionalkartograph des 16. Jahrhunderts." *Kartographische Nachrichten* 32 (1982): 184–92. 1222
- . "Die Kurköln-Karte des Cornelius Adgerus (1583)." *Rheinische Vierteljahrsblätter* 48 (1984): 123–37. 1241
- . "De kaart van Wesfalen van Mercators erven uit 1599." *Caert-Thresoor* 6 (1987): 11–14. 1232
- . *Atlantes Colonienses: Die Kölner Schule der Atlaskartographie, 1570–1610*. Bad Neustadt a.d. Saale: Pfähler, 1988. 611, 619, 1230, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1242, 1275, 1307, 1334, 1338, 1360
- . "Karten und Topographica des Nürnberger Kupferstechers Balthasar Jenichen." *Speculum Orbis* 4 (1988–93): 35–62. 1244
- . *Fontes cartographici Orteliani: Das "Theatrum orbis terrarum" von Abraham Ortelius und seine Kartenquellen*. Weinheim: VCH, Acta Humaniora, 1991. 503, 611, 953, 960, 1192, 1209, 1215, 1234, 1236, 1239, 1241, 1242, 1260, 1268, 1275, 1283, 1297, 1302, 1303, 1320, 1321, 1491
- . "Eine Kriegskarte Ungarns von Dominicus Custos (Augsburg 1598)." *Cartographica Hungarica* 1 (1992): 22–24. 1837
- . "Die Wittenberger Universitätsmatrikel als kartographiegeschichtliche Quelle." In *Geographie und ihre Didaktik: Festschrift für Walter Sperling*, 2 vols., ed. Heinz Peter Brogiato and Hans-Martin Cloß, 2:201–12. Trier: Geographische Gesellschaft Trier, 1992. 1209
- . "Analysen zur sogenannten 'Cranach-Karte' des Heiligen Landes und die Frage nach ihrem Autor." In *Geographia spiritualis: Festschrift für Hanno Beck*, ed. Detlef Haberland, 165–75. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang, 1993. 1218
- . "Ein frühes Landkarten-Autograph Christian Sgrothens in der Trierer Stadtbibliothek?" *Kurtrierisches Jahrbuch* 33 (1993): 123–34. 1232
- . "Der neue Kartensatz von 1588 in der Kosmographie Sebastian Münsters." *Cartographica Helvetica* 7 (1993): 11–20. 1213
- . "Les fils et petits-fils de Mercator." In *Gérard Mercator cosmographe: Le temps et l'espace*, ed. Marcel Watelet, 370–85. Antwerp: Fonds Mercator Paribas, 1994. In Dutch, "De zonen en kleinzonen van Mercator." In *Gerardus Mercator Rupelmundanus*, ed. Marcel Watelet, 370–85. Antwerp: Mercatorfonds, 1994. 1225, 1323
- . "De verboden eerste uitgave van de Henegouwen-kaart door Jacques de Surhon uit het jaar 1572." *Caert-Thresoor* 13 (1994): 81–86. 1260
- . "Der kurtrierische Beitrag zum Kosmographie-Projekt Sebastian Münsters." *Kurtrierisches Jahrbuch* 35 (1995): 189–225. 1213
- . *Willem Janszoon Blaeu: Nova et accurata totius Germaniae tabula (Amsterdam 1612)*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1995. 1353
- . "Cartographica in den Frankfurter Messekatalogen Georg Willers von 1564 bis 1592: Beiträge zur kartographiegeschichtlichen Quellenkunde I." *Cartographica Helvetica* 13 (1996): 31–37. 440
- . "Eine Rechnung für eine Kartenlieferung das Hauses Fugger an Alonso de Santa Cruz von 1546." *Cartographica Helvetica* 16 (1997): 31–38. 1788
- . "Die 'Trevirensis Episcopatus exactissima descriptio' des Jan van Schilde: Analysen zur ältesten gedruckten Karte von Kurtrier." In *Aktuelle Forschungen aus dem Fachbereich VI Geographie/Geowissenschaften*, ed. Roland Baumhauer, 285–300. Trier: Geographische Gesellschaft Trier, 1997. 1226
- . "Ein Mercator-Brief an Philipp Melanchthon über seine Globuslieferung an Kaiser Karl V. im Jahre 1554." *Der Globusfreund* 45–46 (1997–98): 187–96. 156, 157, 441, 1230
- . "The *Catalogus Auctorum Tabularum Geographicarum*." In *Abraham Ortelius and the First Atlas: Essays Commemorating the Quadricentennial of His Death*, ed. M. P. R. van den Broecke, Peter van der Krogt, and Peter H. Meurer, 391–408. 't Goy-Houten: HES, 1998. 960, 1320, 1320
- . "Der Kartograph Godfried Mascop und die junge Wolfenbütteler Bibliothek." *Wolfenbütteler Notizen zur Buchgeschichte* 23 (1998): 79–86. 1223
- . "Ortelius as the Father of Historical Cartography." In *Abraham Ortelius and the First Atlas: Essays Commemorating the Quadricentennial of His Death, 1598–1998*, ed. M. P. R. van den Broecke, Peter van der Krogt, and Peter H. Meurer, 133–59. 't Goy-Houten: HES, 1998. 1242, 1303, 1339
- . "Synonymia-Thesaurus-Nomenclator: Ortelius' Dictionaries of Ancient Geographical Names." In *Abraham Ortelius and the First Atlas: Essays Commemorating the Quadricentennial of His Death, 1598–1998*, ed. M. P. R. van den Broecke, Peter van der Krogt, and Peter H. Meurer, 331–46. 't Goy-Houten: HES, 1998. 1303
- . "De verkoop van de koperplaten van Mercator naar Amsterdam in 1604." *Caert-Thresoor* 17 (1998): 61–66. 1232, 1324
- . "The Cologne Map Publisher Peter Overadt (fl. 1590–1652)." *Imago Mundi* 53 (2001): 28–45. 1235
- . *Corpus der älteren Germania-Karten: Ein annotierter Katalog der gedruckten Gesamtkarten des deutschen Raumes von den Anfängen bis um 1650*. Text and portfolio. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 2001. 677, 1172, 1173, 1179, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1187, 1190, 1191, 1194, 1195, 1197, 1198, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1209, 1211, 1213, 1214, 1216, 1220, 1223, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1236, 1237, 1239, 1245, 1312, 1346
- . "Der Kartograph Nicolaes van Geelkercken." *Heimatkalendar des Kreises Heimsberg* (2001): 79–97. 1269
- . "Zur Frühgeschichte der Entfernungsdreiecke." *Cartographica Helvetica* 24 (2001): 9–19. 1237
- . "Der Maler und Kartograph Johann Ruysch (†1533)." *Geschichte in Köln* 49 (2002): 85–104. 1188
- . "Op het spoor van de kaart der Nederlanden van Jan van Hoirne." *Caert-Thresoor* 21 (2002): 33–40. 1203, 1249, 1620
- . *The Strabo Illustratus Atlas: A Unique Sixteenth Century Composite Atlas from the House of Bertelli in Venice*. Ed. Paul Haas et al. Bedburg-Hau: Haas, 2004. 800
- . "Die wieder aufgefundene Originalausgabe der Kärnten-Karte von Israel Holzworm (Strassburg 1612)." *Cartographica Helvetica* 34 (2006): 27–34. 1241
- . *Die Manuskriptatlanten Christian Sgrothens*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, forthcoming. 1232, 1234, 1275, 1277
- Meurers, Joseph. "Nikolaus von Kues und die Entwicklung des astronomischen Weltbildes." *Mitteilungen und Forschungsbeiträge der Cusanus-Gesellschaft* 4 (1964): 395–419. 1184
- Meurs, P. "Nieuw-Amsterdam op Manhattan, 1625–1660." *Vestigingsbouwkundige bijdragen* 4 (1996): 19–31. 1456
- Meuthen, Erich. *Die letzten Jahre des Nikolaus von Kues*. Cologne: Westdeutscher, 1958. 1185, 1186, 1187
- . *Nikolaus von Kues: Profil einer geschichtlichen Persönlichkeit*. Trier: Paulinus, 1994. 1183
- Miani Uluhogian, Franca. *Le immagini di una città: Parma, secoli XV–XIX: Dalla figurazione simbolica alla rappresentazione topografica*. Parma: La Nazionale, 1983. 2d ed. Parma: Casanova, 1984. 686, 933, 934, 938
- , ed. *Oltre i confini: Strategie di genti e di poteri*. Parma: PPS Editrice, 1996. 918, 920, 923, 938
- Michaud, Joseph Fr., and Jean-Joseph-François Poujoulat, eds. *Nouvelle collection des mémoires relatifs à l'histoire de France depuis le*

- XIII^e siècle jusqu'à la fin du XVIII^e siècle. 34 vols. Paris: Didier, 1857. 1513
- Michéa, Hubert. "Les cartographes du Conquet et le début de l'imprimerie: Guillaume Brouscon, une vie pleine de mystère." *Bulletin de la Société Archéologique du Finistère* 115 (1986): 329–47. 1554
- Michel, Ersilio. "I manoscritti del 'British Museum' relativi alla storia di Corsica." *Archivio Storico di Corsica* 6 (1930): 371–88. 866
- Michelet, Jules. *Historie de France*. New rev. and aug. ed. 19 vols. Paris: C. Marpon et E. Flammarion, 1879–84. 580
- Michow, H. "Die ältesten Karten von Russland." *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg*, 1882–83, 100–187. 1852, 1854
- . "Caspar Vopell und seine Rheinkarte vom Jahre 1558." *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 19 (1903): 217–41. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 6 (1969): 311–35. 1221
- . "Weitere Beiträge zur älteren Kartographie Russlands." *Mitteilungen der Geographischen Gesellschaft in Hamburg* 22 (1907–8): 125–244. 1852
- Mickwitz, Ann-Mari, Leena Miekkaavaara, and Tuula Rantanen, comps. *The A. E. Nordenskiöld Collection in the Helsinki University Library: Annotated Catalogue of Maps Made up to 1800*. 5 vols. Indexes Cecilia af Froselles-Riska. Helsinki: Helsinki University Library, 1979–95. 611, 1781
- Middleton, Thomas. *The Wisdom of Solomon Paraphrased*. London, 1597. 413
- Mignolo, Walter. "Putting the Americas on the Map (Geography and the Colonization of Space)." *Colonial Latin American Review* 1 (1992): 25–63. 19
- . *The Darker Side of the Renaissance: Literacy, Territoriality, and Colonization*. 2d ed. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 2003. 470
- Mijer, Pieter, ed. *Verzameling van instructiën, ordonnanciën en reglementen voor de regering van Nederlandsch Indië, vastgesteld in de jaren 1609, 1617, 1632, 1650, 1807, 1815, 1818, 1827, 1830 en 1836, met de ontwerpen der Staats-Commissie van 1803 en historische aantekeningen*. Batavia: Ter Lands-Drukkerij, 1848. 1443
- Mikami Masatoshi. "17-seiki no Roshia-sei Shiberia shochizu." *Rekishichirigaku Kiyō* 4 (1962): 87–110. 1874
- . "1673-nen no Shiberia chezu." *Jimbun Chiri* 16, no. 1 (1964): 19–39. 1879
- . "Supafari no Shiberia chizu." *Shien* 99 (1968): 39–76. 1880, 1883
- . "Remezofu no 'Shiberia chizuchō (1701-nen)' no dai-21-zu." *Shien* 111 (1974): 199–239. 1890
- . "Remezofu no 'Shiberia chizuchō, 1701-nen' no minzokushi chizu." *Rekishigaku, Chirigaku Nenpō* 2 (1978): 5–20. 1890
- Mikos, Michael J. "Monarchs and Magnates: Maps of Poland in the Sixteenth and Eighteenth Centuries." In *Monarchs, Ministers, and Maps: The Emergence of Cartography as a Tool of Government in Early Modern Europe*, ed. David Buisseret, 168–81. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1992. 667
- Mil, Patrick van, and Mieke Scharloo, eds. *De VOC in de kaart gekeken: Cartografie en navigatie van de Verenigde Oostindische Compagnie, 1602–1799*. The Hague: SDU, 1988. 754
- Milanesi, Marica. "Nuovo mondo e terra incognita in margine alla mostra 'The Italians and the Creation of America.'" *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 90 (1983): 81–92. 783
- . *Tolomeo sostituito: Studi di storia delle conoscenze geografiche nel XVI secolo*. Milan: Unicopli, 1984. 286, 359, 451, 783
- . Introduction to *Atlante Nautico di Battista Agnese 1553*, 13–17. Venice: Marsilio, 1990. 215
- . "La rinascita della geografia dell'Europa, 1350–1480." In *Europa e Mediterraneo tra medioevo e prima età moderna: L'osservatorio italiano*, ed. Sergio Gensini, 35–59. Pisa: Pacini, 1992. 10, 27, 286
- . "Il *De insulis et earum proprietatibus* di Domenico Silvestri (1385–1406)." *Geographia Antiqua* 2 (1993): 133–46. 265, 658
- . "Presentazione della sezione 'La cultura geografica e cartografica fiorentina del Quattrocento.'" *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 100 (1993): 15–32. 265
- . "Testi geografici antichi in manoscritti miniati del XV secolo." *Columbeis* 5 (1993): 341–62. 319, 320, 323, 324
- . "Il commento al *Dittamondo* di Guglielmo Capello (1435–37)." In *Alla corte degli Estensi: Filosofia, arte e cultura a Ferrara nei secoli XV e XVI*, ed. Marco Bertozzi, 365–88. Ferrara: Università degli Studi, 1994. 453
- . "Geography and Cosmography in Italy from XV to XVII Century." *Memorie della Società Astronomica Italiana* 65 (1994): 443–68. 55, 66
- . "Le ragioni del ciclo delle carte geografiche / The Historical Background to the Cycle in the Gallery of Maps." In *La Galleria delle Carte Geografiche in Vaticano / The Gallery of Maps in the Vatican*, 3 vols., ed. Lucio Gambi and Antonio Pinelli, 1:97–123. Modena: Franco Cosimo Panini, 1994. 397
- . "A Forgotten Ptolemy: Harley Codex 3686 in the British Library." *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 43–64. 315, 319
- . "Il Piemonte sud-occidentale nelle carte del Rinascimento." In *Rappresentare uno stato: Carte e cartografi degli stati sabaudi dal XVI al XVIII secolo*, 2 vols., ed. Rinaldo Comba and Paola Sereno, 1:11–17. Turin: Allemandi, 2002. 832, 833
- Milano, Ernesto. *La carta del Cantino e la rappresentazione della terra nei codici e nei libri a stampa della Biblioteca estense e universitaria*. Modena: Il Bulino, 1991. 993, 1004, 1005, 1109
- Milano, Ernesto, and Annalisa Battini, eds. *Planisfero Castiglioni: Carta del navigare universalissima et diligentissima, 1525*. Modena: Il Bulino, 2002. 1597
- "Militärkarte, Militärkartographie." In *Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie*, 2 vols., ed. Ingrid Kretschmer, Johannes Dörflinger, and Franz Wawrik, 2:495–98. Vienna: Franz Deuticke, 1986. 971
- Millar, Oliver. *The Age of Charles I: Painting in England, 1620–1649*. London: Tate Gallery Publications, 1972. 1663
- . *Van Dyck in England*. Exhibition catalog. London: National Portrait Gallery, 1982. 1663
- Millás Vallicrosa, José María. "El cosmógrafo Jaime Ferrer de Blanes." In *Estudios sobre historia de la ciencia española*, 2 vols., 1:455–78. 1949. Reprinted Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, 1987. 332
- . "La cultura cosmográfica en la Corona de Aragón durante el reinado de los Reyes Católicos." In *Nuevos estudios sobre historia de la ciencia española*, 299–316. 1960. Reprinted Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, 1991. 332
- Millea, Nicholas. *Street Mapping: An A–Z of Urban Cartography*. Oxford: Bodleian Library, 2003. 1655, 1668
- Miller, Ferdinand. "Folytatás Magyar Ország' régi mappáiról." *Hazai Tudósítások* 11 (1808): 86–87. 1808
- . "Jegyzések Magyar Ország' régi Mappáiról." *Hazai Tudósítások* 10 (1808): 79–80. 1808
- Miller, Konrad. *Mappaemundi: Die ältesten Weltkarten*. 6 vols. Stuttgart: Roth, 1895–98. 1175
- . *Itineraria Romana: Römische Reisenwege an der Hand der Tabula Peutingeriana*. Stuttgart: Strecker und Schröder, 1916. 1175
- . *Mappae arabicae: Arabische Welt- und Länderkarten des 9.–13. Jahrhunderts*. 6 vols. Stuttgart, 1926–31. 1175, 1852
- , ed. *Die Weltkarte des Castorius, genannt die Peutingerische Tafel*. Ravensburg: O. Maier, 1887. 1175
- Miller, Naomi. "Mapping the City: Ptolemy's *Geography* in the Renaissance." In *Envisioning the City: Six Studies in Urban Cartography*, ed. David Buisseret, 34–74. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1998. 721, 910

- Miller, Shannon. *Invested with Meaning: The Raleigh Circle in the New World*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1998. 1761
- Millo, Antonio. *Der Weltatlas des Antonio Millo von 1586*. Commentary by Lothar Zögner. Süssen: Edition Deuschle, 1988. 196
- Mills, David. "Diagrams for Staging Plays, Early or Mid-15th Century." In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 344–45. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1595
- Milton, John. *The Poetical Works of John Milton*. 3 vols. Ed. David Masson. London: Macmillan, 1874. 417
- . *Paradise Lost*. 2 vols. Ed. A. W. Verity. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1929. 98, 417, 418, 419
- . *The Complete Prose Works of John Milton*. 8 vols. Ed. Don M. Wolfe et al. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1953–82. 417, 418
- Milz, Joseph. "Der Duisburger Stadtplan von 1566 des Johannes Corputius und seine Vermessungsgrundlagen." *Cartographica Helvetica* 11 (1995): 2–10. 489
- Minella, Massimo. *Il mondo ritrovato: Le tavole sudamericane di Giacomo Gastaldi*. Genoa: Compagnia dei Librai, 1993. 781
- Minet, William. "Some Unpublished Plans of Dover Harbour." *Archaeologia* 72 (1922): 185–224. 1599
- Miniati, Mara, ed. *Museo di storia della scienza: Catalogo*. Florence: Giunti, 1991. 166, 169, 173, 489, 493, 495
- Mining Academy, *Kniga Bol'shomu chertězhu ili drevnyaya karta Rossiyskogo gosudarstva, podnovenennaya v Razryade i opisannaya v knigu 1627 goda*. St. Petersburg: Tipografiya Gornogo Uchilishcha, 1792. 1859
- Miriam Joseph, Sister. *Rhetoric in Shakespeare's Time: Literary Theory of Renaissance Europe*. New York: Harcourt, Brace and World, 1962. 422
- Mirot, Léon. "Le procès de Maître Jean Fusoris, chanoine de Notre-Dame de Paris (1415–1416): Épisode des négociations franco-anglaises durant la guerre de cent ans." *Mémoires de la Société de l'Histoire de Paris et de l'Île-de-France* 27 (1900): 137–287. 299
- Miscellanea Francescana* 51 (1951): 63–558 (articles on Vincenzo Coronelli). 279
- Misiti, Maria Cristina. "Antonio Salamanca: Qualche chiarimento biografico alla luce di un'indagine sulla presenza spagnola a Roma nel '500." In *La stampa in Italia nel Cinquecento*, 2 vols., ed. Marco Santoro, 1:545–63. Rome: Bulzoni Editore, 1992. 775, 797
- Miskimin, Harry A. *The Economy of Later Renaissance Europe, 1460–1600*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1977. 20
- Mitchell, J. B. "I. The Matthew Paris Maps." *Geographical Journal* 81 (1933): 27–34. 1684
- Mitchell, Rose, and David Crook. "The Pinchbeck Fen Map: A Fifteenth-Century Map of the Lincolnshire Fenland." *Imago Mundi* 51 (1999): 40–50. 27, 50, 1594, 1595
- Mittelalterliche Bibliothekskataloge Österreichs*. 5 vols. Vienna, 1915–71. 352
- Modelska-Strzelecka, B. *Le manuscrit cracovien de la "Géographie" de Ptolémée*. Warsaw: Państwowe Wydawn. Naukowe, 1960. 325
- Moes, Ernst Wilhelm, and C. P. Burger. *De Amsterdamsche boek-drukkers en uitgevers in de zestiende eeuw*. 4 vols. Amsterdam, 1900–1915. Reprinted Utrecht: HES, 1988. 446, 1309, 1385, 1386, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1395, 1406, 1407
- Moffitt, John F. "Medieval Mappaemundi and Ptolemy's Choro-graphia." *Gesta* 32 (1993): 59–68. 382, 385
- Möhrke, Max August Heinrich. *Johann Amos Komenius und Johann Valentin Andreä: Ihre Pädagogik und ihr Verhältnis zu einander*. Leipzig: E. Glausch, 1904. 442
- Moir, D. G. "A History of Scottish Maps." In *The Early Maps of Scotland to 1850*, by D. G. Moir et al., 3d rev. and enl. ed., 2 vols., 1:1–156. Edinburgh: Royal Scottish Geographical Society, 1973–83. 1601, 1685, 1686, 1687
- Moir, D. G., and R. A. Skelton. "New Light on the First Atlas of Scotland." *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 84 (1968): 149–59. 1686
- Moir, D. G., et al. *The Early Maps of Scotland to 1850*. 3d rev. and enl. ed. 2 vols. Edinburgh: Royal Scottish Geographical Society, 1973–83. 1684, 1686
- Mokre, Jan. "Immensum in parvo—Der Globus als Symbol." In *Modelle der Welt: Erd- und Himmelsgloben*, ed. Peter E. Allmayer-Beck, 70–87. Vienna: Brandstätter, 1997. 149
- Molland, George. "Science and Mathematics from the Renaissance to Descartes." In *The Renaissance and Seventeenth-Century Rationalism*, ed. G. H. R. Parkinson, 104–39. London: Routledge, 1993. 15, 22
- Mollat du Jourdin, Michel, and Monique de La Roncière. See La Roncière, Monique, and Michel Mollat du Jourdin.
- Mollo, Emanuela. "L'attività di un cartografo piemontese fuori dello stato: Giacomo Gastaldi." In *Rappresentare uno stato: Carte e cartografi degli stati sabaudi dal XVI al XVIII secolo*, 2 vols., ed. Rinaldo Comba and Paola Sereno, 1:27–31. Turin: Allemandi, 2002. 833, 841, 842
- Momigliano, Arnaldo. "Ancient History and the Antiquarian." *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 13 (1950): 285–315. 657
- . *The Classical Foundations of Modern Historiography*. Trans. Isabelle Rozenbaumas. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1990. 639, 657
- Monachus, Franciscus. *De orbis situ ac descriptione . . .* Antwerp, 1526/27. 143
- Moncada Maya, José Omar. *Ingenieros militares en Nueva España: Inventario de su labor científica y espacial, siglos XVI a XVIII*. [Mexico City]: Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, 1993. 1147
- Mongan, Elizabeth. "The Battle of Fornovo." In *Prints: Thirteen Illustrated Essays on the Art of the Print*, ed. Carl Zigrosser, 253–68. New York: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1962. 724
- Mongayt, A. L. *Nadpisi na kamne*. Moscow: Znaniye, 1969. 1859
- Mongini, Giovanni Maria. *Una singolare carta nautica "doppia" a firma di Joannes Oliva (Livorno 1618)*. Rome: Università di Roma, Facoltà di Lettere e Filosofia, Istituto di Geografia, 1975. 197
- Moniz de Carvalho, António. *Francia interessada con Portugal en la separacion de Castilla*. Paris, 1644. 1068
- Monkhouse, Francis John. "Some Features of the Historical Geography of the German Mining Enterprise in Elizabethan Lakeland." *Geography* 28 (1943): 107–13. 576
- Monmonier, Mark. *How to Lie with Maps*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1991. 537
- . *Drawing the Line: Tales of Maps and Cartocontroversy*. New York: Henry Holt, 1995. 1547
- . *Rhumb Lines and Map Wars: A Social History of the Mercator Projection*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2004. 378
- Montaigne, Michel de. *Essais*. Ed. Albert Thibaudet. Paris: Gallimard, 1950. 431, 432, 436
- . *Essais*. 2 vols. Ed. Maurice Rat. Paris: Garnier, 1962. 402, 405, 409
- Montano, Benito Arias. *Pars Orbs. Sacrae geographicae tabulam ex antiquissimorum cultorum, familiis a Mose recensitis*. Antwerp, 1571. 442
- . *Biblia Sacra Hebraice, Chaldaice, Graece & Latine*. Antwerp, 1572. 821
- Monte, Guido Ubaldo (Guidobaldo del Monte). *Planisphaerium*

- Universalium Theorica*. Pesaro: Geronimo Concordia, 1579. 959
- . *Gvidi Vbaldi e Marchionibus Perspectivae libri sex*. Pesaro: Geronimo Concordia, 1600. 959
- Monte, Urbano. *Descrizione del mondo sin qui conosciuto*. Ed. Maurizio Ampollini. Lecco: Periplo, 1994. 70
- Monteiro, Manuel, and Gaspar Ferreira Reimão. “Roteiro da carreira da Índia, 15 de Março de 1600.” In *Roteiros portugueses inéditos da carreira da Índia do século XVI*, anno. A. Fontoura da Costa, 133–81. Lisbon: Agência Geral das Colónias, 1940. 1021
- Montêquin, François-Auguste de. “Maps and Plans of Cities and Towns in Colonial New Spain, the Floridas, and Louisiana: Selected Documents from the Archivo General de Indias of Sevilla.” 2 vols. Ph.D. diss., University of New Mexico, 1974. 1144
- Montesdeoca Medina, José Manuel. “Del enciclopedismo grecolatino a los islarios humanistas: Breve historia de un género.” *Revista de Filología de la Universidad de La Laguna* 19 (2001): 229–53. 264
- . “Los islarios de la época del humanismo: El ‘De Insulis’ de Domenico Silvestri, edición y traducción.” Ph.D. diss., Universidad de La Laguna, 2001. 265
- Montgomery, Scott L. “The First Naturalistic Drawings of the Moon: Jan van Eyck and the Art of Observation.” *Journal for the History of Astronomy* 25 (1994): 317–20. 125
- . *The Moon and the Western Imagination*. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1999. 125
- Monti Sabia, Liliana. “Echi di scoperte geografiche in opere di Giovanni Pontano.” *Columbeis* 5 (1993): 283–303. 333
- Montucla, Jean Etienne. *Histoire des mathématiques, dans laquelle on rend compte de leurs progrès depuis leur origine jusqu’à nos jours*. 2 vols. Paris: C. A. Jombert, 1758. 1002
- Monumenta Henricina*. Coimbra, 1960–. 979, 1008
- Monzón, Francisco de. *Libro primero del espejo del príncipe Cristiano*. Lisbon, 1544. 1016, 1037
- Moralejo, Serafín. “El mapa de la diáspora apostólica en San Pedro de Rocas: Notas para su interpretación y filiación en la tradición cartográfica de los ‘Beatos.’” *Compostellanum: Revista de la Archidiócesis de Santiago de Compostela* 31 (1986): 315–40. 35
- “Morales, Andrés.” In *Diccionario histórico de la ciencia moderna en España*, 2 vols., ed. José María López Piñero et al., 2:82–83. Barcelona: Península, 1983. 1111
- Morales Padrón, Francisco. *Jamaica Española*. Seville, 1952. 1151
- . *Teoría y leyes de la conquista*. Madrid: Ediciones Cultura Hispánica del Centro Iberoamericano de Cooperación, 1979. 1106
- Morales Padrón, Francisco, and José Llavador Mira. *Mapas, planos y dibujos sobre Venezuela existentes en el Archivo General de Indias*. 2 vols. [Seville]: Escuela de Estudios Hispano-Americanos, [1964–65]. 1161
- Moran, Bruce T. “Science at the Court of Hesse-Kassel: Informal Communication, Collaboration and the Role of the Prince-Practitioner in the Sixteenth Century.” Ph.D. diss., UCLA, 1978. 650
- Moran, Jo Ann Hoepfner. *The Growth of English Schooling, 1340–1548: Learning, Literacy, and Laicization in Pre-Reformation York Diocese*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1985. 623
- More, Thomas. *Utopia*. Louvain: Dirk Martens, 1516. 1597
- Moreira, Rafael. “Um exemplo: São João da Foz, de igreja a fortaleza.” In *A arquitectura militar na expansão portuguesa*, 56–70. Lisbon: CNCDP, 1994. 1054
- . “Os grandes sistemas fortificados.” In *A arquitectura militar na expansão portuguesa*, 147–60. Lisbon: CNCDP, 1994. 1048
- . “Arquitectura: Renascimento e classicismo.” In *História da arte portuguesa*, 3 vols., ed. Paulo Pereira, 2:302–75. Lisbon: Temas e Debates, 1995. 1048
- Morel, Philippe. “Le Studiolo de Francesco I de’ Medici et l’économie symbolique du pouvoir au Palazzo Vecchio.” In *Symboles de la Renaissance*, vol. 2, 185–205. Paris: Presses de l’Ecole Normale Supérieure, 1982. 819
- . “L’état médicéen au XVI^e siècle: De l’allégorie à la cartographie.” *Mélanges de l’Ecole Française de Rome: Italie et Méditerranée* 105 (1993): 93–131. 810, 811
- Moreno, Diego. “Una carta inedita di Battista Carrosio di Voltaggio, pittore-cartografo.” In *Miscellanea di geografia storica e di storia della geografia: Nel primo centenario della nascita di Paolo Revelli*, 103–14. Genoa: Bozzi, 1971. 858, 862
- Moretti, Franco. *Atlas of the European Novel, 1800–1900*. London: Verso, 1998. 451
- Morgan, Victor. “The Cartographic Image of ‘The Country’ in Early Modern England.” *Transactions of the Royal Historical Society*, 5th ser., 29 (1979): 129–54. 643, 665, 678, 679, 718, 731, 1614, 1624, 1626, 1628, 1629, 1631, 1644, 1659, 1661, 1663, 1665
- . “The Literary Image of Globes and Maps in Early Modern England.” In *English Map-Making, 1500–1650: Historical Essays*, ed. Sarah Tyacke, 46–56. London: British Library, 1983. 1608
- Morison, Samuel Eliot. “The Course of the Arbella from Cape Sable to Salem.” In *Publications of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts: Volume XXVII. Transactions, 1927–1930*, 285–306. Boston: Colonial Society of Massachusetts, 1932. 1777
- . *The European Discovery of America*. Vol. 1, *The Northern Voyages, A.D. 500–1600*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1971. 755
- . *The European Discovery of America*. Vol. 2, *The Southern Voyages, A.D. 1492–1616*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1974. 741, 746, 752, 757
- Moritz, Eduard. *Die Entwicklung des Kartenbildes der Nord- und Ostseeländer bis auf Mercator*. Halle: Kaemmerer, 1908. Reprinted Amsterdam: Meridian, 1967. 1176
- Mornet, Elisabeth, ed. *Campagnes médiévales: L’homme et son espace. Études offertes à Robert Fossier*. Paris: Publications de la Sorbonne, 1995. 27
- Morosini, Paolo. *Historia della città e repubblica di Venetia*. Venice: Baglioni, 1637. 808, 814
- Morrillo, Marvin. “Donne’s Compasses: Circles and Right Lines.” *English Language Notes* 3 (1966): 173–76. 416
- Morris, G. E. “The Profile of Ben Loyal from Pont’s Map Entitled *Kyntail*.” *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 102 (1986): 74–79. 1687
- Morse, Jarvis M. “Captain John Smith, Marc Lescarbot, and the Division of Land by the Council for New England, in 1623.” *New England Quarterly* 8 (1935): 399–404. 1774
- Morse, Victoria. “A Complex Terrain: Church, Society, and the Individual in the Works of Opicino de Canistris (1296–ca.1354).” Ph.D. diss., University of California–Berkeley, 1996. 26, 29, 47, 49
- . “Seeing and Believing: The Problem of Idolatry in the Thought of Opicino de Canistris.” In *Orthodoxie, Christianisme, Histoire = Orthodoxy, Christianity, History*, ed. Susanna Elm, Éric Rebillard, and Antonella Romano, 163–76. Rome: École Française de Rome, 2000. 47, 48
- Mortensen, Hans, and Arend W. Lang, eds. *Die Karten deutscher Länder im Brüsseler Atlas des Christian s’Grooten (1573)*. 2 vols. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck & Ruprecht, 1959. 1233, 1277
- Mortimer, Ruth, comp. *Catalogue of Books and Manuscripts*. Pt. 1, *French 16th Century Books*. 2 vols. Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 1964. 427
- Mörzer Bruyns, Willem F. J. “Leeskaarten en paskaarten uit de Nederlanden: Een beknopt overzicht van gedrukte navigatiemiddelen uit de zestiende eeuw.” In *Lucas Jansz. Waghenaer van Enckhuysen: De maritieme cartografie in de Nederlanden in de zestiende en het begin van de zeventiende eeuw*, 11–20. Enkhuizen: Vereniging “Vrienden van het Zuiderzeemuseum,” 1984. 1385
- . *Konst der stuurlieden: Stuurmanskunst en maritieme cartografie in acht portretten, 1540–2000*. Amsterdam: Stichting

- Nederlands Scheepvaartmuseum Amsterdam; Zutphen: Walburg Pers, 2001. 1385
- Moseley, Charles. *A Century of Emblems: An Introductory Anthology*. Aldershot: Scolar, 1989. 94
- Moss, Ann. "Printed Commonplace Books in the Renaissance." In *Acta Conventus Neo-Latini Torontonensis*, ed. Alexander Dalzell, Charles Fantazzi, and Richard J. Schoeck, 509–18. Binghamton, N.Y.: Medieval and Renaissance Texts and Studies, 1991. 633
- Mota, A. Teixeira da. "A viagem de Bartolomeu Dias e as concepções geopolíticas de D. João II." *Boletim da Sociedade de Geografia de Lisboa* 76 (1958): 297–322. 1009
- . *A evolução da ciência náutica durante os séculos XV–XVI na cartografia portuguesa da época*. Lisbon: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar, 1961. 984
- . "Cartografia e cartógrafos portugueses." In *Dicionário de história de Portugal*, 4 vols., ed. Joel Serrão, 1:500–506. Lisbon: Iniciativas Editoriais, 1963–71. 977, 993
- . *A cartografia antiga da África Central e a Travessia entre Angola e Moçambique, 1500–1860*. Lourenço Marques: Sociedade de Estudos de Moçambique, 1964. 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028
- . *Os regimentos do cosmógrafo-mor de 1559 e 1592 e as origens do ensino náutico em Portugal*. Lisbon: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar, 1969. 1004, 1124
- . "Evolução dos roteiros portugueses durante o século XVI." *Revista da Universidade de Coimbra* 24 (1971): 201–28. 1015, 1021
- . *Reflexos do Tratado de Tordesilhas na cartografia náutica do século XVI*. Coimbra: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar, 1973. 1006
- . "Some Notes on the Organization of the Hydrographical Services in Portugal before the Beginning of the Nineteenth Century." *Imago Mundi* 28 (1976): 51–60. 652, 653, 1004
- . "A África no planisfério português anónimo 'Cantino' (1502)." *Revista da Universidade de Coimbra* 26 (1978): 1–13. 993
- . "A 'Escola de Sagres.'" In *Sagres, a escola e os navios*, by Roger Chapelet et al., 9–29. Lisbon: Edições Culturais de Marinha, 1984. In English, "The School of Sagres." In *Sagres, the School and the Ships*, by Roger Chapelet et al., 9–29. Lisbon: Edições Culturais de Marinha, 1985. 1003
- . *O regimento da altura de leste-oeste de Rui Faleiro: Subsídios para o estudo náutico e geográfico da viagem de Fernão de Magalhães*. Lisbon: Edições Culturais da Marinha, 1986. 1112
- . "Arquitectos e engenheiros na cartografia de Portugal até 1700." Unpublished manuscript, n.d. 1049, 1050, 1054
- , ed. *A viagem de Fernão de Magalhães e a questão das Molucas: Actas do II Colóquio Luso-Espanhol de História Ultramarina*. Lisbon: Junta de Investigações Científicas do Ultramar, 1975. 1104
- Motzo, Bacchisio R. "Il Compasso da navigare, opera italiana della metà del secolo XIII." *Annali della Facoltà di Lettere e Filosofia della Università di Cagliari* 8 (1947): 1–137. 511, 978
- "Mount Etna and the Distorted Shape of Sicily on Early Maps." *Map Collector* 32 (1985): 32–33 and 56. 550
- Moureaux, François, ed. *L'île, territoire mythique*. Paris: Aux Amateurs de Livres, 1989. 263
- Mousnier, Mireille. "A propos d'un plan figuré de 1521: Paysages agraires et passages sur la Garonne." *Annales du Midi* 98, no. 175 (1986): 517–28. 1524
- Moxon, Joseph. *A Tutor to Astronomy and Geography; or, An Easie and Speedy Way to Know the Use of Both the Globes, Cœlestial and Terrestrial*. London, 1659, 1670, 1674, and 1686. Reprint of 1674 version, New York: Burt Franklin, 1968. 154
- Mühlberger, Kurt. "Die Universität Wien in der Zeit des Renaissance-Humanismus und der Reformation." *Mitteilungen der Österreichischen Gesellschaft für Wissenschaftsgeschichte* 15 (1995): 13–42. 1191
- Mukerji, Chandra. *From Graven Images: Patterns of Modern Materialism*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1983. 22, 268, 609, 640
- . *Territorial Ambitions and the Gardens of Versailles*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1997. 73
- Mulcaster, Richard. *The First Part of the Elementarie . . .* London, 1582. 422
- Mullaney, Steven. *The Place of the Stage: License, Play and Power in Renaissance England*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1988. 420
- Muller, E., and K. Zandvliet, eds. *Admissies als landmeter in Nederland voor 1811: Bronnen voor de geschiedenis van de landmeetkunde en haar toepassing in administratie, architectuur, kartografie en vesting- en waterbouwkunde*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1987. 1253, 1255, 1266, 1287, 1446, 1448
- Muller, Frederik. *De Nederlandsche geschiedenis in platen*. 4 vols. Amsterdam: F. Muller, 1863–82. Reprinted as *Beredeneerde beschrijving van Nederlandsche historieplaten, zinneprenten en historische kaarten*. 4 vols. in 3. Amsterdam: N. Israel, 1970. 1305
- . "De oorspronkelijke planteekeningen van 152 noord- en zuidnederlandsche steden, omstreeks 1550 door Jacob van Deventer geteekend, teruggevonden." *De Navorscher* 16 (1866): 193–96. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 2 (1968): 437–40. 1274
- . *Catalogue of Books, Maps, Plates on America*. Amsterdam, 1872. Reprinted Amsterdam: N. Israel, 1966. 1389
- . *Remarkable Maps of the XVth, XVIth & XVIIth Centuries Reproduced in Their Original Size*. 6 pts. Amsterdam, 1894–97. 1411
- . *Catalogue de manuscrits et de livres provenant des collections: Baron Van den Bogaerde de Heeswijk; Jhr. Dr. J. P. Six, à Amsterdam; M. – L. Hardenberg, à La Haye; M. – A. J. Lamme, ancien directeur du Musée Boymans à Rotterdam*. 2 vols. Amsterdam: Frederik Muller, [1901]. 1452
- . *Catalogue Afrique: Histoire, géographie, voyages, livres et cartes*. Amsterdam, 1904. 1419
- Müller, G. F. *Istoriya Sibiri*. Vol. 2. Moscow-Leningrad, 1941. 1885
- Müller, Gernot Michael. *Die "Germania generalis" de Conrad Celtis: Studien mit Edition, Übersetzung und Kommentar*. Tübingen: Niemeyer, 2001. 346, 347
- Müller, Hans. *Der Geschichtschreiber Johann Stumpf: Eine Untersuchung über sein Weltbild*. Zurich: Leemann, 1945. 1215
- Muller, Samuel. *Geschiedenis der Noordsche Compagnie*. Utrecht: Gebr. Van der Post, 1874. 1421
- Müller, Uwe, ed. *450 Jahre Copernicus "De revolutionibus": Astronomische und mathematische Bücher aus Schweinfurter Bibliotheken*. 1993. Reprinted Schweinfurt: Stadtarchiv Schweinfurt, 1998. 477
- Multilingual Dictionary of Technical Terms in Cartography*. Wiesbaden: F. Steiner, 1973. 529
- Mundy, Barbara E. *The Mapping of New Spain: Indigenous Cartography and the Maps of the Relaciones Geográficas*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1996. 470, 744, 1102, 1156
- . "Mapping the Aztec Capital: The 1524 Nuremberg Map of Tenochtitlan, Its Sources and Meanings." *Imago Mundi* 50 (1998): 11–33. 670, 752
- . "Mesoamerican Cartography." In *HC* 2.3:183–256. 744, 1143, 1155, 1198
- Münster, Sebastian. *Erklärung des neuen Instruments der Sünden nach allen seinen Scheyben und Circkeln: Item eyn Vermanung Sebastiani Münster an alle Liebhaber der Künsten im Hilff zu thun zu warer unnd rechter Beschreybung Teütscher Nation*. Oppenheim: Iacob Kobel, 1528. Facsimile edition, *Erklärung des neuen Sonnen-Instruments, Oppenheim, 1528*. With an accompanying text by Arthur Dürst, *Sebastian Münsters Sonneninstrument und die Deutschlandkarte von 1525*. Hochdorf: Kunst-Verlag Impuls SA, 1988. 1211, 1260, 1297

- . *Cosmographia*. Basel: Henrich Pettri, 1544. 2d ed. Basel, 1545. 562, 680
- . *Cosmographie; oder, Beschreibung aller Länder . . .* Basel: Apud Henrichum Petri, 1550. Reprinted [Munich: Kolbl], 1992. 68, 141, 478, 481, 484, 494, 580
- . *Cosmographiae uniuersalis lib. VI*. Basel: Apud Henrichum Petri, 1550. 68, 481
- . *Cosmographiae uniuersalis*. Basel, 1552. 656
- . *Cosmographiae uniuersalis*. Basel: Henri Petri, 1559. 17
- . *Mapa Europae*. Ed. Klaus Stopp. Wiesbaden: Pressler, 1965. 1211
- . *Cosmographie, Basel, 1550*. Facsimile ed. Intro. Ruthardt Oehme. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1968. 1212
- Munthe, Ludvig W. *Kongl. fortifikationens historia*, vol. 1. Stockholm: Kungl. Boktryckeriet; P. A. Norstedt och Söner, 1902. 1796
- . "Craill." In *Svenskt Biografiskt Lexikon*, 9:64–68. Stockholm: Albert Bonniers, 1918–. 1796
- Münzel, Gustav. *Der Kartäuserprior Gregor Reisch und die Margarita philosophica*. Freiburg im Br.: Waibel, 1938. Reprinted from *Zeitschrift des Freiburger Geschichtsvereins* 48 (1937). 1202
- Münzer, Hieronymus. "Itinerário" do dr. Jerónimo Münzer (excerptos). Ed. and trans. Basílio de Vasconcelos. Coimbra: Imprensa da Universidade, 1931. 982
- Muraro, Michelangelo. "Boschini, Marco," In *Dizionario biografico degli Italiani*, 13:199–202. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1960–. 277
- Murdoch, John E. *Antiquity and the Middle Ages*. New York: Scribner, 1984. 33, 39
- Murer, Jos. *Karte des Kantons Zürich*. Zurich: Matthieu, 1966. 1241
- Muris, Oswald, and Gert Saarmann. *Der Globus im Wandel der Zeiten: Eine Geschichte der Globen*. Berlin: Columbus, 1961. 160, 161, 165, 173
- Murrin, Michael. "Falerina's Garden." In *The Allegorical Epic: Essays in Its Rise and Decline*, 53–85. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1980. 456
- Murschel, Andrea, trans. and rev., with introductions by William J. H. Andrewes. "Translations of the Earliest Documents Describing the Principal Methods Used to Find the Longitude at Sea." In *The Quest for Longitude: The Proceedings of the Longitude Symposium, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, November 4–6, 1993*, ed. William J. H. Andrewes, 375–92. Cambridge: Collection of Historical Scientific Instruments, Harvard University, 1996. 143, 147
- Musall, Heinz, et al. *Landkarten aus vier Jahrhunderten: Katalog zur Ausstellung des Generallandesarchivs Karlsruhe, Mai 1986*. Karlsruhe: Fachhochschule Karlsruhe, 1986. 1222
- Musin-Pushkin, A. I. *Istoricheskoye issledovaniye o mestopolozhenii drevnego Rossiyskogo Tmutarakanskogo knyazheniya*. St. Petersburg, 1794. 1859
- Näf, Werner. *Vadian und seine Stadt St. Gallen*. 2 vols. St. Gallen: Fehr, 1944–57. 1215
- Nagel, Fritz. *Nicolaus Cusanus und die Entstehung der exakten Wissenschaften*. Münster: Aschendorff, 1984. 1184
- . "Der Globuspokal." In *Bonifacius Amerbach, 1495–1562: Zum 500. Geburtstag des Basler Juristen und Erben des Erasmus von Rotterdam*, ed. Holger Jacob-Friesen, Beat R. Jenny, and Christian Müller, 83–86. Basel: Schwabe, 1995. 163, 173
- Nagy, Antal Fekete. *Monumenta rusticorum in Hungaria rebellium anno MDXIV*. Ed. Victor Kenéz and László Solymosi. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1979. 1822
- Nagy, Béla G. "The Colorimetric Development of European Cartography." Master's thesis, Eastern Michigan University, 1983. 604
- Naiboda (Nabodus), Valentinus. *Primarum de coelo et terra institutionum quotidianarumque mundi revolutionum, libri tres*. Venice, 1573. 70
- Nalis, Henk. See *New Hollstein*.
- Nallino, Carlo Alfonso. "Un mappamondo arabo disegnato nel 1579 da 'Alī ibn Ahmad al-Sharafi di Sfax.'" *Bollettino della Reale Società Geografica Italiana* 53 (1916): 721–36. 204
- Nansen, Fridtjof. In *Northern Mists: Arctic Exploration in Early Times*. 2 vols. Trans. Arthur G. Chater. London: Heinemann, 1911. 304
- Nascimento, Aires Augusto. *Livro de arautos*. Lisbon: A. A. Nascimento, 1977. 981, 1034
- Natali, Giovanni. "Una prefazione inedita del Conte L. F. Marsili ad una sua riforma della geografia." In *Atti dello XI Congresso Geografico Italiano*, 4 vols., 2:274–76. Naples, 1930. 971
- . "Uno scritto di Luigi Ferdinando Marsili su la riforma della geografia." In *Memorie intorno a Luigi Ferdinando Marsili, pubblicate nel secondo centenario dalla morte per cura del comitato marsiliano*, 221–32. Bologna: Zanichelli, 1930. 971
- Nathanson, Alan J. *Thomas Simon: His Life and Work, 1618–1665*. London: Seaby, 1975. 1666
- Naudé, Françoise. *Reconnaissance du Nouveau Monde et cosmographie à la Renaissance*. Kassel: Edition Reichenberger, 1992. 271
- Naudé, Gabriel. *Advis pour dresser vne bibliotheque*. Paris: F. Targa, 1627. 1579
- Nauert, Charles G. "Humanists, Scientists, and Pliny: Changing Approaches to a Classical Author." *American Historical Review* 84 (1979): 72–85. 297
- Nautonier, Guillaume de. *Mecometrie de leymant c est a dire la maniere de mesvrer les longitudes par le moyen de l'eymant*. 3 vols. Toulouse and Venes: Raimond Colomies & Antoine de Courtneuf, 1603–4. 1544
- Navari, Leonora. "Gasparo Tentivo's *Il Nautico Ricercato*: The Manuscripts." In *Eastern Mediterranean Cartographies*, ed. George Toulas and Dimitris Loupis, 135–55. Athens: Institute for Neohellenic Research, National Hellenic Research Foundation, 2004. 270
- Navarrete, Martín Fernández de. *Colección de los viages y descubrimientos que hicieron por mar los españoles desde fines del siglo XV*. 5 vols. Madrid: Imprenta Nacional, 1825–37. Buenos Aires: Editorial Guaranía, 1945–46. 332, 748, 1110, 1112, 1114
- Navarro Brotóns, Víctor. "Astronomía y cosmología en la España del siglo XVI." In *Actes de les II Trobades d'Història de la Ciència i de la Tècnica (Peníscola, 5–8 desembre 1992)*, 39–52. Barcelona: Societat Catalana d'Història de la Ciència i de la Tècnica, 1993. 1107
- . "Cartografía y cosmografía en la época del descubrimiento." In *Mundialización de la ciencia y cultura nacional: Actas del Congreso Internacional "Ciencia, descubrimientos y mundo colonial"*, ed. Antonio Lafuente, Alberto Elena, and M. L. Ortega, 67–73. Madrid: Doce Calles, 1993. 1107
- . "La cosmografía en la época de los descubrimientos." In *Las relaciones entre Portugal y Castilla en la época de los descubrimientos y la expansión colonial*, ed. Ana María Carabias Torres, 195–205. Salamanca: Ediciones Universidad de Salamanca, Sociedad V Centenario del Tratado de Tordesillas, 1994. 342, 1107
- . "The Reception of Copernicus in Sixteenth-Century Spain: The Case of Diego de Zúñiga." *Isis* 86 (1995): 52–78. 69
- Navarro Brotóns, Víctor, and Enrique Rodríguez Galdeano. *Matemáticas, cosmología y humanismo en la España del siglo XVI: Los Comentaríos al segundo libro de la Historia Natural de Plinio de Jerónimo Muñoz*. Valencia: Instituto de Estudios Documentales e Históricos sobre la Ciencia, Universitat de València–C.S.I.C., 1998. 1107
- Navarro García, Luis. "Pilotos, maestros y señores de naos en la carrera de las Indias." *Archivo Hispalense* 46–47 (1967): 241–95. 1106
- Neal, Katherine. "The Rhetoric of Utility: Avoiding Occult Associations for Mathematics through Profitability and Pleasure." *History of Science* 37 (1999): 151–78. 633, 634

- Nebehay, Ingo, and Robert Wagner. *Bibliographie altösterreichischer Ansichtenwerke aus fünf Jahrhunderten*. 5 vols. Graz: Akademische Druck- und Verlagsanstalt, 1981–84. 1176
- Nebenzahl, Kenneth. *Maps of the Holy Land: Images of Terra Sancta through Two Millennia*. New York: Abbeville Press, 1986. 42, 382, 385, 573, 579, 1180, 1181, 1217, 1218, 1220, 1235
- . *Atlas of Columbus and the Great Discoveries*. Chicago: Rand McNally, 1990. 332
- Nebrija, Antonio de. *Aelii Antonii Nebrissensis grammatici in cosmographiae libros introductorium*. Salamanca, ca. 1503. 342
- . *Dictionarium oppidorum ciuitatum*. 1536. 342
- Neddermeyer, Uwe. *Von der Handschrift zum gedruckten Buch: Schriftlichkeit und Leseinteresse im Mittelalter und in der frühen Neuzeit, quantitative und qualitative Aspekte*. 2 vols. Wiesbaden: Harrassowitz, 1998. 617
- Nederlands Historisch Scheepvaart Museum: *Catalogus der Bibliothek*. Amsterdam: N. Israel, 1960. 1389
- Needham, Joseph. *Mathematics and the Sciences of the Heavens and the Earth*. Vol. 3 of *Science and Civilisation in China*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1979. 591
- Neher, André. *Jewish Thought and the Scientific Revolution of the Sixteenth Century: David Gans (1541–1613) and His Times*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1986. 69
- Neill, Michael. “‘Material Flames’: The Space of Mercantile Fantasy in John Fletcher’s *The Island Princess*.” *Renaissance Drama*, n.s. 28 (1997): 99–131. 419
- Netzloff, Mark. “Forgetting the Ulster Plantation: John Speed’s *The Theatre of the Empire of Great Britain* (1611) and the Colonial Archive.” *Journal of Medieval and Early Modern Studies* 31 (2001): 313–48. 415, 1754
- Neugebauer, O. *A History of Ancient Mathematical Astronomy*. 3 vols. Berlin: Springer, 1975. 138, 139, 140
- Neugebauer, O., and Henry Bartlett Van Hoesen. *Greek Horoscopes*. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1959. 124
- Neumann, Joachim, ed. *Karten hüten und bewahren: Festgabe für Lothar Zögner*. Gotha: Perthes, 1995. 1172
- Neville-Sington, Pamela. “‘A Very Good Trumpet’: Richard Hakluyt and the Politics of Overseas Expansion.” In *Texts and Cultural Change in Early Modern England*, ed. Cedric C. Brown and Arthur F. Marotti, 66–79. Basingstoke: Macmillan; New York: St. Martin’s, 1997. 1761
- The New Hollstein Dutch & Flemish Etchings, Engravings and Woodcuts 1450–1700*. Vols. 7–10, *The Van Doetecum Family*. 4 pts. Comp. Henk Nalis. Ed. Ger Luijten and Christiaan Schuckman. Rotterdam: Sound & Vision Interactive, 1998. 1261, 1268, 1278, 1300, 1301, 1304, 1307, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1321, 1345, 1393, 1394, 1407, 1408, 1410, 1412, 1416
- The New Hollstein Dutch & Flemish Etchings, Engravings and Woodcuts, 1450–1700*. Vols. 15–17, *The Muller Dynasty*. 3 vols. Comp. J. P. Filedt Kok et al. Ed. Ger Luijten and Christiaan Schuckman. Rotterdam: Sound & Vision Interactive, 1999. 1389
- The New Testament: Diligently Translated by Myles Couerdale and Conferred with the Translacion Willyam Tyndale, with the Necessary Concordances Truly Alleged*. London: Reynolde Wolfe, 1549. 1698
- Eyn neues complexions-buchlein*. Strassburg: Jakob Cammerlander, 1536. 110
- Nicholl, Charles. *The Reckoning: The Murder of Christopher Marlowe*. London: Jonathan Cape, 1992. 1717
- Nickel, Herbert J. *Joseph Sænz de Escobar und sein Traktat über praktische und mechanische Geometrie: Eine Anleitung zur angewandten Geometrie in Neuspanien (Mexiko) um 1700*. Bayreuth: Universität Bayreuth, Fachgruppe Geowissenschaften, 1998. 502
- Nicolay, Nicolas de. *La navigation dv Roy d’Escoce Iaques Cinquiesme du nom, autovr de son royaume . . .* Paris: Chez Gilles Beys, 1583. 1470, 1727
- . *Description générale de la ville de Lyon et des anciennes provinces du Lyonnais and du Beaujolais*. Ed. Victor Advielle. Lyons: Mougins-Rusand, 1881. 1469
- . *Description générale du pais et duché de Berry et diocese de Bourges . . .* Ed. A. Aupetit. Châteauroux: A. Aupetit, 1883. 1485
- . *Dans l’empire de Soliman le Magnifique*. Intro. and anno. Marie-Christine Gomez-Géraud and Stefanos Yerasimos. Paris: Presses du CNRS, 1989. 1469
- Nicolet, Claude. *L’inventaire du monde: Géographie et politique aux origines de l’Empire romain*. Paris: Fayard, 1988. 805
- Nicolopolulos, James. *The Poetics of Empire in the Indies: Prophecy and Imitation in La araucana and Os lusiadas*. University Park: Pennsylvania State University Press, 2000. 92, 98
- Nicolosi, Giovanni Battista. *Teorica del globo terrestre: Et esplicatione della carta da nauigare*. Rome: Manelfo Manelfi, 1642. 973
- . *Guida allo studio geografico*. Rome: Vitale Mascardi, 1662. 971
- . *Hercules Siculus sive Studium geographicum*. 2 vols. Rome: Michaelis Herculis, 1670–71. 971, 973
- Nicolson, Marjorie Hope. “The ‘New Astronomy’ and English Imagination.” In *Science and Imagination*, by Marjorie Hope Nicolson, 30–57. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1956. 417
- . *The Breaking of the Circle: Studies in the Effect of the “New Science” upon Seventeenth-Century Poetry*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1960. 417
- Nieborowski, Paul. *Peter von Wormdith: Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Deutsch-Ordens*. Breslau: Breslauer Verlagshandlung, 1915. 1813
- Niël, Maikel. “De perspectivische ruimtweergave van het Gezicht in vogelvlucht op Amsterdam van Cornelis Anthonisz.” *Caert-Thesoor* 19 (2000): 107–13. 1251
- Nieuhof, Joan. *Joan Nieuhoofs gedekwaerde zee en lantreize, door de voornaemste landschappen van West en Oostindien*. Amsterdam: By de Weduwe van Jacob van Meurs, 1682. 1446
- Niewodniczański, Tomasz. “Eine zweite Auflage der Polenkarte von Waclaw Grodecki (Basel 1570): Notizen zu einem sensationellen Kartenfund in der Harvard University.” *Speculum Orbis* 2 (1986): 93–95. 1833
- . “Vorstellung zweier im 16. Jahrhundert gefertigter Portolane.” In *Das Danewerk in der Kartographieggeschichte Nordeuropas*, ed. Dagmar Unverhau and Kurt Schietzel, 185–88. Neumünster: K. Wachholtz, 1993. 225
- Niewodniczański, Tomasz, ed. *Imago Poloniae: Dawna Rzeczpospolita na mapach, dokumentach i starodrukach w zbiorach Tomasz Niewodniczańskiego / Imago Poloniae: Das polnisch-litauische Reich in Karten, Dokumenten und alten Drucken in der Sammlung von Tomasz Niewodniczański*. 2 vols. Warsaw: Agencja Reklamowo-Wydawnicza Arkadiusz Grzegorzcyk, 2002. 1810
- Nischer, Ernst. *Österreichische Kartographen: Ihr Leben, Lehren und Wirken*. Vienna: Österreichischer Bundesverlag, 1924. 1848
- Nissen, Kristian. “Hollendernes innsats i utformingen av de eldste sjøkart over Nordsjøen og Norges kyster.” *Foreningen “Bergens Sjøfartsmuseum” Årshefte* (1949): 5–20. 1805
- . “Jacob Ziegler’s Palestine Schondia Manuscript, University Library Oslo, MS 917–4°.” *Imago Mundi* 13 (1956): 45–52. 1218
- Nogara, Bartolomeo, ed. *Scritti inediti e rari di Biondo Flavio*. Rome: Poliglotta Vaticana, 1927. 309, 310
- Noort, Olivier van. *De reis om de wereld, door Olivier van Noort, 1598–1601*. 2 vols. Ed. J. W. IJzerman. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1926. 1353
- Norden, John. *Speculum Britanniae: The First Parte an Historicall, & Chorographicall Description of Middlesex*. London, 1593. 1695, 1706
- . *Speculi Britanniae Pars: The Description of Hartfordshire*. 1598. 1706

- . *Speculi Britanniae Pars: A Topographical and Historical Description of Cornwall*. London: Printed by William Pearson, for the editor, and sold by Christopher Bateman, 1728. Modern facsimile, Newcastle-upon-Tyne: Frank Graham, 1966. 562
- . *John Norden's Manuscript Maps of Cornwall and Its Nine Hundreds*. Ed. and intro. W. L. D. Ravenhill. Exeter: University of Exeter Press, 1972. 562, 1632, 1634, 1657
- . *John Norden's Survey of Barley Hertfordshire, 1593–1603*. Ed. Jack C. Wilkerson. Cambridge: Cambridge Antiquarian Records Society, 1974. 1639
- Nordenskiöld, A. E. “Den första på verkliga iakttagelser grundade karta öfver norra Asien.” *Ymer* 7 (1887): 133–44. Russian translation in *Zapiski Voyemno-topograficheskogo otdela Glavnogo shtaba*, vol. 44, sec. 2, pt. 7, 1–11. St. Petersburg, 1889. 1875
- . *Facsimile-Atlas to the Early History of Cartography with Reproductions of the Most Important Maps Printed in the XV and XVI Centuries*. Trans. Johan Adolf Ekelöf and Clements R. Markham. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt, 1889. Reprinted New York: Kraus, 1961; Dover, 1973. 358, 364, 365, 373, 374, 378, 798, 952, 1299, 1781, 1816, 1831
- . “Pervaya karta Severnoy Azii, osnovannaya na deystvitel'nykh nablyudeniya.” *Zapiski Voyemnotopograficheskogo Otdeleniya Glavnogo Shtaba* 44 (1889): 1–11. 1883
- . *Periplus: An Essay on the Early History of Charts and Sailing-Directions*. Trans. Francis A. Bather. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 1897. 175, 213, 218, 222, 226, 239, 520, 1390, 1781
- Nordman, Daniel. “Des limites d'état aux frontières nationales.” In *Les lieux de mémoire*, 3 vols., under the direction of Pierre Nora, 2:35–61. Paris: Gallimard, 1984–97. 663
- . *Frontières de France: De l'espace au territoire, XVI^e–XIX^e siècle*. Paris: Gallimard, 1998. 663, 1480
- Nordman, V. A. *Die Chronica regnorum aquilonarium des Albert Krantz: Eine Untersuchung*. Helsinki: Suomalainen Tiedekatemia, 1936. 325
- Norgate, Edward. *Miniatura; or, The Art of Limning*. Ed. Jeffrey M. Muller and Jim Murrell. New Haven: Paul Mellon Centre for British Art by Yale University Press, 1997. 605
- Norges Sjøkartverk, 1932–1982*. Stavanger, 1983. 1805
- Nori, Gabriele. “La corte itinerante: Il pellegrinaggio di Niccolò III in terrasanta.” In *La corte e lo spazio: Ferrara estense*, 3 vols., ed. Giuseppe Papagno and Amedeo Quondam, 1:233–46. Rome: Bulzoni, 1982. 457
- Nørlund, Niels Erik. *Danmarks Kortlægning*. Copenhagen: Ejnar Munksgaard, 1943. 1783, 1784, 1785, 1790
- . *De gamle danske Længdeenbeder*. Copenhagen: I Kommission hos Ejnar Munksgaard, 1944. 1790
- Norman, Diana. “The Glorious Deeds of the Commune: Civic Patronage of Art.” In *Siena, Florence and Padua: Art, Society and Religion 1280–1400, Vol. 1: Interpretative Essays*, ed. Diana Norman, 133–53. New Haven: Yale University Press in association with the Open University, 1995. 50
- Norman, Robert. *The Neue Attractiue: Containing a Short Discourse of the Magnes or Lodestone . . .* London: Ihon Kyngston, 1581. Reprinted Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1974. 1557, 1738
- North, Frederick John. “The Map of Wales.” *Archaeologia Cambrensis* 90 (1935): 1–69. 1616, 1628
- . *Humphrey Lhuyd's Maps of England and Wales*. Cardiff: National Library of Wales and the Press Board of the University of Wales, 1937. 1620
- North, John David. “Werner, Apian, Blagrave and the Meteoroscope.” *British Journal for the History of Science* 3 (1966–67): 57–65. 341
- . “Nicolaus Kratzer—The King's Astronomer.” In *Science and History: Studies in Honour of Edward Rosen*, 205–34. Wrocław: Ossolineum, 1978. 1597
- . *The Ambassadors' Secret: Holbein and the World of the Renaissance*. London: Hambledon and London, 2002. 67
- Norwich, I. *Maps of Africa: An Illustrated and Annotated Carto-Bibliography*. Johannesburg: Ad. Donker, 1983. 1025
- Norwood, Richard. *The Sea-Mans Practice, Contayning a Fundamentall Probleme in Navigation, Experimentally Verified: Namely, Touching the Compasse of the Earth and Sea, and the Quantity of a Degree in Our English Measures*. London: Printed for George Hurlock, 1637. 708, 1745
- . *The Journal of Richard Norwood, Surveyor of Bermuda*. New York: Scholars Facsimiles and Reprints for the Bermuda Historical Monuments Trust, 1945. 1770
- Nouvelle biographie générale, depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à nos jours*. 46 vols. Paris: Firmin Didot, 1853–66. 1483
- Novák, D. “Magyarország' térsége és földabroszai.” *Hasznos Mulaságok* 21 (1836): 162–66 and 22 (1836): 170–71. 1808
- A Nova Lusitania: Imagens cartográficas do Brasil nas colecções da Biblioteca Nacional (1700–1822): Catálogo*. Lisbon: CNCDP, 2001. 975
- Novikov, Nikolay I. *Drevnerossiyskaya idrografiya*. St. Petersburg, 1773. 1859
- Novokomskiy, Pavel Ioviy. *Kniga o moskovitskom posol'stve*. In *Zapiski o moskovitskikh delakh*, by Sigismund von Herberstein, 252–75. St. Petersburg, 1908. 1854
- Novosel'tsev, A. P., V. T. Pashuto, and L. V. Cherepnin. *Puti razvitiya feodalizma (Zakavkaz'e Srednyy Asiya, Rus', Pribaltika)*. Moscow: “Nauka,” 1972. 1857
- Nunes (Nuñez), Pedro. *Tratado da sphaera*. Lisbon, 1537. 1556
- . *Tratado em defensam da carta de marear*. Lisbon, 1537. 151
- . *Obras*. New ed. 4 vols. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1940–60. 1038, 1045
- Nunes do Leão (Nunez do Lião), Duarte. *Descrição do reino de Portugal*. 1610. Lisbon: Centro de História da Universidade de Lisboa, 2002. 1035
- Nunn, George E. *The Geographical Conceptions of Columbus*. New York: American Geographical Society, 1924. 758
- . *The Mappemonde of Juan de la Cosa: A Critical Investigation of Its Date*. Jenkintown, Pa.: George H. Beans Library, 1934. 749
- . “The Three Maplets Attributed to Bartholomew Columbus.” *Imago Mundi* 9 (1952): 12–22. 332
- Nussbächer, Gernot. *Johannes Honterus: Sein Leben und Werk im Bild*. 3d ed. Bucharest: Kriterion, 1978. 1191
- . “Versuch einer Bibliographie der ausländischen Ausgaben der Werke des kronstädter Humanisten Johannes Honterus (Stand 25. April, 2000).” In *Honterus-émlekkönyv / Honterus-Festschrift*, ed. Ágnes W. Salgó and Ágnes Stemler, 150–90. Budapest: Országos Széchényi Könyvtár, Osiris Kiadó, 2001. 1833
- Nuti, Lucia. “The Mapped Views by Georg Hoefnagel: The Merchant's Eye, the Humanist's Eye.” *Word & Image* 4 (1988): 545–70. 9, 680, 690, 1334
- . “The Perspective Plan in the Sixteenth Century: The Invention of a Representational Language.” *Art Bulletin* 76 (1994): 105–28. 16, 599, 688, 696, 1650
- . “Le langage de la peinture dans la cartographie topographique.” In *L'œil du cartographe: Et la représentation géographique du Moyen Âge à nos jours*, ed. Catherine Bousquet-Bressolier, 53–70. Paris: Éditions du C.T.H.S., 1995. 404
- . *Ritratti di città: Visione e memoria tra Medioevo e Settecento*. Venice: Marsilio, 1996. 638, 664, 687, 688
- . “Cultures, manières de voir et de représenter l'espace urbain.” In *Le paysage des cartes, genèse d'une codification: Actes de la 3^e Journée d'Étude du Musée des Plans-Reliefs*, under the direction of Catherine Bousquet-Bressolier, 65–80. Paris: Musée des Plans-Reliefs, 1999. 1532
- Oastler, C. L. *John Day, the Elizabethan Printer*. Oxford: Oxford Bibliographical Society, 1975. 1697

- Oberhammer, Eugen. "Zwei handschriftliche Karten des Glareanus in der Münchener Universitätsbibliothek." *Jahresbericht der Geographischen Gesellschaft in München* 14 (1892): 67–74. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 7 (1970): 313–24. 354
- . "Die Brixener Globen von 1522 der Sammlung Hauslab-Lichtenstein." *Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Philosophisch-Historische Klasse, Denkschriften* 67, no. 3 (1926): 1–15. 160, 173
- Obrist, Barbara. "Image et prophétie au XII^e siècle: Hugues de Saint-Victor et Joachim de Flore." *Mélanges de l'École Française de Rome: Moyen-Age Temps Modernes* 98 (1986): 35–63. 34
- . Review of *La "Descriptio mappe mundi"* (1988), by Patrick Gautier Dalché. *Cahiers de Civilisation Médiévale X^e–XII^e siècles* 34 (1991): 73. 34
- . "Wind Diagrams and Medieval Cosmology." *Speculum* 72 (1997): 33–84. 33, 39
- O'Callaghan, Joseph F. "Line of Demarcation." In *The Christopher Columbus Encyclopedia*, 2 vols., ed. Silvio A. Bedini, 2:423–26. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1992. 1108
- Ochsenbein, Peter, and Kurt Schmuki. *Bibliophiles Sammeln und historisches Forschen: Der Schweizer Polyhistor Aegidius Tschudi, 1505–1572, und sein Nachlass in der Stiftsbibliothek St. Gallen*. St. Gallen: Verlag am Klosterhof, 1991. 1215
- O'Day, Rosemary. *Education and Society, 1500–1800: The Social Foundations of Education in Early Modern Britain*. London: Longman, 1982. 623, 624
- . "An Educated Society." In *The Oxford Illustrated History of Tudor & Stuart Britain*, ed. John Morrill, 119–38. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1996. 1608
- Ó Domhnaill, Séan. "The Maps of the Down Survey." *Irish Historical Studies* 3 (1943): 381–92. 709
- O'Donnell, Hugo. "El mapamundi denominado 'Carta de Juan de la Cosa' y su verdadera naturaleza." *Revista General de Marina*, número especial, 3 (1991): 161–81. 749
- O'Donnell y Duque de Estrada, Hugo. "La carta de Juan de la Cosa, primera representación cartográfica del Tratado de Tordesillas." In *El Tratado de Tordesillas y su época (Congreso Internacional de Historia)*, 3 vols., 2:1231–44. [Tordesillas]: Sociedad V Centenario del Tratado de Tordesillas, 1995. 1110
- Oehme, Ruthardt. "Die Palästina-Karte aus Bernhard von Breitenbachs Reise in das Heilige Land 1486." In *Aus der Welt des Buches: Festgabe zum 70. Geburtstag von Georg Leyh, dargebracht von Freunden und Fachgenossen*, 70–83. Leipzig: O. Harrassowitz, 1950. 1181
- . "Johann Andreas Rauch and His Plan of Rickenbach." *Imago Mundi* 9 (1952): 105–7. 706, 1222
- . *Joannes Georgius Tibianus: Ein Beitrag zur Kartographie und Landesbeschreibung Südwestdeutschlands im 16. Jahrhundert*. Remagen: Bundesanstalt für Landeskunde, 1956. 1241
- . "Sebastian Münster und die Donauquelle." *Alemannisches Jahrbuch* (1957): 159–65. 1212
- . *Die Geschichte der Kartographie des deutschen Südwestens*. Constance: Jan Thorbecke, 1961. 346, 500, 731, 1177, 1222, 1225
- . "Sebastian Münster und Heidelberg." *Geographische Rundschau* 15 (1963): 191–202. 1211
- . "August Wolkenhauer: Ein Wegbereiter deutscher kartenhistorischer Forschung." *Kartographische Nachrichten* 35 (1985): 217–24. 1175
- . "Georg Acacius Enenckel, Baron von Hoheneck, und seine Karte des alten Griechenlandes von 1596." *Zeitschrift für Württembergische Landesgeschichte* 44 (1985): 165–79. 1242
- Oehme, Ruthardt, and Lothar Zögner. *Tilemann Stella (1525–1589): Der Kartograph der Ämter Zweibrücken und Kirkel des Herzogtums Pfalz-Zweibrücken: Leben und Werk zwischen Wittenberg, Mecklenburg und Zweibrücken*. Lüneburg: Nordostdeutsches Kulturwerk, 1989. 1213, 1214
- Oers, Ron van. *Dutch Town Planning Overseas during VOC and WIC Rule (1600–1800)*. Zutphen: Walburg Pers, 2000. 1434
- Oestmann, Günther. *Die astronomische Uhr des Strassburger Münsters: Funktion und Bedeutung eines Kosmos-Modells des 16. Jahrhunderts*. Stuttgart: Verlag für Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften und der Technik, 1993. 165, 173
- Oestmann, Günther, with contributions by Elly Dekker and Peter Schiller. *Schicksalsdeutung und Astronomie: Der Himmelsglobus des Johannes Stoeffler von 1493*. Exhibition catalog. Stuttgart: Württembergisches Landesmuseum, 1993. 154, 157, 160, 164, 173, 1203
- Ogloblin, N. N. "Istochniki 'Chertěžhnoy knigi Sibiri' Semëna Remezoza." *Bibliograf*, 1891, no. 1, 2–11. 1866
- . "'Chertěžhchik' Ivan Marveyev." *Bibliograf*, 1892, no. 1, 13. 1890
- Ohlmeier, Jane H. "'Civilizing of those Rude Parties': Colonization within Britain and Ireland, 1580s–1640s." In *The Oxford History of the British Empire*, ed. William Roger Louis, vol. 1, *The Origins of Empire: British Overseas Enterprise to the Close of the Seventeenth Century*, ed. Nicholas P. Canny, 124–47. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1998. 1755
- O'Kelly, Bernard, ed. *The Renaissance Image of Man and the World*. Columbus: Ohio State University Press, 1966. 74
- Olaus Magnus. *Historia de gentium septentrionalium*. Basel, 1567. 658
- . *Olai Magni Historien der mittnächtigen Länder*. Trans. Johann Baptist Fickler. Basel, 1567. 1788
- . *Historia om de nordiska folken*. 5 vols. Uppsala: Almqvist och Wiksells Boktryckeri, 1909–51. 1788
- . *Description of the Northern Peoples, Rome 1555*. 3 vols. Ed. Peter Godfrey Foote. Trans. Peter Fisher and Humphrey Higgins. With annotation derived from the commentary by John Granlund. London: Hakluyt Society, 1996–98. 545, 572, 673, 1786, 1788
- O. [Oldham], R. D. "Francesco Oliva the Younger." *Geographical Journal* 77 (1931): 204–5. 233
- Olenin, Aleksey N. *Pis'mo k grafu Alekseju Ivanovichu Musin-Pushkinu o kamne Tmutarakanskom, naydenom na ostrove Tamane v 1792, s opisaniyem kartin k pis'mu prilozhenykh*. St. Petersburg, 1806. 1859
- Oliveira Martins, J. P. *Os filhos de D. João I*. 7th ed. 1891. Lisbon: Edições S.I.T., 1947. 1002
- Olivesi, Jean-Marc. "L'architettura barocca in Corsica nei documenti dell'Archivio di Stato di Genova: 1650–1768." In *Corsica: Immagine e cartografia*, by Anna Maria Salone and Fausto Amalberti, 13–19. Genoa: Sagep, 1992. 868
- Olmi, Giuseppe. "In essercitio universale di contemplatione, e pratica": Federico Cesi e i Lincei." In *Università, Accademie e Società scientifiche in Italia e in Germania dal Cinquecento al Settecento*, ed. Laetitia Boehm and Ezio Raimondi, 169–235. Bologna: Il Mulino, 1981. 973
- . "Science-Honour-Metaphor: Italian Cabinets of the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries." In *The Origins of Museums: The Cabinet of Curiosities in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Europe*, ed. O. R. Impey and Arthur MacGregor, 5–16. Oxford: Clarendon, 1985. 648
- . "La colonia lineca di Napoli." In *Galileo e Napoli*, ed. Fabrizio Lomonaco and Maurizio Torrini, 23–58. Naples: Guida, 1987. 973
- . "Théâtres du monde, les collections européennes des XVI^e et XVII^e siècles." In *Tous les savoirs du monde: Encyclopédies et bibliothèques, de Sumer au XXI^e siècle*, ed. Roland Schaer, 272–77. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale de France / Flammarion, 1996. 648
- Olmos, Andrés de. *Histoyre du mechique: Manuscrit français inédit*

- du XVI^e siècle publié. Trans. André Thevet. Ed. Édouard de Jonghe. Paris: Société des Américanistes de Paris, 1905. 1471
- Olmos, Francisco Valero. "Monarquías ibéricas, descubrimientos geográficos y antigüedad clásica: La *Cosmografía* de Ptolomeo en la Valencia de mediados del siglo XV." In *Congreso Internacional de Historia, el Tratado de Tordesillas y su Epoca*, 3 vols., 1:625–29. Valladolid: Junta de Castilla y León, 1995. 1003
- O'Loughlin, Thomas. "An Early Thirteenth-Century Map in Dublin: A Window into the World of Giraldus Cambrensis." *Imago Mundi* 51 (1999): 24–38. 36, 40, 1671
- Olschki, Leonardo. *Storia letteraria delle scoperte geografiche: Studi e ricerche*. Florence: Olschki, 1937. 940, 949
- . "I 'Cantari dell'India' di Giuliano Dati." *Bibliofilia* 40 (1938): 289–316. 297
- Olson, David R. *The World on Paper: The Conceptual and Cognitive Implications of Writing and Reading*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994. 21
- Olson, Roberta J. M. ". . . And They Saw Stars: Renaissance Representations of Comets and Pretelescopic Astronomy." *Art Journal* 44 (1984): 216–24. 119
- Olsson, Martin. *Om Kalmars ålder*. Stockholm: Almqvist och Wiksell International, 1983. 1797
- Olszewicz, Bolesław. "Polska kartografia wojskowa (Szkic historyczny)." *Bellona*, 1919, 267–85. 1808
- . *Polska kartografia wojskowa: Zarys historyczny*. Warsaw: Główna Księg. Wojskowa, 1921. 1808
- O'Malley, John W. "Giles of Viterbo: A Reformer's Thought on Renaissance Rome." *Renaissance Quarterly* 20 (1967): 1–11. 392, 396
- . "Historical Thought and the Reform Crisis of the Early Sixteenth Century." *Theological Studies* 28 (1967): 531–48. 392
- . "The Discovery of America and Reform Thought at the Papal Court in the Early Cinquecento." In *First Images of America: The Impact of the New World on the Old*, 2 vols., ed. Fredi Chiapelli, Michael J. B. Allen, and Robert L. Benson, 1:185–200. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1976. 396
- . *Praise and Blame in Renaissance Rome: Rhetoric, Doctrine, and Reform in the Sacred Orators of the Papal Court, c. 1450–1521*. Durham: Duke University Press, 1979. 399
- O'Malley, John W. et al., eds. *The Jesuits: Cultures, Sciences and the Arts, 1540–1773*. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1999. 622
- Oman, Sir Charles. "The Battle of Pinkie, Sept. 10, 1547." *Archaeological Journal* 90 (1933): 1–25. 1603
- O'Meara, John J., trans. *The First Version of the Topography of Ireland by Giraldus Cambrensis*. Dundalk: Dundalgan Press, 1951. 1670
- Omodeo, Anna. *Grafica napoletana del '600: Fabbricatori di immagini*. Naples: Regina, 1981. 958
- Omont, H. "Maître Arnault, astrologue de Charles VI et des ducs de Bourgogne." *Bibliothèque de l'École des Chartes* 112 (1954): 127–28. 306
- "Ondérez, Pedro Ambrosio de." In *Diccionario histórico de la ciencia moderna en España*, 2 vols., ed. José María López Piñero et al., 2:130–31. Barcelona: Peninsula, 1983. 1076
- Ong, Walter J. "System, Space, and Intellect in Renaissance Symbolism." *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et Renaissance* 18 (1956): 222–39. 12, 407
- . *Ramus, Method, and the Decay of Dialogue: From the Art of Discourse to the Art of Reason*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1958. 407, 422, 423, 647
- . "System, Space and Intellect in Renaissance Symbolism." In *The Barbarian Within and Other Fugitive Essays and Studies*, 68–87. New York: Macmillan, 1962. 422
- Opicino de Canistris. *Book in Praise of Pavia*. Trans. William North and Victoria Morse. New York: Italica Press, forthcoming. 48
- Opstall, Margot E. van, ed. *Laurens Reael in de Staten-Generaal: Het verslag van Reael over de toestand in Oost-Indië anno 1620*. The Hague, 1979. 1438
- Ordenanzas reales para la Casa de la Contratacion de Sevilla, y para otras cosas de las Indias, y de la navegacion y contratacion de ellas*. Seville: For F. de Lyra, 1647. 1106
- Ordnance Survey. *Maps of the Escheated Counties in Ireland, 1609*. Southampton: Ordnance Survey Office, 1861. 1682
- Orford Ness: A Selection of Maps*. Cambridge, Eng.: W. Heffer and Sons, 1966. 1639
- Orme, Nicholas. *Education and Society in Medieval and Renaissance England*. London: Hambledon Press, 1989. 623, 624
- Orpen, Goddard H. "Ptolemy's Map of Ireland." *Journal of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland* 24 (1894): 115–28. 1670
- Országos Széchényi Könyvtár (National Library of Hungary), Budapest. Map Department. High resolution map images. <<http://www.topomap.hu/oszk/hun/terkepek.htm>>. 1810
- Ortelius, Abraham. *Antiqua regionvm, insularvm, vrbium, oppidorum, montium, promontorium, sylvarum, pontium, marium, sinuum, lacuum, paludum, fluviorum et fontium nomina recentibus eorundem nominibus explicata, auctoribus quibus sic vocantur adjectis . . .* Appendix to *Theatrum orbis terrarum*. Antwerp, 1570. 659
- . *Theatrum orbis terrarum*. Antwerp, 1570. 819, 1320, 1331
- . *Erym, Hiberniae, Britannicae Insulae*. In *Theatrum orbis terrarum*. Antwerp: Apud A. C. Diesth, 1573. 1676
- . *Synonymia geographica, sive populorum, regionvm, insularum, vrbium, opidorum, montium, promontorium, silvarum, pontium, marium, sinuum, lacuum, paludum, fluviorum, fontium, &c . . .* Antwerp: Christophori Plantini, 1578. 659
- . *Theatrum orbis terrarum*. Antwerp: C. Plantinum, 1579. 394
- . *Thesaurus geographicus . . .* Antwerp: Plantijn, 1587. 659
- . *Theatrum orbis terrarum*. Antwerp, 1592. 1793
- . *Parergon, sive veteris geographiae aligvot tabulae*. Antwerp, 1595. 1340
- . *Utopiae typus*. Antwerp, 1595. 439
- . *Geographia sacra*. Antwerp, 1598. 442
- . *Theatrum orbis terrarium...The Theatre of the Whole World*. London: John Norton, 1606. 535, 642
- . *Abrahami Ortelii (geographi antverpiensis) et virorum eruditum ad evndem et ad Jacobum Colivm Ortelianum . . . Epistulae . . . (1524–1628)*. Ed. Jan Hendrik Hessels. Ecclesiae Londino-Batavae Archivum, vol. 1. Cambridge, 1887. Reprinted Osnabrück: Otto Zeller, 1969. 604, 816, 867, 962, 1052, 1303, 1319, 1344, 1478, 1493, 1495, 1608, 1649, 1694, 1695
- . *The Theatre of the Whole World: London, 1606*. Intro. R. A. Skelton. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1968. 642
- . *Album amicorum*. Ed. Jean Puraye in collaboration with Marie Delcourt. Amsterdam: A. L. Gendt, 1969. 440, 1303
- Ortroy, Fernand van. "L'oeuvre géographique de Mercator." *Revue des Questions Scientifiques*, 2d ser., 2 (1892): 507–71, and 3 (1893): 556–82. 1298
- . *Bibliographie de l'oeuvre de Pierre Apian*. Besançon: Jacquin, 1902. Reprinted Amsterdam: Meridian, 1963. 143, 1198
- . *L'oeuvre cartographique de Gérard et de Corneille de Jode*. Gand, 1914. Reprinted Meridian, 1963. 1300, 1371
- . *Bibliographie sommaire de l'oeuvre Mercatorienne*. Paris, 1918–20. Reprinted as *Bibliographie de l'oeuvre Mercatorienne*. Amsterdam: Meridian, 1978. 1298
- . *Bio-Bibliographie de Gemma Frisius*. 1920. Reprinted Amsterdam: Meridian, 1966. 143, 1297, 1344
- . "Chrétien Sgrooten, cartographe, XVI^e siècle." *Annales de l'Académie Royal d'Archéologie de Belgique* 71 (1923): 150–306. 1275, 1276
- Oruch, Jack B. "Topographical Description." In *The Spenser Encyclo-*

- pedia*, ed. A. C. Hamilton et al., 691–93. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1990. 413
- Osley, A. S. *Mercator: A Monograph on the Lettering of Maps, etc. in the 16th Century Netherlands with a Facsimile and Translation of His Treatise on the Italic Hand and a Translation of Ghim's Vita Mercatoris*. New York: Watson-Guptill; London: Faber and Faber, 1969. 156, 601, 1319, 1703
- . “Calligraphy—An Aid to Cartography?” *Imago Mundi* 24 (1970): 63–75. 950
- Ost, Hans. “Studien zu Pietro da Cortonas Umbau von S. Maria della Pace.” *Römisches Jahrbuch für Kunstgeschichte* 13 (1971): 231–85. 703
- O’Sullivan, William. “George Carew’s Irish Maps.” *Long Room (Bulletin of the Friends of the Library, Trinity College, Dublin)* 26–27 (1983): 15–25. 1672
- Oszczanowski, Piotr, and Jan Gromadzki, eds. *Theatrum Vitae et Mortis: Graphik, Zeichnung und Buchmalerei in Schlesien 1550–1650*. Trans. Rainer Sachs. Exhibition catalog. Wrocław: Muzeum Historyczne, 1995. 440
- Ottsen, Hendrick. *Journael oft Daghelijcx-register van de Voyagie na Rio de Plata*. 1601. 1407
- Outghersz., Jan. *Nieuwe volmaecte beschryvinghe der vervaerlijcker Strate Magellani . . .* Amsterdam: Zacharias Heyns, 1600. 1353
- Out of this World: The Golden Age of the Celestial Arts*. Kansas City, Mo.: Linda Hall Library, ongoing, <http://www.lindahall.org/pubserv/hos/stars/>. 100
- Ovalle, Alonso de. *Historica relacion del reyno de Chile*. Rome: Por Francisco Cauallo, 1646. 1168
- Ovchinnikov, Redzhinal’d V. “Pis’ma A. E. Nordenshel’da v Russkoye geograficheskoye obshchestvo.” *Skandinavskiy Sbornik* 4 (1959): 47–55. 1902
- Overschelde, A. D. van. “Leven en werken van kanunnik Antoon Sanders die zich Sanderus noemde.” *Vlaamse Toeristische Bibliotheek* 27 (1964): 1–16. 1335
- Oviedo y Valdés, Gonzalo Fernández de. See Fernández de Oviedo, Gonzalo.
- Owen, D. Huw. “Saxton’s Proof Map of Wales.” *Map Collector* 38 (1987): 24–25. 1700
- Oxford English Dictionary*. 2d ed. 20 vols. Oxford: Clarendon, 1989. 56, 412, 523
- Ozanam, Jacques. *Méthode de lever les plans et les cartes de terre et de mer, avec toutes sortes d’instruments, & sans instrumens*. Paris: Chez Estienne Michallet, 1693. 532
- Özen, Mine Esiner. *Piri Reis and His Charts*. Istanbul: N. Refioğlu, 1998. 756
- Ozzola, Leandro. “Gli editori di stampe a Roma nei sec. XVI e XVII.” *Repertorium für Kunstwissenschaft* 33 (1910): 400–411. 776
- Pace, Richard. *De fructu qui ex doctrina percipitur (The Benefit of a Liberal Education)*. Ed. and trans. Frank Manley and Richard S. Sylvester. New York: For the Renaissance Society of America by Frederick Ungar Publishing, 1967. 625, 626
- Pacheco Pereira, Duarte. *Esmeraldo de situ orbis*. Ed. Raphael Eduardo de Azevedo Bato Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1892. 1011
- . *Esmeraldo de situ orbis*. Ed. and trans. George H. T. Kimble. London: Hakluyt Society, 1937. 1011
- . *Esmeraldo de situ orbis*. 3d ed. Ed. Damião Peres. Lisbon: Academia Portuguesa da História, 1988. 343
- . *Esmeraldo de situ orbis*. Ed. Joaquim Barradas de Carvalho. Lisbon: Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian, Serviço de Educação, 1991. 462, 979, 1008, 1011, 1012, 1028
- Pacioli, Luca. *Somma di aritmetica, geometria, proporzione e proporzionalità*. Venice: Paganinus de Paganinis, 1494. 71
- Padrón, Ricardo. *The Spacious Word: Cartography, Literature, and Empire in Early Modern Spain*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2004. 407, 470, 472, 1760
- Pagani, Lelio. “Cristoforo Sorte, un cartografo veneto del Cinquecento e i suoi inediti topografici del territorio bergamasco.” *Atti dell’Ateneo di Scienze Lettere ed Arti di Bergamo* 41 (1978–80): 399–425. 902
- . “La tecnica cartografica di Cristoforo Sorte.” *Geografica* 2 (1979): 83–92. 904
- Pagani, Valeria. “Documents on Antonio Salamanca.” *Print Quarterly* 17 (2000): 148–55. 775
- Pagden, Anthony. *Lords of All the World: Ideologies of Empire in Spain, Britain and France, c. 1500–c. 1800*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1995. 636
- Paladini Cuadrado, Angel. “La cartografía de los descubrimientos.” *Boletín de la Real Sociedad Geográfica* 128 (1992): 61–152. 327
- . “Contribución al estudio de la carta de Juan de la Cosa.” *Revista de Historia Naval* 12, no. 47 (1994): 45–54. 749
- Palagiano, Cosimo. *Gli atlantini manoscritti del Regno di Napoli di Mario e di Paolo Cartaro*. Rome: Istituto di Geografia dell’Università, 1974. 964
- Palencia, Alfonso Fernández de. *Universal vocabulario en latín y en romance*. 2 vols. Madrid: Comisión Permanente de la Asociación de Academias de la Lengua Española, 1967. 470
- Paleotti, Gabriele. *De imaginibus sacris et profanis*. Ingolstadt: David Sartorius, 1544. In Italian, *Discorso intorno alle immagini sacre e profane*. Bologna, 1582. 640, 804, 805
- Palestra, Ambrogio. “Pievi, canonici e parrocchia nelle pergamene morimondesi.” *Ambrosius* 32 (1956): 141–43. 904
- . “L’origine e l’ordinamento della pieve in Lombardia.” *Archivio Storico Lombardo*, 9th ser., 3 (1963): 359–98. 904
- , ed. *Visite pastorali alle pievi milanesi (1423–1856)*, vol. 1, *Inventario*. Florence: Monastero di Rosano, 1977. 904
- Pálffy, Géza. *Európa védelmében: Haditérképészet a Habsburg birodalom magyarországi határvidékén a 16–17. században*. Budapest: Magyar Honvédség Térképészeti Hivatala, 1999. 1843, 1847
- Palissy, Bernard. *De l’art de terre, de son utilité, des esmaux & du feu*. In *Œuvres complètes*, 2 vols., ed. Keith Cameron et al., under the direction of Marie-Madeleine Fragonard, 2:285–314. Mont-de-Marsan: Editions Interuniversitaires, 1996. 1523
- Palladio, Andrea. *I quattro libri dell’architettura*. 4 vols. Venice: Domenico de Franceschi, 1570. 97
- Palmén, E. G. “Simon van Salinghens karta öfver Norden, 1601.” *Fennia* 31, no. 6 (1912): 1–10. 1793
- Palmer, Margaret. *The Mapping of Bermuda: A Bibliography of Printed Maps & Charts, 1548–1970*. 3d ed., rev. Ed. R. V. Tooley. London: Holland Press, 1983. 1770
- Palmieri, Matteo. *Libro della vita civile*. Florence: Heirs of Filippo Giunta, 1529. 5
- Palmquist, Eric. *Någre vidh Sidste Kongl: Ambassaden till Tzaren i Müskoïu giorde Observationer öfver Rysslandh*. Stockholm, 1898. 1884
- Palmucci, Laura. “La formazione del cartografo nello stato assoluto: I cartografi-agrimensori.” In *Rappresentare uno stato: Carte e cartografi degli stati sabaudi dal XVI al XVIII secolo*, 2 vols., ed. Rinaldo Comba and Paola Sereno, 1:49–60. Turin: Allemandi, 2002. 853
- Palumbo-Fossati, Isabella. “L’interno della casa dell’artigiano e dell’artista nella Venezia del Cinquecento.” *Studi Veneziani* 8 (1984): 109–53. 649, 796
- Pane, Giulio. “Napoli seicentesca nella veduta di A. Baratta.” *Napoli nobilissima* 9 (1970): 118–59, and 12 (1973): 45–70. 958
- Pane, Giulio, and Vladimiro Valerio, eds. *La città di Napoli tra vedutismo e cartografia: Piante e vedute dal XV al XIX secolo*. Naples: Grimaldi, 1987. 958, 959, 968

- Panese, Francesco. "Sur les traces des taches solaires de Galilée: Disciplines scientifiques et disciplines du regard au XVII^e siècle." *Equinoxe: Revue des Sciences Humaines* 18 (1997): 103–23. 71
- Panicali, Roberto, and Franco Battistelli. *Rappresentazioni pittoriche, grafiche e cartografiche della città di Fano dalla seconda metà del XV secolo a tutto il XVIII secolo*. Fano: Cassa di Risparmio di Fano, 1977. 933, 936, 939
- Panofsky, Erwin. *Albrecht Dürer*. 2 vols. London: Humphrey Milford, 1945. 599
- . *Early Netherlandish Painting: Its Origins and Character*. 2 vols. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1953. 409, 427
- . *The Life and Art of Albrecht Dürer*. 4th ed. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1955. 731
- . *Meaning in the Visual Arts: Papers in and on Art History*. Garden City, N.Y.: Doubleday, 1955. 538
- . *Renaissance and Renaissances in Western Art*. 2 vols. Stockholm: Almqvist and Wiksell, 1960. 427
- Panofsky, Erwin, and Fritz Saxl. "Classical Mythology in Mediaeval Art." *Metropolitan Museum Studies* 4 (1933): 228–80. 105
- Pansier, P. "Le traité de l'arpentage de Bertrand Boysset." *Annales d'Avignon et du Comtat Venaissan* 12 (1926): 5–36. 9
- Pansini, Giuseppe, ed. *Piante di popoli e strade: Capitani di parte guelfa, 1580–1595*. 2 vols. Florence: Olschki, 1989. 926
- Pápay, Gyula. "Ein berühmter Kartograph des 16. Jahrhunderts in Mecklenburg: Leben und Werk Tilemann Stellas (1525–1589)." In *Beiträge zur Kulturgeschichte Mecklenburgs aus Wissenschaft und Technik*, 17–24. Rostock: Wilhelm-Pieck-Universität Rostock, Sektion Geschichte, 1985. 503
- . "Aufnahmehethodik und Kartierungsgenauigkeit der ersten Karte Mecklenburgs von Tilemann Stella (1525–1589) aus dem Jahre 1552 und sein Plan zur Kartierung der deutschen Länder." *Petermanns Geographische Mitteilungen* 132 (1988): 209–16. 503, 1213
- Papenbrock, Martin. *Landschaften des Exils: Gillis van Coninxloo und die Frankenthaler Maler*. Cologne: Böhlau, 2001. 446
- Papenfuse, Edward C., and Joseph M. Coale. *The Hammond-Harwood House Atlas of Historical Maps of Maryland, 1608–1908*. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1982. 1779
- . *The Maryland State Archives Atlas of Historical Maps of Maryland, 1608–1908*. Rev. ed. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 2003. 1779, 1780
- Parker, Geoffrey. *The Army of Flanders and the Spanish Road, 1567–1659: The Logistics of Spanish Victory and Defeat in the Low Countries' Wars*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1972. 724, 726, 1082
- . *The Dutch Revolt*. Harmondsworth, Eng.: Penguin, 1977. Rev. ed. Harmondsworth: Penguin, 1985. 1174, 1619
- . "Maps and Ministers: The Spanish Hapsburgs." In *Monarchs, Ministers, and Maps: The Emergence of Cartography as a Tool of Government in Early Modern Europe*, ed. David Buisseret, 124–52. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1992. 470, 1042, 1137, 1624
- . "Philip II, Maps and Power." In *Success Is Never Final: Empire, War, and Faith in Early Modern Europe*, 96–121. New York: Basic Books, 2002. Also published as *Empire, War and Faith in Early Modern Europe*. London: Allen Lane, 2002. 666, 1624
- Parker, John. "A Fragment of a Fifteenth-Century Planisphere in the James Ford Bell Collection." *Imago Mundi* 19 (1965): 106–7. 313
- Parks, George Brunner. *Richard Hakluyt and the English Voyages*. 2d ed. Ed. James A. Williamson. New York: Frederick Ungar, 1961. 1761
- Parmentier, Jean, et al. *Discours de la navigation de Jean et Raoul Parmentier de Dieppe*. Ed. Charles Henri Auguste Schefer. Paris: E. Leroux, 1883. 1551
- Parodi Levera, Franca. "L'Historia geografica della Repubblica di Genova' di Ludovico della Spina da Maily." *La Berio* 6, no. 3 (1966): 5–27. 863
- Parr, Edwin. "As influências holandesas na arquitetura militar em Portugal no século XVII: As cidades alentejanas." *Arquivo de Beja* 7–8 (1998): 177–90. 1055
- Parronchi, Alessandro. *Studi su la dolce prospettiva*. Milan: A. Martello, 1964. 335
- Parry, G. J. R. *A Protestant Vision: William Harrison and the Reformation of Elizabethan England*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1987. 71
- Parry, J. H. *The Age of Reconnaissance*. Cleveland: World, 1963. 19
- . *The Discovery of the Sea*. New York: Dial, 1974. 20
- Parry, J. H., and Robert G. Keith, eds. *New Iberian World: A Documentary History of the Discovery and Settlement of Latin America to the Early 17th Century*. 5 vols. New York: Times Books, 1984. 1144
- Parshall, Peter W. "The Print Collection of Ferdinand, Archduke of Tyrol." *Jahrbuch der Kunsthistorischen Sammlungen in Wien* 78 (1982): 139–84. 650, 658
- Parsons, Edward John Samuel. *The Map of Great Britain circa A.D. 1360, Known as the Gough Map: An Introduction to the Facsimile*. Oxford: Printed for the Bodleian Library and the Royal Geographical Society by the University Press, 1958. 573, 1590, 1591
- Parsons, Edward John Samuel, and W. F. Morris. "Edward Wright and His Work." *Imago Mundi* 3 (1939): 61–71. 1312, 1734
- Partridge, Loren W. "Divinity and Dynasty at Caprarola: Perfect History in the Room of Farnese Deeds." *Art Bulletin* 60 (1978): 494–530. 679
- . "The Room of Maps at Caprarola, 1573–75." *Art Bulletin* 77 (1995): 413–44. 111, 395, 396, 812, 815
- Paschini, Pio. "Le collezioni archeologiche dei prelati Grimani del Cinquecento." *Rendiconti della Pontificia Accademia Romana di Archeologia* 5 (1926–27): 149–90. 814
- Pasero, Carlo. "Giacomo Franco, editore, incisore e calcografo nei secoli XVI e XVII." *Bibliofilia* 37 (1935): 332–56. 790
- Passerat, Charles. *Étude sur les cartes des côtes de Poitou et de Saintonge antérieures aux levés du XIX^e siècle*. Niort: Nouvelle G. Clouzot, 1910. 1497, 1530
- Pastor, Ludwig Freiherr von. *The History of the Popes, from the Close of the Middle Ages*. 40 vols. London: J. Hodges, 1891–1953. 397, 398, 399, 812, 823
- Pastoureau, Mireille. "Les Sanson: Cent ans de cartographie française (1630–1730)." Thesis, Université de Paris IV, 1982. 1497
- . *Les atlas français, XVI^e–XVII^e siècles: Répertoire bibliographique et étude*. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, Département des Cartes et Plans, 1984. 434, 529, 592, 594, 611, 673, 789, 1020, 1021, 1334, 1463, 1478, 1494, 1495, 1497, 1517, 1519, 1521, 1530, 1533, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1574, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1580, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588
- . "Contrefaçon et plagiat des cartes de géographie et des atlas français de la fin du XVI^e au début du XVIII^e siècle." In *La contrefaçon du livre (XVI^e–XIX^e siècles)*, ed. François Moureau, 275–302. Paris: Aux Amateurs de Livres, 1988. 1581
- . "Entre Gaule et France, la 'Gallia.'" In *Gérard Mercator cosmographe: Le temps et l'espace*, ed. Marcel Watelet, 316–33. Antwerp: Fonds Mercator Paribas, 1994. In Dutch, "De kaarten van Frankrijk." In *Gerardus Mercator Rupelmundanus*, ed. Marcel Watelet, 316–33. Antwerp: Mercatorfonds, 1994. 1302, 1480
- Patlagean, Evelyne. "Storia dell'immaginario." In *La nuova storia*, 3d ed., ed. Jacques Le Goff, trans. Tukery Capra, 289–317. Milan: Mondadori, 1987. 940
- Patten, William. *The Expedition into Scotla[n]de of the Most Woorthely Fortunate Prince Edwarde, Duke of Soomerset*. London: Richard Grafton, 1548. 1603, 1697

- Paulini, Giuseppe, and Girolamo Paulini. *Un codice veneziano del "1600" per le acque e le foreste*. Rome: Libreria dello Stato, 1934. 889
- Pavan, Gino, ed. *Palmanova: Fortezza d'Europa, 1593–1993*. Venice: Marsilio, 1993. 899
- Paviot, Jacques. "La mappamonde attribuée à Jan van Eyck par Fàcio: Une pièce à retirer du catalogue de son œuvre." *Revue des Archéologues et Historiens d'Art de Louvain* 24 (1991): 57–62. 139, 306
- . "Ung mapmonde rond, en guise de pom(m)e: Ein Erdglobus von 1440–44, hergestellt für Philipp den Guten, Herzog von Burgund." *Der Globusfreund* 43–44 (1995): 19–29. 139, 306
- Pavolini, Michele. Review of *L'ordine del mondo e la sua rappresentazione: Semiosi cartografica e autoreferenza*, by Emanuela Casti. *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 108 (2001): 145–46. 874
- Payne, Ann. "An Artistic Survey." In *The Anthony Roll of Henry VIII's Navy: Pepys Library 2991 and British Library Additional MS 22047 with Related Documents*, ed. C. S. Knighton and D. M. Loades, 20–27. Aldershot: Ashgate for the Navy Records Society in association with the British Library and Magdalene College, Cambridge, 2000. 1605
- Payne, Anthony. "Strange, Remote and Farre Distant Countreys: The Travel Books of Richard Hakluyt." In *Journeys through the Market: Travel, Travellers, and the Book Trade*, ed. Robin Myers and Michael Harris, 1–37. Folkestone, Eng.: St. Paul's Bibliographies, 1999. 1761
- Peacham, Henry. *The Compleat Gentleman: Fashioning Him Absolute in the Most Necessary & Commendable Qualities concerning Minde or Bodie That May Be Required in a Noble Gentleman*. London: Francis Constable, 1622. 606, 625, 1616, 1630
- . *The Compleat Gentleman: Fashioning Him Absolut in the Most Necessary and Commendable Qualities, concerning Minde or Body, That May Be Required in a Noble Gentleman*. London: Constable, 1634. 603
- . *Peacham's Compleat Gentleman, 1634*. Intro. G. S. Gordon. Oxford: Clarendon, 1906. 628
- Pedersen, Olaf. "European Astronomy in the Middle Ages." In *Astronomy before the Telescope*, ed. Christopher Walker, 175–86. New York: St. Martin's, 1996. 101
- . "Tradition and Innovation." In *A History of the University in Europe*, ed. Hilde de Ridder-Symoens, vol. 2, *Universities in Early Modern Europe (1500–1800)*, 451–88. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996. 625, 631, 633
- . *The First Universities: Studium Generale and the Origins of University Education in Europe*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1997. 149
- Pedley, Mary Sponberg. "The Map Trade in Paris, 1650–1825." *Imago Mundi* 33 (1981): 33–45. 1585
- . *A Taste for Maps: Commerce and Cartography in Eighteenth-Century France and England*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2005. 593
- Pedreschi, Luigi. *Una carta cinquecentesca del territorio lucchese*. Rome: Tecnica Grafica, 1954. 913
- Pedretti, Carlo. *Leonardo da Vinci: The Royal Palace at Romorantin*. Cambridge: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 1972. 1530
- Pée, Herbert. *Johann Heinrich Schönfeld: Die Gemälde*. Berlin: Deutscher Verlag für Kunstwissenschaft, 1971. 721
- Peiresc, Nicolas-Claude Fabri de. *Lettres*. 7 vols. Ed. Philippe Tamizey de Larroque. Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, 1888–98. 1474
- Pélicier, Paul, ed. *Lettres de Charles VIII, roi de France*. 5 vols. Paris: Renouard, 1898–1905. 724
- Pellecchia, Linda. "Designing the Via Laura Palace: Giuliano da Sangallo, the Medici, and Time." In *Lorenzo the Magnificent: Culture and Politics*, ed. Michael Mallett and Nicholas Mann, 37–63. London: Warburg Institute, University of London, 1996. 698
- Pellegrin, Elisabeth. *La bibliothèque des Visconti et des Sforza, ducs de Milan, au XV^e siècle*. Paris: Service des Publications du C.N.R.S., 1955. 319
- Pellegrini, Giacomo Corna, and Elisa Bianchi, eds. *Varietà delle geografie: Limiti e forza della disciplina*. Milan: Cisalpino, Istituto Editoriale Universitario, 1992. 263
- Pelletier, Monique. "Peut-on encore affirmer que la BN possède la carte de Christophe Colomb?" *Revue de la Bibliothèque Nationale* 45 (1992): 22–25. 176, 1729
- . "Les globes de Marly, chefs-d'œuvre de Coronelli." *Revue de la Bibliothèque Nationale* 47 (1993): 46–51. 73
- . "Die herzförmigen Weltkarten von Oronce Fine." *Cartographica Helvetica* 12 (1995): 27–37. 1464, 1465
- . "Les Pyrénées sur les cartes générales de France du XV^e au XVIII^e siècle." *Bulletin du Comité Français de Cartographie* 146–47 (1995–96): 190–99. 1494
- . "Des cartes pour communiquer: De la localisation des étapes, a la figuration du parcours 17^e–18^e siècles." In *La cartografia francesca*, 33–45. Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1996. 665
- . "Les géographes et l'histoire, de la Renaissance au siècle des Lumières." In *Apologie pour la géographie: Mélanges offerts à Alice Saunier-Seïté*, ed. Jean-Robert Pitte, 145–56. Paris: Société de Géographie, 1997. 55
- . "Cartography and Power in France during the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries." *Cartographica* 35, nos. 3–4 (1998): 41–53. 667
- . *Cartographie de la France et du monde de la Renaissance au siècle des Lumières*. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale de France, 2001. 404, 430, 431
- . "La cartographie de la France aux XV^e et XVI^e siècles: Entre passé, présent et future." *Le Monde des Cartes* 182 (2004): 7–22. 1480
- . "Vision rapprochée des limites les cartes et 'figures' des XV^e et XVI^e siècles." *Le Monde des Cartes* 187 (2006): 15–25. 1522
- , ed. *Géographie du monde au Moyen Âge et à la Renaissance*. Paris: Éditions du C.T.H.S., 1989. 6, 25, 263
- , ed. *Couleurs de la terre: Des mappemondes médiévales aux images satellitaires*. Paris: Seuil / Bibliothèque Nationale de France, 1998. 603
- Pellizzato, Michele, and Margherita Scattolin, eds. *Materiali per una bibliografia sulla Laguna e sul Golfo di Venezia*. Chioggia: Consorzio per lo Sviluppo della Pesca e dell'Aquicoltura del Veneto, 1982. 888
- Pelsaert, Francisco. *De geschriften van Francisco Pelsaert over Mughal Indië, 1627: Kroniek en remonstrantie*. Ed. D. H. A. Kolff and H. W. van Santen. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1979. 1445
- Peltonen, Markku. *Classical Humanism and Republicanism in English Political Thought, 1570–1640*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995. 627
- Penna, Alberto. *Atlante del Ferrarese: Una raccolta cartografica dei Seicento*. Ed. Massimo Rossi. Modena: Panini, 1991. 939
- Pennington, Loren. "Samuel Purchas: His Reputation and the Uses of His Works." In *The Purchas Handbook: Studies of the Life, Times and Writings of Samuel Purchas, 1577–1626*, 2 vols., ed. Loren Pennington, 1:3–118. London: Hakluyt Society, 1997. 1724
- , ed. *The Purchas Handbook: Studies of the Life, Times and Writings of Samuel Purchas, 1577–1626, with Bibliographies of His Books and of Works about Him*. 2 vols. London: The Hakluyt Society, 1997. 1722, 1767
- Penrose, Boies. *Travel and Discovery in the Renaissance, 1420–1620*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1952. 459, 514
- Pepper, Simon, and Nicholas Adams. *Firearms & Fortifications: Military Architecture and Siege Warfare in Sixteenth-Century Siena*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1986. 686, 723

- Pepys, Samuel. *The Diary of Samuel Pepys*. 10 vols. Ed. Robert Latham and William Matthews. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1970–83. 1742
- Pereda, Felipe, and Fernando Marías, eds. *El Atlas del rey planeta: La "Descripción de España y de las costas y puertos de sus reinos" de Pedro Texeira (1634)*. Madrid: Nerea Editorial, 2002. 466, 667, 1044, 1085
- Pereira, Belmiro Fernandes. *As orações de obediência de Aquiles Estação*. Coimbra: Instituto Nacional de Investagação Científica, 1991. 1039
- Pereira, Gabriel. "Importancia da cartographia portugueza." *Boletim da Sociedade de Geographia de Lisboa* 21 (1903): 443–50. 983, 1003
- Peres, Damião. "Política de sigilo." In *História da expansão portuguesa no mundo*, 3 vols., ed. António Baião, Hernâni Cidade, and Manuel Múrias, 2:17–21. Lisbon: Editorial Ática, 1937–40. 1005
- . *História dos descobrimentos portugueses*. 2d ed. Coimbra: Edição do Autor, 1960. 983, 984
- , ed. *Regimento das Casas das Índias e Mina*. Coimbra: Faculdade de Letras da Universidade de Coimbra, Instituto de Estudos Historicos Dr. Antonio de Vasconcelos, 1947. 1004
- Perestrelo, Manuel de Mesquita. *Roteiro da África do Sul e Sueste, desde o Cabo da Boa Esperança até ao das Correntes (1576)*. Anno. A. Fontoura da Costa. Lisbon: Agência Geral das Colónias, 1939. 1021
- Pérez, Antonio. *Norte de príncipes*. Madrid, 1788. 474
- Pérez de Valencia, Jaime. . . . *Expositiones in centum & quinquaginta psalmos dauidicos* . . . Paris: Gilles de Gourmont, 1521. 342
- Pérez-Mallaina Bueno, Pablo Emilio. "Los libros de náutica Españoles del siglo XVI y su influencia en el descubrimiento y conquista de los océanos." In *Ciencia, vida y espacio en Iberoamérica*, 3 vols., ed. José Luis Peset Reig, 3:457–84. Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, 1989. 1101
- . *Spain's Men of the Sea: Daily Life on the Indies Fleets in the Sixteenth Century*. Trans. Carla Rahn Phillips. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1998. 523, 527, 1132
- Perkins, P. *The Seaman's Tutor: Explaining Geometry, Cosmography and Trigonometry* . . . London, 1682. 1745
- Peschel, Oscar. *Geschichte der Erdkunde bis auf A. v. Humboldt und Carl Ritter*. Munich: Cotta, 1865. 1175
- Peters, Jeffrey N. "'Sçavoir la Carte': Allegorical Maps and the Cartographics of Culture in Seventeenth-Century France." Ph.D. diss., University of Michigan, 1996. 1579
- . *Mapping Discord: Allegorical Cartography in Early Modern French Writing*. Newark: University of Delaware Press, 2004. 410, 428, 1579
- Peters, Rudolf. "Über die Geographie im Guerino Meschino des Andrea de' Magnabotti." *Romanische Forschungen* 22 (1908): 426–505. 298, 456
- Petersen, Lorenz. "Daniel Freses 'Landtafel' der Grafschaft Holstein (Pinneberg) aus dem Jahre 1588." *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Schleswig-Holsteimische Geschichte* 70–71 (1943): 224–46. 1222
- Petrarca, Francesco. *Le cose volgari*. Ed. Pietro Bembo. Vinegia: Aldo Romano, 1501. 455
- . *Le volgari opere del Petrarca con la esposizione di Alessandro Vellutello da Lucca*. Venice: Giovanni Antonio da Sabbio & Fratelli, 1525. 454, 455
- . *Franz Petrarca's poetische Briefe*. Ed. and trans. Franz Friedersdorff. Halle: Max Niemeyer, 1903. 450
- . *Letters of Old Age: Rerum senilium libri*. 2 vols. Trans. Aldo S. Bernardo, Saul Levin, and Reta A. Bernardo. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 1992. 450
- Petrov, N. M. "Opyt vosstanovleniya plana Tomskogo goroda i ostroga nachala 17 v." *Trudy Tomskogo Oblastnogo Krayevedcheskogo Muzeya* 5 (1956): 59–78. 1902
- Petrucchi, Armando. "Alle origini del libro moderno libri da banco, libri da bisaccia, libretti da mano." In *Libri, scrittura e pubblico nel Rinascimento: Guida storica e critica*, ed. Armando Petrucci, 137–56. Rome: Editori Laterza, 1979. 283
- . *La scrittura: Ideologia e rappresentazione*. Turin: Einaudi, 1986. 950
- Petrucchi, Gino Bargagli. "Le carte nautiche di Giulio Petrucci." *Bullettino Senese di Storia Patria* 13 (1906): 481–84. 229
- Petruilis, J. "Antanas Vydas and His Cartographic Works." In *Collected Papers for the XIX International Geographical Congress*, ed. Vytautas Gudelis, 39–52. Vilnius, 1960. 1854
- Petruška, Meret. *Die Karten des Laurent Fries von 1530 und 1531 und ihre Vorlage, die "Carta Marina" aus dem Jahre 1516 von Martin Waldseemüller*. Zurich: Neue Zürcher Zeitung, 1970. 351, 1207
- Pettegree, Andrew. *Foreign Protestant Communities in Sixteenth-Century London*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1697
- Peurbach, Georg. *Tabulae Eclipsia Magistris Georgij Peurbachij*. Ed. Georg Tannstetter. Vienna, 1514. 1811
- . *Quadratum geometricum*. Nuremberg, 1516. 1811
- Peyrot, Ada. *Torino nei secoli: Vedute e piante, feste e cerimonie nell'incisione dal Cinquecento all'Ottocento*. 2 vols. Turin: Tipografia Torinese Editrice, 1965. 851
- . "Le immagini e gli artisti." In *Theatrum Sabaudiae (Teatro degli stati del Duca di Savoia)*, 2 vols., ed. Luigi Firpo (1984–85), new ed., ed. Rosanna Rocca, 1:31–65. Turin: Archivio Storico della Città di Torino, 2000. 849
- Pezzini, Isabella. "Fra le carte: Letteratura e cartografia immaginaria." In *Cartographiques*, ed. Marie-Ange Brayer, 149–68. Paris: Réunion des Musées Nationaux, 1996. 410
- Pfinzing, Paul. *Methodus Geometrica, Das ist: Kurtzer wolgegründter unnd ausführlicher Tractat von der Feldrechnung und Messung*. 1598. Reprinted Neustadt an der Aisch: Verl. für Kunstreprod. Schmidt, 1994. 499, 500
- . *Der Pfinzing-Atlas von 1594*. Ed. Staatsarchiv Nürnberg and Altnürnbergiger Landschaft. Nuremberg, 1994. 1241
- Pflederer, Richard L. *Catalogue of the Portolan Charts and Atlases in the British Library*. [U.S.A.]: By the author, 2001. 1748
- Philipp Eberhard, Duke of Cleve. *Instruction de toutes manieres de guerroyer, tant par terre que par mer* . . . Paris, 1558. 722
- Phillips, Margaret Mann. *Erasmus and the Northern Renaissance*. London: English Universities Press, 1949. 1597
- Phillips, Philip Lee. *A List of the Geographical Atlases in the Library of Congress*. 9 vols. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 1909–92. 1733
- Phillips, A. D. M. "The Seventeenth-Century Maps and Surveys of William Fowler." *Cartographic Journal* 17 (1980): 100–110. 717, 1644
- Phillips, John Goldsmith. *Early Florentine Designers and Engravers: A Comparative Analysis of Early Florentine Nielli, Intarsias, Drawings and Copperplate Engravings*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1955. 774
- Phillips, William D., Mark D. Johnston, and Anne Marie Wolf. *Testimonies from the Columbian Lawsuits*. Turnhout: Brepols, 2000. 329
- Piacenza, Francesco. *L'ageo redivivo ò sia chorographia dell'arcipelago* . . . Modena: E. Soliani, 1688. 277
- Picatoste y Rodríguez, Felipe. *Apuntes para una biblioteca científica Española del siglo XVI*. 1891. Reprinted Madrid: Ollero y Ramos, 1999. 1073
- Piccolomini, Alessandro. *De la sfera del mondo* . . . *De le stelle fisse*. Venice, 1548. 141
- Piccolomini, Enea. "Ricerche intorno alle condizioni e alle vicende della Libreria Medicea Privata dal 1494 al 1508." *Archivio Storico Italiano* 21, ser. 3 (1876): 102–12 and 282–98. 319

- Pickles, John. "Texts, Hermeneutics and Propaganda Maps." In *Writing Worlds: Discourse, Text, and Metaphor in the Representation of Landscape*, ed. Trevor J. Barnes and James S. Duncan, 193–230. New York: Routledge, 1992. 425
- Pico della Mirandola, Giovanni. *On the Dignity of Man, On Being and the One, Heptaplus*. Trans. Charles Glen Wallis, Paul J. W. Miller, and Douglas Carmichael. Indianapolis: Bobbs-Merrill, 1965. 73
- Piemontese, Alessio. *The Secretes of Maister Alexis of Piemont: By Hym Collected Out of Divers Excellent Aucthors*. Oxford: Atenar, 2000. 596, 605
- Pieri, Marzio. "Les Indes Farnesiennes: Sul poema colombiano di Tommaso Stigliani." In *Images of America and Columbus in Italian Literature*, ed. Albert N. Mancini and Dino S. Cervigni, 180–89. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina, 1992. 459
- Piero della Francesca. *De prospectiva pingendi*. Ed. Giusta Nicco Falsola. Florence: Sansoni, 1942. 947
- Pierre de Maricourt (Petrus Peregrinus de Maricourt). *Opera: Epistula de magnetete, Nova compositio astrolabii particularis*. Ed. Loris Sturlese and Ron B. Thomson. Pisa: Scuola Normale Superiore, 1995. 194
- Piersantelli, Giuseppe. *L'atlante di carte marine di Francesco Ghisolfi (MS. della Biblioteca universitaria di Genova) e la storia della pittura in Genova nel Cinquecento*. Genoa: Edizioni de "L'Assicurazione e la Navigazione," 1947. 179, 215
- Piestrak, F. "Marcina Germana plany kopalni wielickiej z r. 1638 i 1648." *Czasopismo Techniczne* (1902): 1–31. 1797
- Pieters, Sophia, trans. *Instructions from the Governor-General and Council of India to the Governor of Ceylon, 1656 to 1665*. Colombo: H. C. Cottle, Govt. Printer, 1908. 1445
- Pietrangeli, Carlo. "Roma 1580." *Strenna dei Romanisti*, 1979, 457–68. 818
- . ed. *Il Palazzo Apostolico Vaticano*. Florence: Nardini, 1992. 399, 812, 816
- Pigafetta, Antonio. *Magellan's Voyage around the World*. 3 vols. Ed. and trans. James Alexander Robertson. Cleveland: A. H. Clark, 1906. 758
- . *Magellan's Voyage: A Narrative Account of the First Circumnavigation*. 2 vols. Trans. and ed. R. A. Skelton. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1969. 758
- . *The First Voyage around the World (1519–1522): An Account of Magellan's Expedition*. Ed. T. J. Cachey. New York: Marilio, 1995. 459
- . *Relazione del primo viaggio attorno al mondo*. Ed. Andrea Canova. Padua: Antenore, 1999. 459
- Pignatti, Terisio. "Il Palazzo ducal: Pittura." In *Il Palazzo ducale di Venezia*, by Umberto Franzoi, Terisio Pignatti, and Wolfgang Wolters, 225–364. Treviso: Canova, 1990. 808, 814, 815
- Pillsbury, Edmund. "An Unknown Project for the Palazzo Vecchio Courtyard." *Mitteilungen des Kunsthistorischen Institutes in Florenz* 14 (1969): 57–66. Also published in *Palazzo Vecchio e i Medici: Guida storica*, by Ettore Allegri and Alessandro Cecchi, 277–82. Florence: Studio per Edizioni Scelte, 1980. 827
- Piloni, Luigi. *Carte geografiche della Sardegna*. 1974. Reprinted, with the addition of "Carte e cartografi della Sardegna" by Isabella Zedda Macciò, Cagliari: Edizioni della Torre, 1997. 854, 871, 872
- Pilz, Kurt. *600 Jahre Astronomie in Nürnberg*. Nuremberg: Carl, 1977. 1178, 1179, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1198, 1240
- Pimentel, Luís Serrão. *Methodo Lusitanico de desenhar as fortificações das praças regulares & irregulares*. Lisbon: António Craesbeeck de Mello, 1680. 1053
- . *Prática da arte de navegar*. 2d ed. Lisbon: Agência Geral do Ultramar, 1960. 1002
- Pimentel, Manuel. *Arte de navegar de Manuel Pimentel*. Ed. Armando Cortesão, Fernanda Aleixo, and Luís de Albuquerque. Lisbon: Junta de Investigações de Ultramar, 1969. 1002
- Pimpão, Alvaro Júlio da Costa. *A historiografia oficial e o siglio sobre os descobrimentos*. Lisbon, 1938. 1005
- Pinargenti, Simon. *Isole che son da Venetia nella Dalmatia et per tutto l'arcipelago, fino à Costantinopoli, con le loro fortezze, e con le terre più notabili di Dalmatia*. Venice: Simon Pinargenti, 1573. 273
- Pinelli, Antonio. "Il 'bellissimo spaseggio' di papa Gregorio XIII Boncompagni / The 'Bellissimo Spaseggio' of Pope Gregory XIII Boncompagni." In *La Galleria delle Carte Geografiche in Vaticano / The Gallery of Maps in the Vatican*, 3 vols., ed. Lucio Gambi and Antonio Pinelli, 1:9–71. Modena: Franco Cosimo Panini, 1994. 397
- . "Sopra la terra, il cielo: Geografia, storia e teologia. Il Programma iconografico della volta / Above the Earth, the Heavens: Geography, History, and Theology. The Iconography of the Vault." In *La Galleria delle Carte Geografiche in Vaticano / The Gallery of Maps in the Vatican*, 3 vols., ed. Lucio Gambi and Antonio Pinelli, 1:125–54. Modena: Franco Cosimo Panini, 1994. 823
- . "Geografia della fede: L'Italia della Controriforma unificata sulla carta." In *Cartographiques: Actes du Colloque de l'Académie de France à Rome, 19–20 mai 1995*, ed. Marie-Ange Brayer, 63–94. Paris: Réunion des Musées Nationaux, 1996. 823
- Pinet, Simone. "Archipelagoes: Insularity and Fiction in Medieval and Early Modern Spain." Ph.D. diss., Harvard University, 2002. 476
- Pinna, Mario. "Sulle carte nautiche prodotte a Livorno nei secoli XVI e XVII." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 84 (1977): 279–314. 229, 230
- Pinot, Jean-Pierre. "Les origines de la carte incluse dans *L'Histoire de Bretagne* de Bertrand d'Argentré." *Kreiz* 1 (1992): 195–227. 1489
- . "L'adaptation d'une carte à de nouveaux utilisateurs: La carte de Bretagne de Bertrand d'Argentré (1582)." In *L'œil du cartographe et la représentation géographique du Moyen Âge à nos jours*, under the direction of Catherine Bousquet-Bressolier, 223–31. Paris: Comité des Travaux Historiques et Scientifiques, 1995. 1489, 1490
- Pinto, John A. "Origins and Development of the Ichnographic City Plan." *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians* 35 (1976): 35–50. 686, 1251, 1597, 1607
- Pistarino, Geo. "I Portoghesi verso l'Asia del Prete Gianni." *Studi Medievali* 2 (1961): 75–137. 328
- Pitz, Ernst. *Landeskulturtechnik, Markscheide- und Vermessungswesen im Herzogtum Braunschweig bis zum Ende des 18. Jahrhunderts*. Göttingen: Vandenhoeck und Ruprecht, 1967. 1208
- Pizzinini, Meinrad. *Tirol im Kartenbild bis 1800*. Innsbruck: Tiroler Landesmuseum Ferdinandeum, 1975. 1222
- Plaats, J. D. van der. "Overzicht van de graadmetingen in Nederland." *Tijdschrift voor Kadaster en Landmeetkunde* 5 (1889): 3–42. 1298
- Plak, Adriaan. "The Editions of the *Atlas Minor* until 1628." In *Theatrum Orbis Librorum: Liber Amicorum Presented to Nico Israel on the Occasion of His Seventieth Birthday*, ed. Ton Croiset van Uchelen, Koert van der Horst, and Günter Schilder, 57–77. Utrecht: HES, 1989. 1332
- Plancius, 1552–1622*. Maritiem Museum "Prins Hendrik," exhibition catalog. Rotterdam, 1972. 1408
- Le plan de Lyon vers 1550*. Lyons: Archives Municipales de Lyon, 1990. 1571
- The Planispheric Astrolabe*. Greenwich: National Maritime Museum, 1979. 747
- Plant, Marjorie. *The English Book Trade: An Economic History of the Making and Sale of Books*. 3d ed. London: Allen and Unwin, 1974. 1693, 1714, 1717, 1718
- Plantin, Jean Baptiste. *Helvetia antiqua et nova*. Bern: G. Sonnleitner, 1656. 659
- Plietzsch, Eduard. *Die Frankenthaler Künstlerkolonie und Gillis van Coninxloo*. Leipzig: Seemann, 1910. 446

- . *Die Frankenthaler Maler: Ein Beitrag zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der niederländischen Landschaftsmalerei*. Leipzig: Seemann, 1910. Reprinted Soest: Davaco, 1972. 446
- Plihál, Katalin. "Egy 'ismeretlen' Wolfgang Lazius térkép." *Geodézia és Kartográfia* 41 (1989): 200–203. 1835
- . "Lázár kéziratának sorsa a megtalálástól a megjelenésig." *Geodézia és Kartográfia* 42 (1990): 372–79. 1826
- . "Hazánk ismeretlen térképe a XVI. század végéről." *Cartographica Hungarica* 3 (1993): 32–41. 1837
- Pliny the Elder. *Natural History*. 10 vols. Trans. H. Rackham et al. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1938–63. 677, 805, 951
- Plomer, Henry R. *A Short History of English Printing, 1476–1898*. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner, 1900. 1694
- Plutarch. *Vies, tome 1, Thésée, Romulus, Lycurgue, Numa*. 3d ed. Rev. and corr. Ed. and trans. Robert Flacelière, Emile Chambry, and Marcel Juneaux. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1993. 656
- Poelman, Huijbert Antonie. "De kaart van Drente en Westerwolde door Corn. Pynacker d.a. 1634." *Nieuwe Drentsche Volksalmanak* 47 (1929): 44. 1271
- Poeschel, Johannes. "Das Märchen vom Schlaraffenlande." *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Deutschen Sprache und Literatur* 5 (1878): 389–427. 440
- Poggio Bracciolini. *Poggii Florentini oratoris et philosophi Opera*. Basel, 1538. 293, 294
- . *Poggii epistolae*. 3 vols. Ed. Tommaso Tonelli. Florence: L. Marchini, 1832–61. 303
- . *Lettere a Niccolò Niccoli*. Ed. Helene Harth. Florence: L. S. Olschki, 1984. 294
- . *De varietate fortunae*. Ed. Outi Merisalo. Helsinki: Suomalainen Tiedekatemia, 1993. 310
- Pognon, Edmond. "Les plus anciens plans de villes gravés et les événements militaires." *Imago Mundi* 22 (1968): 13–19. 733
- Pohl, Frederick Julius. "The Pesaro Map, 1505." *Imago Mundi* 7 (1950): 82–83. 1110
- Poirier, Jean. "Ethnologie diachronique et histoire culturelle." In *Ethnologie générale*, under the direction of Jean Poirier, 1444–60. Paris: Gallimard, 1968. 833
- Poleggi, Ennio. *Strada Nuova: Una lottizzazione del Cinquecento a Genova*. Genoa: Sagep, 1972. 699
- . *Iconografia di Genova e delle riviere*. Genoa: Sagep, 1977. 854, 855, 856, 857
- Poleggi, Ennio, and Paolo Cevini. *Genova*. Bari: Laterza, 1981. 864
- Polevov, Boris P. "K istorii formirovaniya geograficheskikh predstavleniy o severo-vostochnoy okonechnosti Azii v XVII veke (Izvestiya o 'kamennoy pregrade': Vozniknoveniye i metamorfoza legendy o 'neobkhodimom nose')." *Sibirskiy Geograficheskiy Sbornik* 3 (1964): 224–70. 1883
- . "O podlinnikе 'Chertëzhnoy knigi Sibiri' S. U. Remezova 1701 g: Oproverzheniye versii o 'rumyantsevskoy kopii.'" *Doklady Instituta Geografii Sibiri i Dal'nego Vostoka*, issue 7 (1964): 65–71. 1891
- . "Gipoteza o 'Godunovskom' atlase Sibiri 1667 g." *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Seriya Geograficheskaya*, 1966, no. 4, 123–32. 1875
- . "Novoye o 'Bol'shom chertëzhe.'" *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Seriya Geograficheskaya*, 1967, no. 6, 121–30. 1865
- . "Geograficheskoye chertëzhi posol'stva N. G. Spafariya." *Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Seriya Geograficheskaya*, 1969, no. 1, 115–24. 1880
- . "Sushchestvovala li vtoraya 'Khorograficheskaya kniga' S. U. Remezova?" *Izvestiya Sibirskoy Otdeleniya Akademii Nauk, Seriya Obshchestvennykh Nauk* 1 (1969): 68–73. 1888
- Pollak, Martha D. *Turin, 1564–1680: Urban Design, Military Culture, and the Creation of the Absolutist Capital*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1991. 845
- Pollard, Alfred W. "The Regulation of the Book Trade in the Sixteenth Century." *Library*, 3d ser., 7 (1916): 18–43. 1714
- . "The Unity of John Norden: Surveyor and Religious Writer." *Library*, 4th ser., 7 (1926–27): 233–52. 1705
- . *Fine Books*. New York: Cooper Square, 1964. 543, 550
- Pollard, Alfred W., and G. R. Redgrave, comps. *A Short-Title Catalogue of Books Printed in England, Scotland, & Ireland and of English Books Printed Abroad, 1475–1640*. 2d ed. Rev. and enl. 3 vols. London: Bibliographical Society, 1976–91. 1693
- Pollard, Graham. "The English Market for Printed Books: The Sandars Lectures, 1959." *Publishing History* 4 (1978): 7–48. 1718
- Pollard, Graham, and Albert Ehrman. *The Distribution of Books by Catalogue from the Invention of Printing to A.D. 1800: Based on Materials in the Broxbourne Library*. Cambridge: Roxburghe Club, 1965. 1718
- Polman, Pontien. *L'élément historique dans la controverse religieuse du XVI^e siècle*. Gembloux: J. Duculot, 1932. 395
- Polo, Marco. *Libro de Marco Polo*. Trans. Juan Fernández de Heredia. Ed. Juan Manuel Cacho Bleuca. Zaragoza: Universidad de Zaragoza, 2003. 470
- Pomian, Krzysztof. *Collectionneurs, amateurs et curieux, Paris, Venise: XVI^e–XVIII^e siècle*. Paris: Gallimard, 1987. In English, *Collectors and Curiosities: Paris and Venice, 1500–1800*. Trans. Elizabeth Wiles-Portier. Cambridge, Eng.: Polity Press, 1990. 277, 648
- . *Des saintes reliques à l'art moderne: Venise-Chicago, XIII^e–XX^e siècle*. Paris: Gallimard, 2003. 648
- Pomodoro, Giovanni. *Geometria pratica*. Rome: Giovanni Martinelli, 1603. 486
- Pont, Timothy. *Topographical Account of the District of Cunningham, Ayrshire, Compiled about the Year 1600*. Ed. John Fullarton. Glasgow, 1858. 1690
- . *Cunninghame, Topographized by Timothy Pont, A.M., 1604–1608, with Continuations and Illustrative Notices by the Late James Dobie of Crummock, F.S.A. Scot.* Ed. John Shedden Dobie. Glasgow: John Tweed, 1876. 1687
- Pontanus, Johannes Isacius. *Historische beschrijvinghe der seer wijt beroemde coop-stadt Amsterdam*. Amsterdam: Ghedruckt by Iudocum Hondium, 1614. 1278
- Pontieri, Ernesto. "Venezia e il conflitto tra Innocenzo VIII e Ferrante I d'Aragona." *Archivio Storico per le Province Napoletane*, 3d ser., 5–6 (1966–67): 1–272. 952
- . "Aragonesi di Spagna e aragonesi di Napoli nell'Italia del Quattrocento." In *IX Congresso di Storia della Corona d'Aragona, Napoli, 11–15 aprile 1973, sul tema La Corona d'Aragona e il Mediterraneo: Aspetti e problemi comuni, da Alfonso il Magnanimo a Ferdinando il Cattolico (1416–1516)*, 4 vols., 1:3–24. Naples: Società Napoletana di Storia Patria, 1978–84. 941
- Poortman, Wilco C., and Joost Augustejn. *Kaarten in Bijbels (16^e–18^e eeuw)*. Zoetermeer: Boekencentrum, 1995. 442, 1311
- Popham, A. E. "Georg Hoefnagel and the Civitates Orbis Terrarum." *Maso Finiguerra* 1 (1936): 183–201. 1334
- Popkin, Richard H. "Theories of Knowledge." In *The Cambridge History of Renaissance Philosophy*, ed. Charles B. Schmitt et al., 668–84. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1988. 74
- Popov, A., ed. *Izbornik slavyanskikh i russkikh socheneniy i statey, unesënykh v khronografy russkoy redaktsii*. Moscow, 1869. 1885
- Porcacchi, Tommaso. *L'isole piu famose del mondo descritte da Thomaso Porcacchi da Castiglione Arretino e intagliate da Girolamo Porro Padovano . . .* Venice: S. Galignani and Girolamo Porro, 1572. 272, 460
- . *Funerali antichi di diversi popoli et nationi . . .* Venice: [Simon Galignani de Karera], 1574. 281
- . *L'isole piu famose del mondo*. Venice, 1576. 272
- Pörnbacher, Hans. *Literatur in Bayerisch Schwaben: Von der althochdeutschen Zeit bis zur Gegenwart*. Exhibition catalog. Weissenhorn: A. H. Konrad, 1979. 447, 448

- Porter, Roy. "The Terraqueous Globe." In *The Ferment of Knowledge*, ed. G. S. Rousseau and Roy Porter, 285–324. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1980. 622
- Portoghesi, Paolo. *Roma del Rinascimento*. 2 vols. Milan: Electa, 1971. 702
- Portuondo, Maria. "Secret Science: Spanish Cosmography and the New World, 1570–1611." Ph.D. diss., Johns Hopkins University, 2005. 1107
- Possevino, Antonius. *Moscovia, et alia opera*. Cologne, 1595. 1837
- Postel, Guillaume. *Signorum coelestium vera configuratio aut asterismus . . .* Paris: Jerome de Gourmont, 1553. 114
- Postma, C. *De kaart van het Hoogheemraadschap van Delfland door Floris Balthasars, 1611*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1972. 1292, 1294
- . *Kaart van Delfland 1712*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1977. 1268
- . *De kaart van het Hoogheemraadschap van Delfland van 1606 geschilderd door de landmeter Mathijs de Been van Wena*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1978. 1267
- Postnikov, A. V. *Razvitie krupnomasshtabnoy kartografii v Rossii*. Moscow: "Nauka," 1989. 1862
- . "Russian Cartographic Treasures of the Newberry Library." *Mapline* 61–62 (1991): 6–8. 1858
- . *Russia in Maps: A History of the Geographical Study and Cartography of the Country*. Moscow: Nash Dom–L'Age d'Homme, 1996. 1862, 1875
- . "Outline of the History of Russian Cartography." In *Regions: A Prism to View the Slavic-Eurasian World: Towards a Discipline of "Regionology"*, ed. Kimitaka Matsuzato, 1–49. Sapporo: Slavic Research Center, Hokkaido University, 2000. 1857, 1858
- Potocki, Jan. *Mémoire sur un nouveau peryple du Pont Euxin*. Vienne: M. A. Schmidt, 1796. 1808
- Pouille, Emmanuel. *La bibliothèque scientifique d'un imprimeur humaniste au XV^e siècle: Catalogue des manuscrits d'Arnaud de Bruxelles à la Bibliothèque nationale de Paris*. Geneva: Droz, 1963. 326
- . *Un constructeur d'instruments astronomiques au XV^e siècle Jean Fusoris*. Paris: Librairie H. Champion, 1963. 306
- . *Les instruments de la théorie des planètes selon Ptolémée: Équatoires et horlogerie planétaire du XIII^e au XVI^e siècle*. 2 vols. Geneva: Droz, 1980. 1464
- . "Un atelier parisien de construction d'instruments scientifiques au XV^e siècle." In *Hommes et travail du métal dans les villes médiévales: Actes de la Table Ronde La Métallurgie Urbaine dans la France Médiévale*, ed. Paul Benoit and Denis Cailleaux, 61–68. Paris: A.E.D.E.H., 1988. 306
- Pouls, H. C. *De landmeter: Inleiding in de geschiedenis van de Nederlandse landmeetkunde van de Romeinse tot de Franse tijd*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto/Repro-Holland, 1997. 1177, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1267, 1274, 1286, 1287, 1298
- Poulter, Richard. *The Pathway to Perfect Sayling*. London: E. Allde for I. Tappe, 1605. 1739
- Pounds, Norman John Greville. *An Historical Geography of Europe, 1500–1840*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1979. 710
- . *An Economic History of Medieval Europe*. 2d ed. London: Longman, 1994. 577
- Pozzi, Mario, ed. *Il mondo nuovo di Amerigo Vespucci: Scritti vespucciani e paravespucciani*. 2d ed. Alesandria: Edizioni dell'Orso, 1993. 331
- Prag um 1600: Kunst und Kultur am Hofe Kaiser Rudolfs II*. 2 vols. Exhibition catalog. Freren: Luca, 1988. 142, 155, 167, 168, 173, 1237
- Prätorius, Johannes. *Compendiosa enarratio hypothesisum Nicolai Copernici*. 1594. 65
- Pratt, Kenneth J. "Rome as Eternal." *Journal of the History of Ideas* 26 (1965): 25–44. 396
- Praz, Mario. *Il Palazzo Farnese di Caprarola*. Torino: SEAT, 1981. 679
- Préaud, Maxime, et al. *Dictionnaire des éditeurs d'estampes à Paris sous l'Ancien Régime*. Paris: Promodis, 1987. 1476, 1572, 1574, 1577, 1583, 1584
- Preobrazhenskiy, A. A. "Remezovskiy chertëzh goroda Kungura (istochniko-vedcheskaya harakteristika)." In *Istoricheskaya geografiya Rossii XVIII v.*, pt. 2, 114–26. Moscow, 1981. 1893, 1902
- Pressenda, Paola. "Le carte del Piemonte di Giacomo Gastaldi." In *Imago Italiae: La fabbrica dell'Italia nella storia della cartografia tra Medioevo ed età moderna. Realtà, immagine ed immaginazione*, ed. Luciano Lago, 321–26. Trieste, 2003. 832, 833
- Prévost, Abbé. *Histoire générale des voyages*. 25 vols. La Haye: P. de Hondt, 1747–80. 1002
- Price, Derek J. de Solla. "Medieval Land Surveying and Topographical Maps." *Geographical Journal* 121 (1955): 1–10. 9, 706
- . "Philosophical Mechanism and Mechanical Philosophy: Some Notes towards a Philosophy of Scientific Instruments." *Annali dell'Istituto e Museo di Storia della Scienza di Firenze* 5 (1980): 75–85. 747
- Price, Edward T. *Dividing the Land: Early American Beginnings of Our Private Property Mosaic*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1995. 1774
- Principe, Ilario, et al., eds. *Il progetto del disegno: Città e territori italiani nell'Archivio General di Simancas*. Reggio Calabria: Casa del Libro, 1982. 938, 941
- Prins, Harald E. L. "Children of Gluskap: Wabanaki Indians on the Eve of the European Invasion." In *American Beginnings: Exploration, Culture, and Cartography in the Land of Norumbega*, ed. Emerson W. Baker et al., 95–117. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1994. 744
- Prinsep, James. "Note on the Nautical Instruments of the Arabs." In *Instructions nautiques et routiers arabes et portugais des XV^e et XVI^e siècles*, 3 vols., trans. and anno. Gabriel Ferrand, 3:1–24. Paris: Librairie Orientaliste Paul Geuthner, 1921–28. 515
- Pritchard, Margaret Beck. "A Selection of Maps from the Colonial Williamsburg Collection." In *Degrees of Latitude: Mapping Colonial America*, by Margaret Beck Pritchard and Henry G. Taliaferro, 54–311. New York: Henry N. Abrams, for the Colonial Williamsburg Foundation, 2002. 1772
- Prodi, Paolo. *Il sovrano pontefice*. Bologna: Il Mulino, 1982. 824
- . *The Papal Prince: One Body and Two Souls. The Papal Monarchy in Early Modern Europe*. Trans. Susan Haskins. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1987. 399
- Prokhorov, Gelian Mikhailovich. *Entsiklopediia russkogo igumena XIV–XV vv*. St. Petersburg: Idz-vo "Olega Abyshoko," 2003. 1863
- Promis, Carlo. *Gl'ingegneri militari che operarono o scrissero in Piemonte dall'anno MCCC all'anno MDCL*. 1871. Reprinted Bologna: Forni, 1973. 842, 844, 847
- Prontera, Francesco. "Insel." In *Reallexikon für Antike und Christentum*, ed. Theodor Klauser et al., 18:311–28. Stuttgart: Hiersemann, 1950–. 264
- . "Géographie et mythes dans l'«Isolaro» des Grecs." In *Géographie du monde au Moyen Âge et à la Renaissance*, ed. Monique Pelletier, 169–79. Paris: Éditions du C.T.H.S., 1989. 264
- Prosperi, Adriano. "New Heaven and New Earth: Prophecy and Propaganda at the Time of the Discovery and Conquest of the Americas." In *Prophetic Rome in the High Renaissance Period*, ed. Marjorie Reeves, 279–303. Oxford: Clarendon, 1992. 386
- Proust-Perrault, Josette. "Claude Chastillon, ingénieur et topographe

- du Roi (v. 1559–1616): Notice biographique et étude de sa bibliothèque parisienne.” *Cahiers de la Rotonde* 19 (1998): 115–44. 1506
- Provero, L. “Territorio e poteri nel Piemonte medievale: La nascita dei villaggi.” Convegno su Orientamenti sulla ricerca per la storia locale, Cuneo. Unpublished manuscript, n.d. 835
- Prozorovskiy, D. “O razmerakh Bol’shogo chertëzha.” *Izvestiya Russkogo Arkheologicheskogo Obshchestva* 2 (1882): 118–30. 1864
- Pryor, John H. *Geography, Technology, and War: Studies in the Maritime History of the Mediterranean, 649–1571*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1988. 174
- Ptašnik, Jan, ed. *Cracovia Impressorum XV et XVI saeculorum*. Leopoli: Sumptibus Institutii Ossoliniani, 1922. 1817
- Ptolemy, Claudius. *Cosmographia*. Ulm, 1482. Facsimile edition. Bibliographical note by R. A. Skelton. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1963. 1181, 1194
- . *Quadrupartitum: Centiloquium cum commento Hali*. Venice: Erhard Ratdolt, 1484. 78
- . *Geographia*. Strasbourg, 1513. Facsimile edition. Intro. R. A. Skelton. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1966. 1206, 1207, 1249
- . *Noua translatio primi libri Geographiæ . . .* Ed. and trans. Johannes Werner. In *In hoc opere haec continentur*, by Johannes Werner. Nuremberg, 1514. 341, 367
- . *Geographia*. Basel, 1540. Facsimile edition. Bibliographical note by R. A. Skelton. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1966. 1212
- . *Omnia, quae extant opera, geographia excepta*. Basel: Henrich Petri, 1541. 113
- . *Geographia universalis*. Basel, 1545. 562
- . *La geografia*. Venice, 1548. 832
- . *La geografia di Claudio Tolomeo, Alessandrino: Nuouemente tradotta di Greco in Italiano*. Trans. Girolamo Ruscelli. Venice: Vincenzo Valgrisi, 1561. 92, 451
- . *Tabulae geographicae: Cl. Ptolemei admentem autoris restituae et emendatae*. Ed. Gerardus Mercator. Cologne: G. Kempen, 1578. 17, 659
- . *Ptolemaeus, Geographia, libri octo*. Cologne, 1584. 103
- . *Geographiae universae*. Venice: Heirs of Simon Galignani, 1596. Reprinted 1616. 791
- . *Claudii Ptolemaei Geographia*. 2 vols. Ed. Karl Müller. Paris: A. Firmin Didot, 1883–1901. 295
- . *The Geography*. Trans. and ed. Edward Luther Stevenson. 1932. Reprinted New York: Dover, 1991. 139, 382
- . *Tetrabiblos*. Ed. and trans. Frank Egleston Robbins. 1940. Reprinted Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1964. 153, 154
- . *Ptolemy’s Almagest*. Trans. and anno. G. J. Toomer. 1984. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1998. 945
- Puente y Olea, Manuel de la. *Estudios españoles: Los trabajos geográficos de la Casa de Contratación*. Seville: Escuela Tipográfica y Librería Salesianas, 1900. 1105, 1107
- Pulido Rubio, José. *El piloto mayor de la Casa de la Contratación de Sevilla: Pilotos mayores del siglo XVI (datos biográficos)*. Seville: Tip. Zarzuela, 1923. 754
- . *El piloto mayor de la Casa de la Contratación de Sevilla: Pilotos mayores, catedráticos de cosmografía y cosmógrafos*. Seville, 1950. 1096, 1100, 1101, 1104, 1105, 1107, 1110, 1118, 1120, 1122, 1123, 1130, 1131, 1134, 1135
- Pullapilly, Cyriac K. *Caesar Baronius: Counter-Reformation Historian*. Notre Dame: University of Notre Dame Press, 1975. 395
- Pullé, Francesco L. “La cartografia antica dell’India: Parte III, Il secolo delle scoperte.” *Studi Italiani di Filologia Indo-Iranica* 10 (1932): 1–182. 784
- Puppi, Lionello. “Appunti in margine all’immagine di Padova e suo territorio secondo alcuni documenti della cartografia tra ’400 e ’500.” In *Dopo Mantegna: Arte a Padova e nel territorio nei secoli XV e XVI*, 163–65. Milan: Electa, 1976. 897
- . *Michele Sanmicheli architetto: Opera completa*. Rome: Caliban, 1986. 899
- , ed. *Alvise Cornaro e il suo tempo*. Exhibition catalog. Padua: Comune di Padova, 1980. 897
- Puppi, Loredana Olivato, and Lionello Puppi. “Venezia veduta da Francesco Squarcione nel 1465.” In *Per Maria Cionini Visani: Scritti di amici*, 29–32. Venice, 1977. 897
- Purchas, Samuel. *Haklvytus Posthumus; or, Purchas His Pilgrimes*. 4 vols. London: F. Fetherston, 1625. 1767, 1768, 1774
- . *Purchas His Pilgrimes, in Five Bookes*. 4 vols. London: Printed by William Stansby for Henrie Fetherstone, 1625. 1015
- . *Hakluytus Posthumus; or, Purchas His Pilgrimes: Contayning a History of the World in Sea Voyages and Lande Travells by Englishmen and Others*. 20 vols. Glasgow: James MacLehose, 1905–7. 1002, 1726, 1735, 1744
- Purinton, Nancy. “Materials and Techniques Used for Eighteenth-Century English Printed Maps.” In *Dear Print Fan: A Festschrift for Marjorie B. Cohn*, ed. Craigen Bowen, Susan Dackerman, and Elizabeth Mansfield, 257–61. Cambridge: Harvard University Art Museums, 2001. 604
- Puttenham, George. *The Arte of English Poesie*. Ed. Baxter Hathaway. [Kent, Ohio]: Kent State University Press, 1970. 424
- Pyrard de Laval, François. *Discours du voyage des François aux Indes orientales*. Paris: Chez David le Clerc, 1611. 1019
- Quad, Matthias. *Teutscher Nation Herligkeit: Ein aussfuhrliche Beschreibung des gegenwertigen, alten, und uhralten Standts Germania*. Cölln am Rhein: Wilhelm Lutzenkirchens, 1609. 1307
- . *Geographisch Handtbuch, Cologne 1600*. Facsimile edition. Intro. Wilhelm Bonacker. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1969. 1235
- Quaini, Massimo. “Il golfo di Vado nella più antica rappresentazione cartografica.” *Bollettino Ligustico* 23 (1971): 27–44. 858
- . “Per la storia del paesaggio agrario in Liguria.” *Atti della Società Ligure di Storia Patria*, n.s. 12, no. 2 (1972): 201–360. 864
- . “L’Italia dei cartografi.” In *Storia d’Italia*, 6 vols., 6:3–49. Turin: Einaudi, 1972–76. 940
- . “I viaggi della carta.” In *Cosmografi e cartografi nell’età moderna*, 7–22. Genoa: Istituto di Storia Moderna e Contemporanea, 1980. Republished with some additions as “Fortuna della cartografia.” *Erodoto* 5–6 (1982): 132–46. 940
- . “Per la storia della cartografia a Genova e in Liguria: Formazione e ruolo degli ingegneri-geografi nella vita della Repubblica (1656–1717).” *Atti della Società Ligure di Storia Patria*, n.s. 24, no. 1 (1984): 217–66. 865, 868
- . “Dalla cartografia del potere al potere della cartografia.” In *Carte e cartografi in Liguria*, ed. Massimo Quaini, 7–60. Genoa: Sagep, 1986. 860, 863, 864, 1091
- . “Le forme della Terra.” *Rassegna* 32, no. 4 (1987): 62–73. 865
- . “Il ‘luogo cartografico’: Spazio disciplinare o labirinto storiografico?” In *Atti della Giornata di Studio Su: “Problemi e Metodi nello Studio della Rappresentazione Ambientale,” Parma, 22 marzo 1986*, ed. Pietro Zanlari, 49–55. Parma: Istituto di Architettura e Disegno, Facoltà di Ingegneria, Università degli Studi di Parma, 1987. 940
- . “La cartografia a grande scala: Dall’astronomo al topografo militare.” In *L’Europa delle carte: Dal XV al XIX secolo, autoritratti di un Continente*, ed. Marica Milanese, 36–41. Milan: Mazzotta, 1990. 881
- . “Il fantastico nella cartografia fra medioevo ed età moderna.”

- Atti della Società Ligure di Storia Patria*, n.s. 32, no. 2 (1992): 313–43. 857
- . “L’età dell’evidenza cartografica: Una nuova visione del mondo fra Cinquecento e Seicento.” In *Cristoforo Colombo e l’apertura degli spazi: Mostra storico-cartografica*, 2 vols., ed. Guglielmo Cavallo, 2:781–812. Rome: Istituto Poligrafico e Zecca dello Stato, Libreria dello Stato, 1992. 854
- . “Ingegneri e cartografi nella Corsica genovese fra Seicento e Settecento.” In *Corsica: Immagine e cartografia*, by Anna Maria Salone and Fausto Amalberti, 27–41. Genoa: Sagep, 1992. 867, 868
- . “L’immaginario geografico medievale, il viaggio di scoperta e l’universo concettuale del grande viaggio di Colombo.” *Columbeis* 5 (1993): 257–70. 330
- , ed. *La conoscenza del territorio ligure fra medio evo ed età moderna*. Genoa: Sagep, 1981. 858
- , ed. *Carte e cartografi in Liguria*. Genoa: Sagep, 1986. 854
- Quaritch, Bernard. *The “Speculum Romanae Magnificentiae” of Antonio Lafreri: A Monument of the Renaissance Together with a Description of a Bertelli Collection of Maps*. London: Strangeway and Sons, [1925?]. 788
- Quarles, Francis. *Emblemes*. London, 1635. 96
- Quatro séculos de imagens da cartografia portuguesa = Four Centuries of Images from Portuguese Cartography*. 2d ed. Lisbon: Comissão Nacional de Geografia, Centro de Estudos Geográficos da Universidade de Lisboa, and Instituto Geográfico do Exército, 1999. 976
- Quednau, Rolf. *Die Sala di Costantino im Vatikanischen Palast: Zur Dekoration der beiden Medici-Päpste Leo X. und Clemens VII.* Hildesheim: Georg Olms, 1979. 399, 823
- Quevedo, Francisco de. *Juguetes de la niñez*. Madrid, 1631. 474
- . *Obras festivas*. Ed. Pablo Jaurel de Pou. Madrid: Editorial Castalia, 1981. 474
- . *Poesía original completa*. Ed. José Manuel Blecu. Barcelona: Planeta, 1996. 473
- . *Historia de la vida del buscón*. Ed. Américo Castro. Paris and New York: T. Nelson and Sons, [n.d.]. 474
- Quichelberg, Samuel. *Inscriptiones vel tituli theatri amplissimi, complectentis rerum universitatis singulas materias et imagines eximias . . .* Munich: Adam Berg, 1565. 651, 826
- Quinlan-McGrath, Mary. “Caprarola’s Sala della Cosmografia.” *Renaissance Quarterly* 50 (1997): 1045–1100. 812, 815
- Quinn, David B. “Sir Thomas Smith (1513–1577) and the Beginnings of English Colonial Theory.” *Proceedings of the American Philological Society* 89 (1945): 543–60. 1678
- . *Raleigh and the British Empire*. London: Hodder and Stoughton for the English Universities Press, 1947. 1761
- . “Simão Fernandes, a Portuguese Pilot in the English Service, circa 1573–1588.” In *Actas (Congresso Internacional de Historia dos Descobrimientos)*, 6 vols., 3:449–65. Lisbon: Comissão Executiva das Comemorações do V Centenário da Morte do Infante D. Henrique, 1961. 1730
- . “A List of Books Purchased for the Virginia Company.” *Virginia Magazine for History and Biography* 77 (1969): 347–60. 1766
- . *England and the Discovery of America, 1481–1620, From the Bristol Voyages of the Fifteenth Century to the Pilgrim Settlement at Plymouth: The Exploration, Exploitation, and Trial-and-Error Colonization of North America by the English*. London: Alfred A. Knopf, 1974. 1610, 1729, 1756, 1765
- . *Explorers and Colonies: America, 1500–1625*. London: Hambleton, 1990. 1757, 1761
- . “The Early Cartography of Maine in the Setting of Early European Exploration of New England and the Maritimes.” In *American Beginnings: Exploration, Culture, and Cartography in the Land of Norumbega*, ed. Emerson W. Baker et al., 37–59. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1994. 749
- . *Sir Francis Drake as Seen by His Contemporaries*. Providence, R.I.: John Carter Brown Library, 1996. 1761
- . “Columbus and the North: England, Iceland, and Ireland.” In *European Approaches to North America, 1450–1640*, by David B. Quinn, 18–40. Aldershot: Ashgate, 1998. 1729
- . “Thomas Harriot and the Problem of America.” In *Thomas Harriot: An Elizabethan Man of Science*, ed. Robert Fox, 9–27. Ashgate: Aldershot, 2000. 1765
- , ed. *The Voyages and Colonising Enterprises of Sir Humphrey Gilbert*. 2 vols. London: Hakluyt Society, 1940. 742, 1758, 1761
- , ed. *The Roanoke Voyages, 1584–1590: Documents to Illustrate the English Voyages to North America under the Patent Granted to Walter Raleigh in 1584*. 2 vols. London: Hakluyt Society, 1955. 1761, 1765
- , ed. *The Last Voyage of Thomas Cavendish, 1591–1592: The Autograph Manuscript of His Own Account of the Voyage . . .* Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1973. 1757
- , ed. *The Hakluyt Handbook*. 2 vols. London: Hakluyt Society, 1974. 1723, 1754, 1756, 1761
- , ed. *New American World: A Documentary History of North America to 1612*. 5 vols. New York: Arno Press, 1979. 537, 741, 744, 1727, 1729, 1755, 1757, 1758, 1761, 1763, 1765, 1769, 1771, 1772
- Quinn, David B., and Alison M. Quinn. “A Hakluyt Chronology.” In *The Hakluyt Handbook*, ed. David B. Quinn, 2 vols., 1:263–331. London: Hakluyt Society, 1974. 1758, 1762
- , eds. *The English New England Voyages, 1602–1608*. London: Hakluyt Society, 1983. 753, 1768, 1769, 1771
- Quinn, David B., and A. N. Ryan. *England’s Sea Empire, 1550–1642*. London: George Allen and Unwin, 1983. 1757
- Quint, David. “The Boat of Romance and Renaissance Epic.” In *Romance: Generic Transformation from Chrétien de Troyes to Cervantes*, ed. Kevin Brownlee and Marina Scordilis Brownlee, 178–202. Hanover, N.H.: Published for Dartmouth College by the University Press of New England, 1985. 459
- Quintus Bosz, A. J. A. *Drie eeuwen grondpolitiek in Suriname: Een historische studie van de achtergrond en de ontwikkeling van de Surinaamse rechten op de grond*. Assen: Van Gorcum, 1954. 1446
- Quirino, Carlos. *Philippine Cartography (1320–1898)*. Rev. ed. Amsterdam: N. Israel, 1963. 1170
- Quondam, Amedeo. “(De)scrivere la terra: Il discorso geografico da Tolomeo all’Atlante.” In *Culture et société en Italie du Moyen-âge à la Renaissance: Hommage à André Rochon*, 11–35. Paris: Université de la Sorbonne Nouvelle, 1985. 451, 452
- Rabe, Horst. *Deutsche Geschichte, 1500–1600: Das Jahrhundert der Glaubensspaltung*. Munich: C. H. Beck, 1991. 1172
- Rabelais, François. *Œuvres complètes*. New ed. Ed. Mireille Huchon. Paris: Gallimard, 1994. 435
- Råberg, Marianne. *Visioner och verklighet*. 2 vols. Stockholm: Kommittén för Stockholmsforskning Allmänna Förlaget i distribution, 1987. 1796, 1799
- Radulet, Carmen M. “As viagens de descobrimento de Diogo Cão: Nova proposta de interpretação.” *Mare Liberum* 1 (1990): 175–204. 984
- Radziwill, Nicholas Christopher. *Hierosolymitana peregrinatio . . .* Braunsberg: Georgium Schönfels, 1601. 1840
- Raeder, Hans, Elis Strömngren, and Bengt Strömngren, eds. and trans. *Tycho Brahe’s Description of His Instruments and Scientific Work as Given in Astronomiae Instauratae Mechanica (Wandesburgi 1598)*. Copenhagen: I Kommission hos Ejnar Munksgaard, 1946. 1790
- Raemdonck, Jean van. *Gérard Mercator: Sa vie et ses œuvres*. St. Nicolas: Dalschaert-Praet, 1869. 1229, 1298

- . “Les sphères terrestre et céleste de Gérard Mercator.” *Annales du Cercle Archéologique du Pays de Waas* 5 (1872–75): 259–324. Reprinted in *Les sphères terrestre & céleste de Gérard Mercator, 1541 et 1551: Reproductions anastatiques des fuseaux originaux gravés par Gérard Mercator et conservés à la Bibliothèque royale à Bruxelles*. Preface by Antoine De Smet. Brussels: Editions Culture et Civilisations, 1968. 160, 162, 163, 173
- . “Relations commerciales entre Gérard Mercator et Christophe Plantin à Anvers.” *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie d’Anvers* 4 (1879): 327–66. 1299
- . *De groote kaart van Vlaanderen vervaardigd in 1540 door Geeraard Mercator / La grande carte de Flandre dressée en 1540 par Gérard Mercator*. Antwerp: Wed. De Backer, 1882. 1261
- . *Orbis imago: Mappemonde de Gérard Mercator de 1538*. Saint-Nicolas: J. Edom, 1886. Extract from *Annales du Cercle Archéologique du Pays de Waas* 10 (1886): 301–93. 1299
- Ragone, Giuseppe. “Umanesimo e ‘filologia geografica’: Ciriaco d’Ancona sulle orme di Pomponio Mela.” *Geographia Antiqua* 3–4 (1994–95): 109–85. 310
- Rainero, Romain. “Observations sur l’activité cartographique de Giacomo Gastaldi (Venise XVI^e siècle).” Paper presented at the Ninth International Conference on the History of Cartography, Pisa/Florence/Rome, Italy, June 1981. 781
- . “Attualità ed importanza dell’attività di Giacomo Gastaldi ‘cosmografo piemontese.’” *Bollettino della Società per gli Studi Storici, Archeologici ed Artistici della Provincia Cuneo* 86 (1982): 5–13. 842
- Raisz, Erwin. “Time Charts of Historical Cartography.” *Imago Mundi* 2 (1937): 9–15. 1903
- . *General Cartography*. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1938. 537, 539
- Raleigh, Walter. *The Discoverie of the Large, Rich, and Bevvtiful Empire of Guiana: With a Relation of the Great and Golden Citie of Manoa (which the Spanyards call El Dorado)*. London: Robert Robinson, 1596. 1767
- . *The Discovery of the Large, Rich, and Beautiful Empire of Guiana . . .* Ed. Robert H. Schomburgk. London: Printed for the Hakluyt Society, 1848. 1767
- . *Sir Walter Raleigh’s Discovery of Guiana*. Ed. Joyce Lorimer. Burlington, Ver.: Ashgate, 2006. 1767
- Ralph, Elizabeth. “Bristol, circa 1480.” In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 309–16. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1593
- Raman, Shankar. “Can’t Buy Me Love: Money, Gender, and Colonialism in Donne’s Erotic Verse.” *Criticism* 43 (2001): 135–68. 416
- . *Framing “India”: The Colonial Imaginary in Early Modern Culture*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 2001. 419
- Ramos Pérez, Demetrio. “La expansión Californiana.” In *Historia general de España y América*, vol. 9.2, *América en el siglo XVII: Evolución de los reinos indios*, 2d ed., ed. Demetrio Ramos Pérez and Guillermo Lohmann Villena, 79–127. Madrid: Ediciones Rialp, S.A., [1990]. 1154
- Ramos Pérez, Demetrio, et al. *El Consejo de las Indias en el siglo XVI*. [Valladolid]: Universidad de Valladolid, Secretariado de Publicaciones, 1970. 1096
- Ramus, Petrus. *Dialectique de Pierre de La Ramée*. Paris: A. Wechel, 1555. 647, 656
- Ramusio, Giovanni Battista. *Delle navigazioni et viaggi*. 3 vols. Venice: Giunti, 1550–59. 632
- . *Primo volume, & seconda edizione delle navigazioni et viaggi*. 2d ed. Venice: Nelle stamperia de Givnti, 1554. 1027
- . *Navigazioni et viaggi: Venice 1563–1606*. 3 vols. Ed. R. A. Skelton and George Bruner Parkes. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1967–70. 758
- . *Navigazioni e viaggi*. 4 vols. Ed. Marica Milanese. Turin: G. Einaudi, 1978–83. 345, 783
- Randier, Jean. *Marine Navigation Instruments*. Trans. John E. Powell. London: John Murray, 1980. 515
- Randles, W. G. L. *L’image du sud-est Africain dans la littérature européenne au XVI^e siècle*. Lisbon: Centro de Estudos Históricos Ultramarinos, 1959. 1025
- . “Modèles et obstacles épistémologiques: Aristote, Lactance et Ptolémée à l’époque des découvertes.” In *L’humanisme portugais et l’Europe: Actes du XXI^e Colloque International d’Études Humanistes*, 437–43. Paris: Fondation Calouste Gulbenkian, 1984. 327, 342
- . “From the Mediterranean Portulan Chart to the Marine World Chart of the Great Discoveries: The Crisis in Cartography in the Sixteenth Century.” *Imago Mundi* 40 (1988): 115–18. 519
- . “De la carte-portulane méditerranéenne à la carte marine du monde des grandes découvertes: La crise de la cartographie au XVI^e siècle.” In *Géographie du monde au Moyen Âge et à la Renaissance*, ed. Monique Pelletier, 125–31. Paris: Éditions du C.T.H.S., 1989. 174, 194
- . “The Alleged Nautical School Founded in the Fifteenth Century at Sagres by Prince Henry of Portugal, Called the ‘Navigator.’” *Imago Mundi* 45 (1993): 20–28. 514, 1003
- . “Classical Models of World Geography and Their Transformation Following the Discovery of America.” In *The Classical Tradition and the Americas*, ed. Wolfgang Haase and Meyer Reinhold, vol. 1, *European Images of the Americas and the Classical Tradition*, 2 pts., pt. 1, 5–76. New York: W. de Gruyter, 1994. 327, 366
- . *Geography, Cartography and Nautical Science in the Renaissance: The Impact of the Great Discoveries*. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2000. 6
- Randolph, Thomas. *Poems with the Muses Looking-Glasse, and Amyntas*. Oxford, 1638. 1661
- Rangger, Lukas. “Matthias Burgklehner: Beiträge zur Biographie und Untersuchung zu seinen historischen und kartographischen Arbeiten.” *Forschungen und Mitteilungen zur Geschichte Tirols und Vorarlbergs* 3 (1906): 185–221. 1241
- Ransome, D. R. “The Early Tudors.” In *The History of the King’s Works*, by Howard Montagu Colvin et al., 6 vols., 3:1–53. London: Her Majesty’s Stationery Office, 1963–82. 1602
- Rastawiecki, Edward. *Mappografia dawnej Polski*. Warsaw: S. Orgelbranda, 1846. 1808
- Rastell, John. *The Pastyme of People: The Cronycles of Dyuers Realmys and Most Specyally of the Realme of Englonde . . .* [London: J. Rastell, 1530?]. 1696
- Rathborne, Aaron. *The Surveyor*. London: W. Stansby for W. Burre, 1616. 1645
- Ratti, Antonio. “A Lost Map of Fra Mauro Found in a Sixteenth Century Copy.” *Imago Mundi* 40 (1988): 77–85. 217, 316
- Rau, Virginia. “Um grande mercador-banqueiro italiano em Portugal: Lucas Giraldi.” *Estudos Italianos em Portugal* 24 (1965): 3–35. 1017
- . “Bartolomeo di Iacopo di ser Vanni mercador-banqueiro florentino ‘estante’ em Lisboa nos meados do século XV.” *Do Tempo e da História* 4 (1971): 97–117. 319
- Ravenhill, Mary R. “Sir William Courten and Mark Peirce’s Map of Coullompton of 1633.” In *Devon Documents in Honour of Mrs Margery Rowe*, ed. Todd Gray, xix–xxiii. Tiverton: Devon and Cornwall Notes and Queries, 1996. 1662
- Ravenhill, Mary R., and Margery M. Rowe, eds. *Devon Maps and Map-Makers: Manuscript Maps before 1840*. 2 vols. Exeter: Devon and Cornwall Record Society, 2002. 1594
- Ravenhill, W. L. D. “‘As to Its Position in Respect to the Heavens.’” *Imago Mundi* 28 (1976): 79–93. 506

- . “Christopher Saxton’s Surveying: An Enigma.” In *English Map-Making, 1500–1650: Historical Essays*, ed. Sarah Tyacke, 112–19. London: British Library, 1983. 1628
- . “The Plottes of Morden Mylles, Cuttell (Cotehele).” *Devon and Cornwall Notes and Queries* 35 (1984): 165–74 and 182–83. 1639
- . “Mapping a United Kingdom.” *History Today* 35 (October 1985): 27–33. 1607
- . “Compass Points: Bird’s-Eye View and Bird’s-Flight View.” *Map Collector* 35 (1986): 36–37. 1650
- . “Maps for the Landlord.” In *Tales from the Map Room: Fact and Fiction about Maps and Their Makers*, ed. Peter Barber and Christopher Board, 96–97. London: BBC Books, 1993. 1638
- Ravenhill, W. L. D., and Margery Rowe. “A Decorated Screen Map of Exeter Based on John Hooker’s Map of 1587.” In *Tudor and Stuart Devon: The Common Estate and Government*, ed. Todd Gray, Margery M. Rowe, and Audrey M. Erskine, 1–12. Exeter: University of Exeter Press, 1992. 1649, 1656
- Ravenstein, Ernest George. *Martin Behaim: His Life and His Globe*. London: George Philip and Son, 1908. 160, 173, 983, 1006, 1193
- Raynaud, Dominique. *L’hypothèse d’Oxford: Essai sur les origines de la perspective*. Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1998. 337
- Read, Conyers. *Mr. Secretary Walsingham and the Policy of Queen Elizabeth*. 3 vols. Oxford: Clarendon, 1925. 1607, 1615, 1631
- Reaves, Gibson, and Carlo Pedretti. “Leonardo da Vinci’s Drawings of the Surface Features of the Moon.” *Journal for the History of Astronomy* 18 (1987): 55–58. 125
- Recorde (Record), Robert. *The Castle of Knowledge*. London: R. Wolfe, 1556. 137
- Reddaway, T. F., and Alwyn A. Ruddock. “The Accounts of John Balsall, Purser of the *Trinity of Bristol*, 1480–1.” *Camden Miscellany* 23 (1969): 1–28. 1727
- Redig de Campos, D. *I Palazzi Vaticani*. Bologna: Cappelli, 1967. 812, 816
- Redon, Odile. *L’espace d’une cité: Sieme et le pays siennois (XIII^e–XIV^e siècles)*. Rome: École Française de Rome, 1994. 27, 50
- Reeves, Eileen. “John Donne and the Oblique Course.” *Renaissance Studies* 7 (1993): 168–83. 416
- . “Reading Maps.” *Word & Image* 9 (1993): 51–65. 67, 69, 70, 87, 416, 423
- . *Painting the Heavens: Art and Science in the Age of Galileo*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1997. 56, 59, 70, 71
- Reeves, Marjorie. “A Note on Prophecy and the Sack of Rome (1527).” In *Prophetic Rome in the High Renaissance Period*, ed. Marjorie Reeves, 271–78. Oxford: Clarendon, 1992. 396
- Regiomontanus, Johannes. *Hec opera fient in oppido Nuremberga Germanie ductu Iannis de Montereio*. Nuremberg, 1474. 340
- . *De triangulis omnimodis libri quinque*. Nuremberg, 1533. 478
- . “Ioannis de Montereio, Georgii Peverbachii, Bernardi Waltheri, ac aliorum, eclipsium, cometarum, planetarum ac fixarum obseruationes.” In *Joannis Regiomontani: Opera collectanea*, ed. Felix Schmeidler, 645–60. Osnabrück: Zeller, 1972. 338
- . “Judicium super nativitate imperatricis Leonorae, uxoris imperatoris Friderici III.” In *Joannis Regiomontani: Opera collectanea*, ed. Felix Schmeidler, 1–33. Osnabrück: Zeller, 1972. 338
- Regiomontanus, Johannes, et al. *Scripta clarissimi mathematici M. Ioannis Regiomontani, de Torqueto . . .*. Nuremberg, 1544. Reprinted Frankfurt am Main: Minerva, 1976. 495
- Rego, António da Silva. *Documentação para a história das missões do padroado português do Oriente*. 12 vols. Lisbon: Divisão de Publicações e Biblioteca, Agência Geral das Colónias, 1947–58. 1017
- Reich, Karin. “Andreas Schöner: Gnomonice,” In *450 Jahre Copernicus “De revolutionibus”: Astronomische und mathematische Bücher aus Schweinfurter Bibliotheken*, ed. Uwe Müller, 264–65. 1993. Reprinted Schweinfurt: Stadtarchiv Schweinfurt, 1998. 490
- Reich, Ulrich. “Johann Scheubel (1494–1570): Geometer, Algebraiker und Kartograph.” In *Der “mathematicus”: Zur Entwicklung und Bedeutung einer neuen Berufsgruppe in der Zeit Gerhard Mercators*, ed. Irmgard Hantsche, 151–82. Bochum: Brockmeyer, 1996. 1191
- . “Johann Scheubel (1494–1570), Wegbereiter der Algebra in Europa.” In *Rechenmeister und Cossisten der frühen Neuzeit*, ed. Rainer Gebhardt, 173–90. Freiberg: Technische Universität Bergakademie Freiberg, 1996. 501
- Reichel, Daniel. “L’art de la guerre à la fin du XV^e siècle: Analyse de quelques procédés de combat utilisés par les suisses.” In *Milano nell’età di Ludovico il Moro: Atti del Convegno Internazionale, 28 febbraio–4 marzo 1983*, 2 vols., 1:187–94. Milan: Comune di Milano, Archivio Storico Civico e Biblioteca Trivulziana, 1983. 724
- Reimão, Gaspar Ferreira. *Roteiro da navegação e carreira da Índia*. 2d ed. 1612. Lisbon: Agência Geral das Colónias, 1940. 1021
- Reinhard, Walter. *Zur Entwicklung des Kartenbildes der Britischen Inseln bis auf Merkators Karte vom Jahre 1564*. Zschopau: Druck von F. A. Raschke, 1909. 1675
- Reinhold, Erasmus. *Prutenicae tabulae coelestium motuum*. Tübingen, 1551. 489
- . *Bericht vom Feldmessen und vom Markscheiden*. Erfurt, 1574. 485
- Reinsch, Diether Roderich. *Mehmet II. erobert Konstantinopel: Die ersten Regierungsjahre des Sultans Mehmet Fatih, des Eroberers von Konstantinopel 1453. Das Geschichtswerk des Kritobulos von Imbros*. Graz: Styria, 1986. 337
- Reis, António Estácio dos. “The Oldest Existing Globe in Portugal.” *Der Globusfreund* 38–39 (1990): 57–65. 165, 173
- . “Old Globes in Portugal.” *Boletim da Biblioteca da Universidade de Coimbra* 42 (1994): 281–98. 975
- . “O problema da determinação da longitude no Tratado de Tordesilhas.” *Mare Liberum* 8 (1994): 19–32. 1108
- Reisch, Gregor. *Margarita philosophica*. Reprint of the 1517 Basel edition. Düsseldorf: Stern, 1973. 1203
- Reitinger, Franz. “‘Kampf um Rom’: Von der Befreiung sinnorientierten Denkens im kartographischen Raum am Beispiel einer Weltkarte des Papismus aus der Zeit der französischen Religionskriege.” In *Utopie: Gesellschaftsformen, Künstlerträume*, ed. Götz Pochat and Brigitte Wagner, 100–140. Graz: Akademische Druck- u. Verlagsanstalt, 1996. 390, 440
- . “Die Konstruktion anderer Welten.” In *Wunschmaschine, Welterfindung: Eine Geschichte der Technikvisionen seit dem 18. Jahrhundert*, ed. Brigitte Felderer, exhibition catalog, 145–66. Vienna: Springer, 1996. 439, 453
- . “Discovering the Moral World: Early Forms of Map Allegory.” *Mercator’s World* 4, no. 4 (1999): 24–31. 438
- . “Mapping Relationships: Allegory, Gender and the Cartographical Image in Eighteenth-Century France and England.” *Imago Mundi* 51 (1999): 106–30. 1579
- . “Wie ‘akkurat’ ist unser Wissen über Homanns ‘Utopiae Tabula?’” Paper presented at the 11. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium, Nuremberg, 19–21 September 2002. 438
- . *Kleiner Atlas der österreichischen Gemütlichkeit*. Klagenfurt: Ritter, 2003. 440
- . “Bribery not War.” In *The Map Book*, ed. Peter Barber, 164–65. London: Weidenfeld & Nicholson, 2005. 1356
- . “The Persuasiveness of Cartography: Michel Le Nobletz (1577–1652) and the School of Le Conquet (France).” *Cartographica* 40, no. 3 (2005): 79–103. 1579
- , ed. *Johann Andreas Schnebelins Erklärung der Wunderselzamen Land-Charten UTOPIÆ aus dem Jahr 1694 [Das neu entdeckte Schlaraffenland]*. New ed. Bad Langensalza: Rockstuhl, 2004. 438

- Reitzenstein, Alexander Freiherr von. *Die alte bairische Stadt in den Modellen des Drechslermeisters Jakob Sandtner, gefertigt in den Jahren 1568–1574 im Auftrag Herzog Albrechts V. von Bayern*. Munich: Georg D. W. Callwey, 1967. 489
- Rekers, B. *Benito Arias Montano (1527–1598)*. London: Warburg Institute, University of London, 1972. 1082
- Relaño, Francesc. “Uma linha no mapa e dois mundos: A visão ibérica do Orbe na época de Tordesilhas.” *Vértice*, 2d ser., 63 (1994): 36–44. 993
- . “Against Ptolemy: The Significance of the Lopes-Pigafetta Map of Africa.” *Imago Mundi* 47 (1995): 49–66. 1028
- . “The Idea of Africa within Myth and Reality: Cosmographic Discourse and Cartographic Science in the Late Middle Ages and Early Modern Europe.” Ph.D. diss., European University Institute, Florence, 1997. 1009
- . *La emergencia de Africa como continente: Un nuevo mundo a partir del viejo*. Lleida, [Spain]: Edicions de la Universitat de Lleida, 2000. 1007
- . *The Shaping of Africa: Cosmographic Discourse and Cartographic Science in Late Medieval and Early Modern Europe*. Aldershot: Ashgate, 2002. 41, 1025
- A Relation Apertaining to the Iland of Ree . . . with the Manner of the Siege Now Laid vnto It by the Duke of Buckingham . . . Delimited by a Well Experienced Fortificator, and an Eye Witness*. London: Nathaniel Butter, 1627. 1666
- Remezov, Semyon U. *Chertëzhnaya kniga Sibiri, sostavlenmaya tobol'skim synom boyarskim Semënom Remzovym v 1701 g.* (St. Petersburg, 1882). 1886
- . *The Atlas of Siberia by Semyon U. Remezov*. Intro. Leo Bagrow. The Hague: Mouton, 1958. 1880, 1886, 1890, 1893, 1903
- . *Chertëzhnaya kniga Sibiri*. 2 vols. Moscow: Federal'naya sluzhba geodezii i kartografii Rossii, 2003. 1885
- Renaud, Henri. *Saint Gilles, Croix-de-Vie et environs*. New ed. Croix-de-Vie, 1937. 1530
- Reparaz Ruiz, Gonzalo de. “Maestre Jacome de Malhorca,” *cartógrafo do Infante*. [Coimbra]: Coimbra Editora, 1930. 979
- . “La cartographie terrestre dans la Péninsule Ibérique au XVI^e et au XVII^e siècle et l'œuvre des cartographes portugais en Espagne.” *Revue Géographique des Pyrénées et du Sud-Ouest* 11 (1940): 167–202. 1042
- . “Une carte topographique du Portugal au seizième siècle.” In *Mélanges d'études portugaises offerts à Georges Le Gentil*, 271–315. Lisbon: Instituto para a Alta Cultura, 1949. 1042
- . “The Topographical Maps of Portugal and Spain in the 16th Century.” *Imago Mundi* 7 (1950): 75–82. 507, 1083
- . *España, la tierra, el hombre, el arte*. 2 vols. Barcelona: A. Martín, 1954–55. 1042
- Resende, André de. *Libri quatuor de antiquitatibus Lusitaniae*. Evora, 1593. 1035
- . *As antiguidades de Lusitânia*. Ed. Raul Miguel Rosado Fernandes. Lisbon: Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian, 1996. 1035
- Resende, Garcia de. *Miscellanea e variedade de historias, costumes, casos, e cousas que em seu tempo aconteceram* [1554]. Coimbra: França Amado, 1917. 463
- . *Cancioneiro Geral de Garcia de Resende*. Ed. Cristina Almeida Ribeiro. Lisbon: Editorial Comunicação, 1991. 462, 463
- Resende, Maria Teresa, ed. *Cartografia impressa dos séculos XVI e XVII: Imagens de Portugal e ilhas atlânticas*. Exhibition catalog. Porto: Câmara Municipal do Porto and CNCDP, 1994. 976, 1041
- Revelli, Paolo. *I codici ambrosiani di contenuto geografico*. Milan: Luigi Alfieri, 1929. 318
- . “Cimeli cartografici di archivi di stato italiani distrutti dalla guerra.” *Notizie degli Archivi di Stato* 9 (1949): 1–3. 177
- , ed. *Cristoforo Colombo e la scuola cartografica genovese*. 3 vols. Genoa: Stabilimenti Italiani Art Grafiche, 1937. 179, 190, 215, 216, 236
- Rey, Louis. “The Evangelization of the Arctic in the Middle Ages: Gardar, the ‘Diocese of Ice.’” In *Unveiling the Arctic*, ed. Louis Rey, 324–33. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press for the Arctic Institute of North America, 1984. 1784
- , ed. *Unveiling the Arctic*. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press for the Arctic Institute of North America, 1984. 1782
- Rey Pastor, Julio, and Ernesto García Camarero. *La cartografía mallorquina*. Madrid: Departamento de Historia y Filosofía de la Ciencia, “Instituto Luis Vives,” Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, 1960. 182, 192, 199, 225, 229, 954, 1095, 1099
- Rhenanus, Beatus. *Briefwechsel des Beatus Rhenanus*. Ed. Adalbert Horowitz and Karl Hartfelder. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1886. 347, 356
- Rheticus, Georg Joachim. *De libris revolutionum Nicolai Copernici narratio prima*. 1596. 65
- Rhodes, Dennis E. “Some Notes on Vincenzo Coronelli and His Publishers.” *Imago Mundi* 39 (1987): 77–79. 279
- Ribeiro, Bernardim. *Obras completas*. 4th ed. 2 vols. Lisbon: Sá da Costa, 1982. 465
- Ribeiro, José Silvestre. *Historia dos estabelecimentos científicos, literários e artísticos de Portugal . . .* 19 vols. Lisbon: Typographia da Academia Real das Ciências, 1871–1914. 992
- Ribeiro, Luciano. “Uma descrição de entre Douro e Minho por Mestre António.” *Boletim Cultural [Câmara Municipal do Porto]* 22 (1959): 442–60. 1034, 1035
- Ribeiro dos Santos, Antonio. “Sobre dois antigos mappas geograficos do Infante D. Pedro, e do cartorio de Alcobaca.” In *Memorias de Litteratura Portuguesa*, 8 vols., 8:275–304. Lisbon: Academia, 1792–1814. 983
- Ribémont, Bernard. “*Naturae descriptio*: Expliquer la nature dans les encyclopédies du Moyen Age (XIII^e siècle).” In *De Natura Rerum: Études sur les encyclopédies médiévales*, 129–49. Orléans: Paradigme, 1995. 31
- Ricci, Giovanni. “Città murata e illusione olografica: Bologna e altri luoghi (secoli XVI–XVIII).” In *La città e le mura*, ed. Cesare De Seta and Jacques Le Goff, 265–90. Rome: Editori Laterza, 1989. 687
- Ricci, Isabella, and Rosanna Rocca. “La grande impresa editoriale.” In *Theatrum Sabaudiae (Teatro degli stati del Duca di Savoia)*, 2 vols., ed. Luigi Firpo (1984–85), new ed., ed. Rosanna Rocca, 1:15–30. Turin: Archivio Storico della Città di Torino, 2000. 849, 1338
- Ricci, Marcello. “Il Catasto Alessandrino: Primo approccio per una ricerca geostorica.” In *La geografia delle sfide e dei cambiamenti: Atti del XXVII Congresso Geografico Italiano*, 2 vols., 1:137–43. Bologna: Pàtron, 2001. 931
- Ricci, Saverio. *Nicola Antonio Stigliola, enciclopedista e linceo*. Rome: Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, 1996. 962
- Ricci, Seymour de. *Census of Medieval and Renaissance Manuscripts in the United States and Canada*. 3 vols. New York: H. W. Wilson, 1935–40. 321
- Riccioli, Giovanni Battista. *Almagestum novum astronomiam veterem novamque complectens*. 2 vols. Bologna: Victorij Benatij, 1651. 73, 133, 134
- . *Geographiae et hydrographiae reformatæ . . .* Venice, 1672. 1821
- Richard, Jean. “Aux origines de l'École de Médecine de Dijon [XIV^e–XV^e siècles].” *Annales de Bourgogne* 19 (1947): 260–62. 306
- Richardson, W. A. R. “What's in a Name?” In *The Mahogany Ship: Relic or Legend?* ed. Bill Potter, 21–32. Warrnambool, [Australia], 1987. 1555

- . *The Portuguese Discovery of Australia: Fact or Fiction?* Canberra: National Library of Australia, 1989. 746
- . “Northampton on the Welsh Coast? Some Fifteenth and Sixteenth-Century Sailing Directions.” *Archaeologia Cambrensis* 144 (1995): 204–23. 1726
- . “Coastal Place-Name Enigmas on Early Charts and in Early Sailing Directions.” *Journal of the English Place-Name Society* 29 (1996–97): 5–61. 1726
- . “An Elizabethan Pilot’s Charts (1594): Spanish Intelligence Regarding the Coasts of England and Wales at the End of the XVIth Century.” *Journal of Navigation* 53 (2000): 313–27. 1731
- Richelieu, Armand Jean du Pleissis, duc de. *Lettres, instructions diplomatiques et papiers d’état du Cardinal de Richelieu*. 8 vols. Ed. Denis Louis Martial Avenel. Paris: Imprimerie Impériale, 1853–77. 1514
- Richeson, A. W. *English Land Measuring to 1800: Instruments and Practices*. Cambridge: Society for the History of Technology and MIT Press, 1966. 489, 495, 499
- Richey, M. W. “Navigation: Art, Practice, and Theory.” In *The Christopher Columbus Encyclopedia*, 2 vols., ed. Silvio A. Bedini et al., 2:505–12. New York: Simon and Schuster, 1992. 524
- Richter, Herman. “Willem Jansz. Blaeu—En Tycho Brahes lärjunge: Ett blad ur kartografiens historia omkring år 1600.” *Svensk geografisk årsbok* [1] (1925): 49–66. 1790
- . “Den äldsta tryckta Skånekartan.” *Svensk geografisk årsbok* [3] (1927): 22–33. 1797
- . “Cartographia scanensis: De äldsta kända förarbetena till en kartläggning av de skånska provinserna, 1589.” *Svensk geografisk årsbok* [6] (1930): 7–51. 1790, 1797
- . “Willem Jansz. Blaeu with Tycho Brahe on Hven, and His Map of the Island: Some New Facts.” *Imago Mundi* 3 (1939): 53–60. 1790
- . “Kring ålderstyrmannen Johan Månssons sjöbok 1644.” *Föreningen Sveriges Sjöfartsmuseum i Stockholm, Årsbok*, 1943, 73–111. 1805
- . *Geografiens historia i Sverige intill år 1800*. Uppsala: Almqvist och Wiksells Boktryckeri, 1959. 1786, 1790, 1803
- . *Olaus Magnus Carta marina 1539*. Lund, 1967. 1787
- Richter, Paul Emil, and Christian Krollmann, eds. *Wilhelm Dilichs Federzeichnungen kursächsischer und meißnischer Ortschaften aus den Jahren 1626–1629*. Dresden, 1907. 1228
- Rico, Francisco. “El nuevo mundo de Nebrija y Colon: Notas sobre la geografía humanística en España y el contexto intelectual del descubrimiento de América.” In *Nebrija y la introducción del renacimiento en España*, ed. Victor Garcia de la Concha, 157–85. Salamanca: Ediciones Universidad de Salamanca, 1983. In Italian, “Il nuovo mondo di Nebrija e Colombo: Note sulla geografia umanistica in Spagna e sul contesto intellettuale della scoperta dell’America.” In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*, 2 vols., ed. Rino Avesani et al., 2:575–606. Rome: Edizioni di Storia e Letteratura, 1984. 328, 342
- . *El sueño del humanismo: De Petrarca a Erasmo*. Madrid: Alianza Editorial, 1993. 297, 319, 342
- Ridder-Symoens, Hilde de. *A History of the University in Europe*. Vol. 2, *Universities in Early Modern Europe (1500–1800)*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996. 622
- Ridolfi, Carlo. *Le meraviglie dell’arte*. 2 vols. 1648. Milan: Arnaldo Forni, 1999. 814
- Riera i Sans, Jaume. “Cresques Abraham, jueu de Mallorca, mestre de mapamundis i de brúixoles.” In *L’atlas català de Cresques Abraham*, 14–22. Barcelona: Diàfora, 1975. 979
- . “Jafudà Cresques, jueu de Mallorca.” *Randa* 5 (1977): 51–66. 979
- Riffaterre, Michael. *Semiotics of Poetry*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press, 1978. 434
- Riggs, Timothy A. *Hieronymus Cock: Printmaker and Publisher*. New York: Garland, 1977. 1300, 1376
- Rinaldi, Michele. “La revisione parrasiana del testo della ‘Geografia’ di Tolomeo ed il ‘programma’ del Regiomontano.” *Rendiconti della Accademia di Archeologia, Lettere e Belle Arti*, n.s. 68 (1999): 105–25. 343
- Rink, Oliver A. *Holland on the Hudson: An Economic and Social History of Dutch New York*. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1986. 1457
- Ristow, Walter W. “Dutch Polder Maps.” *Quarterly Journal of the Library of Congress* 31 (1974): 136–49. 1267
- Ritter, Franz. *Speculum solis*. Nuremberg: Paul Fürstens, 1610. 380
- Rivera Novo, Belén, and María Luisa Martín-Merás. *Cuatro siglos de cartografía en América*. Madrid: Editorial MAPFRE, 1992. 994, 1030, 1095
- Roach, William. “William Smith: ‘A Description of the Cittie of Noremberg’ (Beschreibung der Reichsstadt Nürnberg), 1594.” *Mitteilungen des Vereins für die Geschichte der Stadt Nürnberg* 48 (1958): 194–245. 1634
- Robacioli, Francesco. *Teatro del cielo e della terra*. Brescia, 1602. 87
- Robecchi, Franco. “Il più antico ritratto di Brescia: Dettagliato come in fotografia riaffiora la città del Cinquecento.” *AB (Atlante Bresciano)* 6 (1986): 76–81. 686
- Roberts, Brian K. “An Early Tudor Sketch Map.” *Historical Studies* 1 (1968): 33–38. 1594
- Roberts, Iolo, and Menai Roberts. “De Mona Druidum Insula.” In *Abraham Ortelius and the First Atlas: Essays Commemorating the Quadricentennial of His Death, 1598–1998*, ed. M. P. R. van den Broecke, Peter van der Krogt, and Peter H. Meurer, 347–61. ’t Goy-Houten: HES, 1998. 1616
- Roberts, Jane, ed. *Royal Treasures: A Golden Jubilee Celebration*. London: Royal Collections, 2002. 1665
- Roberts, Lewes. *The Merchants Mappe of Commerce*. London, 1638. 1609
- Roberts, R. J. “John Dee’s Corrections to His ‘Art of Navigation.’” *Book Collector* 24 (1975): 70–75. 1723
- . “John Rastell’s Inventory of 1538.” *Library*, 6th ser., 1 (1979): 34–42. 1696
- Robertson, Clare. “Il gran cardinale”: *Alessandro Farnese, Patron of the Arts*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1992. 815
- Robinson, Adrian Henry Wardle. *Marine Cartography in Britain: A History of the Sea Chart to 1855*. Leicester: Leicester University Press, 1962. 1607, 1651, 1725, 1735, 1748
- Robinson, Arthur Howard. *Elements of Cartography*. 2d ed. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1960. 539
- . “Mapmaking and Map Printing: The Evolution of a Working Relationship.” In *Five Centuries of Map Printing*, ed. David Woodward, 1–23. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1975. 591, 592
- . *Early Thematic Mapping in the History of Cartography*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1982. 659
- . “It Was the Mapmakers Who Really Discovered America.” *Cartographica* 29, no. 2 (1992): 31–36. 1000
- Robinson, Arthur Howard, and Barbara Bartz Petchenik. *The Nature of Maps: Essays toward Understanding Maps and Mapping*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1976. 423, 529, 541, 1723
- Robinson, Arthur Howard, et al. *Elements of Cartography*. 6th ed. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1995. 529, 539
- Robinson, Forrest G. *The Shape of Things Known: Sidney’s ‘Apology’ in Its Philosophical Tradition*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1972. 422
- Robinson, Peter R. “Timothy Pont in Ewesdale and Eskdale.” *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 110 (1994): 183–88. 1687
- Rocca, Pietro. *Pesi e misure antiche di Genova e del Genovesato*. Genoa, 1871. 858

- Rochas, Adolphe. *Biographie du Dauphiné*. 1856. Reprinted Geneva: Slatkine Reprints, 1971. 501
- Roche, John J. "Harriot, Galileo, and Jupiter's Satellites." *Archives Internationales d'Histoire des Sciences* 32 (1982): 9–51. 125
- Rochhaus, Peter. "Adam Ries in Sachsen." In *Adam Rieß vom Staffelstein: Rechenmeister und Cossist*, 107–25. Staffelstein: Verlag für Staffelsteiner Schriften, 1992. 504
- Röd, Wolfgang. "Erhard Weigels Lehre von den entia moralia." *Archiv für Geschichte der Philosophie* 51 (1969): 58–84. 449
- Roden, Günter von. *Duisburg im Jahre 1566: Der Stadtplan des Johannes Corputius*. Duisburg-Ruhrort: Werner Renckhoff, 1964. 489
- Rodger, N. A. M. *The Safeguard of the Sea: A Naval History of Britain, 660–1649*. New York: W. W. Norton, 1998. 1722
- Roding, Juliette. *Christiaan IV van Denemarken (1588–1648): Architectuur en stedebouw van een Luthers vorst*. Alkmaar: Cantina Architectura, 1991. 1435
- . "The North Sea Coasts: An Architectural Unity?" In *The North Sea and Culture (1550–1800): Proceedings of the International Conference Held at Leiden, 21–22 April 1995*, ed. Juliette Roding and Lex Heerma van Voss, 96–106. Hilversum: Verloren, 1996. 1435
- Rodolfo, Giacomo. *Di manoscritti e rarità bibliografiche appartenuti alla Biblioteca dei Duchi di Savoia*. Carignano, 1912. 842
- Rodrigues da Costa, J. C. *João Baptista, gravador português do século XVII (1628–1680)*. Coimbra, 1925. 1068
- Rodríguez Demorizi, Emilio, comp. *Mapas y planos de Santo Domingo*. Santo Domingo: Editora Taller, 1979. 1150
- Rodríguez-Sala, María Luisa. "La misión científica de Jaime Juan en la Nueva España y las Islas Filipinas." In *El eclipse de luna: Misión científica de Felipe II en Nueva España*, ed. María Luisa Rodríguez-Sala, 43–66. Huelva: Universidad de Huelva, 1998. 1103
- , ed. *El eclipse de luna: Misión científica de Felipe II en Nueva España*. Huelva: Universidad de Huelva, 1998. 1102
- Rodríguez-Salgado, M. J. *Armada, 1588–1988: An International Exhibition to Commemorate the Spanish Armada*. London: Penguin in association with the National Maritime Museum, 1988. 1608, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1614, 1618, 1651, 1659, 1663, 1665
- Roebuck, Graham. "Donne's Visual Imagination and Compasses." *John Donne Journal* 8 (1989): 37–56. 416
- Rogers, J. D. "Voyages and Exploration: Geography. Maps." In *Shakespeare's England: An Account of the Life & Manners of His Age*, 2 vols., 1:170–97. Oxford: Clarendon, 1916. 415
- Rogers, J. M. "Itineraries and Town Views in Ottoman Histories." In *HC* 2.1: 228–55. 1822
- Rogers, Thomas. *Celestiall Elegies of the Goddesses and the Muses*. London, 1598. 413
- Roggeveen, Arent, and Pieter Goos. *The Burning Fen: First Part, Amsterdam, 1675*. Bibliographical note by C. Koeman. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1971. 1401
- Roggeveen, Arent, and Jacob Robijn. *The Burning Fen: Second Part, Amsterdam, 1687*. Bibliographical note by C. Koeman. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1971. 1401
- "Rojas, Cristóbal de." In *Diccionario histórico de la ciencia moderna en España*, 2 vols., ed. José María López Piñero et al., 2:259–62. Barcelona: Península, 1983. 1076
- Roland, F. "Un Franc-Comtois éditeur et marchand d'estampes à Rome au XVI^e siècle: Antoine Lafréry (1512–1577)." *Mémoires de la Société d'Émulation du Doubs* 5 (1910): 320–78. 775
- Roletto, Giorgio. "Le cognizioni geografiche di Leandro Alberti." *Bollettino della Reale Società Geografica Italiana*, 5th ser., 11 (1922): 455–85. 271
- Romanelli, Giandomenico. "Città di costa: Immagine urbana e carte nautiche." In *Carte da navigar: Portolani e carte nautiche del Museo Correr, 1318–1732*, ed. Susanna Biadene, 21–31. Venice: Marsilio Editori, 1990. 202
- Romanelli, Giandomenico, Susanna Biadene, and Camillo Tonini, eds. "A volo d'uccello": *Jacopo de' Barbari e le rappresentazioni di città nell'Europa del Rinascimento*. Exhibition catalog. Venice: Arsenale Editrice, 1999. 687, 1251
- Romano, Giovanni. *Studi sul paesaggio*. Turin: Einaudi, 1978. 948
- Rombai, Leonardo. "Una carta geografica sconosciuta dello Stato Senese: La pittura murale dipinta nel Palazzo Pubblico di Siena nel 1573 da Orlando Malavolti, secondo una copia anonima secentesca." In *I Medici e lo Stato Senese, 1555–1609: Storia e territorio*, ed. Leonardo Rombai, 205–24. Rome: De Luca, 1980. 810, 912
- . "Siena nelle sue rappresentazioni cartografiche fra la metà del '500 e l'inizio del '600." In *I Medici e lo Stato Senese, 1555–1609: Storia e territorio*, ed. Leonardo Rombai, 91–109. Rome: De Luca, 1980. 725, 934, 936, 938
- . "Palazzi e ville, fattorie e poderi dei Riccardi secondo la cartografia sei-settecentesca." In *I Riccardi a Firenze e in villa: Tra fasto e cultura, manoscritti e piante*, 189–219. Florence: Centro Di, 1983. 930
- . *Alle origini della cartografia Toscana: Il sapere geografico nella Firenze del '400*. Florence: Istituto Interfacoltà di Geografia, 1992. 265, 910, 916, 932, 944
- . "Cartografia e uso del territorio in Italia: La Toscana fiorentina e lucchese, realtà regionale rappresentativa dell'Italia centrale." In *La cartografia italiana*, 103–46. Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1993. 878
- . "La formazione del cartografo nella Toscana moderna e i linguaggi della carta." In *Imago et descriptio Tusciae: La Toscana nella geocartografia dal XV al XIX secolo*, ed. Leonardo Rombai, 36–81. [Tuscany]: Regione Toscana; Venice: Marsilio, 1993. 912, 923, 932
- . "La nascita e lo sviluppo della cartografia a Firenze e nella Toscana granducale." In *Imago et descriptio Tusciae: La Toscana nella geocartografia dal XV al XIX secolo*, ed. Leonardo Rombai, 82–159. [Tuscany]: Regione Toscana; Venice: Marsilio, 1993. 810, 811, 910, 912, 916, 917, 949
- . "Paolo dal Pozzo Toscanelli (1397–1482) umanista e cosmografo." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 100 (1993): 133–58. 333
- . "Tolomeo e Toscanelli, fra Medioevo ed età moderna: Cosmografia e cartografia nella Firenze del XV secolo." In *Il mondo di Vespucci e Verrazzano, geografia e viaggi: Dalla Terrasanta all'America*, ed. Leonardo Rombai, 29–69. Florence: L. S. Olschki, 1993. 333, 334
- . "La rappresentazione cartografica del Principato e territorio di Piombino (secoli XVI–XIX)." In *Il potere e la memoria: Piombino stato e città nell'età moderna*, ed. Sovrintendenza Archivistica per la Toscana, exhibition catalog, 47–56. Florence: Edifir, 1995. 913, 916, 923, 938
- , ed. *Imago et descriptio Tusciae: La Toscana nella geocartografia dal XV al XIX secolo*. [Tuscany]: Regione Toscana; Venice: Marsilio, 1993. 667, 910
- Rombai, Leonardo, and Gabriele Ciampi, eds. *Cartografia storica dei Presidiosi in Maremma (secoli XVI–XVIII)*. Siena: Consorzio Universitario della Toscana Meridionale, 1979. 923, 938
- Rombai, Leonardo, and Carlo Vivoli. "Cartografia e iconografia mineraria nella Toscana sette-ottocentesca." In *La miniera, l'uomo e l'ambiente: Fonti e metodi a confronto per la storia delle attività minerarie e metallurgiche in Italia*, ed. Fausto Piola Caselli and Paola Piana Agostinetti, 141–63. Florence: All'Insegna del Giglio, 1996. 930
- Rombai, Leonardo, Diana Toccafondi, and Carlo Vivoli, eds. *Documenti geocartografici nelle biblioteche e negli archivi privati e pubblici della Toscana*. Vol. 2, *I fondi cartografici dell'Archivio di Stato di Firenze*. Pt. 1, *Miscellanea di piante*. Florence: L. S. Olschki, 1987. 935

- Romby, Giuseppina Carla. *Descrizioni e rappresentazioni della città di Firenze nel XV secolo*. Florence: Libreria Editrice Fiorentina, 1976. 932
- . “La rappresentazione dello spazio: La città.” In *Imago et descriptio Tusciae: La Toscana nella geocartografia dal XV al XIX secolo*, ed. Leonardo Rombai, 304–59. [Tuscany]: Regione Toscana; Venice: Marsilio, 1993. 933, 936
- Romer, F. E. *Pomponius Mela's Description of the World*. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Press, 1998. 8
- Rómer, Flóris. “A legrégibb magyarországi térkép.” *A Hon* 45 (1876): 2. 1808
- Romeu de Armas, Antonio. *Libro Copiador de Cristóbal Colón: Correspondencia inedita con los Reyes católicos sobre los viajes a América*. 2 vols. Madrid: Testimonio Compañía Editorial, 1989. 329
- Rompasio, Giulio. *Metodo in pratica di sommario, o sia compilazione delle leggi, terminazioni & ordini appartenenti agli illustrissimi & eccellentissimi collegio e magistrato alle acque: Opera dell'avvocato fiscale Giulio Rompasio*. Ed. Giovanni Caniato. Venice: Archivio di Stato, 1988. 888
- Rondolino, Ferdinando. *Per la storia di un libro: Memorie e documenti*. Turin, 1904. 847
- Rondot, Natalis. “Pierre Eskrich: Peintre et tailleur d'histoires à Lyon au XVI^e siècle.” *Revue du Lyonnais*, 5th ser., 31 (1901): 241–61 and 321–50. 390
- Ronsin, Albert. “L'imprimerie humaniste à Saint-Dié au XVI^e siècle.” In *Refugium animae bibliotheca: Festschrift für Albert Kolb*, ed. Emile van der Vekene, 382–425. Wiesbaden: Guido Pressler, 1969. 1205
- . *Découverte et baptême de l'Amérique*. Montreal: Le Pape, 1979. 1205
- . *La fortune d'un nom: America, le baptême du Nouveau Monde à Saint-Dié-des-Vosges*. Grenoble: J. Millon, 1991. 349, 351
- Roos, G. P. “Jacobus van Deventer.” *De Navorscher* 16 (1866): 289–90. 1274
- Rosaccio, Giuseppe. *Il mondo e sue parti cioe Europa, Affrica, Asia, et America*. Florence: Francesco Tosi, 1595. Verona: Francesco dalle Donne and Scipione Vargano, 1596. 57, 75, 274
- . *Le sei età del mondo di Gioseppe Rosaccio con Brevità Descriptione*. Venice, 1595. 75
- . *Teatro del cielo e della terra*. Venice, 1598. 87
- . *Viaggio da Venetia, a Costantinopoli per mare, e per terra*. Venice: Giacomo Franco, 1598. 75, 274
- . *Fabrica universale dell'huomo . . .* 1627. 75
- Rosberg, Harri, et al. *Vanhojen karttojen Suomi: Historiallisen kartografian vertaileva tarkastelu*. Jyväskylä: Gummerus, 1984. 1782
- Rose, Paul Lawrence. “Humanist Culture and Renaissance Mathematics: The Italian Libraries of the Quattrocento.” *Studies in the Renaissance* 20 (1973): 46–105. 296
- . *The Italian Renaissance of Mathematics: Studies on Humanists and Mathematicians from Petrarch to Galileo*. Geneva: Droz, 1975. 337, 339
- Rosenfeld, Rochelle S. “Celestial Maps and Globes and Star Catalogues of the Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth Centuries.” Ph.D. diss., New York University, 1980. 100, 111
- Rosenthal, Erwin. “The German Ptolemy and Its World Map.” *Bulletin of the New York Public Library* 48 (1944): 135–47. 1193
- Rosenwein, Barbara H. *Negotiating Space: Power, Restraint, and Privileges of Immunity in Early Medieval Europe*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1999. 27
- Röslin, Helisiaeus. *De opere Dei creationis . . .* Frankfurt: Andræ Wecheli, Claudium Marnium, and Joannem Aubrium, 1597. 71
- Rosselló Verger, Vicenç M. “Cartes i atles portolans de los colleccions espanyoles.” In *Portolans procedents de colleccions espanyoles, segles XV–XVII: Catàleg de l'exposició organitzada amb motiu de la 17a Conferència Cartogràfica Internacional i de la 10a Assemblea General de l'Associació Cartogràfica Internacional (ICA/ACI)*, Barcelona, 1995, 9–59. Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1995. 190, 192, 193, 201, 204, 205
- Rossi, Giovanni Vittorio. *Evdemiæ libri VIII*. 1637. Cologne, 1645. 448
- Rossi, Paolo. *Logic and the Art of Memory: The Quest for a Universal Language*. Trans. Stephen Clucas. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 2000. 639, 641, 647
- Rossiaud, Jacques. “Du réel à l'imaginaire: La représentation de l'espace urbain dans le plan de Lyon de 1550.” In *Le plan de Lyon vers 1550*, 29–45. Lyons: Archives Municipales de Lyon, 1990. 1533
- Rossignoli, Maria Paola. “La Via Cassia: La più importante arteria commerciale dello Stato Senese e gli interventi medicci.” In *I Medici e lo Stato Senese, 1555–1609: Storia e territorio*, ed. Leonardo Rombai, 283–91. Rome: De Luca, 1980. 723
- Rostenberg, Leona. *English Publishers in the Graphic Arts, 1599–1700: A Study of the Printsellers & Publishers of Engravings, Art & Architectural Manuals, Maps & Copy-Books*. New York: Burt Franklin, 1963. 1693, 1708
- Rotta, Salvatore. “Idee di riforma nella Genova settecentesca, e la diffusione del pensiero di Montesquieu.” *Movimento Operaio e Socialista in Liguria* 7, nos. 3–4 (1961): 205–84. 854
- Röttel, Hermine, and Wolfgang Kaunzner. “Die Druckwerke Peter Apians.” In *Peter Apian: Astronomie, Kosmographie und Mathematik am Beginn der Neuzeit*, ed. Karl Röttel, 255–76. Buxheim: Polygon, 1995. 143, 1198
- Röttel, Karl. “Peter Apians Karten.” In *Peter Apian: Astronomie, Kosmographie und Mathematik am Beginn der Neuzeit*, ed. Karl Röttel, 169–82. Buxheim: Polygon, 1995. 1827
- , ed. *Peter Apian: Astronomie, Kosmographie und Mathematik am Beginn der Neuzeit*. Buxheim: Polygon, 1995. 1198
- Rotz, Jean. *The Maps and Text of the Boke of Idrography Presented by Jean Rotz to Henry VIII*, ed. Helen Wallis. Oxford: Oxford University Press for the Roxburghe Club, 1981. 756, 1550, 1551, 1601, 1603, 1725, 1756
- Roudié, Paul. “Documents sur la fortification de places fortes de Guyenne au début du XVI^e siècle.” *Annales du Midi* 72 (1960): 43–57. 1504
- Rouffaer, G. P., and J. W. IJzerman, eds. *De eerste schipvaart der Nederlanders naar Oost-Indië onder Cornelis de Houtman, 1595–1597*. 3 vols. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1915–29. 1410
- Roupnel, Gaston. *La ville et la campagne au XVII^e siècle: Étude sur les populations du pays dijonnais*. Paris: Armand Colin, 1955. 716
- “The Roussins as Chart-Makers.” *Geographical Journal* 77 (1931): 398. 234
- Rouzet, Anne. *Dictionnaire des imprimeurs, libraires et éditeurs des XV^e et XVI^e siècles dans les limites géographiques de la Belgique actuelle*. Nieuwkoop: B. de Graaf, 1975. 1302, 1304
- Rovetta, Alessandro. “Un codice poco noto di Galvano Fiamma e l'immaginario urbano trecentesco milanese.” *Arte Lombarda* 2–4 (1993): 72–78. 47
- Rowlands, Samuel. *Looke to It: For, Ile Stabbe Ye*. London, 1604. 416
- Rücker, Elisabeth. *Die Schedelsche Weltchronik: Das größte Buchunternehmen der Dürer-Zeit*. Munich: Prestel, 1973. 612, 1194
- Ruddock, Alwyn A. “The Trinity House at Deptford in the Sixteenth Century.” *English Historical Review* 65 (1950): 458–76. 1726
- . “The Earliest Original English Seaman's Rutter and Pilot's Chart.” *Journal of the Institute of Navigation* 14 (1961): 409–31. 1598
- Rüegg, Walter. “Themes.” In *A History of the University in Europe*,

- ed. Hilde de Ridder-Symoens, vol. 2, *Universities in Early Modern Europe (1500–1800)*, 3–42. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996. 624, 625, 631
- “Ruesta, Francisco de.” In *Diccionario histórico de la ciencia moderna en España*, 2 vols., ed. José María López Piñero et al., 2: 272–73. Barcelona: Península, 1983. 1073
- Ruge, Sophus. *Die erste Landesvermessung des Kurstaates Sachsen, auf Befehl des Kurfürsten Christian I. ausgeführt von Matthias Öder (1586–1607)*. Dresden: Stengel und Markert, 1889. 1228
- . “Der Periplus Nordenskiöld’s.” *Deutsche Geographische Blätter* 23 (1900): 161–229. 1831
- Ruge, Walther. “Aelteres kartographisches Material in deutschen Bibliotheken.” *Nachrichten von der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, philologisch-historische Klasse*, 1904, 1–69; 1906, 1–39; 1911, 35–166; 1916, Beiheft, 1–128. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 17 (1973): 105–472. 798, 800, 1176, 1307
- . “Die Weltkarte des Kölner Kartographen Caspar Vopell.” In *Zu Friedrich Ratzels Gedächtnis: Geplant als Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstage, nun als Grabspende dargebracht*, 303–18. Leipzig, 1904. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 20 (1975): 392–405. 1220
- Ruggles, Richard I. “The Cartographic Lure of the Northwest Passage: Its Real and Imaginary Geography.” In *Meta Incognita: A Discourse of Discovery: Martin Frobisher’s Arctic Expeditions, 1576–1578*, 2 vols., ed. T. H. B. Symons, 1:179–256. Hull, Quebec: Canadian Museum of Civilization, 1999. 1757
- Ruitinga, Lida. “Die Heiligland-Karte von Lucas Cranach dem Älteren: Das älteste Kartenfragment aus der Kartensammlung der Bibliothek der Freien Universität in Amsterdam.” *Cartographica Helvetica* 9 (1994): 40–41. 1218
- Ruiz de Alarcón, Juan. *La prueba de la promesa y El examen de maridos*. Ed. Agustín Millares Carlo. Madrid: Espasa Calpe, 1960. 475
- Ruland, Harold L. “A Survey of the Double-Page Maps in Thirty-five Editions of the *Cosmographica Universalis* 1544–1628 of Sebastian Münster and His Editions of Ptolemy’s *Geographia* 1540–1552.” *Imago Mundi* 16 (1962): 84–97. 1212
- Rumeu de Armas, Antonio. *Hernando Colón, historiador del descubrimiento de América*. Madrid: Instituto de Cultura Hispánica, 1973. 740
- . *El Tratado de Tordesillas*. Madrid: Editorial MAPFRE, 1992. 1104, 1108, 1109
- , ed. *Libro copiator de Cristóbal Colón*. 2 vols. Madrid: Testimonio Compañía Editorial, 1989. 748
- Rupp, Jan C. C. “Matters of Life and Death: The Social and Cultural Conditions of the Rise of Anatomical Theatres, with Special Reference to Seventeenth Century Holland.” *History of Science* 28 (1990): 263–87. 60
- Rupprich, Hans. *Der Briefwechsel des Konrad Celtis*. Munich: C. H. Beck, 1934. 346, 347, 357
- Ruscelli, Girolamo. *Le imprese illustri con espositioni, et discorsi*. Venice: F. de Franceschi, 1580. 92
- Rüsch, Ernst Gerhard. *Vadian 1484–1984: Drei Beiträge*. St. Gallen: VGS Verlagsgemeinschaft, 1985. 1215
- Rusconi, Roberto, ed. *The Book of Prophecies Edited by Christopher Columbus*. Trans. Blair Sullivan. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1997. 386
- Ruse, Hendrik. *Versterckte vesting: Uytgevonden in velerley voorvallen, en geobserveert in dese laetste oorloogen, soo in de Vereenigde Nederlanden, als in Vranckryck, Duyts-Lant, Italien, Dalmatien, Albanien en die daer aengelegen landen*. Amsterdam: Ioan Blaeu, 1654. 1436
- Russell, P. E. *Prince Henry “The Navigator”: A Life*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 2000. 747
- Ruys, Lamberta J. “De oude kaarten van het Hoogheemraadschap Delfland.” *Het Boek* 23 (1935–36): 195–209. 1266
- Ruysschaert, José. “Du globe terrestre attribué à Giulio Romano aux globes et au planisphere oubliés de Nicolaus Germanus.” *Bollettino dei Monumenti Musei e Gallerie Pontificie* 6 (1985): 93–104. 135, 146
- Rybakov, B. A. “Drevneyshaya russkaya karta nachala XVI v. i yeyé vliyaniye na yevropeyskuyu kartografiyu XVI–XVIII vv.” *Trudy Vtorogo Vsesoyuznogo Geograficheskogo S’yezda* 3 (1949): 281–82. 1856
- . “Russkiye zemli po karte Idrīsī 1154 goda.” *Kratkiye Soobshcheniya Instituta Istorii Material’noy Kul’tury* 43 (1952): 3–44. 1852
- . *Russkiye datirovannyye nadvpisi XI–XIV vekov*. Moscow: Nauka, 1964. 1859
- . *Russkiye karty Moskovii XV–nachala XVI veka*. Moscow, 1974. 1854, 1856, 1858, 1859
- . “Russkiye karty Moskovii XV–XVI vv. i ikh otrazheniye v zapadnoyevropeyskoy kartografii.” In *Kul’turnyye svyazi narodov Vostochnoy Yevropy v XVI v: Problemy vzaimootnosheniy Pol’shi, Rossii, Ukrainy, Belorussii i Litvy v epokhu Vozrozhdeniya*, ed. B. A. Rybakov, 59–60. Moscow: Nauka, 1976. 1854
- . *Kievskaya Rus’ i russkiye knyazhestva XII–XIII vv.* Moscow: Nauka, 1982. 1858, 1859
- Rydberg O. S., and Carl Jakob Herman Hallendorff, eds. *Sverges traktater med främmande magter jemte andra dit hörande handlingar*, vol. 5, pt. 1 (1572–1632). Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt och Söner, 1903. 1793
- Ryder, A. F. C. *The Kingdom of Naples under Alfonso the Magnanimous: The Making of a Modern State*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1976. 941
- Rye, William Brenchley. *England as Seen by Foreigners in the Days of Elizabeth & James the First*. London: Allen and Unwin; John Russell Smith, 1865. 643, 1607, 1630, 1658, 1659
- Ryff, Walther Hermann (Gualterius Rivius). *Der furnembsten, notwendigsten, der gantzen Architectur . . . Nuremberg, 1547*. 1221
- Sabbadini, Remigio. “L’ultimo ventennio della vita di Manuele Crisolora (1396–1415).” *Giornale Ligustico di Archeologia, Storia e Letteratura* 17 (1890): 321–36. 287
- . *Le scoperte dei codici latini e greci ne’ secoli XIV e XV*. 2 vols. Ed. Eugenio Garin. Florence: G. C. Sansoni, 1967. 319
- Sabbadino, Cristoforo. *Discorsi sopra la laguna (parte I)*. Ed. Roberto Cessi. Vol. 2 of *Antichi scrittori d’idraulica veneta*. Venice: Ferrari, 1930. Reprinted 1987. 878, 882, 883
- Sabbatini, Renzo. “La produzione della carta dal XIII al XVI secolo: Strutture, tecniche, maestri cartai.” In *Tecnica e società nell’Italia dei secoli XII–XVI*, 37–57. Pistoia: Presso la sede del Centro, 1987. 597
- Sabie, Francis. *Adams Complaint: The Olde Worldes Tragedie*. London, 1596. 412
- Sabin, Joseph, et al. *Bibliotheca Americana: A Dictionary of Books Relating to America, from Its Discovery to the Present Time*. 29 vols. New York, 1868–1936. 1774, 1780
- Sacrobosco, Johannes de. *Sphaera mundi*. Venice: F. Renner, 1478; Erhard Ratdolt, 1482; Magistrum Gullielmum de Tridino de Monteferrato, 1491. Leipzig: Martin Landsberg, 1494. Paris: Johannes Higman for Wolfgang Hopyl, 1494; Henrici Stephani, 1507. Wittenberg, 1531. 63, 93, 1208
- Sá de Miranda, Francisco de. *Obras completas*. 3d ed. 2 vols. Text, notes, and preface by Manuel Rodrigues Lapa. Lisbon: Sá da Costa, 1960. 465
- Sadoul, Georges. *Jacques Callot: Miroir de son temps*. Paris: Gallimard, 1969. 733
- Sahlins, Peter. *Boundaries: The Making of France and Spain in the Pyrenees*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1989. 663
- Saitta Revignas, Anna, comp. *Catalogo dei manoscritti della Biblioteca Casanatense*. Vol. 6. Rome: Istituto Poligrafico della Stato, 1978. 971

- Sakharov, A. M. *Obrazovanie i razvitie Rossiyskogo gosudarstva v XIV–XVII vv.* Moscow, 1969. 1858
- Salbach, Johann Christoph. *Christliche Land-Karte und Meer-Compaß. Das ist: Göttliche, Sittliche H. Betrachtungen und Gedancken, worinnen dem Christlichen Pilgrim . . . gezeigt wird wie er sich für Gefahren vom Satan, der Welt, seines Fleisches und deß Todes, hüten solle, damit er nicht verführet werde, und deß sicheren Ports verfehle.* Frankfurt: Daniel Fievert, 1664. 447
- Salembier, Louis. *Petrus de Alliaco.* Insulis: J. Lefort, 1886. 299
- Salgaro, Silvino. “Il governo delle acque nella pianura Veronese da una carta del XVI secolo.” *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana* 117 (1980): 327–50. 712
- Salgó, Ágnes W. and Ágnes Stemler, eds. *Honterus-emplékkönyv / Honterus-Festschrift.* Budapest: Országos Széchényi Könyvtár, Osiris Kiadó, 2001. 1806
- Salishchev, K. A. *Osnovy kartovedeniya: Chast' istoricheskaya i kartograficheskoye materialy.* Moscow, 1948. 1856, 1859
- . *Osnovy kartovedeniya: Istoriya kartografii i kartograficheskoye istochniki.* Moscow: Izdatel'stvo Geodezicheskoy Literatury, 1962. 1859
- . “O kartograficheskoye metode poznaniya (analiz nekotorykh predstavleniy o kartografii).” In *Puti razvitiya kartografii*, 36–45. Moscow: Izdatel'stvo Moskovskogo Universiteta, 1975. 1856
- Salishchev, K. A., and L. A. Goldenberg. “Studies of Soviet Scientists on the History of Cartography.” Eighth International Cartographic Conference, Moscow, 1976. 1854
- Salmon, William. *Polygraphice; or, The Art of Drawing, Engraving, Etching, Limning, Painting, Washing, Varnishing, Colouring, and Dying.* London: E. T. and R. H. for Richard Jones, 1672. 603, 605
- Salomon, Richard Georg. *Opicinus de Canistris: Weltbild und Bekenntnisse eines Avignonesischen Klerikers des 14. Jahrhunderts.* Vols. 1A and 1B (text and plates). London: Warburg Institute, 1936. 47
- Salone, Anna Maria. “La ‘Corsica’ di Gio. Bernardo Veneroso.” In *Studi in memoria di Teofilo Ossian De Negri, III*, 34–55. Genoa: Stringa, 1986. 868
- Salone, Anna Maria, and Fausto Amalberti. *Corsica: Immagine e cartografia.* Genoa: Sagep, 1992. 854, 868, 870
- Saltonstall, Charles. *The Navigator: Shewing and Explaining all the Chiefe Principles and Parts both Theoricke and Practicke . . .* London, 1636. 1745
- Salutati, Coluccio. *Epistolario di Coluccio Salutati.* 4 vols. in 5. Ed. Francesco Novati. Rome, 1891–1911. 290
- . *De laboribus Herculis.* 2 vols. Ed. B. L. Ullman. Zurich: Artemis, 1951. 291
- Salzman, Michele Renee. *On Roman Time: The Codex-Calendar of 354 and the Rhythms of Urban Life in Late Antiquity.* Berkeley: University of California Press, 1990. 124
- Samhaber, Friedrich. *Der Kaiser und sein Astronom: Friedrich III. und Georg Aunpekh von Peuerbach.* Peuerbach: Stadtgemeinde Peuerbach, 1999. 1178
- . *Höhepunkte mittelalterlicher Astronomie: Begleitbuch zur Ausstellung Georg von Peuerbach und die Folgen im Schloss Peuerbach.* Peuerbach: Stadtgemeinde Peuerbach, 2000. 1178
- Samokvasov, D. Ya. *Arkhivnyye materialy: Novootkrytyye dokumenty pomestno-votchinnnykh uchrezhdeniy Moskovskogo gosudarstva XV–XVII stoletiy.* 2 vols. Moscow: Universitetskaya Tipografiya, 1905–9. 1874
- Sampson, Henry. *A History of Advertising from the Earliest Times.* London: Chatto and Windus, 1874. 1718
- Sánchez Cantón, F. J. *La librería de Juan de Herrera.* Madrid, 1941. 1082
- . *La biblioteca del marqués del Cenete, iniciada por el cardenal Mendoza (1470–1523).* Madrid: [S. Aguirre, impresor], 1942. 1082
- Sánchez Rubio, Rocío, Isabel Testón Núñez, and Carlos M. Sánchez Rubio. *Imágenes de un imperio perdido: El Atlas del Marqués de Heliche.* [Mérida]: Presidencia de la Junta de Extremadura, [2004]. 667
- Sanderson, William. *An Answer to a Scurrilous Pamphlet.* London: For the author, 1656. 1618
- Sanderus, Antonius. *Flandria illustrata; sive, Descriptio comitatus istius per totum terrar[um] orbem celeberrimi, III tomis absoluta.* 2 vols. Tiel: Veys, 1973. 1335
- Sandler, Christian. “Die Anian-Strasse und Marco Polo.” *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin* 29 [1894]: 401–8. 786
- Sandler, Lucy Freeman. *The Psalter of Robert de Lisle in the British Library.* London: H. Miller, 1983. 33, 39
- Sandman, Alison. “Cosmographers vs. Pilots: Navigation, Cosmography, and the State in Early Modern Spain.” Ph.D. diss., University of Wisconsin, 2001. 524, 526, 527, 1108, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1122
- . “Mirroring the World: Sea Charts, Navigation, and Territorial Claims in Sixteenth-Century Spain.” In *Merchants & Marvels: Commerce, Science, and Art in Early Modern Europe*, ed. Paula Findlen and Pamela H. Smith, 83–108. New York: Routledge, 2002. 527, 652, 1101, 1102, 1117, 1118
- . “An Apologia for the Pilots’ Charts: Politics, Projections and Pilots’ Reports in Early Modern Spain.” *Imago Mundi* 56 (2004): 7–22. 537, 1127
- Sandman, Alison, and Eric H. Ash. “Trading Expertise: Sebastian Cabot Between Spain and England.” *Renaissance Quarterly* 57 (2004): 813–46. 1757
- Sandrart, Jacob von. *Kurze Beschreibung von Moscovien, oder Russland.* Nuremberg, 1688. 1902
- Sandström, Sven. “The Programme for the Decoration of the Belvedere of Innocent VIII.” *Konsthistorisk Tidskrift* 29 (1960): 35–75. 825
- . “Mantegna and the Belvedere of Innocent VIII.” *Konsthistorisk Tidskrift* 30 (1963): 121–22. 825
- Sanford, Rhonda Lemke. *Maps and Memory in Early Modern England: A Sense of Place.* New York: Palgrave, 2002. 414, 420
- [Sanson, Guillaume]. *Introduction à la géographie.* Utrecht, 1692. 1588
- “Sanson, Kartographenfamilie.” In *Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie*, 2 vols., ed. Ingrid Kretschmer, Johannes Dörflinger, and Franz Wawrik, 2:699–701. Vienna: F. Deuticke, 1986. 1497
- Sanson (d’Abbeville), Nicolas. *Description de la France.* Paris: M. Tavernier, 1639. 1498, 1499
- . *Atlas du monde, 1665.* Ed. Mireille Pastoureau. Paris: Sand et Conti, 1988. 1497, 1585
- Sansovino, Francesco. *Venetia, città nobilissima et singolare.* Venice: I. Sansovino, 1581. 809, 814, 815, 822
- Santa Cruz, Alonso de. *Map of the World, 1542.* Explanations by E. W. Dahlgren. Stockholm: Royal Printing Office, P. A. Norstedt and Söner, 1892. 1144
- . *Islario general de todas las islas del mundo.* 2 vols. Ed. Antonio Blázquez y Delgado-Aguilera. Madrid: Imprenta del Patronato de Huérfanos de Intendencia é Intervención Militares, 1918. 60, 1149
- . *Crónica del emperador Carlos V.* 5 vols. Ed. F. de Laiglesia. Madrid, 1920–25. 661, 988
- . *Libro de las longitudes y manera que hasta agora se ha tenido en el arte de navegar.* Ed. Antonio Blázquez y Delgado-Aguilera. Seville: Zarzuela, 1921. 1015
- . *Crónica de los Reyes Católicos.* 2 vols. Ed. Juan de Mata Carriazo. Seville, 1951. 1118
- Santarém, Manuel Francisco de Barros e Sousa, visconde de. *Atlas composé de mappemondes, de portulans et de cartes hydrographiques et historiques, depuis le VI^e jusqu’au XVII^e siècle.* Paris: E. Thunot, 1849. 994

- . *Essai sur l'histoire de la cosmographie et de la cartographie pendant le moyen-âge et sur les progrès de la géographie après les grandes découvertes du XV^e siècle*. 3 vols. Paris: Impr. Maulde et Renou, 1849–52. 739
- . *Atlas de Santarém*. Explanatory texts by Helen Wallis and A. H. Sijmons. Amsterdam: R. Muller, 1985. 994
- . *Atlas du Vicomte de Santarém*. Lisbon: Administração do Porto de Lisboa, 1989. 994
- Sante, Georg Wilhelm, and A. G. Ploetz-Verlag, eds. *Geschichte der deutschen Länder: "Territorien-Ploetz"*. Vol. 1, *Die Territorien bis zum Ende des alten Reiches*. Würzburg: A. G. Ploetz, 1964. 1172
- Santiago Páez, Elena (María), ed. *La Historia en los Mapas Manuscritos de la Biblioteca Nacional*. Exhibition catalog. Madrid: Ministerio de Cultura, Dirección General del Libro y Bibliotecas, 1984. 941, 1070, 1085, 1090
- Santoro, Marco, ed. *Le secentine napoletane della Biblioteca Nazionale di Napoli*. Rome: Istituto Poligrafico e Zecca dello Stato, 1986. 972
- Santos, Maria Emília Madeira. *Viagens de exploração terrestre dos portugueses em África*. 2d ed. Lisbon: Centro de Estudos de História e Cartografia Antiga, 1988. 1025, 1027
- Sanuto, Marino. *I diarii di Marino Sanuto*. 58 vols. Venice: F. Visentini, 1879–1903. 720
- Sanz, Carlos. *La Geographia de Ptolomeo, ampliada con los primeros mapas impresos de América (desde 1507): Estudio bibliográfico y crítico*. Madrid: Librería General Victoriano Suárez, 1959. 287, 348, 351, 364
- . *Bibliotheca Americana vetustissima: Últimas adiciones*. 2 vols. Madrid: V. Suarez, 1960. 1188
- . "Un mapa del mundo verdaderamente importante en la famosa Universidad de Yale." *Boletín de la Real Sociedad Geográfica* 102 (1966): 7–46. 1183
- Saraiva, Cardinal. See S. Luiz, Francisco de.
- Sarmati, Elisabetta. "Le postille di Colombo all' 'Imago mundi' di Pierre d'Ailly." *Columbeis* 4 (1990): 23–42. 329
- Sarton, George. "The Scientific Literature Transmitted through the Incunabula." *Osiris* 5 (1938): 43–245. 340, 341
- . "The Quest for Truth: Scientific Progress during the Renaissance." In *The Renaissance: Six Essays*, ed. Wallace Klippert Ferguson, 55–76. New York: Harper and Row, 1962. 7
- Sartori, Luigi. "Pier Maria Gropallo, pittore-cartografo del Seicento: I, Il 'Libro dei Feudi della Riviera Occidua' palestra dell'arte cartografica del Gropallo." *Bollettino Ligustico* 23 (1971): 83–106. 862
- . "Nel capiteato della Pieve: La visita generale dei confini e l'opera di Pier Maria Gropallo (1653)." In *Carte e cartografi in Liguria*, ed. Massimo Quaini, 92–98. Genoa: Sagep, 1986. 862
- . "Pier Maria Gropallo nel contado d'Albenga (1650–1656)." In *Carte e cartografi in Liguria*, ed. Massimo Quaini, 137–44. Genoa: Sagep, 1986. 862
- Sassoferrato, Bartolo da. *La Tiberiade di Bartole da Sasferrato del modo di dividere l'Alluioni, l'Isole, & gl'aluei*. Rome: G. Gigliotto, 1587. 9
- Sauer, Carl Ortwin. *Sixteenth Century North America: The Land and the People as Seen by the Europeans*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1971. 756
- Saunders, Ann, and John Schofield, eds. *Tudor London: A Map and a View*. London: London Topographical Society, 2001. 1698
- Sauvy, Anne. *Le miroir du cœur: Quatre siècles d'images savantes et populaires*. Paris: Éditions du Cerf, 1989. 1466
- Savage-Smith, Emilie. *Islamicate Celestial Globes: Their History, Construction, and Use*. Washington: Smithsonian Institution Press, 1985. 140
- . "Celestial Mapping." In *HC 2.1:12–70*. 105, 106, 109, 113, 115, 138, 140, 378, 514
- Savasta, Gaetano. *Della vita e degli scritti di Giambattista Nicolosi . . . Paternò*: Tipografia Placido Bucolo 1898. 971
- Save, G. "Vautrin Lud et le Gymnase vosgien." *Bulletin de la Société philomatique vosgienne* 15 (1889–90): 253–98. 1204
- Savelsberg, Heinrich. "Die älteste Landkarte des Aachener Reiches von 1569." *Zeitschrift des Aachener Geschichtsvereins* 23 (1901): 290–305. 1241
- Savel'yeva, Ye. A. "'Morskaya karta' Olaus Magnusa i yeyë znacheniyе dlya yevropeyskoy kartografii." In *Istoriya geograficheskikh znaniy i otkrytiy na severe Yevropy*, 59–87. Leningrad, 1973. 1854
- . "Novgorod i Novgorodskaya zemlya v zapadnoyevropeyskoy kartografii XV–XVI vv." In *Geografiya Rossii XV–XVIII vv. (po svedeniyam inostrantsev)*, ed. I. P. Shaskol'skiy, 4–16. Leningrad, 1984. 1854
- Savigny, Christophe de. *Tableaux accomplis de tous les arts libéraux*. Paris: Frères de Gourmont, 1587. 647
- Savino, Giancarlo. "La libreria di Sozomeno da Pistoia." *Rinascimento*, 2d ser., 16 (1976): 159–72. 296, 642
- Savonarola, Raffaello. *Universus terrarum orbis scriptorum . . .* Padua: Frambotti, 1713. 279
- Sawday, Jonathan. *The Body Emblazoned: Dissection and the Human Body in Renaissance Culture*. London: Routledge, 1995. 68, 79
- Saxl, Fritz. "Beiträge zu einer Geschichte der Planetendarstellungen im Orient und im Okzident." *Der Islam: Zeitschrift für Geschichte und Kultur des Islamischen Orients* 3 (1912): 151–77. 124
- . *Verzeichnis astrologischer und mythologischer illustrierter Handschriften des lateinischen Mittelalters*. 4 vols. 1915–66. Vol. 1, [Die Handschriften] in römischen Bibliotheken. Heidelberg: Carl Winters Universitätsbuchhandlung, 1915. Vol. 2, *Die Handschriften der National-Bibliothek in Wien*. Heidelberg: Carl Winters Universitätsbuchhandlung, 1927. Vol. 3, in two parts, with Hans Meier, *Handschriften in Englischen Bibliotheken*. London: Warburg Institute, 1953. Vol. 4, by Patrick McGurk, *Astrological Manuscripts in Italian Libraries (Other than Rome)*. London: Warburg Institute, 1966. 100, 106, 109, 110, 307, 313
- Saxton, Christopher. [Atlas of England and Wales]. London, 1579. 632
- . *Christopher Saxton's 16th Century Maps: The Counties of England and Wales*. Intro. W. L. D. Ravenhill. Shrewsbury: Chatsworth Library, 1992. 1623, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630
- Sayle, C. "Reynold Wolfe." *Transactions of the Bibliographical Society* 13 (1916): 171–92. 1694
- Scafi, Alessandro. *Mapping Paradise: A History of Heaven on Earth*. Chicago: University of Chicago, 2006. 16, 388
- Scalamonti, Francesco. *Vita viri clarissimi et famosissimi Kyriaci Anconitani*. Ed. and trans. Charles Mitchell and Edward W. Bodnar. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1996. 310, 311
- Scammell, G. V. "Manning the English Merchant Service in the Sixteenth Century." *Mariner's Mirror* 56 (1970): 131–54. 523
- Scamozzi, Vincenzo. *L'idea della architettura universale*. Venice, 1615. 97
- Scappini, Cristiana, Maria Pia Torricelli, and Sandra Tugnoli Pattaro. *Lo studio Aldrovandi in Palazzo Pubblico (1617–1742)*. Bologna: CLUEB, 1993. 650
- Scardeone, Bernardini. *Bernardini Scardeonii . . . De antiquitate urbis Patavii*. Basel: N. Episcopium, 1560. 270
- Scattergood, John. "National and Local Identity: Maps and the English 'Country-House' Poem." *Graat* 22 (2000): 13–27. 414, 415
- Schaefer, Scott. "The Studiolo of Francesco I de' Medici in the Palazzo Vecchio in Florence." Ph.D. diss., Bryn Mawr College, 1976. 819
- Schaer, Roland, ed. *Tous les savoirs du monde: Encyclopédies et bibliothèques, de Sumer au XXI^e siècle*. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale de France / Flammarion, 1996. 637

- Schäfer, Ernst. *El Consejo Real y Supremo de las Indias: Su historia, organización y labor administrativa hasta la terminación de la Casa de Austria*. 2 vols. Trans. Ernst Schäfer. 1935–47. Reprinted Nendeln, Liechtenstein: Kraus Reprint, 1975. 1096, 1117, 1119
- Schäfer, Karl. "Leben und Werk des Korbacher Kartographen Joist Moers." *Geschichtsblätter für Waldeck* 67 (1979): 123–77. 1227
- Schäfer, Walter E. Review of *Utopia*, by Jacob Bidermann. *Arbitrium: Zeitschrift für Rezensionen zur germanistischen Literaturwissenschaft* 3 (1986): 272–73. 448
- Scharfe, Wolfgang. "Max Eckert's Kartenwissenschaft: The Turning Point in German Cartography." *Imago Mundi* 38 (1986): 61–66. 1175
- . ed. *Gerhard Mercator und seine Zeit*. Duisburg: W. Braun, 1996. 1172
- Schedel, Hartmann. *Liber chronicarum*. Nuremberg, 1493. Reprinted as *Weltchronik: Kolorierte Gesamtausgabe von 1493*. Ed. Stephan Füssel. Cologne: Taschen, 2001. 383, 439, 581
- Scheible, Heinz. *Melancthon: Eine Biographie*. Munich: C. H. Beck, 1997. 1208
- Scheible, Heinz, et al., eds. *Melancthons Briefwechsel: Kritische und kommentierte Gesamtausgabe*. Stuttgart: Frommann-Holzboog, 1977–. 1208
- Scheiner, Christoph. *Rosa ursina*. Bracciano, 1630. 129
- Scheiner, Christoph, and Johannes Georgius Locher. *Disquisitiones mathematicae de controversiis et novitatibus astronomicis*. Ingolstadt, 1614. 129
- Scheler, Lucien. "La navigabilité de la Vilaine au XVI^e siècle." *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et Renaissance: Travaux et Documents* 7 (1945): 76–94. 1530
- Scheuch, Manfred. *Historischer Atlas Deutschland: Vom Frankenreich bis zur Wiedervereinigung*. Vienna: C. Brandstätter, 1997. 1172
- Schewe, Roland. "Das Gestell des Behaim-Globus." In *Focus Behaim Globus*, 2 vols., 1:279–88. Nuremberg: Germanisches Nationalmuseums, 1992. 146
- Schickard, Wilhelm. *Astroscopium, pro facillima stellarum cognitione noviter excogitatum*. Tübingen, 1623. Nordlingae, 1655. 379
- . *Kurtze Anweisung wie künstliche Landtafeln auß rechtem Grund zu machen und die biß her begangne Irrthumb zu verbessern, sampt etlich new erfundenen Voertheln, die Polus Hœbin auff's leichtest und doch scharpff gnug zu forschen*. Tübingen, 1669. 485, 494
- Schilder, Günter. *Australia Unveiled: The Share of the Dutch Navigators in the Discovery of Australia*. Trans. Olaf Richter. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1976. 1369, 1433
- . "Organization and Evolution of the Dutch East India Company's Hydrographic Office in the Seventeenth Century." *Imago Mundi* 28 (1976): 61–78. 1426, 1433, 1443, 1461
- . "Willem Janszoon Blaeu's Map of Europe (1606), a Recent Discovery in England." *Imago Mundi* 28 (1976): 9–20. 1423, 1424
- . *The World Map of 1624*. Amsterdam: N. Israel, 1977. 1349
- . "Die Entdeckung Australiens im niederländischen Globusbild des 17. Jahrhunderts." *Der Globusfreund* 25–27 (1978): 183–94. 1369
- . *The World Map of 1669 by Jodocus Hondius the Elder & Nicolaas Visscher*. Amsterdam: Nico Israel, 1978. 1311, 1313, 1350
- . "Willem Jansz. Blaeu's Wall Map of the World, on Mercator's Projection, 1606–07 and Its Influence." *Imago Mundi* 31 (1979): 36–54. 378
- . "The Globes by Pieter van den Keere." *Der Globusfreund* 28–29 (1980): 43–62. 1367
- . "Pieter van den Keere, een goochelaar met koperplaten." *Kartografisch Tijdschrift* 6, no. 4 (1980): 18–29. 1314, 1338
- . "The Cartographical Relationships between Italy and the Low Countries in the Sixteenth Century." *Map Collector* 17 (1981): 2–8. 1300, 1302
- . "Een handelskaart van Europa uit 1602: Een Nederlandse bijdrage aan de historisch-thematische kartografie." *Kartografisch Tijdschrift* 7 (1981): 35–40. 1416
- . "Een Nederlands kartografisch meesterwerk in Sydney: Evert Gijsbertsz.' kaart van de Indische Oceaan, 1599." *Bulletin van de Vakgroep Kartografie* (Utrecht, Geografisch Instituut der Rijksuniversiteit) 14 (1981): 57–62. 1419
- . *Three World Maps by Francois van den Hoeye of 1661, Willem Janszoon (Blaeu) of 1607, Claes Janszoon Visscher of 1650*. Amsterdam: N. Israel, 1981. 1280, 1349, 1412, 1420
- . *Plaatsbepaling: De oude kaart in zijn verscheidenheid van toepassing*. Amsterdam: Nico Israel, 1982. 1413
- . "Een belangrijke 16e eeuwse atlas van de Nederlanden gepubliceerd door Frans Hogenberg." *Kartografisch Tijdschrift* 10, no. 2 (1984): 39–46. 1338
- . "Development and Achievements of Dutch Northern and Arctic Cartography in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries." *Arctic* 37 (1984): 493–514. 1367, 1428
- . "De Noordhollandse cartografieschool." In *Lucas Jansz. Waghenauer van Enckhuysen: De maritieme cartografie in de Nederlanden in de zestiende en het begin van de zeventiende eeuw*, 47–72. Enkhuizen: Vereniging "Vrienden van het Zuiderzeemuseum," 1984. 1311, 1392, 1413, 1416, 1422, 1433, 1742
- . "The Cartographical Relationships between Italy and the Low Countries in the Sixteenth Century." In *Imago et Mensura Mundi: Atti del IX Congresso Internazionale di Storia della Cartografia*, 3 vols., ed. Carla Clivio Marzoli, 1:265–77. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1985. 791
- . "Jodocus Hondius, Creator of the Decorative Map Border." *Map Collector* 32 (1985): 40–43. 1311, 1637, 1659, 1705
- . *Monumenta cartographica Neerlandica*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1986–. 557, 593, 594, 596, 791, 805, 1230, 1246, 1257, 1258, 1261, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1278, 1285, 1296, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1307, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1322, 1323, 1326, 1328, 1331, 1338, 1342, 1343, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1361, 1376, 1378, 1380, 1382, 1384, 1386, 1389, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1399, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1430, 1433, 1438, 1610, 1631, 1637, 1657, 1697
- . "Niederländische 'Germania'-Wandkarten des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts." *Speculum Orbis* 2 (1986): 3–24. 1346
- . "Spitsbergen in de spiegel van de kartografie: Een verkenning van de ontdekking en kartering." In *Walvisvaart in de Gouden Eeuw: Opgravingen op Spitsbergen*, exhibition catalog, 30–48. Amsterdam: De Bataafsche Leeuw, 1988. 1428
- . "The Chart of Europe in Four Sheets of 1589 by Lucas Jansz Waghenauer." In *Theatrum Orbis Librorum: Liber Amicorum Presented to Nico Israel on the Occasion of His Seventieth Birthday*, ed. Ton Croiset van Uchelen, Koert van der Horst, and Günter Schilder, 78–93. Utrecht: HES, 1989. 1408, 1416
- . "Ghesneden ende ghedruckt inde Kalverstraet: De Amsterdamse kaarten- en atlansenuitgeverij tot in de negentiende eeuw, een overzicht." In *Gesneden en gedrukt in de Kalverstraat: De kaarten- en atlansendrukkerij in Amsterdam tot in de 19^e eeuw*, ed. Paul van den Brink and Jan W. H. Werner, 11–20. Utrecht: HES, 1989. 1305
- . "An Unrecorded Set of Thematic Maps by Hondius." *Map Collector* 59 (1992): 44–47. 1311, 1705
- . *Pieter van den Keere, Nova et accurata geographica descriptio inferioris Germaniae (Amsterdam, 1607)*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1993. 1311, 1355
- . "The Wall Maps by Abraham Ortelius." In *Abraham Ortelius*

- and the First Atlas: Essays Commemorating the Quadricentennial of His Death, 1598–1998, ed. M. P. R. van den Broecke, Peter van der Krogt, and Peter H. Meurer, 93–123. 't Goy-Houten: HES, 1998. 1343
- . “Der ‘Riesen’-Atlas in London: Ein Spiegel der niederländischen Wandkartenproduktion um 1660.” In 8. *Kartographie-historisches Colloquium Bern*, 3.–5. Oktober 1996: *Vorträge und Berichte*, ed. Wolfgang Scharfe, 55–74. Murten: Cartographica Helvetica, 2000. 1354, 1355, 1356
- . “Unknown Steps in the Arctic Sea: The Voyage by Mouris Willemsz (1608 or earlier).” In *Accurata descriptio*, 403–18. Stockholm: Kungl. Biblioteket, 2003. 1413
- . “Mr. Joris Carolus (ca. 1566–ca. 1636), ‘Stierman ende caertschryver tot Enchuysen.’” In *Koersvast: Vijf eeuwen navigatie op zee*, 46–59. Zaltbommel: Aprilis, 2005. 1421
- Schilder, Günter, and Helen Wallis. “Speed Military Maps Discovered.” *Map Collector* 48 (1989): 22–26. 1637, 1659, 1707
- Schilder, Günter, and James A. Welu. *The World Map of 1611 by Pieter van den Keere*. Amsterdam: Nico Israel, 1980. 1311, 1313, 1314, 1350
- Schilder, Günter, Peter van der Krogt, and Steven de Clercq, eds. *Marcel Destombes (1905–1983): Contributions sélectionnées à l’histoire de la cartographie et des instruments scientifiques*. Utrecht: HES, 1987. 1424
- “Schilderijen behorende aan de oostindische comp^e.” *De Navorscher* 14 (1864): 211. 1460
- Schiller, Julius. *Coelum stellatum christianum concavum*. Augsburg, 1627. 118, 119
- Schilling, Friedrich. “Sebastian Münsters Karte des Hegaus und Schwarzwaldes von 1537: Ein Einblattdruck aus der Bibliotheca Casimiriana zu Coburg.” *Jahrbuch der Coburger Landesstiftung*, 1961, 117–38. 1211
- Schilling, Michael. *Imagines Mundi: Metaphorische Darstellungen der Welt in der Emblematik*. Bern: Lang, 1979. 438
- Schiltkamp, Jacob Adriaan, and Jacobus Thomas de Smidt, eds. *Plakaten, ordonmantien en andere wetten, uitgevaardigd in Suriname, 1667–1816*. 2 vols. Amsterdam: S. Emmering, 1973. 1456
- Schipa, Michelangelo. “Una pianta topografica di Napoli del 1566.” *Napoli nobilissima* 4 (1895): 161–66. Republished in *Il Bollettino del Comune di Napoli* 4–6 (1913): VII–XXI. 943
- Schleier, Reinhart. *Tabula Ceбетis; oder, “Spiegel des Menschlichen Lebens / darin Tugend und untugend abgemalet ist.”* Berlin: Mann, [1973]. 446
- Schlosser, Julius Ritter von. *Die Kunst- und Wunderkammern der Spätrenaissance: Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte des Sammelwesens*. Leipzig: Klinkhardt and Biermann, 1908. In Italian, *Raccolte d’arte e di meraviglie del tardo Rinascimento*. Trans. Paola Di Paolo. Florence: Sansoni, 1974. 277, 648
- Schmeidler, Felix. “Regiomontans Wirkung in der Naturwissenschaft.” In *Regiomontanus-Studien*, ed. Günther Hamann, 75–90. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1980. 338
- , ed. *Joannis Regiomontani opera collectanea*. Osnabrück: Zeller, 1949 and 1972. 1178
- Schmidt, Benjamin. “Mapping an Empire: Cartographic and Colonial Rivalry in Seventeenth-Century Dutch and English North America.” *William and Mary Quarterly*, 3d ser., 54 (1997): 549–78. 1434
- . *Innocence Abroad: The Dutch Imagination and the New World, 1570–1670*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001. 1434
- Schmidt, C. “Mathias Ringmann (Philésius), humaniste alsacien et lorrain.” *Mémoires de la Société d’Archéologie Lorraine*, 3d ser., 3 (1875): 165–233. 1204
- Schmidt, Fritz. *Geschichte der geodätischen Instrumente und Verfahren im Altertum und Mittelalter*. 1935. Reprinted Stuttgart: Konrad Wittwer, 1988. 492, 493
- Schmidt, Gerhard, and Sigrid Hufeld. “Ein Superatlas aus Rostock.” *Wissenschaftliche Zeitschrift der Universität Rostock* 5 (1966): 875–90. 1356
- Schmidt, Rudolf. “Katalog: Erd- und Himmelsgloben, Armillarsphären, Tellurien Planetarien.” *Der Globusfreund* 24 (1977): 1–52. 166, 171, 173
- Schmitt, Charles B. *John Case and Aristotelianism in Renaissance England*. Kingston: McGill–Queen’s University Press, 1983. 422, 625
- Schmitt, Jean-Claude. “Les images classificatrices.” *Bibliothèque de l’École des Chartes* 147 (1989): 311–41. 33
- Schnapp, Alain. *La Conquête du passé: Aux origines de l’archéologie*. Paris: Éditions Carré, 1993. 648, 657
- Schnapper, Antoine. “The King of France as Collector in the Seventeenth Century.” *Journal of Interdisciplinary History* 17 (1986): 185–202. 653
- Schnarr, Hermann. *Modi essendi: Interpretationen zu den Schriften De docta ignorantia, De coniecturis und De venatione sapientiae von Nikolaus von Kues*. Münster: Aschendorff, 1973. 1184
- Schnebelin, Johann Andreas. *Erklärung der wunder-seltzamen Land-Charten Utopiae . . .* [Nuremberg], [1694?]. 438
- Schneider, Ivo. “The Relationship between Descartes and Faulhaber in the Light of Zilsel’s Craft/Scholar Thesis.” Paper presented at the Zilsel Conference, Berlin, 1998. In *Reappraisals of the Zilsel Thesis*, ed. Deiderick Raven and Wolfgang Krahn. Philadelphia, forthcoming. 634
- Schnelbögl, Fritz. *Dokumente zur Nürnberger Kartographie*. Exhibition catalog. Nuremberg: Stadtbibliothek, 1966. 1193, 1222
- . “Life and Work of the Nuremberg Cartographer Erhard Etzlaub (†1532).” *Imago Mundi* 20 (1966): 11–26. 358, 730, 1194
- Schofield, John, ed. *The London Surveys of Ralph Treswell*. London: London Topographical Society, 1987. 1615, 1648, 1652, 1698
- Schöller, Bernadette. “Arbeitsteilung in der Druckgraphik um 1600: Die ‘Epideigma’ des Stephan Broelmann.” *Zeitschrift für Kunstgeschichte* 54 (1991): 406–11. 1242
- . *Kölner Druckgraphik der Gegenreformation: Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte religiöser Bildpropaganda zur Zeit der Glaubenskämpfe mit einem Katalog der Einblattdrucke des Verlages Johann Bussemacher*. Cologne: Kölnisches Stadtmuseum, 1992. 1235
- Scholten, F. W. J. *Militaire topografische kaarten en stadsplattegronden van Nederland, 1579–1795*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1989. 1286, 1287, 1288, 1290, 1306
- Scholtz, Harald. *Evangelischer Utopismus bei Johann Valentin Andreaë: Ein geistiges Vorspiel zum Pietismus*. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer, 1957. 442
- Schonaerts, Roger, and Jean Mosselmans, eds. *Les géomètres-arpenteurs du XVI^e au XVIII^e siècle dans nos provinces*. Exhibition catalog. Brussels: Bibliothèque Royale Albert I^{er}, 1976. 710
- Schöner, Christoph. *Mathematik und Astronomie an der Universität Ingolstadt im 15. und 16. Jahrhundert*. Berlin: Duncker und Humblot, 1994. 143, 149, 156, 158, 346, 500, 501, 1190, 1198
- Schöner, Johannes. *Luculentissima quaedam terrae totius descriptio*. Nuremberg: Johannes Stuchs, 1515. 351
- . *Opusculum geographicum*. Nuremberg, 1553. 366
- “Schöner, Johannes.” In *Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie*, 2 vols., ed. Ingrid Kretschmer, Johannes Dörfinger, and Franz Wawrik, 2:711–12. Vienna: Franz Deuticke, 1986. 1198
- Schoorl, Henk. *Zeshonderd jaar water en land: Bijdrage tot de historische geo- en hydrografie van de Kop van Noord-Holland in de periode 1150–1750*. Groningen: Wolters-Noordhoff, 1973. 1264
- . *Ballade van Texel: Texel en omgeving in het midden van de zestiende eeuw: Toelichting bij de reproductie van een kaartfragment*. Den Burg: Het Open Boek, 1976. 1267

- . *Kust en kaart: Artikelen over het kaartbeeld van het Noord-hollandse kustgebied*. Schoorl: Pirola, 1990. 1267
- Schoorl, Henk, et al. *Holland in de dertiende eeuw: Leven, wonen en werken in Holland aan het einde van de dertiende eeuw*. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1982. 1266
- Schottenloher, Karl. "Jakob Ziegler aus Landau an der Isar." *Reformationsgeschichtliche Studien und Texte*, vols. 8–10 (1910). 1218, 1785
- . "Der Mathematiker und Astronom Johann Werner aus Nürnberg, 1466–1522." In *Hermann Grauert: Zur Vollendung des 60. Lebensjahres*, ed. Max Jansen, 147–55. Feiburg: Herder, 1910. 357
- Schramm, Matthias. "Ansätze zu einer darstellenden Geometrie bei Schickard." In *Wissenschaftsgeschichte um Wilhelm Schickard*, ed. Friedrich Seck, 21–50. Tübingen: J. C. B. Mohr [Paul Siebeck], 1981. 484
- Schramm, Percy Ernst. *Sphaira, Globus, Reichsapfel: Wanderung und Wandlung eines Herrschaftszeichens von Caesar bis zu Elisabeth II*. Stuttgart: A. Hiersemann, 1958. 139, 149, 164, 173
- Schrire, D. *Adams' & Pine's Maps of the Spanish Armada*. London: Map Collectors' Circle, 1963. 1701
- Schroor, Meindert, and Charles van den Heuvel. *De Robles atlasen: Vestingbouwkundige plattegronden uit de Nederlanden en een verslag van een veldtocht in Friesland in 1572*. Leeuwarden: Rijksarchief in Friesland, 1998. 1283
- Schuckman, Christiaan. *Claes Jansz. Visscher to Claes Jansz. Visscher II*. Roosendaal: Koninklijke Van de Poll, 1991. 1278
- . "Kaarten, gezichten en historiereprenten van Claes Jansz. Visscher en zijn zonen in de Hollstein-reeks." *Caert-Thresoor* 10 (1991): 61–65. 1315
- Schukking, W. H. "Over den ouden vestingbouw in Nederland in de zestiende, zeventiende en achttiende eeuw." *Oudheidkundig Jaarboek*, 4th ser., vol. 6, no. 6 (1937): 1–26. 1288
- Schulz, Anne Markham. "Giovanni Andrea Valvassore and His Family in Four Unpublished Testaments." In *Artes Atque Humaniora: Studia Stanislaw Mossakowski Sexagenario dicata*, 117–25. Warsaw: Instytut Sztuki Polskiej Akademii Nauk, 1998. 780
- Schulz, Eva. "Notes on the History of Collecting and of Museums in the Light of Selected Literature of the Sixteenth to the Eighteenth Century." *Journal of the History of Collections* 2 (1990): 205–18. 650, 651
- Schulz, Herbert Clarence. "An Elizabethan Map of Wotton Underwood, Buckinghamshire." *Huntington Library Quarterly* 3 (1939): 43–46. 707
- . "A Shakespeare Haunt in Bucks?" *Shakespeare Quarterly* 5 (1954): 177–78. 707
- Schulz, Juergen. "Cristoforo Sorte and the Ducal Palace of Venice." *Mitteilungen des Kunsthistorischen Institutes in Florenz* 10 (1961–63): 193–208. 902
- . "Pinturicchio and the Revival of Antiquity." *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 25 (1962): 35–55. 825
- . "The Printed Plans and Panoramic Views of Venice (1486–1797)." *Saggi e Memorie di Storia dell'Arte* 7 (1970): 9–182. 788, 797, 798
- . "New Maps and Landscape Drawings by Cristoforo Sorte." *Mitteilungen des Kunsthistorischen Institutes in Florenz* 20 (1976): 107–26. 685, 902
- . "Jacopo de' Barbari's View of Venice: Map Making, City Views, and Moralized Geography before the Year 1500." *Art Bulletin* 60 (1978): 425–74. 16, 385, 409, 681, 719, 731, 780, 932, 1589, 1590, 1650
- . "Maps as Metaphors: Mural Map Cycles of the Italian Renaissance." In *Art and Cartography: Six Historical Essays*, ed. David Woodward, 97–122. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987. 395, 641, 649, 680, 804, 1621
- . *La cartografia tra scienza e arte: Carte e cartografi nel Rinascimento italiano*. Modena: F. C. Panini, 1990. 804, 808, 809, 814, 816, 819, 823, 854, 855, 902, 932
- Schulze, Werner. *Zahl, Proportion, Analogie: Eine Untersuchung zur Metaphysik und Wissenschaftshaltung des Nikolaus von Kues*. Münster: Aschendorff, 1978. 1184
- Schumacher, Heinrich. "Ubbo Emmius: Trigonometrie, Topograph und Kartograph—Unter besonderer Berücksichtigung neuer Forschungsergebnisse." In *Ubbo Emmius: Een Oostfries geleerde in Groningen = Ubbo Emmius: Ein Ostfriesischer Gelehrter in Groningen*, ed. W. J. Koppers, 146–65. Groningen-Emden: REGIO Projekt, 1994. Also published in *Jahrbuch der Gesellschaft für bildende Kunst und vaterländische Altertümer zu Emden* 73–74 (1993–94): 115–49. 1241, 1269
- Schuster, Margit, ed. *Jakob Bidermanns 'Utopia': Edition mit Übersetzung und Monographie*. 2 vols. Bern: Peter Lang, 1984. 448
- Schütte, Josef Franz. "Japanese Cartography at the Court of Florence: Robert Dudley's Maps of Japan, 1606–1636." *Imago Mundi* 23 (1969): 29–58. 1733
- Schütte, Margret. *Die Galleria delle Carte Geografiche im Vatikan: Eine ikonologische Betrachtung des Gewölbeprogramms*. Hildesheim: G. Olms, 1993. 823
- Schwartner, Martin von. *Statistik des Königreichs Ungern*. Pest: M. Trattner, 1798. 1821
- Schwartz, Seymour I., and Ralph E. Ehrenberg. *The Mapping of America*. New York: Abrams, 1980. 1198
- Schwartzberg, Joseph E. "Conclusion" [South Asian]. In *HC* 2.1:504–9. 1014
- . "Cosmographical Mapping" [South Asian]. In *HC* 2.1:332–87. 82, 1014
- . "Geographical Mapping" [South Asian]. In *HC* 2.1:388–493. 1014
- . "Introduction to South Asian Cartography." In *HC* 2.1:295–331. 1014
- . "Nautical Maps" [South Asian]. In *HC* 2.1:494–503. 1014
- . "Conclusion to Southeast Asian Cartography." In *HC* 2.2:839–42. 1014
- . "Cosmography in Southeast Asia." In *HC* 2.2:701–40. 1014
- . "Introduction to Southeast Asian Cartography." In *HC* 2.2:689–700. 746, 1014
- . "Southeast Asian Geographical Maps." In *HC* 2.2:741–827. 746, 1014
- . "Southeast Asian Nautical Maps." In *HC* 2.2:828–38. 1014
- Schweickher, Heinrich. *Der Atlas des Herzogtums Württemberg vom Jahre 1575*. Ed. Wolfgang Irtenkauf. Facsimile with introduction. Stuttgart: Müller und Schindler, 1979. 1225
- Schwenter, Daniel. *Geometriae practicae novae tractatus*. Nuremberg, 1617 and 1641. 499
- . *Ohne einig künstlich geometrisch Instrument allein mit der Meßrute und etlichen Stäben das Land zu messen*. 2d ed. Nuremberg, 1623. 487, 488
- . *Mensula Praetoriana: Beschreibung deß nutzlichen geometrischen Tischleins, von dem Mathematico M Johanne Praetorio S. erfunden*. Nuremberg, 1626. 486, 498
- Scotoni, Lando. "La Campagna Romana in una pittura geografica del 1629." *Rivista Geografica Italiana* 78 (1971): 204–14. 915
- . *Le tenute della Campagna Romana nel 1660: Saggi di ricostruzione cartografica*. Tivoli: Società Tiburtina di Storia e d'Arte, 1986. 931
- . "Una sconosciuta carta manoscritta della Strada Flaminia (1661)." *Rendiconto dell'Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Classe di Scienze Morali, Storiche e Filologiche*, ser. 9, vol. 2 (1991): 79–101. 927
- Scott, Valerie G. "Map of Russia Revealed at Conference." *Map Collector* 48 (1989): 38–39. 1610

- Scotti, Aurora. "La cartografia lombarda: Criteri di rappresentazione, uso e destinazione." In *Lombardia: Il territorio, l'ambiente, il paesaggio*, ed. Carlo Pirovano, vol. 3, 37–124. Milan: Electa, 1982. 905
- Scotti, Giulio Clemente. *Monarchia Solipsorum*. Venice, 1645. 448
- Scriptores astronomici veteres*. 2 vols. Venice: Aldus Manutius, 1499. 110
- Scrofani, Saverio. *Memoria su le misure e pesi d'Italia, in confronto col sistema metrico francese*. Naples: Monitore delle Due Sicilie, 1812. 944
- Seaton, Ethel. "Marlowe's Map." *Essays and Studies by Members of the English Association* 10 (1924): 13–35. 420
- . "Fresh Sources for Marlowe." *Review of English Studies* 5 (1929): 385–401. 420
- Seaver, Kirsten A. "Norumbega and *Harmonia Mundi* in Sixteenth-Century Cartography." *Imago Mundi* 50 (1998): 34–58. 59, 756, 1774
- . "Renewing the Quest for Vinland: The Stefánsson, Resen, and Thorláksson Maps." *Mercator's World* 5, no. 5 (2000): 42–49. 1792
- Sebillet, Thomas. *Art poétique françois*. In *Traité de poétique et de rhétorique de la Renaissance*, ed. Francis Goyet, 37–183. Paris: Librairie Générale Française, 1990. 434
- Seed, Patricia. "Taking Possession and Reading Texts: Establishing the Authority of Overseas Empires." *William and Mary Quarterly*, 3d ser., 49 (1992): 183–209. 1755
- . *Ceremonies of Possession in Europe's Conquest of the New World, 1492–1640*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1995. 19
- Seelig, Lorenz. "The Munich *Kunstammer*, 1565–1807." In *The Origins of Museums: The Cabinet of Curiosities in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Europe*, ed. O. R. Impey and Arthur MacGregor, 76–89. Oxford: Clarendon, 1985. 650
- Segatto, Filiberto. *Un'immagine quattrocentesca del mondo: La Sfera del Dati*. Rome: Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, 1983. 267
- Segni e sogni della terra: Il disegno del mondo dal mito di Atlante alla geografia delle reti*. Exhibition catalog. Novara: De Agostini, 2001. 344, 1650
- Segura, Jacinto. *Norte crítico*. Valencia, 1733. Reprinted Alicante: Instituto de Cultura "Jean Gil-Albert," Diputación Provincial de Alicante, 2001. 474
- Segurado, Jorge. *Francisco d'Olanda: Da sua vida e obras . . .* Lisbon: Edições Excelsior, 1970. 89, 720, 1016, 1052
- Seibt, Ferdinand. "Die Gegenreformation: Stiblinus 1556." In *Utopica: Modelle totaler Sozialplanung*, 104–19. Düsseldorf: L. Schwann, 1972. Reprinted Munich: Orbis, 2001. 439
- Seidel, Hans-Jochen, and Christian Gastgeber. "Wittenberger Humanismus im Umkreis Martin Luthers und Philipp Melanchthons: Der Mathematiker Erasmus Reinhold d. Ä., sein Wirken und seine Würdigung durch Zeitgenossen." *Biblos* 46 (1997): 19–51. 1209
- Seifert, Traudl. *Caspar Vopelius: Rheinkarte von 1555*. Stuttgart: Müller und Schindler, 1982. 1221
- Seipel, Wilfried, ed. *Der Kriegszug Kaiser Karls V. gegen Tunis: Kartons und Tapissereien*. Vienna: Kunsthistorisches Museum, 2000. 1659
- Seller, John. *Atlas Maritimus; or, A Book of Charts Describing the Sea-Coasts . . . in Most of the Knowne Parts of the World*. London: John Darby, 1675. 1402
- [———]. *The English Pilot: The Fourth Book, London, 1689*. Intro. Coolie Verner. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1967. 1402
- Selm, B. van. *Een menigte treffelijcke boecken: Nederlandse boekhandelscatalogi in het begin van de zeventiende eeuw*. Utrecht: HES, 1987. 1309, 1394
- Selve, Odet de. *Correspondance de Odet de Selve, ambassadeur de France en Angleterre (1546–1549)*. Paris: Félix Alcan, 1888. 1729
- Semenov, Yuriy Nikolaevich. *Die Eroberung Sibiriens: Ein Epos menschlicher Leidenschaften, der Roman eines Landes*. Berlin, 1937. 1880
- Serbina, K. N. "Istochniki 'Knigi Bol'shogo chertëzha.'" *Istoricheskiye Zapiski* 23 (1947): 290–324. 1856
- , ed. *Kniga Bol'shomu chertëzhu*. Moscow-Leningrad, 1950. 1865
- Serebrennikov, I. I. *Irkutskaya guberniya v izobrazhenii "Chertëzhnoy knigi Sibiri"* S. U. Remezova. Irkutsk, 1913. 1890, 1902
- Sereno, Paola. "Paesaggio agrario, agrimensura e geometrizzazione dello spazio: La Perequazione Generale del Piemonte e la formazione del 'Catasto Antico.'" In *Fonti per lo studio del paesaggio agrario*, ed. Roberta Martinelli and Lucia Nuti, 284–96. Lucca: CISCU, 1981. 852
- . "Per una storia della 'Corografia delle Alpi Marittime' di Pietro Gioffredo." In *La scoperta delle Marittime: Momenti di storia e di alpinismo*, ed. Rinaldo Comba, Mario Cordero, and Paola Sereno, 37–55. Cuneo: L'Arciere, 1984. 850
- . "I cabrei." In *L'Europa delle carte: Dal XV al XIX secolo, autoritratti di un continente*, ed. Marica Milanese, 58–61. Milan: G. Mazzotta, 1990. 1529
- . "Vigne ed alteni in Piemonte nell'età moderna." In *Vigne e vini nel Piemonte moderno*, 2 vols., ed. Rinaldo Comba, 1:19–46. Cuneo: L'Arciere, 1992. 837
- . "Pedemontium et Monsferratus." In *La Galleria delle Carte Geografiche in Vaticano / The Gallery of Maps in the Vatican*, 3 vols., ed. Lucio Gambi and Antonio Pinelli, 1:275–82. Modena: Franco Cosimo Panini, 1994. 846
- . "Far riconoscere per misura giudiciale: La formazione dei cabrei e delle mappe cabrestiche." In *Il libro delle mappe dell'Arcidiacono Riperti: Un cabreo astigiano del Settecento*, ed. Paola Sereno, 19–41. Turin: Stamperia Artistica Nazionale, 2002. 853
- . "Rappresentazione della proprietà fondiaria: I cabrei e la cartografia cabrestica." In *Rappresentare uno stato: Carte e cartografi degli stati sabaudi dal XVI al XVIII secolo*, 2 vols., ed. Rinaldo Comba and Paola Sereno, 1:143–61 and 2:76–94 (pls. 50–55). Turin: Allemandi, 2002. 853
- . "Se volete descrivere il Piemonte: Giovan Francesco Peverone e la cartografia come arte liberale." In *Rappresentare uno stato: Carte e cartografi degli stati sabaudi dal XVI al XVIII secolo*, 2 vols., ed. Rinaldo Comba and Paola Sereno, 1:33–46. Turin: Allemandi, 2002. 840
- . "Tra Piemonte, Liguria e Lombardia: Dalle rappresentazioni tolemaiche del Piemonte alle prime immagini moderne." In *Imago Italiae: La fabbrica dell'Italia nella storia della cartografia tra Medioevo ed età moderna. Realtà, immagine ed immaginazione*, ed. Luciano Lago, 315–21. Trieste, 2003. 832
- Serpentini, Antoine Laurent. *La coltivazione: Gènes et la mise en valeur agricole de la Corse au XVII^e siècle: La décennie du plus grand effort, 1637–1647*. Ajaccio: Albiana, 1999. 866, 867, 868
- Sesti, Giuseppe Maria. *The Glorious Constellations: History and Mythology*. Trans. Karin H. Ford. New York: Harry N. Abrams, 1991. 99
- Seta, Cesare de. "The Urban Structure of Naples: Utopia and Reality." In *The Renaissance from Brunelleschi to Michelangelo: The Representation of Architecture*, ed. Henry A. Millon and Vittorio Magnago Lampugnani, 349–71. Milan: Bompiani, 1994. 773
- . "La fortuna del 'ritratto di prospettiva' e l'immagine delle città italiane nel Rinascimento." In *"A volo d'uccello": Jacopo de' Barbari e le rappresentazioni di città nell'Europa del Rinascimento*, ed. Giandomenico Romanelli, Susanna Biadene, and Camillo Tonini, exhibition catalog, 28–37. Venice: Arsenal, 1999. 932
- , ed. *Città d'Europa: Iconografia e vedutismo dal XV al XVIII secolo*. Naples: Electa Napoli, 1996. 680

- Settle, Thomas B. "Dante, the *Inferno* and Galileo." In *Pictorial Means in Early Modern Engineering, 1400–1650*, ed. Wolfgang Lefèvre, 139–57. Berlin: Max-Planck-Institut für Wissenschaftsgeschichte, 2002. 453
- Sève, Roger. "Une carte de Basse Auvergne de 1544–1545 et la demande d'agrégation aux bonnes villes présentée par Ambert." In *Mélanges géographiques offerts à Ph. Arbos*, 2 vols., 1:165–71. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1953. 1524
- Seversz., Jan. *De kaert vander zee van Jan Seuerszoon (1532): Het oudste gedrukte Nederlandsche leeskaartboek*. Ed. Johannes Knudsen. Copenhagen: G. E. C. Gads, 1914. 1386
- Sevrt, Jacques. *De orbis catoptrici: Sev mapparum mundi principii, descriptione ac vsu, libri tres*. 2d ed. Paris: Lavrentivs Sonnivm, 1598. 365
- Seyssel, Claude de. *The Monarchy of France [1515]*. Trans. J. H.exter. Ed. Donald R. Kelley. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1981. 664
- Sez nec, Jean. *The Survival of the Pagan Gods: The Mythological Tradition and Its Place in Renaissance Humanism and Art*. Trans. Barbara F. Sessions. New York: Pantheon, 1953. Reprinted Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1972. 83, 124
- Sgrooten, Christiaan. *Kaart van 1564 (1601) van Gelderland*. Intro. Bert van 't Hoff. Assen: Van Gorcum, 1957. 1346
- . *Christiaan Sgroten's kaarten van de Nederlanden*. Intro. S. J. Fockema Andreae and Bert van 't Hoff. Leiden: Brill, 1961. 1233
- Shaaber, Matthias A. *Some Forerunners of the Newspaper in England, 1476–1622*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1929. 1705
- Shackelford, Jole. "Tycho Brahe, Laboratory Design, and the Aim of Science: Reading Plans in Context," *Isis* 84 (1993): 211–30. 97
- Shakespeare, William. *King Henry IV*. In *The Norton Shakespeare*, ed. Stephen Greenblatt et al., 1157–1224 ("The History of Henry the Fourth") and 1304–77 ("The Second Part of Henry the Fourth"). New York: W. W. Norton, 1997. 720
- . *The Merchant of Venice*. In *The Norton Shakespeare*, ed. Stephen Greenblatt et al., 1090–1145. New York: W. W. Norton, 1997. 213
- . *A Midsummer Night's Dream*. In *The Norton Shakespeare*, ed. Stephen Greenblatt et al., 805–63. New York: W. W. Norton, 1997. 125
- . *Rape of Lucrece*. In *The Norton Shakespeare*, ed. Stephen Greenblatt et al., 641–82. New York: W. W. Norton, 1997. 416
- . "Sonnet 68." In *The Norton Shakespeare*, ed. Stephen Greenblatt et al., 1945–46. New York: W. W. Norton, 1997. 416
- . *Twelfth Night; or, What You Will*. In *The Norton Shakespeare*, ed. Stephen Greenblatt et al., 1768–1821. New York: W. W. Norton, 1997. 415
- Shalev, Zur. "Sacred Geography, Antiquarianism and Visual Erudition: Benito Arias Montano and the Maps in the Antwerp Polyglot Bible." *Imago Mundi* 55 (2003): 56–80. 442, 639, 820
- Shami, Jeanne. "John Donne: Geography as Metaphor." In *Geography and Literature: A Meeting of the Disciplines*, ed. William E. Mallory and Paul Simpson-Housley, 161–67. Syracuse: Syracuse University Press, 1987. 416
- Sharp, Robert L. "Donne's 'Good-Morrow' and Cordiform Maps." *Modern Language Notes* 69 (1954): 493–95. 416
- Sharpe, Kevin. *Sir Robert Cotton, 1586–1631: History and Politics in Early Modern England*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1979. 643
- Sheedy, Anna Toole. *Bartolus on Social Conditions in the Fourteenth Century*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1942. 49
- Shelby, Lonnie Royce. *John Rogers: Tudor Military Engineer*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1967. 729, 1601, 1606, 1607, 1608
- Sheppard, L. A. "The Printers of the Coverdale Bible, 1535." *Library*, 4th ser., 16 (1935–36): 280–89. 1696
- Sherman, William H. *John Dee: The Politics of Reading and Writing in the English Renaissance*. Amherst: University of Massachusetts Press, 1995. 421, 1618, 1758, 1759
- . "Putting the British Seas on the Map: John Dee's Imperial Cartography." *Cartographica* 35, nos. 3–4 (1998): 1–10. 669, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
- . "John Dee's Role in Martin Frobisher's Northwest Enterprise." In *Meta Incognita: A Discourse of Discovery: Martin Frobisher's Arctic Expeditions, 1576–1578*, 2 vols., ed. T. H. B. Symons, 1:283–98. Hull, Quebec: Canadian Museum of Civilization, 1999. 1758
- Shibanov, F. A. "'Bol'shoy chertëzh,' ili pervaya original'naya russkaya karta Moskovskogo gosudarstva." *Vestnik Leningradskogo Universiteta* 5 (1947): 99–102. 1864
- . "'Bol'shoy chertëzh'—pervaya original'naya karta Moskovskogo gosudarstva." *Trudy Vtorogo Vsesoyuznogo Geograficheskogo S'yezda* 3 (1949): 272–80. 1866
- . "O nekotorykh voprosakh iz istorii kartografii Sibiri XVII v." *Uchenyye Zapiski Leningradskogo gos. Universiteta, Seriya Geograficheskikh Nauk*, no. 5 (1949): 270–306. 1874, 1880, 1885
- . *Ocherki po istorii otechestvennoy kartografii*. Leningrad, 1971. In English, *Studies in the History of Russian Cartography*. Ed. James R. Gibson. Trans. L. H. Morgan. Monograph 14–15, *Cartographica* 12 (1975). 1856
- Shiras, Winfield. "The Yale 'Lafréry Atlas.'" *Yale University Library Gazette* 9 (1935): 55–60. 803
- Shirley, John William. *Thomas Harriot: A Biography*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1983. 129, 1765
- . "Science and Navigation in Renaissance England." In *Science and the Arts in the Renaissance*, ed. John William Shirley and F. David Hoeniger, 74–93. Washington, D.C.: Folger Shakespeare Library, 1985. 634
- Shirley, Rodney W. *Early Printed Maps of the British Isles, 1477–1650*. Rev. ed. East Grinstead: Antique Atlas, 1991. 1311, 1596, 1616, 1620, 1621, 1628, 1637, 1659, 1696, 1697, 1705, 1707, 1713
- . "A Rare Italian Atlas at Hatfield House." *Map Collector* 60 (1992): 14–21. 603, 802
- . "Something Old, Something New From Grenoble: A Collection of 16th Century Italian Maps." *IMCoS Journal* 50 (1992): 37–38 and 40. 799
- . "Something Old, Something New From Lyon: A Further Collection of 16th Century Italian Maps." *IMCoS Journal* 55 (1993): 27–31. 799
- . "Early Italian Atlas Maps in the Mercator Museum, Sint-Niklaas, Belgium." *IMCoS Journal* 60 (1995): 15–17. 799
- . "Something Old, Something New from Paris and Nancy: Yet More Early and Rare Italiana, Including 14 Maps by Pagano or Vavassore." *IMCoS Journal* 67 (1996): 32–36. 780, 799
- . "Old Atlases in the Library of Vilnius University—A Postscript." *IMCoS Journal* 68 (1997): 51–52. 801
- . "Three Sixteenth-Century Italian Atlases from the former Austro-Hungarian Empire." *IMCoS Journal* 72 (1998): 39–43. 799, 800, 802
- . "Karte der Britischen Inseln von 1513—Eine der ersten farbig gedruckten Karten." *Cartographica Helvetica* 20 (1999): 13–17. 1207
- . "Updated News about Sixteenth-Century Italian Atlases." *IMCoS Journal* 80 (2000): 11–14. 799
- . *The Mapping of the World: Early Printed World Maps, 1472–1700*. 4th ed. Riverside, Conn.: Early World, 2001. 3, 21, 59, 61, 65, 66, 69, 73, 75, 76, 82, 87, 89, 90, 98, 113, 115, 134,

- 160, 161, 163, 164, 166, 168, 171, 173, 344, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 373, 376, 380, 393, 409, 784, 966, 967, 1180, 1181, 1188, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1198, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1220, 1240, 1299, 1306, 1309, 1312, 1313, 1344, 1345, 1348, 1349, 1351, 1367, 1410, 1465, 1478, 1572, 1575, 1581, 1599, 1618, 1619, 1696, 1700, 1705, 1713, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1763, 1828, 1833
- . “A Lafreri Atlas in the Biblioteca Marucelliana, Florence.” *IMCoS Journal* 100 (2005): 29–31. 801
- Shmidt, S. O., ed. *Opisi Tsarskogo Arkhiva XVI veka i Arkhiva Posol'skogo Prikaza 1614 goda*. Moscow, 1960. 1863
- Shrimplin-Evangelides, Valerie. “Sun-Symbolism and Cosmology in Michaelangelo's Last Judgement.” *Sixteenth-Century Journal* 4 (1990): 607–44. 95
- Siborne, William. *Instructions for Civil and Military Surveyors in Topographical Plan-Drawing*. London: G. and W. B. Whittaker, 1822. 529
- Sicard, Patrice. *Diagrammes médiévaux et exégèse visuelle: Le Libellus de formation arche de Hugues de Saint-Victor*. Paris: Brepols, 1993. 34
- Sider, Sandra. *Maps, Charts, Globes: Five Centuries of Exploration. A New Edition of E. L. Stevenson's Portolan Charts and Catalogue of the 1992 Exhibition*. Exhibition catalog. New York: Hispanic Society of America, 1992. 1096, 1097, 1116, 1136
- Sidney, Philip. *An Apologie for Poetrie*. In *Elizabethan Critical Essays*, 2 vols., ed. G. Gregory Smith, 1:148–207. Oxford: Clarendon, 1904. 422
- . *The Complete Works of Sir Philip Sidney*. 4 vols. Ed. Albert Feuillerat. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1922–26. 423
- . *The Poems of Sir Philip Sidney*. Ed. William A. Ringler. Oxford: Clarendon, 1962. 413
- Sieber-Lehmann, Claudius. “Albrecht von Bonstettens geographische Darstellung der Schweiz von 1479.” *Cartographica Helvetica* 16 (1997): 39–46. 1181
- Siemoni, Walfredo. “L'immagine della città.” In *Empoli: Città e territorio, vedute e mappe dal '500 al '900*, exhibition catalog, 115–61. Empoli: Editori dell'Acero, 1998. 938
- Sigmund, Paul E. *Nicholas of Cusa and Medieval Political Thought*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1963. 1184
- Signot, Jacques. *La totale et vraie descriptiō de tous les passaiges, lieux et destroitcz par lesquelz on peut passer et entrer des Gaules es Ytalies*. Paris, 1515 (the date of the privilege). 582, 725
- Sigurðsson, Haraldur. *Kortasaga Íslands: Frá öndverðu til loka 16. aldar*. Reykjavík: Bókauktáfa Menningarsjóðs og Þjóðvinafélagsins, 1971. 1422, 1784
- . *Kortasaga Íslands frá lokum 16. aldar til 1848*. Reykjavík: Bókauktáfa Menningarsjóðs og Þjóðvinafélagsins, 1978. 1792
- . “Some Landmarks in Icelandic Cartography Down to the End of the Sixteenth Century.” In *Unveiling the Arctic*, ed. Louis Rey, 389–401. Fairbanks: University of Alaska Press for the Arctic Institute of North America, 1984. 1783, 1784
- Sijmons, A. H. “Reuzen-atlassen.” *Antiek* 6 (1972): 565–78. 1356
- . *Nieuwe kaart van den Lande van Utrecht*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1973. 1269
- Silió Cervera, Fernando. *La carta de Juan de la Cosa: Análisis cartográfico*. Santander: Instituto de Historia y Cultura Naval, Fundación Marcelino Botín, [1995]. 1110
- Silva, Luiz Augusto Rebello da, and António Ferrão, eds. *Corpo diplomático português contendo os actos e relações políticas e diplomáticas de Portugal com as diversas potencias do mundo*. Lisbon: Academia Real das Ciências, 1862–1936. 1039
- Silveira, Luís. *Manuscritos portugueses da Biblioteca Estadual de Hamburgo*. Vol. 1 of *Portugal nos arquivos do estrangeiro*. Lisbon: Instituto para a Alta Cultura, 1946. 1036
- . *Ensaio de iconografia das cidades portuguesas do ultramar*. 4 vols. Lisbon: [Junta de Investigações do Ultramar], 1955. 1020, 1024
- , ed. *Livro das plantas das fortalezas, cidades e povoações do estado da India Oriental*. Lisbon: Instituto de Investigação Científica Tropical, 1991. 1023
- Silvestri, Domenico. *De insulis et earum proprietatibus*. Ed. Carmela Pecoraro. Palermo: Presso l'Accademia, 1955. 265, 658
- Silvestro da Panicale. *Atlante Cappuccino: Opera inedita di Silvestro da Panicale, 1632*. Ed. Servus Gieben. Rome: Istituto Storico dei Cappuccini, 1990. 925
- Simeoni (Simconi), Gabriele. *Le sententiose imprese, et dialogo del Symeone*. Lyons: Gugliamo Roviglio, 1560. 578
- . *Description de la Limagne d'Auvergne*. Trans. Antoine Chapuys. Ed. Toussaint Renucci. 1561. Reprinted Paris: Didier, 1943. 1489
- Simon, Erika. “Planetæ.” In *Lexicon iconographicum mythologiae classicae (LIMC)*, vol. 8.1, 1003–9, and 8.2, 661–65. Zurich: Artemis, 1981–99. 124
- Simon, Joan. *Education and Society in Tudor England*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1966. 623, 626
- Simon, Maria. *Claes Jansz. Visscher*. Inaugural-dissertation. Freiburg im Breisgau, Albert-Ludwig Universität, 1958. 1315
- Simón Díaz, José. *Historia del Colegio Imperial de Madrid*. 2 vols. Madrid: Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas, Instituto de Estudios Madrileños, 1952–59. 1081
- Simone, Maria Rosa di. “Admission.” In *A History of the University in Europe*, ed. Hilde de Ridder-Symoens, vol. 2, *Universities in Early Modern Europe (1500–1800)*, 285–325. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1996. 624
- Simonetta, Cicco. *I diari di Cicco Simonetta*. Ed. Alfio Rosario Natale. Milan: A. Giuffrè, 1962. 727
- Simoni, Anna E. C. “Walter Morgan Wolff: An Elizabethan Soldier and His Maps.” *Quaerendo* 26 (1996): 58–76. 1612
- Simonin, Michel. “Les élites chorographes ou de la ‘Description de la France’ dans la *Cosmographie universelle* de Belleforest.” In *Voyager à la Renaissance: Actes du Colloque de Tours, 30 juin–13 juillet 1983*, ed. Jean Céard and Jean-Claude Margolin, 433–51. Paris: Maisonneuve et Larose, 1987. 1478
- Simpson, A. D. C. “Sir Robert Sibbald—The Founder of the College.” In *Proceedings of the Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh Tercentenary Congress 1981*, ed. R. Passmore, 59–91. Edinburgh: Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh, 1982. 1692
- Singh, Jyotsna G. *Colonial Narratives / Cultural Dialogues: “Discoveries” of India in the Language of Colonialism*. New York: Routledge, 1996. 419
- Sinisgalli, Rocco. *I sei libri della prospettiva di Guidobaldo dei marchese del Monte*. Rome: Bretschneider, 1984. 960
- Sinisgalli, Rocco, and Salvatore Vastola. *La teoria sui planisferi universali di Guidobaldo del Monte*. Florence: Cadmo, 1994. 959
- Sinisi, Daniela. “Lavori pubblici di acque e strade e congregazioni cardinalizie in epoca sistina e presistina.” In *Il Campidoglio e Sisto V*, ed. Luigi Spezzaferro and Maria Elisa Tittoni, 50–53. Rome: Edizioni Carte Segrete, 1991. 702
- Sinyayev, V. S. “K voprosu o yuzhnoy granitse Tomskogo uyezda v 17 v.” *Trudy Tomskogo Oblastnogo Krayevedcheskogo Muzeya* 5 (1956): 79–88. 1902
- Sir Francis Drake: An Exhibition to Commemorate Francis Drake's Voyage around the World, 1577–1580*. London: British Museums Publications for the British Library, 1977. 1619, 1651
- Siria (Syria), Pedro de. *Arte de la verdadera navegacion: En que se trata de la machina del mu[n]do, es a saber, cielos, y elementos*. Valencia: I. C. Garriz, 1602. 1100
- Sisson, C. J. “The Laws of Elizabethan Copyright: The Stationers' View.” *Library*, 5th ser., 15 (1960): 8–20. 1714
- Skala, Dieter. “Vom neuen Athen zur literarischen Provinz: Die

- Geschichte der Frankfurter Büchermesse bis ins 18. Jahrhundert." In *Brücke zwischen den Völkern: Zur Geschichte der Frankfurter Messe*, 3 vols., ed. Rainer Koch, exhibition catalog, 2:195–202. Frankfurt: Historisches Museum, 1991. 440
- Skelton, R. A. "Bishop Leslie's Maps of Scotland, 1578." *Imago Mundi* 7 (1950): 103–6. 1686
- . "Pieter van den Keere." *Library*, 5th ser., 5 (1950–51): 130–32. 1712
- . "Decoration and Design in Maps before 1700." *Graphis* 7 (1951): 400–413. 538
- . "Tudor Town Plans in John Speed's *Theatre*." *Archaeological Journal* 108 (1951): 109–20. 1648, 1650, 1651, 1655, 1657, 1709
- . "John Norden's Map of Surrey." *British Museum Quarterly* 16 (1951–52): 61–62. 1706
- . *Decorative Printed Maps of the 15th to 18th Centuries*. London: Staples, 1952. 529, 531, 538, 539, 541
- . "Les relations anglaises de Gérard Mercator." *Bulletin de la Société Royale de Géographie d'Anvers* 66 (1953): 3–10. 1694
- . "Two English Maps of the Sixteenth Century." *British Museum Quarterly* 21 (1957–59): 1–2. 1705
- . *Explorers' Maps: Chapters in the Cartographic Record of Geographical Discovery*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1958. Reprinted with revisions London: Spring, 1970. 739, 742, 753, 754, 757, 1615
- . "Four English County Maps, 1602–3." *British Museum Quarterly* 22 (1960): 47–50. 1635, 1706
- . "The Cartography of the Voyages." In *The Cabot Voyages and Bristol Discovery under Henry VII*, by James Alexander Williamson, 295–325. Cambridge: Published for the Hakluyt Society at the University Press, 1962. 1756
- . "Mercator and English Geography in the 16th Century." In *Gerhard Mercator, 1512–1594: Festschrift zum 450. Geburtstag*. Duisburger Forschungen 6, 158–70. Duisburg-Ruhrort: Verlag für Wirtschaft und Kultur W. Renckhoff, 1962. 1296, 1675
- . "Raleigh as Geographer." *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography* 71 (1963): 131–49. 1767
- . "Bibliographical Note." In *Speculum orbis terrarum: Antwerpen, 1578*, by Gerard de Jode, V–X. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1965. 535
- . "Introduction." In *Civitates orbis terrarum, 1572–1618*, by Georg Braun and Frans Hogenberg, 3 vols., 1:VII–XLVI. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1965. 1334, 1651
- . "Bibliographical Note." In *Geographia: Florence, 1482*, by Francesco Berlinghieri, ed. R. A. Skelton, V–XIII. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1966. 322, 323
- . "Bibliographical Note." In *Libro . . . de tutte l'isole del mondo, Venice 1528*, by Benedetto Bordone, V–XII. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1966. 263, 270
- . "Bibliographical Note." In *The Mariners Mirror, London 1588*, by Lucas Jansz. Waghenaeer, V–XI. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1966. 1700
- . "Introduction." In *Civitates orbis terrarum, "The Towns of the World," 1572–1618*, by Georg Braun and Frans Hogenberg, 3 vols., 1:VII–XXIII. Cleveland: World, 1966. 1017
- . "Bibliographical Note." In *Atlas; or, A Geographick Description of the World, Amsterdam 1636*, by Gerardus Mercator et al., 2 vols., 1:V–XXVII. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1968. 1325, 1721
- . "Bibliographical Note." In *The Theatre of the Whole World, London, 1606*, by Abraham Ortelius, V–XVII. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1968. 535, 536, 1707
- . "The First English World Atlases." In *Kartengeschichte und Kartenbearbeitung: Festschrift zum 80. Geburtstag von Wilhelm Bonacker*, ed. Karl-Heinz Meine, 77–81. Bad Godesburg: Kirschbaum, 1968. 1707, 1708, 1712
- . "Biographical Note." In *Geographia: Venice, 1511*, by Claudius Ptolemy, V–XI. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1969. 953
- . "The Military Surveyor's Contribution to British Cartography in the 16th Century." *Imago Mundi* 24 (1970): 77–83. 719, 720
- . *Maps: A Historical Survey of Their Study and Collecting*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1972. 612, 642, 643, 650, 652, 1725, 1837
- . "Hakluyt's Maps." In *The Hakluyt Handbook*, 2 vols., ed. David B. Quinn, 1:48–73. London: Hakluyt Society, 1974. 1724, 1756, 1758, 1761, 1762
- . *Saxton's Survey of England and Wales: With a Facsimile of Saxton's Wall-Map of 1583*. Amsterdam: Nico Israel, 1974. 486, 505, 506, 668, 1609, 1620, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1631, 1637, 1668
- , comp. *County Atlases of the British Isles, 1579–1850: A Bibliography*. Vol. 1, 1579–1703. London: Map Collectors' Circle, 1964–70. Reissued London: Carta Press, 1970. Reprinted Folkestone, Eng.: Dawson, 1978. 1313, 1609, 1623, 1625, 1626, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1665, 1668, 1689, 1693, 1700, 1703, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715
- Skelton, R. A., and P. D. A. Harvey. "Local Maps and Plans before 1500." *Journal of the Society of Archivists* 3 (1969): 496–97. 706
- , eds. *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 25, 50, 706, 1522, 1589
- Skelton, R. A., and John Newenham Summerson. *A Description of Maps and Architectural Drawings in the Collection Made by William Cecil, First Baron Burghley, Now at Hatfield House*. Oxford: Roxburghe Club, 1971. 643, 712, 727, 729, 1505, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1618, 1626, 1629, 1651, 1672, 1760, 1767
- Skelton, R. A., Thomas E. Marston, and George Duncan Painter. *The Vinland Map and Tartar Relation*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1965. 302
- Skoutare, Artemis, ed. *Γλυκεία χώρα Κύπρος: Η ευρωπαϊκή χαρτογραφία της Κύπρου (15ος–19ος αιώνας) από τη συλλογή της Σύγκρισης Ιωάννου = Sweet Land of Cyprus: The European Cartography of Cyprus (15th–19th Century) from the Sylvia Ioannou Collection*. Athens: AdVenture A. E., 2003. 283
- Skovgaard, Johanne. "Georg Braun og Henrik Rantzau." In *Festschrift til Johs. C. H. R. Steenstrup paa halvferdsdaars-dagen fra en kreds av gamle elever*, 189–211. Copenhagen: Erslev, 1915. 1790
- Slafter, Edmund F. *Sir William Alexander and American Colonization . . .* Boston: Prince Society, 1873. 1774
- Slicher van Bath, B. H. *The Agrarian History of Western Europe, A. D. 500–1850*. Trans. Olive Ordish. London: Edward Arnold, 1963. 716
- S. Luiz, Francisco de (Cardinal Saraiva). "Índice cronológico das navegações viagens, descobrimentos, e conquistas dos portugueses nos paizes ultramarinos desde o principio do seculo XV." In *Obras completas do cardeal Saraiva*, 10 vols., 5:45–159. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1872–83. 1005
- . "Memoria em que se colligem algumas noticias sobre os progressos da marinha portugueza até os principios do seculo XVI." In *Obras completas do cardeal Saraiva*, 10 vols., 5:349–96. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1872–83. 1003
- . *Obras completas do cardeal Saraiva*. 10 vols. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1872–83. 1017
- Smail, Daniel Lord. *Imaginary Cartographies: Possession and Identity in Late Medieval Marseille*. Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press, 1999. 27
- Smalley, Beryl. *The Study of the Bible in the Middle Ages*. Notre Dame: University of Notre Dame Press, 1964. 34, 41, 384
- . "The Bible in the Medieval Schools." In *The Cambridge History of the Bible*, vol. 2, *The West from the Fathers to the Refor-*

- tion, ed. G. W. H. Lampe, 197–220. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1969. 34
- Sman, Gert Jan van der. "Print Publishing in Venice in the Second Half of the Sixteenth Century." *Print Quarterly* 17 (2000): 235–47. 787
- Smart, Robert N. "The Sixteenth Century Bird's Eye View Plan of St Andrews." *St Andrews Preservation Trust Annual Report and Year Book* (1975): 8–12. 1686
- Io Smeraldo Smeraldi ingegnere et perito della congregazione dei cavamenti . . . Parma: Comune di Parma, 1980. 686, 701
- Smet, Antoine De. "A Note on the Cartographic Work of Pierre Pourbus, Painter of Bruges." *Imago Mundi* 4 (1947): 33–36. 1252
- . "Gerard Mercator: lets over zijn oorsprong en jeugd, zijn arbeid, lijden en strijden te Leuven (1530–1552)." *Buitengewone uitgave van de Oudheidkundige Kring van het Land van Waas* 15 (1962): 179–212. 1298
- . "Gemma (Gemme, Jemme, Gemmon, Stratagema), Frisius (Phrysius, de Fries), wiskundige-astronoom en astroloog, geneesheer, professor in de wiskunde en de geneeskunde te Leuven, ontwerper van globen en wiskundige instrumenten, auteur van geografische en wiskundige traktaten." In *Nationaal biografisch woordenboek*, 6:315–31. Brussels: Paleis der Academiën, 1964–. 1297
- . "Heyden (A Myrica, De Mirica, Amyricius) Gaspard van der (Jaspar of Jasper), goudsmid, graveur, constructeur van globen en wellicht van wiskundige instrumenten." In *Nationaal biografisch woordenboek*, 1:609–11. Brussels: Paleis der Academiën, 1964–. 1296
- . "L'orfèvre et graveur Gaspar vander Heyden et la construction des globes à Louvain dans le premier tiers du XVI^e siècle." *Der Globusfreund* 13 (1964): 38–48. Reprinted in *Album Antoine De Smet*, 171–82. Brussels: Centre National d'Histoire des Sciences, 1974. 1296, 1297, 1359
- . "Landmeterstraditie en oude kaarten van Vlaanderen." *Verslagen en mededelingen van De Leiegouw: Vereniging voor de studie van de lokale geschiedenis, taal en folklore in het Kortrijkse* 8 (1966): 209–18. 1253
- . "Cartographes scientifiques néerlandais du premier tiers du XVI^e siècle—Leurs références aux Portugais." *Revista da Faculdade de Ciências, Universidade de Coimbra* 39 (1967): 363–74. Reprinted in *Album Antoine De Smet*, 123–30. Brussels: Centre National d'Histoire des Sciences, 1974. 1296
- . "Das Interesse für Globen in den Niederlanden in der ersten Hälfte des 16. Jahrhunderts." *Der Globusfreund* 15–16 (1967): 225–33. Reprinted in *Album Antoine De Smet*, 183–91. Brussels: Centre National d'Histoire des Sciences, 1974. 1358, 1359
- . "Leuven als centrum van de wetenschappelijke kartografische traditie in de voormalige Nederlanden gedurende de eerste helft van de 16^e eeuw." In *Feestbundel opgedragen aan L. G. Polspoel*, 97–116. Louvain: Geografisch Instituut, Katholieke Universiteit, 1967. Reprinted in *Album Antoine De Smet*, 329–45. Brussels: Centre National d'Histoire des Sciences, 1974. 1296, 1297
- . "Louvain et la cartographie scientifique dans la première moitié du XVI^e siècle." *Janus* 54 (1967): 220–23. 1296
- . "Les géographes de la Renaissance et la cosmographie." In *L'univers à la Renaissance: Microcosme et macrocosme*, 13–29. Brussels: Presses Universitaires de Bruxelles; Paris: Presses Universitaires de France, 1970. 55, 66, 67
- . "John Dee et sa place dans l'histoire de la cartographie." In *My Head Is a Map: Essays and Memoirs in Honour of R. V. Tooley*, ed. Helen Wallis and Sarah Tyacke, 107–13. London: Francis Edwards and Carta Press, 1973. 1758
- . "Viglius ab Aytta Zuichemus: Savant, bibliothécaire et collectionneur de cartes du XVI^e siècle." In *The Map Librarian in the Modern World: Essays in Honour of Walter W. Ristow*, ed. Helen Wallis and Lothar Zögner, 237–50. Munich: K. G. Saur, 1979. 644, 806
- . "Oude landmeterskaarten, bronnen voor de historische geografie." In *Bronnen voor de historische geografie van België: Handelingen van het Colloquium te Brussel, 25–27 April 1979*, 228–40. Brussels: A.R.-A.G.R., 1980. 1250, 1252
- . "De plaats van Jacob van Deventer in de cartografie van de 16^{de} eeuw." *De Gulden Passer* 61–63 (1983–85): 461–82. 1272
- Smith, Christine. *Architecture in the Culture of Early Humanism: Ethics, Aesthetics, and Eloquence, 1400–1470*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1992. 681
- Smith, Clifford T. *An Historical Geography of Western Europe before 1800*. London: Longmans, 1967. 575
- Smith, David. "The Enduring Image of Early British Townscapes." *Cartographic Journal* 28 (1991): 163–75. 1650, 1651, 1657, 1667
- . "The Earliest Printed Maps of British Towns." *Bulletin of the Society of Cartographers* 27, pt. 2 (1993): 25–45. 1656
- Smith, Frederick Winston Furneaux, Earl of Birkenhead. *Life of F. E. Smith, First Earl of Birkenhead*. London: Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1960. 740
- Smith, John. *A Map of Virginia, with a Description of the Country . . .* Oxford: J. Barnes, 1612. 1712, 1772
- . *A Description of New England*. London: Humfrey Lownes for Robert Clerke, 1616. 1774, 1775
- . *The Generall Historie of Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles*. London: I[ohn] D[awson] and I[ohn] H[aviland] for M. Sparkes, 1624. 1770
- . *Advertisements for the Unexperienced Planters of New England, or Any Where*. London: Robert Milbourne, 1631. 1772, 1774
- . *The Complete Works of Captain John Smith (1580–1631)*. 3 vols. Ed. Philip L. Barbour. Chapel Hill: By the University of North Carolina Press for the Institute of Early American History and Culture, 1986. 744, 1770, 1772, 1774
- Smith, John. *The Art of Painting Wherein Is Included the Whole Art of Vulgar Painting*. London: Samuel Crouch, 1676. 602
- . *The Art of Painting in Oyl*. London: Samuel Crouch, 1687 and 1701. 602
- . *The Art of Painting in Oyl . . . to Which Is Now Added, the Whole Art and Mystery of Colouring Maps, and Other Prints, with Water Colours*. London: Samuel Crouch, 1705. 602, 603, 605
- Smith, Pamela H., and Paula Findlen, eds. *Merchants & Marvels: Commerce, Science, and Art in Early Modern Europe*. New York: Routledge, 2002. 637
- Smith, Thomas R. "Manuscript and Printed Sea Charts in Seventeenth-Century London: The Case of the Thames School." In *The Compleat Plattmaker: Essays on Chart, Map, and Globe Making in England in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries*, ed. Norman J. W. Thrower, 45–100. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1978. 623, 1725, 1733, 1740, 1741, 1742
- Smith, William. *The Particular Description of England, 1588, with Views of Some of the Chief Towns and Armorial Bearings of Nobles and Bishops*. Ed. and intro. Henry B. Wheatley and Edmund W. Ashbee. Hertford: S. Austin and Sons, 1879. 1657
- "Smith, William." In *The Dictionary of National Biography: From the Earliest Times to 1900*, 22 vols, 18:550–51. 1885–1901. Reprinted London: Oxford University Press, 1973. 1635
- Smout, T. C. (Christopher). *A History of the Scottish People, 1560–1830*. London: Collins, 1969. 1684
- . "Woodland in the Maps of Pont." In *The Nation Survey'd: Essays on Late Sixteenth-Century Scotland as Depicted by Timothy Pont*, ed. Ian Campbell Cunningham, 77–92. East Linton: Tuckwell, 2001. 552
- Snape, M. G. "Durham 1439 × circa 1447." In *Local Maps and*

- Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 189–94. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 1591
- Snellius, Willebrord. *Eratosthenes Batavus: De terræ ambitus vera quantitate*. Leiden, 1617. 485
- Snow, C. P. *The Two Cultures and the Scientific Revolution*. New York: Cambridge University Press, 1959. 449
- Snyder, George Sergeant. *Maps of the Heavens*. London: Deutsch, 1984. 99
- Snyder, John Parr. *Flattening the Earth: Two Thousand Years of Map Projections*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1993. Reprinted with corrections 1997. 107, 113, 115, 117, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 374, 375, 376, 378, 379, 750, 974, 1195
- Soares, Ernesto. *A gravura artística sobre metal: Síntese histórica*. Lisbon, 1933. 1058
- . *Dicionário de iconografia Portuguesa*. Suppl. Lisbon: Instituto para a Alta Cultura, 1954. 1068
- . *História da gravura artística em Portugal*. 2 vols. New ed. Lisbon: Livraria Samcarlos 1971. 1068
- Sofia, Pietro Antonio. *Il Regno di Napoli diviso in dodici provincie . . . , raccolto per Pietro Antonio Sofia napolitano*. Naples: Lazzaro Scoriggio, 1614. Republished by Enrico Bacco in 1615. 972
- Sofianos, Nikolaos. *Nomina antiqua et recentia urbium graeciae descriptionis a N. Sophiano Iam Aeditae. hanc quoq[uae] paginam, quae graeciae urbium, ac locorum nomina, quibus olim apud Antiquos Nuncupabantur*. N.d. 659
- Soja, Edward. *Postmodern Geographies: The Reassertion of Space in Critical Social Theory*. London: Verso, 1989. 423
- Solar, Gustav. *Das Panorama und seine Vorentwicklung bis zu Hans Conrad Escher von der Linth*. Zurich: Orell Füssli, 1979. 1222
- Soldati, Benedetto. *La poesia astrologica nel Quattrocento: Ricerche e studi*. Florence: Sansoni, 1906. 943, 945
- Soldini, Nicola. “La costruzione di Guastalla.” *Annali di Architettura* 4–5 (1992–93): 57–87. 686
- Solinus, Gaius Julius. *Collectanea rerum memorabilium*. Ed. Theodor Mommsen. Berlin: Weidmann, 1895. 655
- Soly, Hugo, ed. *Charles V, 1500–1558, and His Time*. Antwerp: Mercatorfonds, 1999. 162, 173
- Soly, Hugo, and Johan van de Wiele, comps. *Carolus: Charles Quint, 1500–1558*. Ghent: Snoeck-Ducaju & Zoon, 1999. 1174
- Somerville, Robert. *History of the Duchy of Lancaster, 1265–1603*. London: Chancellor and Council of the Duchy of Lancaster, 1953. 1631
- Sonetti, Bartolommeo dalli. *Isolario*. Intro Frederick Richmond Goff. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1972. 459
- Sonntag, Reiner. “Zur Ostfriesland-Karte des Ubbo Emmius und ihrer Zustandsfolge—Bekanntes und neue Erkenntnisse.” In *Ubbo Emmius: Een Oostfries geleerde in Groningen = Ubbo Emmius: Ein Ostfriesischer Gelehrter in Groningen*, ed. W. J. Koppers, 130–45. Groningen-Emden: REGIO Projekt, 1994. 1269
- Soprani, Raffaele. *Vite de’ pittori, scultori, ed architetti genovesi*. Added to by Carlo Giuseppe Ratti. 2 vols. and index. Reprinted Genoa: Tolozzi, 1965. 862
- Soromenho, Miguel. “Descrever, registrar, instruir: Práticas e usos do desenho.” In *A ciência do desenho: A ilustração na coleção de códices da Biblioteca Nacional*, ed. Joaquim Oliveira Caetano and Miguel Soromenho, 19–24. Lisbon: Biblioteca Nacional, 2001. 1055
- Sotheby’s. *Sammlung Ludwig: Eight Highly Important Manuscripts, the Property of the J. Paul Getty Museum, London, Tuesday 6th December 1988 at 11 AM*. London: Sotheby’s, 1988. 179, 214
- . *Printed Books and Maps: Comprising Greece, Turkey, the Middle East and other Subjects . . .* 30 June 1992, 1 July 1992, and 9 July 1992. London: Sotheby’s, [1992]. 205
- Soucek, Svat. “Islamic Charting in the Mediterranean.” In *HC* 2.1:263–92. 270, 756
- . *Piri Reis and Turkish Mapmaking after Columbus: The Khalili Portolan Atlas*. London: Nour Foundation, 1996. 270
- Souffrin, Pierre. “La Geometria pratica dans les Ludi rerum mathematicarum.” *Albertiana* 1 (1998): 87–104. 479
- Sousa, Tude de. “Algumas vilas, igrejas e castelos do antigo priorado do Crato (Crato-Flor da Rosa-Amieira).” *Arqueologia e História* 8 (1930): 53–82. 1051
- Spadolini, Ernesto. “Il Portolano di Grazioso Benincasa.” *Bibliofilia* 9 (1907–8): 58–62, 103–9, 205–34, 294–99, 420–34, and 460–63. 220
- Spallanzani, Marco, and Giovanna Gaeta Bertelà. *Libro d’inventario dei beni di Lorenzo il Magnifico*. Florence: Associazione Amici del Bargello, 1992. 642
- Spantigati, C. “Arbasia, Cesare (Saluzzo, ?–1608).” In *La pittura in Italia: Il Cinquecento*, 2 vols., ed. Giuliano Briganti, 2:628. Milan: Electa, 1988. 837
- Spate, O. H. K. *The Pacific since Magellan*. Vol. 1, *The Spanish Lake*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1979. 741, 753, 755, 757
- . *The Pacific since Magellan*. Vol. 2, *Monopolists and Freebooters*. London: Croom Helm, 1983. 741, 751
- Speed, John. *The Theatre of the Empire of Great Britaine: Presenting an Exact Geography of the Kingdoms of England, Scotland, Ireland . . .* London: John Sudbury and Georg Humble, 1611. 1682, 1683, 1710
- . *England, Wales, and Ireland: Their Severall Counties, Abridged from a Farr Larger, Vollume by J. Speed*. London: G. Humble, [before 1627]. 1710
- . *England Wales Scotland and Ireland Described and Abridged . . . from a Farr Larger Voulume Done by John Speed*. [London: G. Humble], 1627. 1710
- . *A Prospect of the Most Famous Parts of the World*. London: G. Humble, 1627. 1770
- . *A Prospect of the Most Famous Parts of the World*. London, 1632. 74
- . *A Prospect of the Most Famous Parts of the World, London 1627*. Intro. R. A. Skelton. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1966. 1313
- . *Wales: The Second Part of John Speed’s Atlas, “The Theatre of Great Britain.”* Notes by John E. Rawnsley. Wakefield, Eng.: S. R. Publishers, 1970. 1313
- . *The Theatre of the Empire of Great Britain, with the Prospect of the Most Famous Parts of the World*. [1676]. Intro. Ashley Baynton-Williams. London: J. Potter in association with Drayton Manor, 1991. 1313
- “Speed, John.” In *The Dictionary of National Biography: From the Earliest Times to 1900*, 22 vols., 18:726–28. 1885–1901. Reprinted London: Oxford University Press, 1973. 1648
- Spence, Jonathan D. *The Memory Palace of Matteo Ricci*. New York: Viking Penguin, 1984. 75
- Spenser, Edmund. *The Faerie Queene*. Ed. A. C. Hamilton. London: Longman, 1977. 414, 415, 547
- . *The Yale Edition of the Shorter Poems of Edmund Spenser*. Ed. William Orma et al. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1989. 413
- Sperling, Walter. *Comenius’ Karte von Mähren 1627*. Karlsruhe: Fachhochschule, 1994. 1241
- Speth-Holterhoff, S. *Les peintres flamands de cabinets d’amateurs au XVII^e siècle*. Brussels: Elsevier, 1957. 649
- Spinelli, Luisa. “La carta del Reame di Napoli di Giovan Battista Nicolosi.” In *Atti dello XI Congresso Geografico Italiano*, 4 vols., 2:351–54. Naples, 1930. 971, 972
- Spinola, Andrea. *Scritti scelti*. Ed. Carlo Bitossi. Genoa: Sagep, 1981. 856, 857
- Spitsyn, A. “Tmutarakanskiy kamen’.” *Zapiski Otdeleniya Russkoy i*

- Slavyanskoy Arkheologii Russkogo Arkheologicheskogo Obshchestva 11 (1915): 103–32. 1859
- Spitz, Lewis William. *Conrad Celtis, the German Arch-Humanist*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1957. 1190
- Spotorno, Giovanni Battista. *Storia letteraria della Liguria*. 5 vols. Bologna: Forni, 1972. 210
- Sprigg, Joshua. *Anglia rediviva*. London: John Partridge, 1647. 1668
- Srbik, Robert. “Die Margarita philosophica des Gregor Reisch († 1525): Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften in Deutschland.” *Denkschriften der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, mathematisch-naturwissenschaftliche Klasse* 104 (1941): 83–206. 1202
- . *Maximilian I. und Gregor Reisch*. Ed. Alphons Lhotsky. Vienna, 1961. 1202
- Stadter, Philip A. “Niccolò Niccoli: Winning Back the Knowledge of the Ancients.” In *Vestigia: Studi in onore di Giuseppe Billanovich*, 2 vols., ed. Rino Avesani et al., 2:747–64. Rome: Edizioni di Storia e Letteratura, 1984. 293, 299
- Stafford, Thomas. *Patata Hibernia, Ireland Appeased and Reduced: or, An Historie of the Late Warres of Ireland*. London, 1633. 1681
- Stams, Werner. “Die Anfänge der neuzeitlichen Kartographie in Mitteleuropa.” In *Kursächsische Kartographie bis zum Dreißigjährigen Krieg*, by Fritz Bönsch et al., 1:37–105. Berlin: Deutscher Verlag der Wissenschaften, 1990–. 502, 503
- . “Bartholomäus Scultetus—Kartenmacher und Bürgermeister in Görlitz.” *Mitteilungen/Freundeskreis für Cartographica in der Stiftung Preussischer Kulturbesitz e.V.* 14 (2000): 26–35. 485
- Stange, Alfred. *Deutsche Malerei der Gotik*. 11 vols. Munich: Deutscher Kunstverlag, 1934–61. 732
- Starkey, David, ed. *Henry VIII: A European Court in England*. London: Collins and Brown in association with National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, 1991. 1599, 1658
- , ed. *The Inventory of King Henry VIII: Society of Antiquaries MS 129 and British Library MS Harley 1419*. London: Harvey Miller for the Society of Antiquaries of London, 1998–. 643, 1620, 1658
- Starn, Randolph. *Ambrogio Lorenzetti: The Palazzo Pubblico, Siena*. New York: George Braziller, 1994. 50
- Stasov, V. V. “Plan Pskova na obraze Sreteniya Bogoroditsy, sokhranyayushchemsya v chasovne Vladychnogo Kresta bliz Pskova.” *Zapiski Slavyano-russkogo Otdeleniya Arkheologicheskogo Obshchestva*, appendix to vol. 2 (1861): 11–20. 1860
- State Papers, Published under the Authority of His Majesty's Commission: King Henry the Eighth*. 11 vols. London, 1830–52. 1673
- Steenstrup, Knud Johannes Vogelius. *Om Østerbygdten*. Meddelelser om Grønland, vol. 9. Copenhagen: I Commission hos C. A. Reitzel, 1889. 1792
- Steers, J. A. *An Introduction to the Study of Map Projections*. 15th ed. London: University of London Press, 1970. 365
- Steffoff, Rebecca. *The British Library Companion to Maps and Map-making*. London: British Library, 1995. 1003, 1004
- Stegena, Lajos. “Editions of Lazarus's Map.” In *Lazarus Secretarius: The First Hungarian Mapmaker and His Work*, ed. Lajos Stegena, trans. János Boris et al., 16–19. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1982. 1827
- . “A Duna folyásának ábrázolása régi térképeken és a Lázár-térkép tájolása.” *Geodézia és Kartográfia* 40 (1988): 354–59. 1826
- , ed. *Lazarus Secretarius: The First Hungarian Mapmaker and His Work*, trans. János Boris et al. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1982. 1806
- Stein, Barthel. *Ducum, judicu[m], regum Israhelitici populi cum ex sacris tum p[ro]phanis literis hystorica methodus*. Nuremberg, 1523. 1218
- Steinmann, Martin. *Johannes Oporinus: Ein Basler Buchdrucker um die Mitte des 16. Jahrhunderts*. Basel: Helbing & Lichtenhahn, 1967. 439
- Stella, Tilemann. *Tilemanni Stellae Sigensis methodus, quae in chorographica et historica totius Germaniae descriptione observabitur*. Rostock, 1564. 1214
- . *Landesaufnahme der Ämter Zweibrücken und Kirkel des Herzogtums Pfalz-Zweibrücken*, 1564. Facsimile ed. with an accompanying monograph by Ruthardt Oehme and Lothar Zögner, *Tilemann Stella (1525–1589): Der Kartograph der Ämter Zweibrücken und Kirkel des Herzogtums Pfalz-Zweibrücken. Leben und Werk zwischen Wittenberg, Mecklenburg und Zweibrücken*. Lüneburg: Nordostdeutsches Kulturwerk, 1989. 1213
- . *Gründliche und wahrhaftige beschreibung der baiden ambter Zweibrücken und Kirkel, wie dieselbigen gelegen*, 1564. Ed. Eginhard Scharf. Zweibrücken: Historischer Verein, 1993. 1213
- Stempel, Walter. “Franz Hogenberg (1538–1590) und die Stadt Wesel.” In *Karten und Gärten am Niederrhein: Beiträge zur klevischen Landesgeschichte*, ed. Jutta Prieur, 37–50. Wesel: Stadtarchiv Wesel, 1995. 1234
- Stengel, Edmund E., ed. *Wilhelm Dilichs Landtafeln hessischer Ämter zwischen Rhein und Weser*. Marburg: Elwert, 1927. 1227
- Stephenson, Clifford. “The Mechanics of Map Collecting.” *Map Collector* 22 (1983): 24–28. 604
- Steppes, Otto. *Cornelis Anthonisz “Onderwijsinge van der zee” (1558)*. Juist: Die Bake, 1966. 1387
- Stetter, Gertrud. “Philipp Apian 1531–1589: Zur Biographie.” In *Philipp Apian und die Kartographie der Renaissance*, by Hans Wolff et al., exhibition catalog, 66–73. Weisshorn: A. H. Konrad, 1989. 486, 502
- Stevens, Henry Newton. *Ptolemy's Geography: A Brief Account of All the Printed Editions Down to 1730*. 2d ed. 1908. Reprinted Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1973. 287, 351, 364
- Stevenson, David. “Cartography and the Kirk: Aspects of the Making of the First Atlas of Scotland.” *Scottish Studies* 26 (1982): 1–12. 1690
- Stevenson, Edward Luther. “Martin Waldseemüller and the Early Lusitano-Germanic Cartography of the New World.” *Bulletin of the American Geographical Society* 36 (1904): 193–215. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 15 (1972): 315–37. 1205
- . *Maps Illustrating Early Discovery and Exploration in America, 1502–1530, Reproduced by Photography from the Original Manuscripts*. New Brunswick, N.J., 1906. 1114, 1144
- . “Early Spanish Cartography of the New World, with Special Reference to the Wolfenbüttel-Spanish Map and the Work of Diego Ribero.” *Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society* 19 (1908–9): 369–419. 739, 1116
- . *Genoese World Map, 1457: Facsimile and Critical Text Incorporating in Free Translation the Studies of Professor Theobald Fischer, Rev. with the Addition of Copious Notes*. New York: DeVinne Press, 1912. 317, 318
- . *Willem Janszoon Blaeu, 1571–1638: A Sketch of His Life and Work, with Especial Reference to His Large World Map 1605*. New York: [De Vinne Press], 1914. 1349
- . *Terrestrial and Celestial Globes: Their History and Construction Including a Consideration of Their Value as Aids in the Study of Geography and Astronomy*. 2 vols. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1921. 151, 155, 157, 160, 161, 162, 163, 169, 170, 171, 173
- . “The Geographical Activities of the Casa de la Contratación.” *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 17 (1927): 39–59. 754, 756
- Stevenson, Edward Luther, and Joseph Fischer, eds. *Map of the World by Jodocus Hondius, 1611*. New York: American Geographical Society and Hispanic Society of America, 1907. 1350
- Stevin, Simon. *The Haven-Finding Art*. Trans. Edward Wright. Lon-

- don, 1599. Reprinted Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1968. 635
- Stiblin, Caspar. *Commentariolus de Eudaemonensium Republica*. Basel: Johannes Oporinus, 1555. 439
- . *Commentariolus de Eudaemonensium Republica* (Basel 1555). Ed. and trans. Isabel Dorothea Jahn. Regensburg: S. Roderer, 1994. 439
- Stigliola, Nicola (Niccolò) Antonio. *Il telescopio over ispecillo celeste*. Naples: Domenico Maccarano, 1627. 962
- Stimson, Alan. *The Mariner's Astrolabe: A Survey of Known, Surviving Sea Astrolabes*. Utrecht: HES, 1988. 515, 747
- Stimson, Alan, and Christopher St. J. H. Daniel. *The Cross-Staff: Historical Development and Modern Use*. London: Harriet Wynter, 1977. 515
- Stochdorph, Otto. "Abraham (v.) Hölzl (1577/78–1651): Ein Tübinger Kartograph aus Oberösterreich (Bericht)." In *4. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Karlsruhe 1988*, ed. Wolfgang Scharfe, Heinz Musall, and Joachim Neumann, 221–23. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, 1990. 496, 502
- Stock, Jan van der, ed. *Antwerpen: Verhaal van een metropool 16^{de}–17^{de} eeuw*. Ghent: Snoeck-Ducaju & Zoon, 1993. 1250, 1251
- Stockler, Francisco de Borja Garção. "Memoria sobre a originalidade dos descobrimentos marítimos dos portugueses no século decimoquinto." In *Obras de Francisco de Borja Garção Stockler*, 2 vols., 1:343–88. Lisbon: Academia Real das Sciencias, 1805–26. 983
- . *Ensaio Historico sobre a origem e progressos das Mathematicas em Portugal*. Paris: Na officina de P. N. Rougeron, 1819. 1002
- Stöffler, Johannes. *Elucidatio fabricæ vsusque astrolabii*. Oppenheim: Jacobum Köbel, 1513. 482, 1812
- . *Ephemeridum reliquiae Ioannis Stoeffleri Germani, superaditis novis usque ad annum Christi 1556. durantibus Petri Pitati Veronensi Mathematici . . .* Tübingen, 1548. 489
- Stokes, Isaac N. P. *The Iconography of Manhattan Island, 1408–1909*. 6 vols. New York: Robert H. Dodd, 1915–28. 1419, 1424
- Stone, Jeffrey C. "An Evaluation of the 'Nidisdale' Manuscript Map by Timothy Pont: Implications for the Role of the Gordons in the Preparation of the Blaeu Maps of Scotland." *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 84 (1968): 160–71. 1690
- . "Robert Gordon of Straloch: Cartographer or Chorographer?" *Northern Scotland* 4 (1981): 7–22. 1690
- . "Timothy Pont and the First Topographic Survey of Scotland c.1583–1596: An Informative Contemporary Manuscript." *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 99 (1983): 161–68. 1687
- . *The Pont Manuscript Maps of Scotland: Sixteenth Century Origins of a Blaeu Atlas*. Tring, Eng.: Map Collector Publications, 1989. 676, 1687
- . "The Influence of Copper-Plate Engraving on Map Content and Accuracy: Preparation of the Seventeenth-Century Blaeu Atlas of Scotland." *Cartographic Journal* 30 (1993): 3–12. 1690
- . "Robert Gordon and the Making of the First Atlas of Scotland." *Northern Scotland* 18 (1998): 15–29. 1691
- . "Timothy Pont and the Mapping of Sixteenth-Century Scotland: Survey or Chorography?" *Survey Review* 35 (2000): 418–30. 1687
- . "Timothy Pont: Three Centuries of Research, Speculation and Plagiarism." In *The Nation Survey'd: Essays on Late Sixteenth-Century Scotland as Depicted by Timothy Pont*, ed. Ian Campbell Cunningham, 1–26. East Linton: Tuckwell, 2001. 552
- Stone, Lawrence. "The Educational Revolution in England, 1560–1640." *Past and Present* 28 (1964): 41–80. 623, 624
- Stopani, Renato. "Lo 'Stratto Pitti': Un cabreo inedito della fine del XVI secolo." *Il Chianti: Storia, Arte, Cultura, Territorio* 1 (1984): 21–61. 929
- Stopp, Klaus. "The Relation between the Circular Maps of Hans Rüst and Hans Sporer." *Imago Mundi* 18 (1964): 81. 1180
- . *Die monumentalen Rheinlaufkarten aus der Blütezeit der Kartographie*. Wiesbaden: Kalle Aktienges, [1969]. 1221
- Stopp, Klaus, and Herbert Langel. *Katalog der alten Landkarten in der Badischen Landesbibliothek Karlsruhe*. Karlsruhe: G. Braun, 1974. 1424
- Storm, Gustav. "Den danske Geograf Claudius Clavus eller Nicolaus Niger." *Ymer* 9 (1889): 129–46, and 11 (1891): 13–38. 303, 304, 1782
- Stott, Carole. *Celestial Charts: Antique Maps of the Heavens*. London: Studio Editions, 1991. 99
- Stouraiti, Anastasia. *La Grecia nelle raccolte della Fondazione Querini Stampalia*. Venice: Fondazione Scientifica Querini Stampalia, 2000. 275
- Stöve, Eckehart. "Ein gescheiterter Gründungsversuch im Spannungsfeld von Humanismus und Gegenreformation." In *Zur Geschichte der Universität: Das "Gelehrte Duisburg" im Rahmen der allgemeinen Universitätsentwicklung*, ed. Irmgard Hantsche, 23–46. Bochum: Brockmeyer, 1997. 1230
- Strabo. *Geographia*. 9 vols. Ed. and trans. Germaine Aujac, Raoul Baladié, and François Lasserre. Paris: Les Belles Lettres, 1966–89. 264, 637
- Strachan, Michael, and Boies Penrose, eds. *The East India Company Journals of Captain William Keeling and Master Thomas Bonner, 1615–17*. Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press, 1971. 1744
- Strada, Elena. "Di due sconosciuti atlanti nautici manoscritti di Guglielmo Saetone." In *Atti del XV Congresso Geografico Italiano, Torino 11–16 aprile 1950*, 2 vols., 2:787–90. Turin: Industrie tipografico-Editrici Riunite, 1952. 212
- Strahlenberg, Philipp Johann von. *Das Nord- und ostliche Theil von Europa und Asia*. 1730. Reprinted Szeged: Universitas Szegediensis de Attila József Nominata, 1975. 1901
- Strauss, Gerald. "Topographical-Historical Method in Sixteenth-Century German Scholarship." *Studies in the Renaissance* 5 (1958): 87–101. 393
- . *Sixteenth-Century Germany: Its Topography and Topographers*. Madison: University of Wisconsin Press, 1959. 393, 394, 575, 722, 1081, 1211
- Strauss, Walter L. *The German Single-Leaf Woodcut, 1550–1600: A Pictorial Catalogue*. 3 vols. New York: Abaris Books, 1975. 733
- Strazzullo, Franco. *Architetti e ingegneri napoletani dal '500 al '700*. Naples: Benincasa, 1969. 967, 968
- . *Edilizia e urbanistica a Napoli dal '500 al '700*. 2d ed. Naples: Arte Tipografia, 1995. 958
- Streefkerk, Chris, Jan W. H. Werner, and Frouke Wieringa, eds. *Perfect gemeten: Landmeters in Hollands Noorderkwartier ca. 1550–1700*. Holland: Stichting Uitgeverij Noord-Holland, 1994. 1255
- Stroeve, Wilbert, and David Buisseret. "A French Engineer's Atlas of the River Somme, 1644: Commentary on a Newberry Manuscript." *Mapline* 77 (1995): 1–10. 1515
- Stroffolino, Daniela. "L'immagine urbana nel XVI secolo: Gli Atlanti di Antoine Lafréry." In *Città d'Europa: Iconografia e vedutismo dal XV al XVIII secolo*, ed. Cesare de Seta, 183–202. Naples: Electa Napoli, 1996. 685, 686
- . *La città misurata: Tecniche e strumenti di rilevamento nei trattati a stampa del Cinquecento*. Rome: Salerno Editrice, 1999. 682
- . "Tecniche e strumenti per 'misurare con la vista.'" In *"A volo d'uccello": Jacopo de' Barbari e le rappresentazioni di città nell'Europa del Rinascimento*, ed. Giandomenico Romanelli, Susanna Biadene, and Camillo Tonini, exhibition catalog, 39–51. Venice: Arsenal Editrice, 1999. 682
- Stromer, Wolfgang von. "Hec opera fient in oppido Nuremberga Germanie ductu Ioannis de Monteregio: Regiomontan und Nürnberg, 1471–1475." In *Regiomontanus-Studien*, ed. Günther Hamann,

- 267–89. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1980. 345
- Strong, Roy C. *The Cult of Elizabeth: Elizabethan Portraiture and Pageantry*. London: Thames and Hudson, 1977. 1663
- . *Art and Power: Renaissance Festivals, 1450–1650*. Woodbridge: Boydell, 1984. 1603
- . *Henry, Prince of Wales and England's Lost Renaissance*. London and New York: Thames and Hudson, 1986. 635, 1666
- . *Gloriana: The Portraits of Queen Elizabeth I*. New York: Thames and Hudson, 1987. 1630, 1663, 1665
- Strübin Rindisbacher, Johanna. "Vermessungspläne von Joseph Plepp (1595–1642), dem bernischen Werkmeister, Maler und Kartenverfasser." *Cartographica Helvetica* 12 (1995): 3–12. 1241
- Struik, Dirk Jan. *Het land van Stevin en Huygens*. Amsterdam: Pegasus, 1958. 1286
- Struve, O. V. "Ob uslugakh, okazannykh Petrom Velikim matematicheskoy geografii Rossii." *Zapiski Akademii Nauk*, vol. 21, bk. 1 (1872): 5. 1852
- Stuart, Elisabeth. *Lost Landscapes of Plymouth: Maps, Charts and Plans to 1800*. Stroud, Eng.: Alan Sutton in association with Map Collector Publications, 1991. 1604, 1651
- Stükelberger, Alfred. "Sterngloben und Sternkarten: Zur wissenschaftlichen Bedeutung des Leidener Aratus." *Museum Helveticum* 47 (1990): 70–81. Revised and published in *Antike Naturwissenschaft und ihre Rezeption* 1–2 (1992): 59–72. 105
- Stuhlhofer, Franz. "Georg Tannstetter (Collimitus): Astronom, Astrologe und Leibarzt bei Maximilian I. und Ferdinand I." *Jahrbuch des Vereins für Geschichte der Stadt Wien* 37 (1981): 7–49. 1191
- . *Humanismus zwischen Hof und Universität: Georg Tannstetter (Collimitus) und sein wissenschaftliches Umfeld im Wien des frühen 16. Jahrhunderts*. Vienna: WUV, 1996. 1191
- Stumpf, Johannes. *Gemeiner loblicher Eydgnoschaft Stetten, Landen und Völckeren Chronick*. Zürich, 1548. 583, 680, 1216
- . *Landtafeln: Der älteste Atlas der Schweiz*. Accompanying text by Arthur Dürst: *Die Landkarten des Johannes Stumpf*. Langnau: Dorfpresse Gattikon, 1975. 1216
- Sturani, Maria Luisa. "Strumenti e tecniche di rilevamento cartografico negli stati sabaudi tra XVI e XVIII secolo." In *Rappresentare uno stato: Carte e cartografi degli stati sabaudi dal XVI al XVIII secolo*, 2 vols., ed. Rinaldo Comba and Paola Sereno, 1:103–14. Turin: Allemandi, 2002. 839
- Stylianou, Andreas, and Judith A. Stylianou. *The History of the Cartography of Cyprus*. Nicosia: Cyprus Research Centre, 1980. 263, 267, 268, 271, 273
- Sullivan, Garrett A. "Space, Measurement, and Stalking Tamburlaine." *Renaissance Drama*, n.s. 28 (1997): 3–27. 420
- . *The Drama of Landscape: Land, Property, and Social Relations on the Early Modern Stage*. Stanford: Stanford University Press, 1998. 420
- Sumarliði Ísleifsson. See Ísleifsson, Sumarliði.
- Summerson, John Newenham. "The Defence of the Realm under Elizabeth I." In *The History of the King's Works*, by Howard Montagu Colvin et al., 6 vols., 4:402–14. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1963–82. 1611
- . "The Works from 1547 to 1660." In *The History of the King's Works*, by Howard Montagu Colvin et al., 6 vols., 3:55–168. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1963–82. 1611
- Suomen maanmittauksen historia*. 3 vols. Porvoo: Werner Söderström Osakeyhtiö, 1933. 1803
- Susmel, Lucio. "Il governo del bosco e del territorio: Un primato storico della Repubblica di Venezia." *Atti e Memorie dell'Accademia Patavina di Scienze Morali, Lettere ed Arti* 94 (1981–82), vol. 2, 75–100. 889
- Susmel, Lucio, and Franco Viola. *Principi di ecologia: Fattori ecologici, ecosistemica, applicazioni*. Padua: Cleup, 1988. 889
- Suter, Rufus. "The Scientific Work of Alessandro Piccolomini." *Isis* 60 (1969): 210–22. 113
- Svärdson, John. "Lantmäteriteknik." In *Svensk lantmäteriet*, 3 vols., 1:135–256. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt och Söner, 1928. 1803
- Svendsen, Kester. *Milton and Science*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1956. 417
- Svenska lantmäteriet, 1628–1928*. 3 vols. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt och Söner, 1928. 1802, 1803
- Svenske, K. *Materialy dlya istorii sostavleniya Atlasa Rossiyskoy imperii, izdannago imp. Akademieiya nauk v 1745 g.* St. Petersburg: Imperial Academy of Sciences, 1866. 1852
- Svobodová, Milada. *Katalog českých a slovenských rukopisů sign. XVII získaných Národní (Univerzitní) knihovnou po vydání Truhlářova katalogu z roku 1906*. Prague: Národní knihovna, 1996. 443
- Swerdlow, N. M. "Astronomy in the Renaissance." In *Astronomy before the Telescope*, ed. Christopher Walker, 187–230. New York: St. Martin's, 1996. 101
- Sylvester II, Pope. *The Letters of Gerbert, with His Papal Privileges as Sylvester II*. Trans. and intro. Harriet Pratt Lattin. New York: Columbia University Press, 1961. 140
- Symons, T. H. B., ed. *Meta Incognita: A Discourse of Discovery: Martin Frobisher's Arctic Expeditions, 1576–1578*. 2 vols. Hull, Quebec: Canadian Museum of Civilization, 1999. 1754
- Syon House. *A Seat of the Duke of Northumberland*. Derby: English Life Publications, 1987. 1663
- Szántai, Lajos. *Atlas Hungaricus: Magyarország nyomtatott térképei, 1528–1850*. 2 vols. Budapest: Akadémiai Kiadó, 1996. 1810
- Szaszdi Nagy, Adam. *Un mundo que descubrió Colón: Las rutas del comercio prehispánico de los metales*. Valladolid: Casa-Museo de Colón, Seminario Americanista de la Universidad de Valladolid, 1984. 745
- . *Los guías de Guanahaní y la llegada de Pinzón a Puerto Rico*. Valladolid: Casa-Museo de Colón, Seminario Americanista de la Universidad de Valladolid, 1995. 745
- Szathmáry, Tibor. *Descriptio Hungariae*. Vol. 1, *Magyarország és Erdély nyomtatott térképei, 1477–1600*. Fusignano: T. Szathmáry, 1987. 1810, 1821, 1837
- . "Hazánk egyik legrégebbi nyomtatott térképe II. rész." *Cartographica Hungarica* 2 (1992): 2–10. 1821
- . "Hazánk első ismert nyomtatott haditérképének vizsgálata tártérképeinek függvényében." *Cartographica Hungarica* 1 (1992): 6–19. 1821
- . "Nicolaus Angielus Magyarország-térképe." *Cartographica Hungarica* 3 (1993): 2–13. 1837, 1844
- . "Egy ritka lelet." *Cartographica Hungarica* 5 (1996): 52. 1835
- Szczesniak, Boleslaw. "A Note on the Studies of Longitudes Made by M. Martini, A. Kircher, and J. N. Delisle from the Observations of Travellers to the Far East." *Imago Mundi* 15 (1960): 89–93. 480
- Szykula, Krystyna. "Une mappemonde pseudo-médiévale de 1566." In *Géographie du monde au Moyen Âge et à la Renaissance*, ed. Monique Pelletier, 93–98. Paris: Éditions du C.T.H.S., 1989. 390
- . "The Newly Found Jenkinson's Map of 1562." Paper presented at the Thirteenth International Conference on the History of Cartography, Amsterdam and The Hague, 1989. Also published in *13th International Conference on the History of Cartography . . . Abstracts*, 38–39 and 109–11. Amsterdam, 1989. 1610, 1856
- . "Mapa Rosji Jenkinsona (1562)—Kołjnie Podsumowanie Wykinių Badeń." *Czasopismo Geograficzne* 71 (2000): 67–97. 1610
- Tabourot, Etienne (Estienne). *Le quatriesme des Bigarrures*. Paris: J. Richer, 1614. 1523
- Tafari, Manfredo. *Venice and the Renaissance*. Trans. Jessica Levine. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1989. 69
- Taja, Agostino Maria. *Descrizione del Palazzo Apostolico Vaticano*. Rome: Niccolò, e Marco Pagliarini, 1750. 818

- Tajoli, Luciano. "Die zwei Planisphären des Fra Mauro (um 1460)." *Cartographia Helvetica* 9 (1994): 13–16. 316
- Tamborini, Marco. *Castelli e fortificazioni del territorio varesino*. Varese: ASK, 1981. 905
- Tamizey de Larroque, Philippe, ed. "Vies des poètes gascons." *Revue de Gascogne* 6 (1865): 555–74. 1533
- Tanselle, G. Thomas. "The Bibliographical Description of Paper." *Studies in Bibliography* 24 (1971): 27–67. 597
- Tanucci, Bernardo. *Lettere a Ferdinando Galiani*. 2 vols. Ed. Fausto Nicolini. Bari: Laterza 1914. 946, 948, 952
- Tarcagnola, Giovanni. *Del sito, et lodi della citta di Napoli con una breve historia de gli re suoi, & delle cose piu degne altroue ne' medesimi tempi auenute*. Naples: Scotto, 1566. 958
- Tarde, Jean. *Les usages du quadrant à l'esgville aymantée*. Paris: Iean Gesselin, 1621. 1489
- . *Les chroniques de Jean Tarde*. Ed. Gaston de Gérard and Gabriel Tarde. Paris: H. Oudin, 1887. 1489
- Targioni-Tozzetti, Giovanni. *Ragionamento . . . sopra le cause, e sopra i remedi dell'insalubrità d'aria della Valdinievole*. 2 vols. Florence: Stamperia Imperiale, 1761. 920
- Tartaglia, Niccolò. *La nova scientia . . . con una giunta al terzo libro*. Venice: N. de Bascariini, 1550. 97
- Tassin, Christophe. *Les plans et profils de toutes les principales villes et lieux considérables de France*. Paris, 1634. 1520, 1537
- . *Plans et profils des principales villes de la province de Poitou*. (Part of *Plans et profils*.) Paris: M. Tavernier, 1634. 1537
- Tassinari, Magda. "Le origini della cartografia savonese del Cinquecento: Il contributo di Domenico Revello, Battista Sormano e Paolo Gerolamo Marchiano." *Atti della Società Ligure di Storia Patria*, n.s. 29, no. 1 (1989): 233–79. 858
- Tate, Robert Brian. "El manoscrito y las fuentes del *Paralipomenon Hispaniae*." In *Ensayos sobre la historiografía peninsular del siglo XV*, 151–82. Madrid: Editorial Gredos, 1970. 325
- . "El *Paralipomenon* de Joan Margarit, Cardenal Obispo de Gerona." In *Ensayos sobre la historiografía peninsular del siglo XV*, 123–50. Madrid: Editorial Gredos, 1970. 325
- Tatishchev, V. N. *Istoriya Rossiyskaya*. 7 vols. Moscow-Leningrad, 1962–68. 1856, 1864
- Taverne, Ed. *In 't land van beloofte: In de Nieuwe stad. Ideaal en werkelijkheid van de stadsuitleg in de Republiek, 1580–1680*. Maarssen: Gary Schwartz, 1978. 701, 1435, 1436
- . "Henrick Ruse und die 'Verstärkte Festung' von Kalkar." In *Soweit der Erdkreis reicht: Johann Moritz von Nassau-Siegen, 1604–1679*, ed. Guido de Werd, exhibition catalog, 151–58. Kleve: Das Museum, 1980. 1436
- Tavernier, Melchior. *Théâtre contenant la description de la carte générale de tout le monde*. Paris, 1640. 1588
- Taviani, Paolo Emilio. *Christopher Columbus: The Grand Design*. London: Orbis, 1985. 758
- Tavoni, Maria Gioia, ed. *L'uomo e le acque in Romagna: Alcuni aspetti del sistema idrografico del '700*. Exhibition catalog. Bologna: CLUEB, 1981. 914
- , ed. *Un intellettuale europeo e il suo universo: Vincenzo Coronelli (1650–1718)*. Bologna: Studio Costa, 1999. 279
- Taylor, A. B. "Name Studies in Sixteenth Century Scottish Maps." *Imago Mundi* 19 (1965): 81–99. 1727
- . *Alexander Lindsay, a Rutter of the Scottish Seas, circa 1540*, ed. I. H. Adams and G. Fortune. Greenwich: National Maritime Museum, 1980. 1685, 1727
- Taylor, Andrew. *The World of Gerard Mercator: The Mapmaker Who Revolutionized Geography*. New York: Walker, 2004. 1298
- Taylor, E. G. R. "A Regional Map of the Early XVIth Century." *Geographical Journal* 71 (1928): 474–79. 541, 550, 1207
- . "French Cosmographers and Navigators in England and Scotland, 1542–1547." *Scottish Geographical Magazine* 46 (1930): 15–21. 1726, 1727, 1729
- . *Tudor Geography, 1485–1583*. London: Methuen, 1930. 627, 638, 1296, 1608, 1675, 1696
- . *Late Tudor and Early Stuart Geography, 1583–1650*. London: Methuen, 1934. 1696, 1720
- . "Hudson's Strait and the Oblique Meridian." *Imago Mundi* 3 (1939): 48–52. 498, 986
- . "The Dawn of Modern Navigation." *Journal of the Institute of Navigation* 1 (1948): 283–89. 749
- . "The Sailor in the Middle Ages." *Journal of the Institute of Navigation* 1 (1948): 191–96. 510
- . "Five Centuries of Dead Reckoning." *Journal of the Institute of Navigation* 3 (1950): 280–85. 510
- . "Instructions to a Colonial Surveyor in 1582." *Mariner's Mirror* 37 (1951): 48–62. 537
- . "The Oldest Mediterranean Pilot." *Journal of the Institute of Navigation* 4 (1951): 81–85. 511
- . "The Navigating Manual of Columbus." *Journal of the Institute of Navigation* 5 (1952): 42–54. 518
- . "John Dee and the Map of North-East Asia." *Imago Mundi* 12 (1955): 103–6. 1758
- . *The Mathematical Practitioners of Tudor & Stuart England*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1954. Reprinted London: For the Institute of Navigation at Cambridge University Press, 1967. 71, 481, 482, 486, 495, 496, 499, 515, 625, 633, 634, 635, 730, 1598, 1618, 1649, 1724, 1726, 1738
- . *The Haven-Finding Art: A History of Navigation from Odysseus to Captain Cook*. London: Hollis and Carter, 1956. 2d impression 1958. New aug. ed. New York: American Elsevier, 1971. 510, 511, 512, 513, 515, 519, 524, 746, 753, 1079, 1724
- . "Mathematics and the Navigator in the Thirteenth Century." *Journal of the Institute of Navigation* 13 (1960): 1–12. 513
- , ed. *The Original Writings & Correspondence of the Two Richard Hakluyts*. 2 vols. London: Hakluyt Society, 1935. 1730, 1758
- "Taylor, Eva Germaine Rimington." Obituary and bibliography in *Transactions of the Institute of British Geographers* 45 (1968): 181–86. 1724
- Teatro Español del Siglo de Oro: Base de datos de texto completo*. Copyright © 1997–2004 ProQuest Information and Learning Company, all rights reserved, <<http://teso.chadwyck.com/>>. 473
- Tedeschi, Martha. "Publish and Perish: The Career of Lienhart Holle in Ulm." In *Printing the Written Word: The Social History of Books, circa 1450–1520*, ed. Sandra Hindman, 41–67. Ithaca: Cornell University Press, 1991. 600, 603
- Teeling, P. S. *Repertorium van oud-Nederlandse landmeters, 14^e tot 18^e eeuw*. 2 vols. Apeldoorn: Dienst van het Kadaster en de Openbare Registers, 1981. 1266
- Teixeira, Manuel C., and Margarida Valla. *O urbanismo português, séculos XIII–XVIII: Portugal-Brasil*. Lisbon: Livros Horizonte, 1999. 1053, 1055
- Teixeira (Albernaz), Pedro. *Compendium geographicum*. Facsimile ed. Madrid: Museo Naval, 2001. 1044, 1050
- Teixeira da Mota, A. See Mota, A. Teixeira da.
- Teleki, Pál (Paul). *Atlas zur Geschichte der Kartographie der japanischen Inseln*. Budapest: Hiersemann, 1909. Reprinted Nedeln: Kraus Reprint, 1966. 1419, 1808
- . *Atlas a Japáni szigetek cartographiájának történetéhez*. Budapest: Kilián Frigyes Utóda Magyar. Kir. Egyetemi Könyvkereskedő, 1909. 1808
- . "Felhívás Magyarország cartographiájának ügyében." *Földrajzi Közlemények* 39 (1911): 57–60. 1808
- Temminck Groll, C. L., and W. van Alphen. *The Dutch Overseas: Ar-*

- chitectural Survey, *Mutual Heritage of Four Centuries in Three Continents*. Zwolle: Waanders, 2002. 1434
- Tempesti, Domenico. *Domenico Tempesti e I discorsi sopra l'intaglio ed ogni sorte d'intagliare in rame da lui provate e osservate dai più grand'huomini di tale professione*. Ed. Furio de Denaro. Florence: Studio per Edizioni Scelte, 1994. 597
- Tenenti, Alberto. "Il senso del mare." In *Storia di Venezia*, vol. 12, *Il mare*, ed. Alberto Tenenti and Ugo Tucci, 7–76. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1991. 175, 213
- Tentori, Cristoforo. *Della legislazione veneziana sulla preservazione della laguna*. Venice: Presso Giuseppe Rosa, 1792. 878
- Terborgh, F. C. "Cristobal Colon." *Helikon* 4 (1934): 159. 738
- Termini, Ferdinando Attilio. *Pietro Ransano, umanista palermitano del sec. XV*. Palermo: A. Trimarchi, 1915. 326
- Terpstra, Heert. *De opkomst der westerkwartieren van de Oost-Indische Compagnie (Surratte, Arabië, Perzië)*. The Hague: M. Nijhoff, 1918. 1445
- Terwen, J. J., and Koен Ottenheim. *Pieter Post (1608–1669): Architect*. Zutphen: Walburg Pers, 1993. 1448
- Tesi, Mario, ed. *Monumenti di cartografia a Firenze (secc. X–XVII)*. Exhibition catalog. Florence: Biblioteca Medicea Laurenziana, 1981. 506, 507
- Teterin, G. N. *Istoriya geodezii v Rossii (do 1917 goda)*. Novosibirsk, 1994. 1902
- Theatre géographique du royaume de France*. Paris: Jean Leclerc, 1626. 1489
- Theatrum statuum regie celsitudinis Sabaudiae dvcsis*. 2 vols. Amsterdam: Apud Hæredes Ioannis Blaeu, 1682. See also Firpo, Luigi, ed. 847
- [Theti, Carlo.] *Discorsi di fortificazioni del Sig. Carlo Theti Napolitano*. Rome: Giulio Accolto, 1569. 954
- Theti, Carlo. *Discorsi delle fortificazioni, espugnationi, & difese delle città, & d'altri luoghi*. Venice: Francesco de Franceschi Senese, 1589. 954, 956
- Thévenot, Melchisédec. *Relations de divers voyages curieux*. 4 vols. Paris: Jacques Langlois, 1663–72. 1061
- Thevet, André. *Cosmographie de Levant*. Lyons: I. de Tovrnes and G. Gazeav, 1554. Rev. ed. 1556. 276, 1469
- . *La cosmographie universelle*. 2 vols. Paris: Chez Guillaume Chandiere, 1575. Paris: Chez Pierre L'Huillier, 1575. 80, 428, 747, 1472, 1479, 1480, 1495, 1758
- . *Les vrais portraits et vies des hommes illustres Grecz, Latins, et Payens, recueilliz de leurs tableaux, livres, médalles antiques et modernes*. 2 vols. Paris, 1584. 281
- . "Le grand insulaire et pilotage d'André Thevet." In *Le Discours de la navigation de Jean et Raoul Parmentier de Dieppe*, ed. Charles Henri Auguste Schefer, 153–81. Paris, 1883. Reprinted Geneva: Slatkine Reprints, 1971. 276
- . "Le grand insulaire et pilotage d'André Thevet . . ." In *Le voyage de la Terre Sainte*, by Denis Possot, 245–309. Paris, 1890. Reprinted Geneva: Slatkine Reprints, 1971. 276
- . *Cosmographie de Levant*. Ed. Frank Lestringant. Geneva: Librairie Droz, 1985. 276, 1469
- Thiele, Rüdiger. "Breves in sphaeram meditaniuculae: Die Vorlesungsausarbeitung des Bartholomäus Mercator im Spiegel der zeitgenössischen kosmographischen Literatur." In *Gerhard Mercator und die geistigen Strömungen des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts*, ed. Hans Heinrich Blotvogel and R. H. Vermij, 147–74. Bochum: Brockmeyer, 1995. 1231
- Thijssen, Lucia. *1000 jaar Polen en Nederland*. Zutphen: Walburg Pers, 1992. 1435
- Thomas, Vaughan. *The Italian Biography of Sir Robert Dudley, Knt . . .* Oxford: Baxter, 1861. 1733
- Thomassy, Raymond. "De Guillaume Fillastre considéré comme géographe: A propos d'un manuscrit de la Géographie de Ptolémée." *Bulletin de la Société de Géographie* 17 (1842): 144–55. 981, 1036
- Thomaz, Luís Filipe F. R. "O Projecto Imperial Joanino (tentativa de interpretação global da política) ultra marine de D. João II." In *Congresso Internacional Bartolomeu Dias e a sua Época: Actas*, 5 vols., 1:81–98. Porto: Universidade do Porto, CNCDP, 1989. 1009
- . "Da imagem da Insuúndia na cartografia." In *Diário de Notícias*, October 1994, *Rotas da terra e do mar*, fasc. 19 and 20, 394–421. 999
- . *De Ceuta a Timor*. Linda a Velha: DIFEL, 1994. 1013
- . "The Image of the Archipelago in Portuguese Cartography of the 16th and Early 17th Centuries." *Archipel* 49 (1995): 79–124. 999, 1025
- Thomov, Thomas. "New Information about Cristoforo Buondelmonti's Drawings of Constantinople." *Byzantion* 66 (1996): 431–53. 266, 267
- Thompson, Elbert N. S. "Milton's Knowledge of Geography." *Studies in Philology* 16 (1919): 148–71. 417, 418, 419
- Thompson, F. M. L. *Chartered Surveyors: The Growth of a Profession*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1968. 9, 717
- Thompson, M. W. *The Decline of the Castle*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1987. 561
- Thoren, Victor E. *The Lord of Uraniborg: A Biography of Tycho Brahe*. Contributions by J. R. Christianson. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1990. 1790
- Thorndike, Lynn. *A History of Magic and Experimental Science*. 8 vols. New York: Macmillan, 1923–58; Columbia University Press, 1934–58. 58, 78, 154, 335
- . *Science and Thought in the Fifteenth Century: Studies in the History of Medicine and Surgery, Natural and Mathematical Science, Philosophy and Politics*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1929. 342
- . *The Sphere of Sacrobosco and Its Commentators*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1949. 137, 138
- . "Some Medieval Texts on Colours." *Ambix: The Journal of the Society for the Study of Alchemy and Early Chemistry* 7 (1959): 1–24. 604
- . "Four Manuscripts of Scientific Works by Pierre d'Ailly." *Imago Mundi* 16 [1962]: 157–60. 299
- . *Michael Scot*. London: Thomas Nelson and Sons, 1965. 105
- Thorne, Robert. "Robert Thorne's Book." In *The Principal Navigations, Voyages, Traffiques & Discoveries of the English Nation*, by Richard Hakluyt, 12 vols., 2:164–81. Glasgow: James MacLehose and Sons, 1903–5. 741
- Thornton, R. K. R., and T. G. S. Cain, eds. *A Treatise concerning the Arte of Limning by Nicholas Hilliard, Together with a More Compendious Discourse concerning ye Art of Liming by Edward Norgate*. Manchester: Carcanet Press, 1992. 605
- Thrower, Norman J. W. *Maps & Civilization: Cartography in Culture and Society*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1996. 2d ed. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1999. 100, 591
- , ed. *Sir Francis Drake and the Famous Voyage, 1577–1580: Essays Commemorating the Quadricentennial of Drake's Circumnavigation of the Earth*. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984. 1761
- Thuillier, Jacques. "Peinture et politique: Une théorie de la Galerie royale sous Henri IV." In *Études d'art français offertes à Charles Sterling*, 175–205. Paris: Universitaires de France, 1975. 807
- Thurley, Simon. "The Banqueting and Disguising Houses of 1527." In *Henry VIII: A European Court in England*, ed. David Starkey, 64–69. London: Collins and Brown in association with National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, 1991. 1658
- . "The Sports of Kings." In *Henry VIII: A European Court in England*, ed. David Starkey, 163–71. London: Collins and Brown in association with National Maritime Museum, Greenwich, 1991. 1665

- Tibbetts, Gerald R. "The Beginnings of a Cartographic Tradition." In *HC* 2.1:90–107. 332, 480
- . "The Role of Charts in Islamic Navigation in the Indian Ocean." *HC* 2.1: 256–62. 1014
- Tiepolo, Maria Francesca, ed. *Laguna, lidi, fiumi: Cinque secoli di gestione delle acque*. Exhibition catalog. Venice: Archivio di Stato, 1983. 878
- , ed. *Cartografia, disegni, miniature delle magistrature veneziane*. Exhibition catalog. Venice: Archivio di Stato, 1984. 878
- , ed. *Ambiente scientifico veneziano tra Cinque e Seicento*. Exhibition catalog. Venice: Archivio di Stato, 1985. 878
- , ed. *Boschi della Serenissima, utilizzo e tutela*. Exhibition catalog. Venice: Archivio di Stato, 1987. 889
- , ed. *Ambiente e risorse nella politica veneziana*. Exhibition catalog. Venice: Archivio di Stato, 1989. 878
- Tiggesbäumker, Günter. *Mittelfranken in alten Landkarten: Ausstellung der Staatlichen Bibliothek Ansbach*. Ansbach: Historischer Verein für Mittelfranken, 1984. 1222
- Tikhomirov, M. N. "Spisok russkikh gorodov dal'nikh i blizhnikh." *Istoricheskiye Zapiski* 40 (1952): 214–59. 1859
- . *Rossiya v XVI stoletii*. Moscow: Izdatel'stvo Akademii Nauk SSSR, 1962. 1858, 1862
- Tilemann Stella und die wissenschaftliche Erforschung Mecklenburgs in der Geschichte. Rostock: Wilhelm-Pieck-Universität Rostock, 1990. 503
- Tillyard, E. M. W. *The Elizabethan World Picture*. London: Chatto and Windus, 1943. 70
- Timann, Ursula. "Der Illuminist Georg Glockendon, Bemaler des Behaim-Globus." In *Focus Behaim Globus*, 2 vols., 1:273–78. Nuremberg: Germanisches Nationalmuseum, 1992. 1193
- . "Goldschmiedearbeiten als diplomatische Geschenke." In *Quasi Centrum Europae: Europa kauft in Nürnberg, 1400–1800*, by Hermann Maué et al., 216–39. Nuremberg: Germanisches Nationalmuseum, 2002. 142
- Timoshenko, A. A. "Eshchë odin rukopisnyy spisok 'Knigi Bol'shomu chertëzhu.'" *Vestnik Moskovskogo universiteta* 5 (1961): 35–40. 1859
- Tinto, Alberto. *Annali tipografici dei Tramezzino*. 1966. Reprinted Florence: Leo S. Olschki, 1968. 790, 797
- Tite, Colin G. C. *The Manuscript Library of Sir Robert Cotton*. London: British Library, 1994. 643, 1636
- Titov, A. A. *Sibir' v XVII veka*. Moscow, 1890. 1875
- Tits, A. A. *Russkoye kamennoye zbiloye zodchestvo 17 veka*. Moscow: Nauka, 1966. 1902
- Tivyakov, S. D. "Pervyye karty Zemli Kuznetskoy." In *Zemlya Kuznetskaya*, 88–93. Kemerovo: Knizhnoye Izdatel'stvo, 1978. 1902
- Tobler, Titus. *Bibliographia geographica Palaestinae: Kritische Uebersicht gedruckter und ungedruckter Beschreibungen der Reisen ins Heilige Land*. 1867. Reprinted Amsterdam: Meridian, 1964. 1217
- Tolaini, Emilio. *Forma Pisarum: Problemi e ricerche per una storia urbanistica della città di Pisa*. Pisa: Nistri-Lischi Editori, 1967. 683
- Tolias, George. *The Greek Portolan Charts, 15th–17th Centuries: A Contribution to the Mediterranean Cartography of the Modern Period*. Trans. Geoffrey Cox and John Solman. Athens: Olkos, 1999. 218, 271, 274, 283
- . "Informazione e celebrazione: Il tramonto degli isolari (1572–1696)." In *Navigare e descrivere: Isolari e portolani del Museo Correr di Venezia, XV–XVIII secolo*, ed. Camillo Tonini and Piero Lucchi, 37–43. Venice: Marsilio, 2001. 273
- . *Ta Nησολόγια*. Athens: Olkos, 2002. 263
- . "Nikolaos Sophianos's *Totius Graeciae Descriptio*: The Resources, Diffusion and Function of the Sixteenth-Century Antiquarian Map of Greece." *Imago Mundi* 58 (2006): 150–82. 578
- Tolmacheva, Marina. "On the Arab System of Nautical Orientation." *Arabica: Revue d'Études Arabes* 27 (1980): 180–92. 515
- Tomasch, Sylvia. "Mappae Mundi and 'The Knight's Tale': The Geography of Power, the Technology of Control." In *Literature and Technology*, ed. Mark L. Greenberg and Lance Schachterle, 66–98. London: Associated University Presses, 1992. 25
- Tomasch, Sylvia, and Sealy Gilles, eds. *Text and Territory: Geographical Imagination in the European Middle Ages*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 1998. 28
- Tomlins, Christopher. "The Legal Cartography of Colonization, the Legal Polyphony of Settlement: English Intrusions on the American Mainland in the Seventeenth Century." *Law and Social Inquiry* 26 (2001): 315–72. 1755, 1761, 1762, 1765, 1780
- Tonini, Camillo. "' . . . Acciò resti facilitata la navigazione': I portolani di Gaspare Tentivo." In *Navigare e descrivere: Isolari e portolani del Museo Correr di Venezia, XV–XVIII secolo*, ed. Camillo Tonini and Piero Lucchi, 72–79. Venice: Marsilio, 2001. 270
- Tonini, Camillo, and Piero Lucchi, eds. *Navigare e descrivere: Isolari e portolani del Museo Correr di Venezia, XV–XVIII secolo*. Venice: Marsilio, 2001. 263
- Tooley, R. V. "Maps in Italian Atlases of the Sixteenth Century, Being a Comparative List of the Italian Maps Issued by Lafreri, Forlani, Duchetti, Bertelli, and Others, Found in Atlases." *Imago Mundi* 3 (1939): 12–47. 611, 784, 787, 797, 1258
- . "Leo Belgicus: An Illustrated List." *Map Collector's Circle* 7 (1963): 4–16. 674
- . *California as an Island: A Geographical Misconception, Illustrated by 100 Examples from 1625 to 1770*. London: Map Collectors' Circle, 1964. 741
- Toomer, G. J., trans. and anno. *Ptolemy's Almagest*. 1984. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1998. 138, 139
- Török, Zsolt. "A Lázár-térkép és a modern európai térképészet." *Cartographica Hungarica* 5 (1996): 44–45. 1823
- . "Honterus: *Rudimenta cosmographica* (1542)—Kozmográfia és/vagy geográfia?" In *Honterus-émlékkönyv / Honterus-Festschrift*, ed. Ágnes W. Salgó and Ágnes Stemler, 57–72. Budapest: Országos Széchényi Könyvtár, Osiris Kiadó, 2001. 1832
- . "Angielini Magyarország-térképe: az 1570-es évekből—Die Ungarnkarte von Angielini: aus den 1570er Jahren." *Cartographica Hungarica* 8 (2004): 2–9. 1844
- Torres Lanzas, Pedro. *Relación descriptiva de los mapas, planos, etc., de Filipinas . . .* Madrid, 1897. 1169
- . *Catálogo de mapas y planos: Audiencias de Panamá, Santa Fe y Quito*. Reprinted [Spain]: Ministerio de Cultura, Dirección General de Bellas Artes y Archivos, 1985. 1143
- . *Catálogo de mapas y planos: Guatemala (Guatemala, San Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua y Costa Rica)*. Reprinted [Spain]: Ministerio de Cultura, Dirección General de Bellas Artes y Archivos, 1985. 1143
- . *Catálogo de mapas y planos: Virreinato del Perú (Perú y Chile)*. Reprinted [Spain]: Ministerio de Cultura, Dirección General de Bellas Artes y Archivos, 1985. 1143, 1144
- . *Catálogo de mapas y planos de México*. 2 vols. Reprinted [Madrid]: Ministerio de Cultura, Dirección General de Bellas Artes y Archivos, 1985. 1143, 1155
- Torres Lanzas, Pedro, and José Torre Revello. *Catálogo de mapas y planos: Buenos Aires*. 2 vols. Reprinted [Madrid]: Ministerio de Cultura, Dirección General de Bellas Artes y Archivos, 1988. 1143, 1144
- Torriani, Leonardo. *Die Kanarischen Inseln und ihre Urbewohner: Eine unbekannte Bilderhandschrift vom Jahre 1590*. Ed. and trans. Dominik Josef Wölfel. Leipzig: K. F. Koehler Verlag, 1940. 1147
- Toscanello, Orazio. *I nomi antichi e moderni delle provincie, regioni, città, castelli, monti, laghi, fiumi, mari, golfi, porti, & isole del-*

- l'Evropa, dell'Africa & dell' Asia*. Venice: F. Franceschini, 1567. 659
- Toscano, Gennaro, ed. *La Biblioteca Reale di Napoli al tempo della dinastia Aragonese / La Biblioteca Real de Nápoles en tiempos de la dinastía Aragonesa*. Exhibition catalog. Valencia: Generalitat Valenciana, 1998. 943, 952
- Toulier, Bernard. "Cartes de Touraine et d'Indre-et-Loire (des origines à 1850)." *Bulletin Trimestriel de la Société Archéologique de Touraine* 38 (1977): 499–536. 1492
- Toulmin, Stephen Edelston. *Knowing and Acting: An Invitation to Philosophy*. New York: Macmillan, 1976. 17
- Toulouse, Sarah. "L'Hydrographie normande." In *Couleurs de la Terre: Des mappemondes Médiévales aux images satellites*, ed. Monique Pelletier, 52–55. Paris: Seuil / Bibliothèque Nationale de France, 1998. 1561
- Tournefort, Joseph Pitton de. *Relation d'un voyage du Levant fait par ordre du Roi . . .* 3 vols. Lyons: Anisson et Posuel, 1717. 277
- Tournoy, Gilbert. "Abraham Ortelius et la poésie politique de Jacques van Baerle." In *Abraham Ortelius (1527–1598): Cartographe et humaniste*, by Robert W. Karrow et al., 160–67. Turnhout: Brepols, 1998. 659
- Tozzi, Pierluigi. *Opicino e Pavia*. Pavia: Libreria d'Arte Cardano, 1990. 47
- . "Il mundus Papie in Opicino." *Geographia Antiqua* 1 (1992): 167–74. 47
- . *La città e il mondo in Opicino de Canistris (1296–1350 ca.)*. Varzi: Guardamagna Editori, 1996. 47
- Tozzi, Pierluigi, and Massimiliano David. "Opicino de Canistris e Galvano Fiamma: L'immagine della città e del territorio nel Trecento lombardo." In *La pittura in Lombardia: Il Trecento*, 339–61. Milan: Electa, 1993. 47
- Tracey, Hugh. *António Fernandes, descobridor do Monomotapa, 1514–1515*. Trans. Caetano Montez. Lourenço Marques: Arquivo Histórico de Moçambique, 1940. 1025
- Tracy, James D. *Emperor Charles V, Impresario of War: Campaign Strategy, International Finance, and Domestic Politics*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2002. 665
- Trapp, J. B., and Hubertus Schulte Herbrüggen. "*The King's Good Servant*": *Sir Thomas More, 1477/8–1535*. Exhibition catalog. London: National Portrait Gallery, 1977. 1597, 1620
- Trasselli, Carmelo. "Un italiano in Etiopia nel XV secolo: Pietro Romulo da Messina." *Rassegna di Studi Etiopici* 1 (1941): 173–202. 326
- El Tratado de Tordesillas y su época (Congreso Internacional de Historia)*. 3 vols. [Tordesillas]: Sociedad V Centenario del Tratado de Tordesillas, 1995. 1095
- Traub, Valerie. "Mapping the Global Body." In *Early Modern Visual Culture: Representation, Race, Empire in Renaissance England*, ed. Peter Erickson and Clarke Hulse, 44–97. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 2000. 423
- Traversari, Ambrogio. *Ambrosii Traversarii . . . Latinae epistolae . . . in libros XXV tributae*. Ed. Petro Cannelto. Florence: Caesarco, 1759. 295
- Treasures from the Royal Collection*. Exhibition catalog. [London]: Queen's Gallery, Buckingham Palace, 1988. 1665
- Trénard, Louis. *Les mémoires des intendants pour l'instruction du duc de Bourgogne (1698): Introduction générale*. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, 1975. 1497
- Trento, Jean-Baptiste. *Histoire de la mappe-monde papistique: En laquelle est declairé tout ce qui est contenu et pourtraict en la grande table, ou carte de la mappe-monde*. [Geneva]: Brifaud Chasse-diables, 1567. 390, 392
- Tresk, Olof. *Kartor över Kemi & Torne Lappmarker, 1642 och 1643*. Intro. Nils Ahnlund. Stockholm, 1928. 1802
- "Treswell, Ralph." In *The Dictionary of National Biography: Missing Persons*, 681. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1993. 1643
- Trigger, Bruce G. *Natives and Newcomers: Canada's "Heroic Age" Reconsidered*. Kingston: McGill–Queen's University Press, 1985. 428
- Trithemius, Johannes. *Catalogus illustrium virorum Germaniae*. Mainz, 1495. 647
- Trudel, Marcel. "Champlain, Samuel de." In *Dictionary of Canadian Biography*, ed. George W. Brown, 1:186–99. Toronto: University of Toronto Press, 1966–. 1538
- A True Narration of the Most Observable Passages, in and at the Late Siege of Plymouth . . . 1643*. London: L. N. for F. Eglesfeild, 1644. 1668
- Tsai, Fei-Wen. "Sixteenth and Seventeenth Century Dutch Painted Atlases: Some Paper and Pigment Problems." In *Conference Papers, Manchester 1992*, ed. Sheila Fairbrass, 19–23. London: Institute of Paper Conservation, 1992. 604
- Tschudi, Aegidius. *Nova Rhætiæ atq[ue] totius Helvetiæ descriptio*. Zurich: Matthieu, 1962. 1215
- Tsougarakis, D. "Some Remarks on the 'Cretica' of Cristoforo Buondelmonti." *Ariadne* 1 [1985]: 87–108. 265
- Tucci, Ugo. "La carta nautica." In *Carte da navigar: Portolani e carte nautiche del Museo Correr, 1318–1732*, ed. Susanna Biadene, 9–19. Venice: Marsilio Editori, 1990. 213
- Turco, Angelo. *Verso una teoria geografica della complessità*. Milan: Unicopli, 1988. 875
- . *Terra eburnea*. Milan: Unicopli, 1999. 883
- Turnbull, David. *Maps Are Territories, Science Is an Atlas: A Portfolio of Exhibits*. Geelong, Australia: Deakin University Press, 1989. 17, 192
- . "Local Knowledge and Comparative Scientific Traditions." *Knowledge and Policy* 6, nos. 3–4 (1993–94): 29–54. 19
- . "Cartography and Science in Early Modern Europe: Mapping the Construction of Knowledge Spaces." *Imago Mundi* 48 (1996): 5–24. 55, 174, 537, 638, 755, 1108
- Turner, Anthony. *Early Scientific Instruments: Europe 1400–1800*. London: Sotheby's Publications, 1987. 489, 496
- Turner, Gerard L'Estrange. "Mathematical Instrument-Making in London in the Sixteenth Century." In *English Map-Making, 1500–1650: Historical Essays*, ed. Sarah Tyacke, 93–106. London: British Library, 1983. 1618, 1703
- . *Elizabethan Instrument Makers: The Origins of the London Trade in Precision Instrument Making*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2000. 489, 495, 1618
- Turner, Henry S. "King Lear Without: The Heath." *Renaissance Drama*, n.s. 28 (1997): 161–93. 420
- . "Nashe's Red Herring: Epistemologies of the Commodity in *Lenten Stufe* (1599)." *ELH* 68 (2001): 529–61. 425
- . "Plotting Early Modernity." In *The Culture of Capital: Property, Cities, and Knowledge in Early Modern England*, ed. Henry S. Turner, 85–127. New York: Routledge, 2002. 415, 421, 422
- . *The English Renaissance Stage: Geometry, Poetics, and the Practical Spatial Arts, 1580–1630*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2006. 415, 421
- Turner, Hilary L. "Christopher Buondelmonti: Adventurer, Explorer, and Cartographer." In *Géographie du monde au Moyen Âge et à la Renaissance*, ed. Monique Pelletier, 207–16. Paris: Éditions du C.T.H.S., 1989. 265, 266, 267
- . "An Early Map of Brailes: 'Fit Symbolographie?'" *Warwickshire History* 11 (2001): 182–93. 1661
- . "The Sheldon Tapestry Maps Belonging to the Bodleian Library." *Bodleian Library Record* 17 (2002): 293–311. 1661
- . "This Work thus Wrought with Curious Hand and Rare Invented Arte": The Warwickshire Sheldon Tapestry Map." *Warwickshire History* 12 (2002): 32–44. 1653, 1659

- . “The Sheldon Tapestry Maps: Their Content and Context.” *Cartographic Journal* 40 (2003): 39–49. 653
- Turner, James. *The Politics of Landscape: Rural Scenery and Society in English Poetry, 1630–1660*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1979. 414
- Turri, Eugenio. *Antropologia del paesaggio*. 2d ed. Milan: Edizioni di Comunità, 1983. 948
- Türst, Conrad. “Conradi Türst De situ confederatorum descriptio.” *Quellen zur Schweizer Geschichte* 6 (1884): 1–72. 722
- Tuve, Rosemond. *Elizabethan and Metaphysical Imagery: Renaissance Poetic and Twentieth-Century Critics*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1947. 422
- . “Imagery and Logic: Ramus and Metaphysical Poetics.” In *Renaissance Essays from the Journal of the History of Ideas*, ed. Paul Oskar Kristeller and Philip P. Wiener, 267–302. New York: Harper and Row, 1968. 422
- Tuyntman, P. “Petrus Scriverius, 12 January 1576–30 April 1660.” *Querendo* 7 (1977): 4–45. 1447
- Tverskoy, L. M. *Russkoye gradostroitel'stvo do kontsa 17 veka: Planirovka i zastroyka russkikh gorodov*. Leningrad-Moscow: Stroyizdat, 1953. 1902
- Twain, Mark. *Life on the Mississippi*. Boston: James Osgood, 1883. 510
- Tyacke, Sarah. *London Map-Sellers, 1660–1720: A Collection of Advertisements for Maps Placed in the London Gazette, 1668–1719, with Biographical Notes on the Map-Sellers*. Tring, Eng.: Map Collector Publications, 1978. 1718, 1746
- . “English Charting of the River Amazon, c. 1595–c. 1630.” *Imago Mundi* 32 (1980): 73–89. 1767, 1770
- . “Introduction.” In *English Map-Making, 1500–1650: Historical Essays*, ed. Sarah Tyacke, 13–19. London: British Library, 1983. 1603
- . “Samuel Pepys as Map Collector.” In *Maps and Prints: Aspects of the English Booktrade*, ed. Robin Myers and Michael Harris, 1–29. Oxford: Oxford Polytechnic Press, 1984. 643
- . “Intersections or Disputed Territory.” *Word & Image* 4 (1988): 571–79. 1723
- . “Describing Maps.” In *The Book Encompassed: Studies in Twentieth-Century Bibliography*, ed. Peter Hoble Davison, 130–41. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1992. 1723
- , ed. *English Map-Making, 1500–1650: Historical Essays*. London: British Library, 1983. 1589, 1644
- Tyacke, Sarah, and John Huddy. *Christopher Saxton and Tudor Map-Making*. London: British Library Reference Division, 1980. 482, 486, 501, 504, 506, 707, 715, 1599, 1607, 1614, 1615, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1637, 1639, 1651, 1655, 1670
- Ubal dini, Petruccio. *A Discourse concerning the Spanishe Fleete Inuading Englande in the Year 1588 . . . 1590*. 1701
- Ugolini, Francesca. “La pianta del 1306 e l'impianto urbanistico di Talamone.” *Storia della Città* 52 (1990): 77–82. 698
- Uhden, Richard. “An Equidistant and a Trapezoidal Projection of the Early Fifteenth Century.” *Imago Mundi* 2 (1937): 8. 378, 1201
- Uiblein, Paul. “Die Wiener Universität, ihre Magister und Studenten zur Zeit Regiomontans.” In *Regiomontanus-Studien*, ed. Günther Hamann, 395–432. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1980. 501
- . “Johannes von Gmunden: Seine Tätigkeit an der Wiener Universität.” In *Der Weg der Naturwissenschaft von Johannes von Gmunden zu Johannes Kepler*, ed. Günther Hamann and Helmuth Grössing, 11–64. Vienna: Österreichische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1988. 140, 1178
- Ullman, B. L. “Observations on Novati's Edition of Salutati's Letters.” In *Studies in the Italian Renaissance*, by B. L. Ullman, 2d ed., 197–237. Rome: Edizioni di Storia e Letteratura, 1973. 290
- . “The Post-Mortem Adventures of Livy.” In *Studies in the Italian Renaissance*, by B. L. Ullman, 2d ed., 52–77. Rome: Edizioni di Storia e Letteratura, 1973. 303
- Ullman, B. L., and Philip A. Stadter. *The Public Library of Renaissance Florence: Niccolò Niccoli, Cosimo de' Medici and the Library of San Marco*. Padua: Antenore, 1972. 642, 644
- Ulmann, Heinrich. *Kaiser Maximilian I.: Auf urkundlicher Grundlage dargestellt*. 2 vols. Vienna: Verlag des Wissenschaftlichen Antiquariats H. Geyer, 1967. 1081
- Unger, Willem Sybrand. *De oudste reizen van de Zeeuwen naar Oost-Indië, 1598–1604*. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1948. 1365
- Universitätsbibliothek Basel. *Oberrheinische Buchillustration 2: Basler Buchillustration 1500–1545*. Basel, 1984. 723
- Unterkircher, Franz, ed. *Maximilian I, 1459–1519*. Exhibition catalog. Biblos-Schriften, vol. 23. Vienna: Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, 1959. 726
- “Unusual Items That Have Come Up for Sale.” *Imago Mundi* 45 (1993): 144–48. 800
- Unverhau, Dagmar. “Das Danewerk in der *Neuen Landesbeschreibung* (1652) von Caspar Danckwerth und Johannes Mejer.” In *Das Danewerk in der Kartographieggeschichte Nordeuropas*, ed. Dagmar Unverhau and Kurt Schietzel, 235–57. [Neumünster]: Karl Wachholtz, 1993. 505
- Unwin, David J. Review of *Cartographic Relief Presentation*, by Eduard Imhof. *Bulletin of the Society of University Cartographers* 17 (1984): 39–40. 551
- Uranosov, A. A. “K istorii sostavleniya ‘Knigi Bol'shomu chertezhu.’” *Voprosy Istorii Yestestvoznaniya i Tekhniki* 4 (1957): 188–90. 1865
- . “K istorii kartograficheskikh rabot v Russkom gosudarstve v nachale XVII v.” *Trudy Instituta Istorii Yestestvoznaniya i Tekhniki Akademii Nauk SSSR* 42, no. 3 (1962): 272–75. 1866
- Urban, Jan. “Alte böhmische Bergbaukarten.” *Der Anschnitt* 22, no. 4 (1970): 3–8. 487
- Urness, Carol Louise. “Purchas as Editor.” In *The Purchas Handbook: Studies of the Life, Times and Writings of Samuel Purchas, 1577–1626*, 2 vols., ed. Loren Pennington, 1:121–44. London: Hakluyt Society, 1997. 1724
- . “Olaus Magnus: His Map and His Book.” *Mercator's World* 6, no. 1 (2001): 26–33. 1787
- Urquhart, Sir Thomas. *Tracts of the Learned and Celebrated Antiquarian*. Edinburgh, 1774. 1691
- Urry, William. “Canterbury, Kent, circa 1153 × 1161.” In *Local Maps and Plans from Medieval England*, ed. R. A. Skelton and P. D. A. Harvey, 43–58. Oxford: Clarendon, 1986. 43, 44
- Uzielli, Gustavo. *La vita e i tempi di Paolo dal Pozzo Toscanelli*. Rome: Ministero della Pubblica Istruzione, 1894. 333, 334, 1045
- Uzielli, Gustavo, and Pietro Amat di S. Filippo. *Mappamondi, carte nautiche, portolani ed altri monumenti cartografici specialmente italiani dei secoli XIII–XVII*. Rome: Società Geografica Italiana, 1882. Reprinted Amsterdam: Meridian, 1967. 177, 178, 179, 180, 213, 218, 224, 225, 954
- Vacher, Antoine. “La carte du Berry par Jean Jolivet.” *Bulletin de Géographie Historique et Descriptive* 22 (1907): 258–67. 1484
- . *Le Berry: Contribution à l'étude géographique d'une région française*. Paris: A. Colin, 1908. 1484
- Vagnetti, Luigi. “La ‘Descriptio urbis Romae’: Uno scritto poco noto di Leon Battista Alberti (contributo alla storia del rilevamento architettonico e topografico).” *Quaderno* (Università a degli Studi di Genova, Facoltà di Architettura, Istituto di Elementi di Architettura e Rilievo dei Monumenti) 1 (1968): 25–79. 682, 947
- . “Lo studio di Roma negli scritti Albertiniani.” Including “Testo latino della *Descriptio urbis Romae*,” trans. G. Orlandi. In *Convegno Internazionale Indetto nel V Centenario di Leon Battista Alberti*, 73–140. Rome: Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, 1974. 451, 682, 947

- Valadés, Diego. *Rhetorica christiana* . . . Perugia: Petrumiacobum Petrutium, 1579. 95
- Val'dman, K. N. "Kol'skiy poluostrv na kartakh XVI veka." *Izvestiya Vsesoyuznogo Geograficheskogo Obschestva* 94, no. 2 (1962): 139–49. 1854
- . "Ob izobrazhenii Belogo morya na kartakh XV–XVII vv." In *Istoriya geograficheskikh znaniy i otkrytiy na severe Yevropy*, 88–107. Leningrad, 1973. 1854
- Valegio, Francesco. *Raccolta di li [sic] più illustri et famose città di tutto il mondo*. Venice, 1579. 791
- Valentini, Rossella. "Lo spazio extramoenia e la cartografia tematica." In *Imago et descriptio Tusciae: La Toscana nella geocartografia dal XV al XIX secolo*, ed. Leonardo Rombai, 244–303. [Tuscany]: Regione Toscana; Venice: Marsilio, 1993. 920, 926, 929, 930
- Valerio, Vladimiro. "Un'altra copia manoscritta dell' 'Atlantino' del Regno di Napoli." *Geografia* 1 (1981): 39–46. 964
- . "Historiographic and Numerical Notes on the Atlante Farnese and Its Celestial Sphere." *Der Globusfreund* 35–37 (1987): 97–126. 139
- . *Società uomini e istituzioni cartografiche nel Mezzogiorno d'Italia*. Florence: Istituto Geografico Militare, 1993. 222, 944, 946, 954, 958, 962, 964, 965, 971, 972
- Valerio, Vladimiro, with a contribution by Ermanno Bellucci. *Piante e vedute di Napoli dal 1486 al 1599: L'origine dell'iconografia urbana europea*. Naples: Electa Napoli, 1998. 941, 954, 956, 958
- Valkema Blouw, Paul. *Typographia Batava, 1541–1600: Repertorium van boeken gedrukt in Nederland tussen 1541 en 1600*. 2 vols. Nieuwkoop: De Graaf, 1998. 1389
- Valla, Margarida. "Espaço urbano no recinto fortificado do século XVII: A teoria e a prática." In *Universo Urbanístico Português, 1415–1822*, 383–92. Lisbon: CNCDP, 2001. 1055
- Vallery-Radot, Jean. *Le recueil de plans d'édifices de la Compagnie de Jésus conservé à la Bibliothèque Nationale de Paris*. Rome: Institutum Historicum S.I., 1960. 939
- Vallino, Fabienne O., and Patricia Melella. "Tenute e paesaggio agrario nel suburbio romano sud-orientale dal secolo XIV agli albori del Novecento." *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana* 120 (1983): 629–79. 930
- Van der Gucht, Alfred. "De kaart van Vlaanderen." In *Gerardus Mercator Rupelmundanus*, ed. Marcel Watelet, 284–95. Antwerp: Mercatorfonds, 1994. 1261, 1299
- Van Helden, Albert. "'Annulo Cingitur': The Solution to the Problem of Saturn." *Journal for the History of Astronomy* 5 (1974): 155–174. 127
- . "Saturn and His Anses." *Journal for the History of Astronomy* 5 (1974): 105–21. 127
- . "The Invention of the Telescope." *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society*, 2d ser., 67, pt. 4 (1977): 3–67. Also published as *The Invention of the Telescope*. Philadelphia: American Philosophical Society, 1977. 61, 125
- . "Saturn through the Telescope: A Brief Historical Survey." In *Saturn*, ed. Tom Gehrels and Mildred Shapley Matthews, 23–43. Tucson: University of Arizona Press, 1984. 128
- Vann, James. "Mapping under the Austrian Habsburgs." In *Monarchs, Ministers, and Maps: The Emergence of Cartography as a Tool of Government in Early Modern Europe*, ed. David Buisseret, 153–67. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1992. 723
- Vannereau, Marie-Antoinette. "Les cartes d'Auvergne du XVI^e au XVIII^e siècle." In *Actes du 88^e Congrès National des Sociétés Savantes, Clermont-Ferrand 1963, Section de Géographie*, 233–45. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, 1964. 1489
- . *Places et provinces disputées: Exposition de cartes et plans du XV^e au XIX^e siècle*. Exhibition catalog. [Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale], 1976. 706
- Vannicelli Casoni, Luigi. *Compendio dei ragguagli delle diverse misure agrarie locali dello Stato Pontificio*. Rome, 1850. 944, 945
- Van Plaat tot Prent: *Grafiek uit stedelijk, technisch benaderd*. Exhibition catalog. Antwerp: Stad Antwerp, 1982. 593, 594
- Van Zandt, Cynthia J. "Mapping and the European Search for Intercultural Alliances in the Colonial World." *Early American Studies: An Interdisciplinary Journal* 1, no. 2 (2003): 72–99. 1780
- Varela, Consuelo. *Colón y los Florentinos*. Madrid: Alianza Editorial, 1988. 1110, 1133
- Varela Marcos, Jesús. "La cartografía del segundo viaje de Colon y su decisiva influencia en el tratado de Tordesillas." In *El tratado de Tordesillas en la cartografía histórica*, ed. Jesús Varela Marcos, 85–108. Valladolid: Junta de Castilla y León: V Centenario Tratado de Tordesillas, 1994. 329
- Varella, Aries. *Sucessos que ouve nas frontieras de Elvas, Olivença, Campo Mayor, & Ouguela* . . . Lisbon, 1643. 1068
- Varenus, Bernhardus. *Geographia generalis, in qua affectiones generales telluris explicantur*. Amsterdam: L. Elzevirium, 1650. 365
- Varep, E. F. "O kartakh, sostavlenykh russkimi v atlase I. B. Gomana 1725 g." *Izvestiya Vsesoyuznogo Geograficheskogo Obschestva* 91, no. 3 (1959): 290–98. 1901
- Vasari, Giorgio. *Le opere di Giorgio Vasari*. 9 vols. Ed. Gaetano Milanesi. Florence: Sansoni, 1878–85. 336, 453, 678, 725, 732
- . *Lives of the Most Eminent Painters, Sculptors & Architects*. 10 vols. Trans. Gaston du C. de Vere. Intro. and notes David Ekserdjian. London: Macmillan and Warner, publishers to the Medici Society, 1912–15. 648, 649
- . *Lives of the Painters, Sculptors and Architects*. 2 vols. Trans. Gaston du C. de Vere. Intro. and notes David Ekserdjian. London: David Campbell; New York: Knopf, 1996. 157, 819
- Vasconcellos, Ernesto J. de C. e, ed. *Exposição de cartographia nacional (1903–1904): Catálogo*. Lisbon: Sociedade de Geographia de Lisboa, 1904. 976
- Vasconcelos, Frazão de. "O primeiro mapa impresso de Portugal e notas genealógicas sobre a família Seco." *Arqueologia e História* 8 (1930): 27–33. 1039
- Vasconcelos, Luís Mendes de. *Do sitio de Lisboa*. Lisbon: Na Officina de Luys Estupiñan, 1608. 2d ed., Lisbon, 1803. 1036, 1050
- Vasil'yev, V. I. "Problema formirovaniya yeniseyskikh nentsev." In *Etnogenez i etnicheskaya istoriya narodov Severa*, 111–47. Moscow: Nauka, 1975. 1902
- Vas Mingo, Marta Milagros del. "Las bulas alejandrinas y la fijación de los límites a la navegación en el Atlántico." In *El Tratado de Tordesillas y su época (Congreso Internacional de Historia)*, 3 vols., 2:1071–89. [Tordesillas]: Sociedad V Centenario del Tratado de Tordesillas, 1995. 1108
- Vasoli, Cesare. *L'enciclopedia del Seicento*. Naples: Bibliopolis, 1978. 647
- Vassallo, Nicola. *Dal naviglio del duca ai consorzi irrigui: Cinque secoli di canalizzazioni nella bassa pianura cuneese dalla quattrocentesca "bealera di Bra" all'amministrazione dei canali demaniali*. Exhibition catalog. Savigliano: L'Artistica, 1989. 844
- Vaughan, Richard. *Matthew Paris*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1958. 39
- Vaughan, William. *Cambrensiu Caroleia*. London, 1625. 2d ed. 1630. 1778
- . *The Golden Fleece*. London: For Francis Williams, 1626. 1778
- Vázquez Maure, Francisco. "Cartografía de la Península: Siglos XVI a XVIII." In *Curso de conferencias sobre historia de la cartografía española: Desarrollado durante los meses de enero a abril de 1981*, 59–74. Madrid: Real Academia de Ciencias Exactas, Físicas y Naturales, 1982. 1083
- . "Cartographie Espagnole au XVI^e siècle." Typescript, held at the Biblioteca Nacional de España, Madrid, n.d. 1083

- Veen, Henk Th. van. "Pieter Blaeu and Antonio Magliabechi." *Quaerendo* 12 (1982): 130–58. 1337
- Veen, Johan van. *Dredge, Drain, Reclaim: The Art of a Nation*. 5th ed. The Hague: Nijhoff, 1962. 1264
- Veenendaal, A. J. "De Fossa Eugenia." *Bijdragen voor de geschiedenis der Nederlanden* 11 (1956): 2–39. 1285
- Veer, Gerrit de. *Waerachtighe beschryvinghe van drie seylagien, ter werelt noyt soo vreemt ghehoort, drie jaeren achter malcanderen deur de Hollandtsche ende Zeelandtsche schepen by noorden Noorweghen, Moscovia ende Tartaria, na de coninckrijcken van Cathai ende China*. Amsterdam: Cornelis Claesz., 1598. Facsimile ed. Franeker: Van Wijnen, 1997. 1410
- Vega, Garcilaso de la. *Poesías castellanas completas*. Ed. Elias L. Rivers. Madrid: Castalia, 1986. 471
- Vega, Lope de. See Lope de Vega.
- Vegetius Renuus, Flavius. "The Military Institutions of the Romans." Trans. John Clarke. In *Roots of Strategy: A Collection of Military Classics*, ed. Thomas R. Phillips, 65–175. Harrisburg: Military Service Publishing Company, 1940. 722
- . *Vegetius: Epitome of Military Science*. Trans. N. P. Milner. Liverpool: Liverpool University Press, 1993. 2d ed. Liverpool: Liverpool University Press, 1996. 665, 1598
- Vekene, Emile van der. *Les cartes géographiques du Duché de Luxembourg éditées au XVI^e, XVII^e, et XVIII^e siècles: Catalogue descriptif et illustré*. 2d ed. Luxembourg: Kriessler-Muller, 1980. 1088, 1260, 1271
- Velarde Lombraña, Julián. *Juan Caramuel: Vida y obra*. Oviedo: Pentalfa Ediciones, 1989. 1081
- Velde, R. van de. "Mercator, Arnold, cartograaf, landmeter, bouwkundige, wiskundige en filoloog." In *Nationaal biografisch woordenboek*, 2:562–65. Brussels: Paleis der Academiën, 1964–. 1227
- Velho, Alvaro. *Diário da viagem de Vasco da Gama*. 2 vols. Ed. Damião Peres. Pôrto: Livraria Civilização, 1945. 1008
- Vellerino de Villalobos, Baltasar. *Luz de navegantes, donde se hallarán las derrotas y señas de las partes marítimas de las Indias, Islas y Tierra Firme del mar océano*. Madrid: Museo Naval de Madrid, Universidad de Salamanca, 1984. 1098, 1099
- Veltman, Kim H. "The Emergence of Scientific Literature and Quantification, 1520–1560." <<http://www.sumscorp.com/articles/art14.htm>>. 68
- . "Ptolemy and the Origins of Linear Perspective." In *La prospettiva rinascimentale: Codificazioni e trasgressioni*, ed. Marisa Dalai Emiliani, 1:403–7. Florence: Centro Di, 1980–. 336
- Veltman, Lenny. "Een atlas in pocketformaat: Den Nederlandschen landtspiegel van Zacharias Heyns." *Caert-Thresoor* 17 (1998): 5–8. 1339
- Ven, G. P. van de, ed. *Leefbaar laagland: Geschiedenis van de waterbeheersing en landaanwinning in Nederland*. [Utrecht]: Matrij, 1993. 1264
- Veneziani, Paolo. "Vicende tipografiche della Geografia di Francesco Berlinghieri." *Bibliofilia* 84 (1982): 195–208. 452, 774
- Ventura, Angelo. *Nobiltà e popolo nella società veneta del '400 e del '500*. Bari: Laterza, 1964. 877
- Ventura, Maria da Graça Mateus. "Portugueses nas Índias de Castela: Percursos e percepções." In *Viagens e viajantes no Atlântico quinhentista*, 101–31. Lisbon: Edições Colibri, 1996. 1032
- . *Portugueses no descobrimento e conquista da Hispano-América: Viagens e expedições (1492–1557)*. Lisbon: Edições Colibri, 2000. 1032
- Verancsics, Antal. *Verancsics Antal . . . összes munkái*. 12 vols. Ed. László Szalay and Gusztáv Wenzel. Pest, 1857–75. 1830
- Verga, Ettore. *Catalogo ragionato della Raccolta cartografica e Saggio storico sulla cartografia milanese*. Milan: Archivio Storico, 1911. 686
- Vergé-Franceschi, Michel. *Histoire de Corse, le pays de la grandeur*. 2 vols. Paris: Editions du Félin, 1996. 866
- Vergil, Polydore. *Anglicae historiae*. Basil, 1534. 658
- Verlinden, Charles. "Navigateurs, marchands et colons italiens au service de la découverte et de la colonisation portugaise sous Henri le Navigateur." *Moyen Age* 64 (1958): 467–97. 328
- . *Quand commença la cartographie portugaise?* Lisbon: Junta de Investigações Científicas do Ultramar, 1979. 981
- Vermij, R. H. "Bijdrage tot de bio-bibliografie van Johannes Hudde." *Gewina* 18 (1995): 25–35. 1448
- Vermuyden, Cornelis. *A Discourse Touching the Drayning of the Great Fennes*. London: T. Fawcett, 1642. 1667
- Verner, Coolie. *Smith's Virginia and Its Derivatives: A Carto-Bibliographical Study of the Diffusion of Geographical Knowledge*. London: Map Collectors' Circle, 1968. 1666, 1712, 1772
- . "Engraved Title Plates for the Folio Atlases of John Seller." In *My Head Is a Map: Essays & Memoirs in Honour of R. V. Tooley*, ed. Helen Wallis and Sarah Tyacke, 21–52. London: Francis Edwards and Carta Press, 1973. 1746
- . "Copperplate Printing." In *Five Centuries of Map Printing*, ed. David Woodward, 51–75. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1975. 531, 595
- . "John Seller and the Chart Trade in Seventeenth-Century England." In *The Compleat Plattmaker: Essays on Chart, Map, and Globe Making in England in the Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries*, ed. Norman J. W. Thrower, 127–57. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1978. 1402
- Vernet Ginés, Juan. "Influencias musulmanas en el origen de la cartografía náutica." *Boletín de la Real Sociedad Geográfica* 89 (1953): 35–62. 1069
- . "El nocturlabio." In *Instrumentos astronómicos en la España medieval: Su influencia en Europa*, 52–53. Santa Cruz de la Palma: Ministerio de Cultura, 1985. 480, 489
- Verseput, Jan, ed. *De reis van Mathijs Hendriksz. Quast en Abel Jansz. Tasman ter ontdekking van de goud- en zilvereilanden*, 1639. The Hague: M. Nijhoff, 1954. 1443
- "Verstoog van de gelegenheid des koninkrijk van Siam" (received in the Netherlands in 1622). In *Kroniek van het Historisch Genootschap te Utrecht* 27, 6th ser., pt. 2 (1872): 279–318. 1445
- A Very Proper Treatise, Wherein Is Breefely Set Foorth the Art of Limming*. London: Thomas Purfoote, the assigne of Richard Tottil, 1583. 605
- Vespasiano da Bisticci. *Le vite*. 2 vols. Ed. Aulo Greco. Florence: Nella sede dell' Istituto Nazionale di Studi sul Rinascimento, 1970–76. 288, 293, 642
- Vialart, Charles. *Geographia sacra sive notitia antiqua episcopatum ecclesiae universae*. Paris, 1641. 442
- Vibius Sequester. *De fluminibus, fontibus, lacubus, nemoribus, paludibus, montibus, gentibus per litteras libellus*. Ed. Remus Gelsomino. Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1967. 658
- Vicente, António Pedro. "Memórias políticas, geográficas e militares de Portugal (1762–1796)." *Boletim do Arquivo Histórico Militar* 41 (1971): 11–298. 992
- Vicente Maroto, M. I., and Mariano Esteban Piñero. *Aspectos de la ciencia aplicada en la España del Siglo de Oro*. [Spain]: Junta de Castilla y León, Consejería de Cultura y Bienestar Social, 1991. 1103, 1105, 1107, 1124, 1125, 1127, 1136
- Vicenzo Romano, Maria Rosaria, et al., eds. *Cimeli di Napoli Aragonese*. Exhibition catalog. Naples: Industria Tipografica Artistica, 1978. 943
- Vickers, Brian. "Rhetoric and Poetics." In *The Cambridge History of Renaissance Philosophy*, ed. Charles B. Schmitt et al., 715–45. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1988. 57
- Vidago, João. "Portugalia monumenta cartographica: Sinopse do conteúdo geográfico das estampas." *Boletim da Sociedade de Geografia de Lisboa* 90 (1972): 197–228. 975

- Vieira, António. "Sermão do terceiro domingo da Quaresma." 1655. In *Sermões*, 16 vols., by António Vieira, 1:495–49. São Paulo: Editora Anchieta, 1944–45. 466, 468
- . *Os Sermões*. Ed. Jamil Almansur Haddad. São Paulo: Edições Melhoramentos, 1963. 461
- . *História do futuro*. 2d ed. Ed. Maria Leonor Carvalhão Buescu. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional–Casa da Moeda, 1992. 461
- Vietor, Alexander O. "A Pre-Columbian Map of the World, circa 1489." *Imago Mundi* 17 (1963): 95–96. 332, 1183
- . *A Portuguese Chart of 1492 by Jorge Aguiar*. Coimbra: Junta de Investigações do Ultramar-Lisboa, 1970. 986
- Vignaud, Henri. "Une ancienne carte inconnue de l'Amérique, la première où figure le futur Detroit de Behring." *Journal des Américanistes de Paris* 1 (1921): 1–9. 784
- Vigneras, L. A. "The Cartographer Diogo Ribeiro." *Imago Mundi* 16 (1962): 76–83. 1112, 1133
- Vignola, Giacomo. *Le due regole della prospettiva pratica*. Rome: Francesco Zanetti, 1583. 812
- Vijver, O. van de. *Lunar Maps of the XVIIth Century*. Vatican City: Specola Vaticana, 1971. 129, 130, 134
- Villages désertés et histoire économique, XI^e–XVIII^e siècle. Paris: S.E.V.P.E.N., 1965. 564
- Villard de Honnecourt. *Carnet*. Ed. Alain Erlande-Brandenburg. Paris: Stock, 1986. 1524
- Villari, Rosario. *La rivolta antispagnola a Napoli: Le origini (1585–1647)*. 2d ed. Bari: Laterza, 1980. 970, 973
- Villiers, J. A. J. de. "Famous Maps in the British Museum." *Geographical Journal* 44 (1914): 168–84. 64
- Vin, J. P. A. van der. *Travellers to Greece and Constantinople: Ancient Monuments and Old Traditions in Medieval Travellers' Tales*. 2 vols. Leiden: Nederlands Historisch-Archaeologisch Instituut te Istanbul, 1980. 265
- Vincenzo Coronelli nel terzo centenario dalla nascita. Venice: Comune di Venezia, 1950. 279
- Vindel, Francisco. *Mapas de América en los libros españoles de los siglos XVI al XVIII (1503–1798)*. Madrid: [Talleres Tipográficos de Góngora], 1955. 1144, 1150
- . *Mapas de América y Filipinas en los libros españoles de los siglos XVI al XVIII: Apéndice a los de América. Adición de los de Filipinas*. Madrid: [Talleres Tipográficos de Góngora], 1959. 1144
- Vinet, Élie. *L'arpenterie d'Élie Vinet, livre de géométrie, enseignant à mesurer les champs, & plusieurs autres choses*. Bordeaux: S. Millanges, 1577. 1529
- Vinzoni, Matteo. *Pianta delle due riviere della Serenissima Repubblica di Genova divise ne' Commissariati di Sanità*. Ed. Massimo Quaini. Genoa: Sagep, 1983. 862
- Visconti, Ferdinando. *Del sistema metrico uniforme che meglio si conviene a' dominj al di qua del Faro del Regno delle Due Sicilie*. Naples: Stamperia Reale, 1829. Also published in *Atti della Reale Accademia delle Scienze, Sezione della Società Reale Borbonica*, 6 vols., 3:77–142. Naples, 1819–51. 944
- Visscher, Claes Janz. *Visscher-Romankaart van Zeeland*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1973. 1271
- Visser, J. C. "Jacob van Deventer alias Van Campen? De jonge jaren van een keizerlijk-koninklijk geograaf." *Caert-Thresoor* 12 (1993): 63–67. 1257
- . *Door Jacob van Deventer in kaart gebracht: Kleine atlas van de Nederlandse steden in de zestiende eeuw*. Weesp: Robas BV, 1995. 1272
- Vissière, Laurent. "André Thevet et Jean Rouhet: Fragments d'une correspondance (1584–1588)." *Bibliothèque d'Humanisme et Renaissance: Travaux et Documents* 61 (1999): 109–37. 1473
- Viterbo, Sousa. *Trabalhos náuticos dos portugueses nos séculos XVI e XVII*. 2 vols. Lisbon: Typographia da Academia Real das Ciências, 1898–1900. 989, 990, 1004, 1014
- Viti, Paolo. "Le vite degli Strozzi di Vespasiano da Bisticci: Introduzione e testo critico." *Atti e Memorie dell'Accademia Toscana di Scienze e Lettere la Colombaria* 49 (1984): 75–177. 288
- Vitkus, Daniel J. "Early Modern Orientalism: Representations of Islam in Sixteenth- and Seventeenth-Century Europe." In *Western Views of Islam in Medieval and Early Modern Europe: The Perception of Other*, ed. David R. Blanks and Michael Frassetto, 207–30. New York: St. Martin's, 1999. 419
- . "Trafficking with the Turk: English Travelers in the Ottoman Empire during the Early Seventeenth Century." In *Travel Knowledge: European "Discoveries" in the Early Modern Period*, ed. Ivo Kamps and Jyotsna Singh, 35–52. New York: Palgrave, 2001. 419
- Vitruvius Pollio. *De architectura libri dece*. Trans. Caesare Caesariano. Como: G. da Ponte, 1521. 60
- . *Ten Books on Architecture*. Trans. Ingrid D. Rowland. Commentary and illustrations by Thomas Noble Howe. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1999. 677
- Vives, Juan Luis. *Vives: On Education*. Trans. and intro. Foster Watson. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1913. 626, 627
- Vivoli, Carlo. *Il disegno della Valtiberina: Mostra di cartografia storica (secoli XVI–XIX)*. Rimini: Bruno Ghigi, 1992. 917, 923
- Vliet, A. P. van, G. Beijer, and A. F. Middelburg. *Kaartboek van het Westland: Kaartboek van de domeinen in het Westland vervaardigd door landmeter Floris Jacobszoon in de jaren 1615–1634*. Naaldwijk: Stichting Stimulering Historische Publikaties Westland, 1999. 1255
- Vocht, Henry de. *History of the Foundation and the Rise of the Collegium Trilingue Lovaniense, 1517–1550*. 4 vols. Louvain: Bibliothèque de l'Université, Bureaux de Recueil, 1951–55. 1297
- . *John Dantiscus and His Netherlandish Friends as Revealed by Their Correspondence, 1522–1546*. Louvain: Librairie Universitaire, 1961. 1358
- Voelkel, James R. *Johannes Kepler and the New Astronomy*. New York: Oxford University Press, 1999. 1237
- Voet, Léon. "Les relations commerciales entre Gérard Mercator et la maison Plantinienne à Anvers." In *Gerhard Mercator, 1512–1594: Festschrift zum 450. Geburtstag*. Duisburger Forschungen 6, 171–232. Duisburg-Ruhrort: Verlag für Wirtschaft und Kultur W. Renckhoff, 1962. 141, 1299, 1300
- . *The Golden Compasses: A History and Evaluation of the Printing and Publishing Activities of the Officina Plantiniana at Antwerp*. 2 vols. Amsterdam: Vangendt, 1969–72. 1300, 1393
- . "Christoffel Plantijn (ca. 1520–1589), drukker van het humanisme." In *Christoffel Plantijn en de exacte wetenschappen in zijn tijd*, ed. Elly Cockx-Indestege and Francine de Nave, exhibition catalog, 32–43. Brussels: Gemeentekrediet, 1989. 1300
- . "Uitgevers en Drukkers." In *Gerardus Mercator Rupelmundanus*, ed. Marcel Watelet, 133–49. Antwerp: Mercatorfonds, 1994. 141
- . "Abraham Ortelius and His World." In *Abraham Ortelius and the First Atlas: Essays Commemorating the Quadricentennial of His Death, 1598–1998*, ed. M. P. R. van den Broecke, Peter van der Krogt, and Peter H. Meurer, 11–28. 't Goy-Houten: HES, 1998. 603, 1299, 1303
- Vogel, Kurt. "Das Donaugebiet, die Wiege mathematischer Studien in Deutschland." In *Kleinere Schriften zur Geschichte der Mathematik*, 2 vols., ed. Menso Folkerts, 2:571–73. Stuttgart: F. Steiner Verlag Wiesbaden, 1988. 478, 501
- . "Der Donauraum, die Wiege mathematischer Studien in Deutschland." In *Kleinere Schriften zur Geschichte der Mathematik*, 2 vols., ed. Menso Folkerts, 2:597–659. Stuttgart: F. Steiner Verlag Wiesbaden, 1988. 478
- Vogel, Walther. "Les plans parcellaires: Allemagne." *Annales d'Historie Économique et Sociale* 1 (1929): 225–29. 705

- Voisé, Waldemar. "The Great Renaissance Scholar." In *The Scientific World of Copernicus: On the Occasion of the 500th Anniversary of His Birth, 1473–1973*, ed. Barbara Bienkowska, 84–94. Dordrecht: D. Reidel, 1973. 90
- Volkonskaya, Ye. G. *Rod knyazey Volkonskikh*. St. Petersburg, 1900. 1863
- Vollet, Hans. "Der 'Augenschein' in Prozessen des Reichskammergerichts—Beispiele aus Franken." In *5. Kartographiehistorisches Colloquium Oldenburg 1990*, ed. Wolfgang Scharfe and Hans Harms, 145–63. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, 1991. 505
- Vollmar, Rainer. *Indianische Karten Nordamerikas: Beiträge zur historischen Kartographie vom 16. bis zum 19. Jahrhundert*. Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, 1981. 744, 745, 751
- Volpaia, Eufrosino della. *La campagna romana al tempo di Paolo III: Mappa della campagna romano del 1547*. Intro. Thomas Ashby. Rome: Danesi, 1914. 730, 915
- Volpe, L. "Florimi, Matteo." In *Dizionario biografico degli italiani*, 48:348–49. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1960–. 793
- Volpicella, Luigi. "Genova nel secolo XV: Note d'iconografia panoramica." *Atti della Società Ligure di Storia Patria* 52 (1924): 249–88. 860
- Voorbeijtel Cannenburg, W. "Adriaen Veen's 'Napasser' en de 'ronde, gebulte kaarten.'" *Jaarverslag Vereeniging Nederlandsch Historisch Scheepvaart Museum* 7 (1923): 74–78. 1390, 1406
- . "An Unknown 'Pilot' by Hessel Gerritsz, Dating from 1612." *Imago Mundi* 1 (1935): 49–51. 1427
- Vorob'yeva, I. A. "Russkiye gidronimy Sibiri v 17 v. (po materialam 'Chertezhnoy knigi Sibiri')." *Voprosy Geografii* 70 (1966): 62–71. 1902
- Vorob'yeva, I. A., A. I. Maloletko, and M. F. Rozen. *Istoricheskaya kartografiya i toponimiya Altaya*. Tomsk: Gosudarstvennyy Universitet, 1980. 1902
- Voss, W. "Eine Himmelskarte vom Jahre 1503 mit den Wahrzeichen des Wiener Poetenkollegiums als Vorlage Albrecht Dürers." *Jahrbuch der Preussischen Kunstsammlungen* 64 (1943): 89–150. 109, 111, 1195
- Vossius, Isaac. *De Nili et aliorum fluminum origine*. The Hague: Adriani Vlacq, 1666. 1061
- Vredenberg-Alink, J. J. *De kaarten van Groningerland: De ontwikkeling van het kaartbeeld van de tegenwoordige provincie Groningen met een lijst van gedrukte kaarten vervaardigd tussen 1545 en 1864*. Uithuizen: Bakker's Drukkerij, 1974. 1268, 1269
- . *Kaarten van Gelderland en de kwartieren: Proeve van een overzicht van gedrukte kaarten van Gelderland en de kwartieren vanaf het midden der zestiende eeuw tot circa 1850*. Arnhem: Vereniging "Gelre," 1975. 1271
- Vries, Dirk de. "Atlases and Maps from the Library of Isaac Vossius (1618–1689)." *International Yearbook of Cartography* 21 (1981): 177–93. 643, 801
- . *Beemsterlants caerten: Een beredeneerde lijst van oude gedrukte kaarten*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1983. 1292, 1294
- . *Nieuwe caert van Friesland (1739): Heruitgave van de wandkaart van Bernardus Schotanus à Sterringa*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1983. 1269
- . "Eerste 'staten' van B. van Doetecum's Artesia en Hannonia." *Caert-Thresoor* 4 (1985): 45. 1261
- . "Die HELVETIA-Wandkarte von Gerhard Mercator." *Cartographica Helvetica* 5 (1992): 3–10. 1230
- . "Official Cartography in the Netherlands." In *La cartografia dels Països Baixos*, 19–69. Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 1995. 1254, 1257, 1265, 1267, 1272
- Vries, Dirk de, et al. *The Van Keulen Cartography: Amsterdam, 1680–1885*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto/Repro-Holland, 2005. 1402
- Waals, Jan van der. *De prentschat van Michiel Hinloopen: Een reconstructie van de eerste openbare papierkunstverzameling in Nederland*. The Hague: SDU Uitgeverij, 1988. 1343
- Waas, Glenn Elwood. *The Legendary Character of Kaiser Maximilian*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1941. 720
- Waerden, B. L. van der. *Science Awakening II: The Birth of Astronomy*. Leiden: Noordhoff International, 1974. 123
- Waghenaer, Lucas Jansz. *Spieghel der zeevaert*. Leiden: Christoffel Plantijn, 1584–85. 114, 515, 536, 1015
- . *The Mariners Mirrour*. London, 1588. 536
- . *Spieghel der zeevaert: Leyden, 1584–1585*. Bibliographical note by R. A. Skelton. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1964. 1392
- . *Thresoor der zeevaert: Leyden 1592*. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1965. 1389, 1391, 1394
- . *The Mariners Mirrour: London, 1588*. Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1966. 1394
- Wagner, Henry Raup. "Apocryphal Voyages to the Northwest Coast of America." *Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society*, n.s. 41 (1931): 179–234. 743
- . "The Manuscript Atlases of Battista Agnese." *Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America* 25 (1931): 1–110. 178, 184, 185, 188, 189, 195, 213, 214, 215, 216, 271, 757
- . *The Cartography of the Northwest Coast of America to the Year 1800*. 2 vols. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1937. 1154, 1353
- . "Additions to the Manuscript Atlases of Battista Agnese." *Imago Mundi* 4 (1947): 28–30. 214
- . "A Map of Sancho Gutiérrez of 1551." *Imago Mundi* 8 (1951): 47–49. 1122
- Wagner, Hermann. "Die Rekonstruktion der Toscanelli-Karte vom J. 1474 und die Pseudo-Facsimilia des Behaim-Globus vom J. 1492." *Nachrichten von der Königl. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, Philologisch-historische Klasse*, 1894, 208–312. 334, 335
- Wahrman, Dror. "From Imaginary Drama to Dramatized Imagery: The *Mappe-Monde Nouvelle Papistique*, 1566–67." *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 54 (1991): 186–205. 390, 410
- Waitz, G. "Des Claudius Clavius Beschreibung des Skandinavischen Nordens." *Nordalbingische Studien* 1 [1884]: 175–90. 304
- Wajntraub, E., and G. Wajntraub. *Hebrew Maps of the Holy Land*. Vienna: Brüder Hollinek, 1992. 41
- Waldseemüller, Martin. *Die älteste Karte mit dem Namen Amerika aus dem Jahre 1507 und die Carta Marina aus dem Jahre 1516*. Ed. Joseph Fischer and Franz Ritter von Wieser. Innsbruck: Wagner, 1903. Reprinted Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1968. 1175, 1204, 1206
- . *The Oldest Map with the Name America of the Year 1507 and the Carta Marina of the Year 1516*. Ed. Joseph Fischer and Franz Ritter von Wieser. Innsbruck: Wagner, 1903. Reprinted Amsterdam: Theatrum Orbis Terrarum, 1968. 354
- . *Die Cosmographiae Introductio des Martin Waldseemüller (Ilacomilus) in Faksimiledruck*. Ed. and intro. Franz Ritter von Wieser. Strassburg: J. H. Ed. Heitz, 1907. 142
- . *The Cosmographiae Introductio of Martin Waldseemüller in Facsimilie*. Ed. Charles George Herbermann. 1907. Reprinted Freeport, N.Y.: Books for Libraries, 1969. 66, 142, 1205
- Walker, David. "The Organization of Material in Medieval Cartularies." In *The Study of Medieval Records: Essays in Honor of Kathleen Major*, ed. D. A. Bullough and R. L. Storey, 132–50. Oxford: Clarendon, 1971. 38
- Walker, Joseph Q. "The Maps of Ortelius and Their Variants—Developing a Systematic Evidential Approach for Distinguishing New Map Plates from New States of Existing Map Plates." *Antiquarian Maps Research Monographs* 1 (2001): 1–16. 1321

- Wallace, W. A. *John White, Thomas Harriot and Walter Raleigh in Ireland*. London: Historical Association, 1985. 1613
- Wallace, William A. "Traditional Natural Philosophy." In *The Cambridge History of Renaissance Philosophy*, ed. Charles B. Schmitt et al., 201–35. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1988. 58
- Wallis, Faith. "MS Oxford, St. John's College 17: A Mediaeval Manuscript in Its Context." Ph.D. diss., University of Toronto, 1987. 32
- . "Images of Order in the Medieval *Computus*." In *Ideas of Order in the Middle Ages*, ed. Warren Ginsberg, 45–68. Binghamton: Center for Medieval and Early Renaissance Studies, State University of New York, 1990. 32
- Wallis, Helen. "The First English Globe: A Recent Discovery." *Geographical Journal* 117 (1951): 275–90. 757, 1362, 1619
- . "Further Light on the Molyneux Globes." *Geographical Journal* 121 (1955): 304–11. 1362, 1619
- . "The First English Terrestrial Globe." *Der Globusfreund* 11 (1962): 158–59. In English and German. 153, 169, 173
- . "Globes in England Up to 1660." *Geographical Magazine* 35 (1962–63): 267–79. 151, 155, 1296
- . "The Influence of Father Ricci on Far Eastern Cartography." *Imago Mundi* 19 (1965): 38–45. 744
- . "Edward Wright and the 1599 World Map." In *The Hakluyt Handbook*, 2 vols., ed. David B. Quinn, 1:62–63, 69–73. London: Hakluyt Society, 1974. 1765
- . "The Royal Map Collections of England." *Revista da Universidade de Coimbra* 28 (1980): 461–68. 643
- . "Some New Light on Early Maps in North America, 1490–1560." In *Land- und Seekarten im Mittelalter und in der frühen Neuzeit*, ed. C. Koeman, 91–121. Munich: Kraus International, 1980. 1598, 1696
- . *The Royal Map Collections of England*. Coimbra: Junta de Investigações Científicas do Ultramar, 1981. 1729, 1730, 1732
- . "The Cartography of Drake's Voyage." In *Sir Francis Drake and the Famous Voyage, 1577–1580: Essays Commemorating the Quadricentennial of Drake's Circumnavigation of the Earth*, ed. Norman J. W. Thrower, 121–63. Berkeley: University of California Press, 1984. 1609, 1618, 1619, 1658, 1659, 1714
- . *Material on Nautical Cartography in the British Library, 1550–1650*. Lisbon: Instituto de Investigação Científica Tropical, 1984. 1730
- . *Raleigh & Roanoke: The First English Colony in America, 1584–1590*. Exhibition catalog. Raleigh: North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, 1985. 1614, 1666
- . "Java la Grande: The Enigma of the Dieppe Maps." In *Terra Australis to Australia*, ed. Glyndwr Williams and Alan Frost, 38–81. Melbourne: Oxford University Press, 1988. 746
- . "Opera Mundi": Emery Molyneux, Jodocus Hondius and the First English Globes." In *Theatrum Orbis Librorum: Liber Amicorum Presented to Nico Israel on the Occasion of His Seventieth Birthday*, ed. Ton Croiset van Uchelen, Koert van der Horst, and Günter Schilder, 94–104. Utrecht: HES, 1989. 153, 1705
- . "Intercourse with the Peaceful Muses." In *Across the Narrow Seas: Studies in the History and Bibliography of Britain and the Low Countries Presented to Anna E. C. Simoni*, ed. Susan Roach, 31–54. London: British Library, 1991. 1694
- . "Is the Paris Map the Long-Sought Chart of Christopher Columbus?" *Map Collector*, no. 58 (1992): 21–22. 1729
- . "Purchas's Maps." In *The Purchas Handbook: Studies of the Life, Times and Writings of Samuel Purchas, 1577–1626, with Bibliographies of his Books and of Works about Him*, 2 vols., ed. Loren Pennington, 1:145–66. London: Hakluyt Society, 1997. 1724, 1767, 1768
- . "Sixteenth-Century Maritime Manuscript Atlases for Special Presentation." In *Images of the World: The Atlas through History*, ed. John Amadeus Wolter and Ronald E. Grim, 3–29. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1997. 653
- , ed. *The Maps and Text of the Boke of Idrography*. See Rotz, Jean.
- Wallis, Helen, and Arthur Howard Robinson, eds. *Cartographical Innovations: An International Handbook of Mapping Terms to 1900*. Tring, Eng.: Map Collector Publications in association with the International Cartographic Association, 1987. 100, 101, 136, 529, 568, 805, 941, 1011, 1360, 1650
- Walsperger, Andreas. *Weltkarte des Andreas Walsperger*. Zurich: Belser AG, 1981. 59
- Walters, Gwyn. "Richard Gough's Map Collecting for the British Topography, 1780." *Map Collector* 2 (1978): 26–29. 1670
- . "The Antiquary and the Map." *Word & Image* 4 (1988): 529–44. 643, 659
- Walther (Walter), Johann. *Geystliche gesangk Buchleyn*. Wittenberg, 1525. 135
- Wanders, A. J. M. *Op ontdekking in het maanland*. Utrecht: Het Spectrum, 1950. 130
- Wang, Andreas. *Der 'miles christianus' im 16. und 17. Jahrhundert und seine mittelalterliche Tradition: Ein Beitrag zum Verhältnis von sprachlicher und graphischer Bildlichkeit*. Bern: Lang, 1975. 447
- Wapowski, Bernard. *Dzieje korony Polskiej i Wielkiego ksiestwa litewskiego od roku 1380 do 1535*. 3 vols. Wilno: T. Glücksberg, 1847–48. 1817
- Waquet, Françoise. "Plus ultra: Inventaire des connaissances et progrès du savoir à l'époque classique." In *Tous les savoirs du monde: Encyclopédies et bibliothèques, de Sumer au XXI^e siècle*, ed. Roland Schaer, 170–77. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale de France / Flammarion, 1996. 639
- Wardington, Lord. "Sir Robert Dudley and the *Arcano del Mare*, 1646–8 and 1661." *Book Collector* 52 (2003): 199–211 and 317–55. 794
- Warhus, Mark. *Another America: Native American Maps and the History of Our Land*. New York: St. Martin's, 1997. 745
- Warner, Deborah Jean. "The Celestial Cartography of Giovanni Antonio Vavosino da Varese." *Journal of the Warburg and Courtauld Institutes* 34 (1971): 336–37. 111, 170, 173, 812
- . "The First Celestial Globe of Willem Janszoon Blaeu." *Imago Mundi* 25 (1971): 29–38. 1364
- . *The Sky Explored: Celestial Cartography, 1500–1800*. New York: Alan R. Liss, 1979. 100, 101, 102, 104, 110, 111, 113, 114, 116, 117, 118, 120, 121, 122, 141, 379, 1195, 1361, 1364
- . "What Is a Scientific Instrument, When Did It Become One, and Why?" *British Journal for the History of Science* 23 (1990): 83–93. 747
- Warnicke, Retha M. "Note on a Court of Requests Case of 1571." *English Language Notes* 11 (1974): 250–56. 1623
- Warszewicki, Krzysztof. *Christophori Varsevici: Post Stephani regis mortem . . . Cracow, 1587*. 1840
- Waselkov, Gregory A. "Indian Maps of the Colonial Southeast." In *Powhatan's Mantle: Indians in the Colonial Southeast*, ed. Peter H. Wood, Gregory A. Waselkov, and M. Thomas Hatley, 292–343. Lincoln: University of Nebraska Press, 1989. 744
- Washburn, Wilcomb E. "The Form of Islands in Fifteenth, Sixteenth and Seventeenth-Century Cartography." In *Géographie du monde au Moyen Âge et à la Renaissance*, ed. Monique Pelletier, 201–6. Paris: Éditions du C.T.H.S., 1989. 1474
- Wassenaer, Nicolaas van, and Barent Lampe. *Historisch verhael alder ghedenck-weerdichste geschiedenis[n] die hier en daer in Europa*. 21 vols. Amsterdam: Bij Ian Evertss. Cloppenburgh, Op't Water, 1622–35. 1449
- Wastenson, Leif, ed. *National Atlas of Sweden*. 17 vols. Stockholm: SNA, 1990–96. 1802, 1803
- Watanabe, Morimichi. *The Political Ideas of Nicholas of Cusa*. Geneva: Droz, 1963. 1184

- Wateau, Fabienne. *Conflitos e água de rega: Ensaio sobre organização social no Vale de Melgaço*. Lisbon: Publicações Dom Quixote, 2000. 1037
- Watelet, Marcel. "De Rupelmonde à Louvain." In *Gérard Mercator cosmographie: Le temps et l'espace*, ed. Marcel Watelet, 72–91. Antwerp: Fonds Mercator Paribas, 1994. 501
- , ed. *Gérard Mercator cosmographie: Le temps et l'espace*. Antwerp: Fonds Mercator Paribas, 1994. In Dutch, *Gerardus Mercator Rupelmundanus*. Ed. Marcel Watelet. Antwerp: Mercatorfonds, 1994. 69, 154, 806, 1296, 1298
- Waterbolk, E. H. "Viglius of Aytta, Sixteenth Century Map Collector." *Imago Mundi* 29 (1977): 45–48. 644, 677, 806, 1201, 1276
- Waters, David Watkin. "Early Time and Distance Measurement at Sea." *Journal of the Institute of Navigation* 8 (1955): 153–73. 510
- . *The Art of Navigation in England in Elizabethan and Early Stuart Times*. London: Hollis and Carter, 1958. 2d ed. Greenwich: National Maritime Museum, 1978. 151, 153, 509, 510, 511, 512, 515, 516, 517, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 536, 627, 634, 635, 1557, 1609, 1610, 1700, 1704, 1724, 1738, 1744
- . *The Rutters of the Sea: The Sailing Directions of Pierre Garçie. A Study of the First English and French Printed Sailing Directions*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1967. 511, 1384, 1534, 1724, 1726
- . "Reflections upon Some Navigational and Hydrographic Problems of the XVth Century related to the Voyage of Bartholomew Dias, 1487–88." *Revista da Universidade de Coimbra* 34 (1987): 275–347. 510, 511, 513, 514, 518, 519
- . "The English Pilot: English Sailing Directions and Charts and the Rise of English Shipping, 16th to 18th Centuries." *Journal of the Institute of Navigation* 42 (1989): 317–54. 1724, 1726, 1734
- Watson, Elizabeth See. *Achille Bocchi and the Emblem Book as Symbolic Form*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1993. 94
- Watt, Tessa. "Publisher, Pedlar, Pot-Poet: The Changing Character of the Broadside Trade, 1550–1640." In *Spreading the Word: The Distribution Networks of Print, 1550–1800*, ed. Robin Myers and Michael Harris, 61–81. Winchester: St Paul's Bibliographies, 1990. 1718
- . *Cheap Print and Popular Piety, 1550–1640*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1991. 1699
- Wattenberg, Diedrich. "Johannes Regiomontanus und die astronomischen Instrumente seiner Zeit." In *Regiomontanus-Studien*, ed. Günther Hamann, 343–62. Vienna: Verlag der Österreichischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1980. 338, 341, 1812
- Watts, Pauline Moffitt. *Nicolaus Cusanus: A Fifteenth-Century Vision of Man*. Leiden: Brill, 1982. 1184
- . "Prophecy and Discovery: On the Spiritual Origins of Christopher Columbus's 'Enterprise of the Indies.'" *American Historical Review* 90 (1985): 73–102. 386
- . "Apocalypse Then: Christopher Columbus's Conception of History and Prophecy." *Medievalia et Humanistica*, n.s. (ser. 2) 19 (1992): 1–10. 386
- . "A Mirror for the Pope: Mapping the *Corpus Christi* in the Galleria delle Carte Geografiche." In *I Tatti Studies: Essays in the Renaissance* 10 (2005): 173–92. 397
- Wauters, A. "Documents pour servir à l'histoire de l'imprimerie dans l'ancien Brabant." *Bulletin du Bibliophile Belge* 12 (1856): 73–84. 1344
- Wawrik, Franz. "Der Erdglobus des Johannes Oterschaden." *Der Globusfreund* 25–27 (1978): 155–67. 171, 173
- . "Kartographische Werke an der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek aus dem Besitz Johannes Schöners." *International Yearbook of Cartography* 21 (1981): 195–202. 351
- . "Kartensammler und -sammlungen in Österreich." In *Karten hüten und bewahren: Festgabe für Lothar Zögner*, 205–20. Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1995. 799
- Wawrik, Franz, and Helga Hühnel. "Das Globenmuseum der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek." *Der Globusfreund* 42 (1994): 3–188. 162, 173, 1176
- Wawrik, Franz, and Elisabeth Zeilinger, eds. *Austria Picta: Österreich auf alten Karten und Ansichten*. Exhibition catalog. Graz: Akademische Druck- und Verlagsanstalt, 1989. 1176
- Wawrik, Franz, et al., eds. *Kartographische Zimelien: Die 50 schönsten Karten und Globen der Österreichischen Nationalbibliothek*. Vienna: Österreichische Nationalbibliothek, 1995. 1169
- Weber, Ekkehard, ed. *Tabula Peutingeriana: Codex Vindobonensis* 324. Graz: Akademische Druck- und Verlagsanstalt, 1976. 38
- Weddle, Robert S. *The French Thorn: Rival Explorers in the Spanish Sea, 1682–1762*. College Station: Texas A&M University Press, 1991. 1152, 1155
- Wedgwood, C. V. *The King's Peace, 1637–1641*. London: Collins, 1955. 1771
- . *The King's War, 1641–1647*. London: Collins, Fontana, 1958. 1668
- Wegelin, Peter, ed. *Vadian und St. Gallen: Ausstellung zum 500. Geburtstag im Waaghaus St. Gallen*. Exhibition catalog. St. Gallen: Kantonsbibliothek (Vadiana), 1984. 1215
- Wegener, C. F. *Om Anders Sörensen Vedel: Kongelig historiograph i Frederik IIs og Christian IVs dage*. Copenhagen: Trykt hos Bianco Luno, 1846. 1790, 1792
- Weidner, Ernst. *Gestirn-Darstellungen auf babylonischen Tontafeln*. Vienna: Böhlau in Kommission, 1967. 123
- Weigel, Erhard. *Wienerischer Tugendspiegel*. Nuremberg, 1687. 449
- Weigert, Roger-Armand, and Maxime Préaud. *Inventaire du fonds français: Graveurs du XVII^e siècle*. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale 1939–. 448
- Weil-Garris, Kathleen, and John F. D'Amico. "The Renaissance Cardinal's Ideal Palace: A Chapter from Cortesi's *De Cardinalatu*." In *Studies in Italian Art and Architecture, 15th through 18th Centuries*, ed. Henry A. Millon, 45–123. Cambridge: MIT Press, 1980. 678, 805
- Weiss, Edmund. "Albrecht Dürer's geographische, astronomische und astrologische Tafeln." *Jahrbuch der Kunsthistorischen Sammlungen des Allerhöchsten Kaiserhauses* 7 (1888): 207–20. 111
- Weiss, Roberto. "Jacopo Angeli da Scarperia (c. 1360–1410–11)." In *Medioevo e Rinascimento: Studi in onore di Bruno Nardi*, 2 vols., 2:801–27. Florence: G. C. Sansoni, 1955. Reprinted in *Medieval and Humanist Greek: Collected Essays*, by Roberto Weiss, 255–77. Padua: Antenore, 1977. 287
- . "Buondelmonti, Cristoforo." In *Dizionario biografico degli Italiani*, 15:198–200. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiani, 1960–. 265
- . "Un umanista antiquario: Cristoforo Buondelmonti." *Lettere Italiane* 16 (1964): 105–16. 265
- . "Ciriaco d'Ancona in Oriente." In *Venezia e l'Oriente fra tardo Medioevo e Rinascimento*, ed. Agostino Pertusi, 323–37. Florence: Sansoni, 1966. Reprinted in *Medieval and Humanist Greek: Collected Essays*, by Roberto Weiss, 284–99. Padua: Antenore, 1977. 310
- . *The Renaissance Discovery of Classical Antiquity*. Oxford: B. Blackwell, 1969. 2d ed. New York: Basil Blackwell, 1988. 5, 311, 657
- . "Gli inizi dello studio del greco a Firenze." In *Medieval and Humanist Greek: Collected Essays*, by Roberto Weiss, 227–54. Padua: Antenore, 1977. 289, 290
- Wellens-De Donder, Liliane. "Un atlas historique: Le *Parergon* d'Ortelius." In *Abraham Ortelius (1527–1598): Cartographe et humaniste*, by Robert W. Karrow et al., 83–92. Turnhout: Brepols, 1998. 659
- Wellisch, Sigmund. "Die Wiener Stadtpläne zur Zeit der ersten Türkenbelagerung." *Zeitschrift des Österreichischen Ingenieur- und Architekten-Vereines* 50 (1898): 537–65. 686

- Welu, James A. "Vermeer: His Cartographic Sources." *Art Bulletin* 57 (1975): 529–47. 1270, 1342
- . "Vermeer and Cartography." 2 vols. Ph.D. diss., Boston University, 1977. 1270, 1342
- . "The Map in Vermeer's *Art of Painting*." *Imago Mundi* 30 (1978): 9–30. 674, 1270, 1309
- . "The Sources and Development of Cartographic Ornamentation in the Netherlands." In *Art and Cartography: Six Historical Essays*, ed. David Woodward, 147–73. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987. 965, 1312
- Wereszczyński, Józef. *Exitarz . . . do podniesienia woyny prezeciwo Turkom y Tatarom*. Cracow, 1592. 1840
- Werminghoff, Albert. *Conrad Celtis und sein Buch über Nürnberg*. Freiburg: Boltze, 1921. 1190
- Werner, Jan W. H. "The Van Berckenrode–Visscher Map of Holland: A Wallmap Recently Acquired by Amsterdam University Library." In *Theatrum Orbis Librorum: Liber Amicorum Presented to Nico Israel on the Occasion of His Seventieth Birthday*, ed. Ton Croiset van Uchelen, Koert van der Horst, and Günter Schilder, 105–23. Utrecht: HES, 1989. 1270
- . *Inde Witte Pascaert: Kaarten en atlasen van Frederick de Wit, uitgever te Amsterdam (ca. 1630–1706)*. Amsterdam: Universiteitsbibliotheek Amsterdam, 1994. 1351, 1353
- . "De paskaart van Europa door Adriaen Gerritsen, 1587: Een korte introductie." In *Adriaen Gerritszoon van Haerlem, stuurman, leermeester aller stuurlieden en kaartenmaker*, 1–5. Lelystad: Rotaform, 1997. 1407
- , ed. *Kaart van Noord-Holland door Joost Jansz. Beeldsnijder, 1575/1608*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto/Repro-Holland, 2002. 1278
- Werner, Jan W. H., and P. H. J. M. Schijen. "Adriaen Gerritsen paskaart van Europa uit 1587 geeft geheimen prijs." *Kartografisch Tijdschrift* 28 (2002): 7–15. 1407
- Werner, Johannes. *In hoc opere haec continentur . . . Nuremberg, 1514*. See also Ptolemy, Claudius. 357
- Werner, Johannes. *Die Entwicklung der Kartographie Südbadens im 16. und 17. Jahrhundert*. Karlsruhe, 1913. 1176
- Wernham, R. B., ed. *List and Analysis of State Papers, Foreign Series: Elizabeth I*. London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office, 1964–. 1626
- Wernstedt, F. "Några obeaktade originalkartor av Olof Hansson Örnehufvud: Minnen från svensk kartografisk verksamhet på kontinenten under 30-åriga kriget." *Globen* 11 (1932): 11–20. 1796
- West, I. D. "Pieter Potter—The First Surveyor of the Cape." *South African Survey Journal* 13, no. 77 (1971): 22–27. 1448
- Westenberg, J. *Oude kaarten en de geschiedenis van de Kop van Noord-Holland*. Amsterdam: Noord-Hollandsche Uitgevers Maatschappij, 1961. 1264
- Westfall, Richard S. "Charting the Scientific Community." In *Trends in the Historiography of Science*, ed. Kostas Gavroglu, Jean Christianidis, and Efthymios Nicolaidis, 1–14. Dordrecht: Kluwer, 1994. 23
- West-Indische Compagnie: Articulen met approbatie vande Hoogh Moghende Heeren Staten Generael der Vereenichde Nederlanden provisionelijck beraement by Bewint-hebberen vande Generale West-Indische Compagnie*. Middelburg, 1637. 1450
- Westman, Robert S. "Nature, Art, and Psyche: Jung, Pauli, and the Kepler-Fludd Polemic." In *Occult and Scientific Mentalities in the Renaissance*, ed. Brian Vickers, 177–229. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1984. 71, 82
- . "Two Cultures or One? A Second Look at Kuhn's *The Copernican Revolution*." *Isis* 85 (1994): 79–115. 71, 87
- Westra, Frans. *Nederlandse ingenieurs en de fortificatiewerken in het eerste tijdperk van de Tachtigjarige Oorlog, 1573–1604*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1992. 1283, 1286, 1287, 1435
- . "Bestaan er getekende militair-topografische kaarten of vestingplannen van Simon Stevin?" *Caert-Thresoor* 12 (1993): 82–86. 1287
- . "Jan Pietersz. Dou (1573–1635): Invloedrijk landmeter van Rijnland." *Caert-Thresoor* 13 (1994): 37–48. 1298
- . "Lost and Found: Crijn Fredericx—A New York Founder." *De Halve Maen* 71 (1998): 7–16. 1434
- Westrem, Scott D. *Learning from Legends on the James Ford Bell Library Mappamundi*. Minneapolis: Associates of the James Ford Bell Library, 2000. 313
- . *The Hereford Map: A Transcription and Translation of the Legends with Commentary*. Turnhout: Brepols, 2001. 25, 26, 31, 36, 1589
- , ed. *Discovering New Worlds: Essays on Medieval Exploration and Imagination*. New York: Garland, 1991. 28
- Westropp, Thomas Johnson. "Early Italian Maps of Ireland from 1300 to 1600, with Notes on Foreign Settlers and Trade." *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* 30, sec. C (1912–13): 361–428. 1671
- Wey Gómez, Nicolás. *The Machine of the World: Scholastic Cosmography and the "Place" of Native People in the Early Caribbean Colonial Encounter*. Forthcoming. 30, 33
- Weyrauther, Max. *Konrad Peutinger und Wilibald Pirckheimer in ihren Beziehungen zur Geographie*. Munich: T. Ackermann, 1907. 358, 1193
- Wheat, Carl I. *Mapping the Transmississippi West, 1540–1861*. 5 vols. 1957–63. Reprinted Storrs-Mansfield, Conn.: Maurizio Martino, [1995]. 1152
- Wheatley, Henry B. "Notes upon Norden and His Map of London, 1593." *London Topographical Record* 2 (1903): 42–65. 1706
- Wheatley, Paul. "A Curious Feature on Early Maps of Malaya." *Imago Mundi* 11 (1954): 67–72. 1022
- Wheeler, George M. *Report upon the Third International Geographical Congress and Exhibition at Venice, Italy, 1881*. Washington: Government Printing Office, 1885. 540
- Whitaker, Ewen A. "Galileo's Lunar Observations and the Dating of the Composition of 'Sidereus Nuncius.'" *Journal for the History of Astronomy* 9 (1978): 155–69. 125
- . "Selenography in the Seventeenth Century." In *Planetary Astronomy from the Renaissance to the Rise of Astrophysics*, 2 vols., ed. René Taton and Curtis Wilson, vol. 2, pt. A, 118–43. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1989–95. 130
- . *Mapping and Naming the Moon: A History of Lunar Cartography and Nomenclature*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1999. 125, 129, 130, 134
- White, Andrew. *A Relation of Maryland; Together, With A Map of the Country, The Conditions of Plantation, His Majesties Charter to the Lord Baltemore, Translated into English*. London, 1635. 1778
- White, John. *America, 1585: The Complete Drawings of John White*. Ed. P. H. Hulton. London: British Museum Publications, 1984. 1613, 1619, 1651
- Whitfield, Peter. *The Image of the World: 20 Centuries of World Maps*. London: British Library, 1994. 64, 73, 87
- . *The Mapping of the Heavens*. San Francisco: Pomegranate Artbooks in association with the British Library, 1995. 99
- . *New Found Lands: Maps in the History of Exploration*. New York: Routledge, 1998. 739
- Whiting, George Wesley. *Milton's Literary Milieu*. Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1939. 417, 418, 419
- Whorlby, J. *An Account of the Corporation of Trinity House of Deptford Strond, and Sea Marks in General*. London, 1746. 1726
- Wicke, Charles R. "The Mesoamerican Rabbit in the Moon: An Influence from Han China?" *Archaeoastronomy: The Journal of the Center for Archaeoastronomy* 7 (1984): 46–55. 125
- Widerberg, Clare Sewell. *Norges forste militæringenior Isaac van*

- Geelkerck og hans virke, 1644–1656. Oslo: A. W. Brøggers Bogtrykkeri, 1924. 1800
- Wieder, F. C. "Nederlandsche historisch-geographische documenten in Spanje: Uitkomsten van twee maanden onderzoek." *Tijdschrift van het Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap* 31 (1914): 693–724; 32 (1915): 1–34, 145–87, 285–318, 775–822, and second pagination 1–158. Reprinted as *Nederlandsche historisch-geographische documenten in Spanje*. Leiden: Brill, 1915. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 23 (1976): 115–464. 791, 1276, 1344
- . "Merkwaaardigheden der oude cartographie van Noord-Holland." *Tijdschrift van het Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap* 35 (1918): 479–523 and 678–706. 1307
- . *The Dutch Discovery and Mapping of Spitsbergen (1596–1829)*. Amsterdam: Netherland Ministry of Foreign Affairs and the Royal Dutch Geographical Society, 1919. 1421, 1555
- . "Nederlandsche kaartenmusea in Duitschland." *Tijdschrift van het Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap* 36 (1919): 1–35. 1309, 1408
- . "Spitsbergen op Plancius' globe van 1612: Onbekende Nederlandsche ontdekkingsstochten." *Tijdschrift van het Koninklijk Nederlandsch Aardrijkskundig Genootschap* 36 (1919): 582–95. 1367
- . *De stichting van New York in juli 1625: Reconstructies en nieuwe gegevens ontleend aan de van Rappard documenten*. The Hague: M. Nijhoff, 1925. 1456
- , ed. *Monumenta Cartographica: Reproductions of Unique and Rare Maps, Plans and Views in the Actual Size of the Originals*. 5 vols. The Hague: Martinus Nijhoff, 1925–33. 751, 1309, 1341, 1346, 1349, 1351, 1408, 1409, 1413, 1416, 1424, 1426, 1433, 1451, 1452, 1460, 1461
- Wiepen, E. "Bartholomäus Bruyn der Ältere und Georg Braun." *Jahrbuch des Kölnischen Geschichtsverein* 3 (1916): 95–153. 1334
- Wiesebach, Joachim. "Pacificus von Verona als Erfinder einer Sternenuhr." In *Science in Western and Eastern Civilization in Carolingian Times*, ed. Paul Leo Butzer and Dietrich Lohrmann, 229–50. Basel: Birkhäuser, 1993. 101
- Wieser, Franz Ritter von. *Magalhães-Strasse und Austral-Continent auf den Globen des Johannes Schöner*. 1881. Reprinted Amsterdam: Meridian, 1967. 142
- Wiesflecker, Hermann. *Maximilian I: Das Reich, Österreich und Europa an der Wende zur Neuzeit*. 5 vols. Munich: Oldenbourg, 1971–86. 1174
- Wightman, W. P. D. "Science and the Renaissance." *History of Science* 3 (1964): 1–19. 55, 56
- Wijffels, C. "De oudste rekeningen der stad Aerdenberg (1309–1310) en de opstand van 1311." *Tijdschrift Archief van het Zeeuws Genootschap*, 1949–50, 10. 1253
- Wijnman, H. F. "Jodocus Hondius en de drukker van de Amsterdamsche Ptolemaeus-uitgave van 1605." *Het Boek* 28 (1944–46): 1–49. 1325
- Wilde, Deborah Nelson. "Housing and Urban Development in Sixteenth Century Rome: The Properties of the Arciconfraternita della Ss.ma Annunziata." Ph.D. diss., New York University, 1989. 702
- Wildenstein, Georges, and Jean Adhémar. "Les images de Denis de Mathonière d'après son inventaire (1598)." *Arts et Traditions Populaires* 8 (1960): 150–57. 1572
- Wilheit, Mary Catherine. "Colonial Surveyors in Southern Maryland." Ph.D. diss., Texas A&M University, 2003. 1779
- Wilke, Jürgen. *Die Ebstorfer Weltkarte*. Bielefeld: Verlag für Regionalgeschichte, 2001. 35
- Wilkes, Margaret. *The Scot and His Maps*. Motherwell: Scottish Library Association, 1991. 1684
- Wilkinson, John. trans. *Jerusalem Pilgrims before the Crusades*. Warminster, Eng.: Aris and Phillips, 1977. 571
- Willan, Thomas Stuart. *The Early History of the Russia Company, 1553–1603*. Manchester: Manchester University Press, 1956. 1734
- Willes, Richard. *The History of Travayle in the West and East Indies*. London: Richard Iugge, 1577. 1729
- Williams, Edward. *Virgo Triumphans; or, Virginia Richly and Truly Valued*. 3d ed. London: Printed by Thomas Harper, 1651. 1780
- Williams, Glyndwr. "Java la Grande': Still More Questions than Answers." Paper presented at symposium Cartography in the European Renaissance, Madison, Wisconsin, 7–8 April 2000. 746
- Williams, J. E. D. *From Sails to Satellites: The Origin and Development of Navigational Science*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1992. 510
- Williams, Neville. "The Tudors: Three Contrasts in Personality." In *The Courts of Europe: Politics, Patronage and Royalty, 1400–1800*. Ed. A. G. Dickens, 147–67. London: Thames and Hudson, 1977. 1597
- Williamson, James Alexander. *Maritime Enterprise, 1485–1558*. Oxford: Clarendon, 1913. 1726
- . *The Caribbee Islands and the Proprietary Patents*. Oxford: Oxford University Press; London: Humphrey Milford, 1926. 1771
- . *The Voyages of John and Sebastian Cabot*. London: G. Bell and Sons, 1937. 739
- . *The Cabot Voyages and Bristol Discovery under Henry VII*. Cambridge: Published for the Hakluyt Society at Cambridge University Press, 1962. 1189, 1593, 1596, 1599, 1729, 1756
- Wilson, Adrian. *The Nuremberg Chronicle Designs: An Account of the New Discovery of the Earliest Known Layouts for a Printed Book. The Exemplars for the Nuremberg Chronicle of 1493*. San Francisco: Printed for the members of the Roxburgh Club of San Francisco and the Zamorano Club of Los Angeles, 1969. 530
- . *The Making of the Nuremberg Chronicle*. Amsterdam: Israel, 1976. 1194
- Wilson, Diana de Armas. *Cervantes, the Novel, and the New World*. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2000. 472
- Wilson, Peter H. *The Holy Roman Empire, 1495–1806*. Houndsmills, Eng.: Macmillan, 1999. 1172
- Wilson, W. J. "An Alchemical Manuscript by Arnaldus de Bruxella." *Osiris* 2 (1936): 220–405. 326
- Wilt, C. G. D. de, et al. *Delflands kaarten belicht*. Delft: Hoogheemraadschap van Delfland; Hilversum: Uitgeverij Verloren, 2000. 1265, 1267
- Winchester, Barbara. *Tudor Family Portrait*. London: J. Cape, 1955. 1658
- Windisch, Karl Gottlieb von. *Geographie des Königreichs Ungarn*. Pressburg: Löwe, 1780. 1808
- Winearls, Joan. *The Atlas as a Book, 1490 to 1900: Guide to an Exhibition in the Thomas Fisher Rare Book Library, University of Toronto, 18 October 1993–14 January 1994*. Toronto: University of Toronto, 1993. 217
- Wingen-Trennhaus, Angelika. "Regiomontanus als Frühdrucker in Nürnberg." *Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte der Stadt Nürnberg* 78 (1991): 17–87. 1178
- Winichakul, Thongchai. *Siam Mapped: A History of the Geo-Body of a Nation*. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press, 1994. 662
- "Winkelmeßgerät." In *Lexikon zur Geschichte der Kartographie*, 2 vols., ed. Ingrid Kretschmer, Johannes Dörflinger, and Franz Wawrik, 2:892–93. Vienna: F. Deuticke, 1986. 958
- Winkler, Mary G., and Albert Van Helden. "Representing the Heavens: Galileo and Visual Astronomy." *Isis* 83 (1992): 195–217. 71
- . "Johannes Hevelius and the Visual Language of Astronomy." In *Renaissance and Revolution: Humanists, Scholars, Craftsmen and Natural Philosophers in Early Modern Europe*, ed. J. V. Field and Frank A. J. L. James, 97–116. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1994. 132
- Winsor, Justin. *Geographical Discovery in the Interior of North*

- America in Its Historical Relations, 1534–1700*. London: Sampson Low, Marston, 1894. 739
- , ed. *Narrative and Critical History of America*. 8 vols. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle and Rivington, 1886–89. 741, 757
- Winter, Heinrich. “The Pseudo-Labrador and the Oblique Meridian.” *Imago Mundi* 2 (1937): 61–73. 498, 986
- . “Die portugiesischen Karten der Entdeckungszeit, insbesondere die deutschen Stücke.” In *Publicações (Congresso do Mundo Português)*, 19 vols., 3:505–27. Lisbon: Comissão Executiva dos Centenários, 1940–42. 986
- . “On the Real and Pseudo-Pilestrina Maps and Other Early Portuguese Maps in Munich.” *Imago Mundi* 4 (1947): 25–27. 192
- . “Francisco Rodrigues’ Atlas of ca. 1513.” *Imago Mundi* 6 (1949): 20–26. 746, 1014
- . “A Late Portolan Chart at Madrid and Late Portolan Charts in General.” *Imago Mundi* 7 (1950): 37–46. 192, 194, 199
- . “A Circular Map in a Ptolemaic MS.” *Imago Mundi* 10 (1953): 15–22. 313, 1180
- . “The Changing Face of Scandinavia and the Baltic in Cartography up to 1532.” *Imago Mundi* 12 (1955): 45–54. 1782
- . “The Fra Mauro Portolan Chart in the Vatican.” *Imago Mundi* 16 (1962): 17–28. 316
- Winter, Michael. *Compendium Utopiarum: Typologie und Bibliographie literarischer Utopien*. Stuttgart: J. B. Metzersche, 1978. 439, 448
- Winter, P. J. van. *Hoger beroepsonderwijs avant-la-lettre: Bemoeiingen met de vorming van landmeters en ingenieurs bij de Nederlandse universiteiten van de 17^e en 18^e eeuw*. Amsterdam: Noord-Hollandsche Uitgevers Maatschappij, 1988. 1434
- Winthrop Papers. 5 vols. Boston: Massachusetts Historical Society, 1929–47. 1776, 1777
- Wintle, Michael. “Renaissance Maps and the Construction of the Idea of Europe.” *Journal of Historical Geography* 25 (1999): 137–65. 636
- Wit, Frederik de. *Nieut kaert boeck vande XVII Nederlandsche Provincien*. Intro. H. A. M. van der Heijden. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto/Repro-Holland, 1999. 1339
- Wither, George. *A Collection of Emblemes, Ancient and Moderne*. London, 1635. 413
- Withers, Charles W. J. “Geography, Science and National Identity in Early Modern Britain: The Case of Scotland and the Work of Sir Robert Sibbald (1641–1722).” *Annals of Science* 53 (1996): 29–73. 1685
- Witsen, Nicolaas. *Noord en Oost Tartaryen*. Amsterdam, 1705. 1901
- Witte, Charles-Martial de. “Une ambassade éthiopienne à Rome en 1450.” *Orientalia Christiana Periodica* 22 (1956): 286–98. 1008
- Wittendorff, Alex. *Tyge Brahe*. Copenhagen: G. E. C. Gad, 1994. 1790
- Wittenwiler, Heinrich. *Heinrich Wittenwilers Ring: Nach der Meiminger Handschrift*. Ed. Edmund Wiessner. Leipzig: Philipp Reclam, 1931. 441
- Wittkower, Rudolf. *Architectural Principles in the Age of Humanism*. 4th ed. London: Academy Editions, 1988. 97
- Wogan-Browne, Jocelyn. “Reading the World: The Hereford *Mappa Mundi*.” *Parergon*, n.s. 9, no. 1 (1991): 117–35. 36
- Woldan, Erich. “A Circular, Copper-Engraved, Medieval World Map.” *Imago Mundi* 11 (1954): 13–16. 318
- . “Der Erdglobus des Gemma Frisius.” In *Unica Austriaca: Schönes und Grosses aus kleinem Land*, Notring Jahrbuch 1960, 23–25. Vienna, 1960. 1359
- Wolf, Armin. “News on the Ebstorf Map: Date, Origin, Authorship.” In *Géographie du monde au Moyen Âge et à la Renaissance*, ed. Monique Pelletier, 51–68. Paris: Éditions du C.T.H.S., 1989. 36
- Wolf, Theobald. *Johannes Honterus, der Apostel Ungarns*. Kronstadt, 1894. 1831
- Wolfe, Michael. “Building a Bastion in Early Modern History.” *Proceedings of the Western Society for French History* 25 (1998): 36–48. 1504
- Wolff, Fritz. *Karten im Archiv*. Exhibition catalog. Marburg: Archivschule Marburg, 1987. 1222, 1227
- . “Elias Hoffmann—Ein Frankfurter Kartenzeichner und Wappemaler des 16. Jahrhunderts.” *Zeitschrift des Vereins für Hessische Geschichte und Landeskunde* 94 (1989): 71–100. 445
- . “Karten und Atlanten in fürstlichen Bibliotheken des 16. und 17. Jahrhunderts: Beispiele aus Hessen.” In *Karten büten und bewahren: Festgabe für Lothar Zögner*, ed. Joachim Neumann, 221–31. Gotha: Perthes, 1995. 1242
- Wolff, Hans. “Das Münchener Globenpaar.” In *Philipp Apian und die Kartographie der Renaissance*, by Hans Wolff et al., exhibition catalog, 153–65. Weissenhorn: A. H. Konrad, 1989. 166, 173
- . “Im Spannungsfeld von Tradition und Fortschritt, Renaissance, Reformation, und Gegenreformation.” In *Philipp Apian und die Kartographie der Renaissance*, by Hans Wolff et al., exhibition catalog, 9–18. Weissenhorn: A. H. Konrad, 1989. 501
- . “America—Das frühe Bild der Neuen Welt.” In *America: Das frühe Bild der Neuen Welt*, ed. Hans Wolff, 16–102. Munich: Prestel, 1992. 345, 349, 350
- . “Martin Waldseemüller: Bedeutendster Kosmograph in einer Epoche forschenden Umbruchs.” In *America: Das frühe Bild der Neuen Welt*, ed. Hans Wolff, 111–26. Munich: Prestel, 1992. 351, 354
- . “Das Weltbild am Vorabend der Entdeckung Amerikas—Ausblick.” In *America: Das frühe Bild der Neuen Welt*, ed. Hans Wolff, 10–15. Munich: Prestel, 1992. 356
- , ed. *Cartographia Bavariae: Bayern im Bild der Karte*. Exhibition catalog. Weissenhorn, Bavaria: Anton H. Konrad, 1988. 1198
- , ed. *America: Das frühe Bild der Neuen Welt*. Munich: Prestel, 1992. In English, *America: Early Maps of the New World*, ed. Hans Wolff. Munich: Prestel, 1992. 285, 1204
- Wolff, Hans, et al. *Philipp Apian und die Kartographie der Renaissance*. Exhibition catalog. Weissenhorn: A. H. Konrad, 1989. 477, 556, 1223
- Wolkenhauer, August. “Über die ältesten Reisekarten von Deutschland aus dem Ende des 15. und dem Anfange des 16. Jahrhunderts.” *Deutsche Geographische Blätter* 26 (1903): 120–38. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 8 (1970): 480–98. 1175
- . *Beiträge zur Geschichte der Kartographie und Nautik des 15. bis 17. Jahrhunderts*. Munich: Straub, 1904. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 13 (1972): 392–498. 1175
- . “Seb. Münsters verschollene Karte von Deutschland von 1525.” *Globus* 94 (1908): 1–6. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 9 (1970): 461–68. 1175
- . “Sebastian Münsters handschriftliches Kollegienbuch aus den Jahren 1515–1518 und seine Karten.” *Abhandlungen der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, Philologisch-historische Klasse* 11, no. 3 (1909): 1–68. Also published as *Sebastian Münsters handschriftliches Kollegienbuch aus den Jahren 1515–1518 und seine Karten*. Berlin: Weidmann, 1909. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 6 (1969): 427–98. 352, 1175, 1210
- . “Die Koblenzer Fragmente zweier handschriftlichen Karten von Deutschland aus dem 15. Jahrhundert.” *Nachrichten von der Königlichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen, Philologisch-historische Klasse*, 1910, 17–47. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 12 (1971): 472–505. 346, 1175, 1179
- Wolkenhauer, Wilhelm. “Zeittafel zur Geschichte der Kartographie mit erläuternden Zusätzen und mit Hinweis auf die Quellenliteratur unter besonderer Berücksichtigung Deutschlands.” *Deutsche Geographische Blätter* 16 (1893): 319–48. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 9 (1970): 469–98. 1175

- . *Leitfaden zur Geschichte der Kartographie in tabellarischer Darstellung*. Breslau: Hirt, 1895. 1175
- . "Aus der Geschichte der Kartographie." *Deutsche Geographische Blätter* 27 (1904): 95–116; 33 (1910): 239–64; 34 (1911): 120–29; 35 (1912): 29–47; 36 (1913): 136–58; and 38 (1917): 157–201. Reprinted in *Acta Cartographica* 18 (1974): 332–504. 1175, 1346
- Wolters, Wolfgang. "Il Palazzo ducale: Scultura." In *Il Palazzo ducale di Venezia*, by Umberto Franzoi, Terisio Pignatti, and Wolfgang Wolters, 117–224. Treviso: Canova, 1990. 808
- Wood, Christopher S. *Albrecht Altdorfer and the Origins of Landscape*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1993. 61
- . "Notation of Visual Information in the Earliest Archaeological Scholarship." *Word & Image* 17 (2001): 94–118. 639
- Wood, Denis. "Now and Then: Comparisons of Ordinary Americans' Symbol Conventions with Those of Past Cartographers." Paper presented at the 7th International Conference on the History of Cartography, Washington, D.C., 7–11 August 1977. A version published in *Prologue: Journal of the National Archives* 9 (1977): 151–61. 9, 551
- . "Pleasure in the Idea / The Atlas as Narrative Form." In *Atlases for Schools: Design Principles and Curriculum Perspective*, ed. R. J. B. Carswell et al., Monograph 36, *Cartographica* 24, no. 1 (1987): 24–45. 423
- Wood, Denis, and John Fels. "Designs on Signs: Myth and Meaning in Maps." *Cartographica* 23, no. 3 (1986): 54–103. 537
- Wood, Denis, with John Fels. *The Power of Maps*. New York: Guilford, 1992. 423, 537
- Wood, William. *New Englands Prospect: A True, Lively, and Experimentall Description of that Part of America, Commonly Called New England . . .* London: Tho. Cotes, for John Bellamie, 1635. 1777
- . *New England's Prospect*. Ed. Alden T. Vaughan. Amherst: University of Massachusetts Press, 1977. 1776
- Woodfield, Denis B. *Surreptitious Printing in England, 1550–1640*. New York: Bibliographical Society of America, 1973. 1705
- Woodman, Francis. "The Waterworks Drawings of the Eadwine Psalter." In *The Eadwine Psalter: Text, Image, and Monastic Culture in Twelfth-Century Canterbury*, ed. Margaret Gibson, T. A. Heslop, and Richard W. Pfaff, 168–77. London: Modern Humanities Research Association, 1992. 43
- Woods-Marsden, Joanna. "Pictorial Legitimation of Territorial Gains in Emilia: The Iconography of the *Camera Peregrina Aurea* in the Castle of Torchiara." In *Renaissance Studies in Honor of Craig Hugh Smyth*, 2 vols., ed. Andrew Morrogh et al., 2:553–68. Florence: Giunti Barbèra, 1985. 663, 826
- Woodward, David. "Some Evidence for the Use of Stereotyping on Peter Apian's World Map of 1530." *Imago Mundi* 24 (1970): 43–48. 601, 1827
- . "The Woodcut Technique." In *Five Centuries of Map Printing*, ed. David Woodward, 25–50. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1975. 594, 600, 1223
- . "Early Gnomonic Projection." *Mapline* 13 (1979): [1–2]. 380
- . "Italian Composite Atlases." *Mapline* 18 (June 1980): 1–2. 788
- . Review of *The Printing Press as an Agent of Change*, by Elizabeth L. Eisenstein. *Imago Mundi* 32 (1980): 95–97. 607
- . "The Study of the Italian Map Trade in the Sixteenth Century: Needs and Opportunities." In *Land- und Seekarten im Mittelalter und in der frühen Neuzeit*, ed. C. Koeman, 137–46. Munich: Kraus International, 1980. 530
- . "The Techniques of Atlas Making." *Map Collector* 18 (1982): 2–11. 1340
- . *Bernardus Sylvanus Eboliensis: De universalis habitabilis figura cum additionibus locorum nuper inventorum, Venetiis MDXI =*
- Bernardo Sylvano of Eboli: A Map of the Whole Habitable World with the Addition of Recently Discovered Places, Venice 1511*. Chicago: Speculum Orbis, 1983. 345
- . "New Tools for the Study of Watermarks on Sixteenth-Century Italian Printed Maps: Beta Radiography and Scanning Densitometry." In *Imago et Mensura Mundi: Atti del IX Congresso Internazionale di Storia della Cartografia*, 3 vols., ed. Carla Clivio Marzoli, 2:541–52. Rome: Istituto della Enciclopedia Italiana, 1985. 598
- . "Reality, Symbolism, Time, and Space in Medieval World Maps." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 75 (1985): 510–21. 31
- . "Maps, Music, and the Printer: Graphic or Typographic?" *Printing History* 8, no. 2 (1986): 3–14. 592
- . "The Analysis of Paper and Ink in Early Maps: Opportunities and Realities." In *Essays in Paper Analysis*, ed. Stephen Spector, 200–21. Washington, D.C.: Folger Shakespeare Library, 1987. 598
- . *The Holzheimer Venetian Globe Gores of the Sixteenth Century*. Madison, Wisc.: Juniper, 1987. 165, 173, 784, 786
- . "The Manuscript, Engraved, and Typographic Traditions of Map Lettering." In *Art and Cartography: Six Historical Essays*, ed. David Woodward, 174–212. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1987. 600, 790, 950
- . "Medieval *Mappaemundi*." In *HC* 1:286–370. 7, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 35, 41, 44, 46, 64, 79, 137, 188, 304, 307, 314, 382, 655, 813, 877, 1070, 1181, 1589, 1590, 1852
- [———]. "Preface." In *HC* 1:xv–xxi. 136
- . "Medieval World Maps." In *Géographie du monde au Moyen Âge et à la Renaissance*, ed. Monique Pelletier, 7–8. Paris: Éditions du C.T.H.S., 1989. 31
- . "The Correlation of Watermark and Paper Chemistry in Sixteenth Century Italian Printed Maps." *Imago Mundi* 42 (1990): 84–93. 598
- . *The Maps and Prints of Paolo Forlani: A Descriptive Bibliography*. Chicago: Newberry Library, 1990. 18, 533, 601, 777, 786, 798, 1260
- . "Roger Bacon's Terrestrial Coordinate System." *Annals of the Association of American Geographers* 80 (1990): 109–22. 33, 406, 477
- . "The Evidence of Offsets in Renaissance Italian Maps and Prints." *Print Quarterly* 8 (1991): 235–51. 598
- . "Maps and the Rationalization of Geographic Space." In *Circa 1492: Art in the Age of Exploration*, ed. Jay A. Levenson, 83–87. Washington, D.C.: National Gallery of Art, 1991. 27, 61
- . "Paolo Forlani: Compiler, Engraver, Printer, or Publisher?" *Imago Mundi* 44 (1992): 45–64. 596, 786, 788, 790, 798
- . "The Forlani Map of North America." *Imago Mundi* 46 (1994): 29–40. 594, 601, 798
- . *Maps as Prints in the Italian Renaissance: Makers, Distributors & Consumers*. London: British Library, 1996. In Italian, *Cartografia a stampa nell'Italia del rinascimento: Produttori, distributori e destinatari*. Milan: Sylvestre Bonnard, 2002. 17, 25, 37, 157, 272, 277, 593, 594, 595, 596, 598, 600, 609, 613, 640, 642, 649, 650, 651, 653, 677, 691, 773, 777, 805, 806, 826, 1597
- . "The Description of the Four Parts of the World": *Giovanni Francesco Comocio's Wall Maps*. James Ford Bell Lectures, no. 34. Minneapolis: Associates of the James Ford Bell Library, 1997. Full text at <http://www.bell.lib.umn.edu/wood.html>. 784, 787
- . "Italian Composite Atlases of the Sixteenth Century." In *Images of the World: The Atlas through History*, ed. John Amadeus Wolter and Ronald E. Grim, 51–70. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1997. 652, 788, 1318
- . "Preface." In *HC* 2.3:xix–xxi. 19
- . "The Geographical Imagination of John Donne." Unpub-

- lished manuscript, presented to the Logos Society, University of Wisconsin–Madison, November 2000. 416
- . “The Image of the Map in the Renaissance.” In *Plantejaments i objectius d’una història universal de la cartografia = Approaches and Challenges in a Worldwide History of Cartography*, 133–52. Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 2001. 12, 16, 549, 600
- . “Il ritratto della terra.” In *Nel segno di Masaccio: L’invenzione della prospettiva*, ed. Filippo Camerota, exhibition catalog, 258–61. Florence: Giunti, Firenze Musei, 2001. 13, 14, 452
- . “Starting with the Map: The Rosselli Map of the World, ca. 1508.” In *Plantejaments i objectius d’una història universal de la cartografia = Approaches and Challenges in a Worldwide History of Cartography*, 71–90. Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 2001. 12, 13, 371, 604, 773
- . “‘Theory’ and *The History of Cartography*.” In *Plantejaments i objectius d’una història universal de la cartografia = Approaches and Challenges in a Worldwide History of Cartography*, 31–48. Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 2001. 7, 12, 528, 603
- . “The ‘Two Cultures’ of Map History—Scientific and Humanistic Traditions: A Plea for Reintegration.” In *Plantejaments i objectius d’una història universal de la cartografia = Approaches and Challenges in a Worldwide History of Cartography*, 49–67. Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 2001. 19, 603
- , ed. *Five Centuries of Map Printing*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1975. 591
- Woodward, David, Catherine Delano-Smith, and Cordell D. K. Yee. *Plantejaments i objectius d’una història universal de la cartografia = Approaches and Challenges in a Worldwide History of Cartography*. Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 2001. 3, 528, 591
- Woodward, David, with Herbert M. Howe. “Roger Bacon on Geography and Cartography.” In *Roger Bacon and the Sciences: Commemorative Essays*, ed. Jeremiah Hackett, 199–222. Leiden: E. J. Brill, 1997. 12, 33, 366, 383, 384, 385, 477
- Woodward, William Harrison. *Studies in Education during the Age of the Renaissance, 1400–1600*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1906. 623
- Woolgar, C. M. “Some Draft Estate Maps of the Early Seventeenth Century.” *Cartographic Journal* 22 (1985): 136–43. 1644, 1648
- The World Encompassed: An Exhibition of the History of Maps Held at the Baltimore Museum of Art October 7 to November 23, 1952*. Baltimore: Trustees of the Walters Art Gallery, 1952. 317, 974
- Wormald, Jenny. *Court, Kirk, and Community: Scotland, 1470–1625*. London: Edward Arnold, 1981. 1684, 1686
- Worman, Ernest James, comp. *Alien Members of the Book-Trade during the Tudor Period: Being an Index to Those Whose Names Occur in the Returns of Aliens, Letters of Denization, and Other Documents Published by the Huguenot Society*. London: Bibliographical Society, 1906. 1696
- Worms, Laurence. “Maps and Atlases.” In *The Cambridge History of the Book in Britain*, 4:228–45. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 1998–. 1693
- Woronowa, Tamara P. “Der Portolan-Atlas des Battista Agnese von 1546 in der Russischen Nationalbibliothek von Sankt Petersburg.” *Cartographica Helvetica* 8 (1993): 23–31. See also Agnese, Battista. 214
- Worsop, Edward. *A Discoverie of Sundrie Errours and Faults Daily Committed by Landemeaters, Ignorant of Arithmetick and Geometrie*. London: Gregorie Seton, 1582. 708, 1641
- Wright, A. D. *The Early Modern Papacy: From the Council of Trent to the French Revolution, 1564–1789*. London: Longman, 2000. 824
- Wright, C. J., ed. *Sir Robert Cotton as Collector: Essays on an Early Stuart Courtier and His Legacy*. London: British Library, 1997. 643
- Wright, Edward. *Certaine Errors in Navigation . . .* London: Valentine Sims, 1599. 521, 525, 635, 1312, 1557
- . *Certaine Errors in Navigation, Detected and Corrected*. London: Felix Kingst[on], 1610. 635
- “Wright, Edward.” In *The Dictionary of National Biography*, 22 vols., 21:1015–17. 1921. Reprinted London: Oxford University Press, 1964–65. 635
- Wright, John Kirtland. “Notes on the Knowledge of Latitudes and Longitudes in the Middle Ages.” *Isis* 5 (1923): 75–98. 945
- . *The Leardo Map of the World, 1452 or 1453, in the Collections of the American Geographical Society*. New York: American Geographical Society, 1928. 59, 317
- . “Map Makers Are Human: Comments on the Subjective in Maps.” *Geographical Review* 32 (1942): 527–44. 541
- . *Human Nature in Geography: Fourteen Papers, 1925–1965*. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1966. 741
- Wright, M. R. *Cosmology in Antiquity*. London: Routledge, 1995. 55
- Wroth, Lawrence C. “Alonso de Ovalle’s Large Map of Chile, 1646.” *Imago Mundi* 14 (1959): 90–95. 1166
- . *The Voyages of Giovanni da Verrazzano, 1524–1528*. New Haven: Published for the Pierpont Morgan Library by Yale University Press, 1970. 1597
- Wunderlich, Elisabeth. *Katalog der lateinischen Handschriften der Bayerischen Staatsbibliothek München: Die Handschriften aus St. Emmeram in Regensburg*. Wiesbaden: O. Harrassowitz, 1995–. 312
- Wunderlich, Herbert. *Kursächsische Feldmeßkunst, artilleristische Richtverfahren und Ballistik im 16. und 17. Jahrhundert: Beiträge zur Geschichte der praktischen Mathematik, der Physik und des Artilleriewesens in der Renaissance unter Zugrundelegung von Instrumenten, Karten, Hand- und Druckschriften des Staatlichen Mathematisch-Physikalischen Salons Dresden*. Berlin: Deutscher Verlag der Wissenschaften, 1977. 485, 488, 490, 492, 494, 497, 502, 504
- Wußing, Hans. *Die Coß von Abraham Ries*. Munich: Institut für Geschichte der Naturwissenschaften, 1999. 504
- Wüthrich, Lucas Heinrich. *Das druckgraphische Werk von Matthaeus Merian d. Ae.* 4 vols. Basel: Bärenreiter, 1966–72. Hamburg: Hoffmann und Campe, 1993–96. 1245
- Wuttke, Dieter. *Humanismus als integrative Kraft: Die Philosophie des deutschen “Erzhumanisten” Conrad Celtis, eine ikonologische Studie zu programmatischer Graphik Dürers und Burgkmairs*. Nuremberg: Hans Carl, 1985. 346
- Wuttke, Heinrich. “Zur Geschichte der Erdkunde in der letzten Hälfte des Mittelalters: Die Karten der seefahrenden Völker Südeuropas bis zum ersten Druck der Erdbeschreibung des Ptolemäus.” *Jahresberichte des Vereins für Erdkunde zu Dresden* 2, nos. 6–7 (1870): 1–66. 215, 216
- Wyon, Alfred Benjamin. *The Great Seals of England, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time . . .* London: E. Stock, 1887. 1666
- Wytfliet, Cornelis (Corneille) van. *Descriptionis Ptolemaicae augmentum; sive, Occidentis notitia brevis commentario*, Louvain 1597. Intro. R. A. Skelton. Amsterdam: N. Israel, 1964. 1338
- Yastrebov, Yevgeniy V. “Ural’skiye gory v ‘Chertëzhnoy knige Sibiri’ Semëna Remezova.” *Voprosy Istorii Yestestvoznaniya i Tekhniki* 38, no. 1 (1972): 44–49. 1897, 1902
- Yates, E. M. “Map of Ashbourne, Derbyshire.” *Geographical Journal* 126 (1960): 479–81. 1639
- . “Blackpool, A.D. 1533.” *Geographical Journal* 127 (1961): 83–85. 1639
- . “Map of Over Haddon and Meadowplace, near Bakewell, Derbyshire, c. 1528.” *Agricultural History Review* 12 (1964): 121–24. 1600

- Yates, Frances Amelia. *Giordano Bruno and the Hermetic Tradition*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1964. 58, 95
- . *The Art of Memory*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1966. 639
- . *Theatre of the World*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1969. Chicago: University of Chicago Press, 1969. 75, 641
- . *Astraea: The Imperial Theme in the Sixteenth Century*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1975. London: Ark Paperbacks, 1985. 92, 434, 1663
- Yee, Cordell D. K. "Reinterpreting Traditional Chinese Geographical Maps." In *HC 2.2:35–70*. 591
- . "The Map Trade in China." In *Plantejaments i objectius d'una història universal de la cartografia = Approaches and Challenges in a Worldwide History of Cartography*, 111–30. Barcelona: Institut Cartogràfic de Catalunya, 2001. 591
- Yefimov, A. V. *Iz istorii velikikh russkikh geograficheskikh otkrytiy v Severnom Ledovitom i Tikhom okeanakh*. Moscow, 1950. 1875
- . *Atlas geograficheskikh otkrytiy v Sibiri i v Severo-Zapadnoy Amerike XVII–XVIII vv.* Moscow: Nauka, 1964. 1875, 1881, 1883
- Yeomans, Donald K. *Comets: A Chronological History of Observation, Science, Myth, and Folklore*. New York: John Wiley and Sons, 1991. 104, 119
- Ygl, Warmund. *Neue Karte der sehr ausgedehnten Grafschaft Tirol und ihrer Nachbargebiete*. With commentary by Hans Kinzl, *Die Karte von Tirol des Warmund Ygl 1604/05*. Innsbruck: Österreichischer Alpenverein, 1962. 1239
- Yonge, Ena L. *A Catalogue of Early Globes Made prior to 1850 and Conserved in the United States: A Preliminary Listing*. New York: American Geographical Society, 1968. 160, 161, 162, 163, 169, 173
- Youings, Joyce A. *The Dissolution of the Monasteries*. London: Allen and Unwin, 1971. 1638
- . *Sixteenth-Century England*. Harmondsworth, Eng.: Penguin, 1984. 1608, 1616
- . "Three Devon-Born Tudor Navigators." In *The New Maritime History of Devon*, 2 vols., ed. Michael Duffy et al., 1:32–34. London: Conway Maritime Press in association with the University of Exeter, 1992–94. 1738
- Young, William. *The History, Civil and Commercial, of the British Colonies in the West Indies*. 3 vols. London, 1793–1801. 1771
- Zakrzewska, Maria N. 1965. *Catalogue of Globes in the Jagellonian University Museum*. Trans. Franciszek Buhl. Cracow, 1965. 160, 173
- Zammattio, Carlo. "Mechanics of Water and Stone." In *Leonardo the Scientist*, 10–67. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1980. 507
- Zamorano, Rodrigo. *Compendio de la arte de navegar*. Facsimile edition. Valencia: Librerías "Paris-Valencia," 1995. 1096
- Zamyslovskiy, Ye. (Egor). *Gerbershteyn i yego istoriko-geograficheskoye izvestiye o Rossii*. St. Petersburg, 1884. 1856, 1858
- . "Chertëzhi sibirskikh zemel' XVI–XVII veka." *Zhurnal Ministerstva Narodnogo Prosveshcheniya*, pt. 275 (1891): 334–47. 1874
- Zandvliet, K. (Kees). "Een ouderwetse kaart van Nieuw Nederland door Cornelis Doetsz. en Willem Jansz. Blaeu." *Caert-Thresoor 1* (1982): 57–60. 1419
- . *De groote waereld in 't kleen geschildert: Nederlandse kartografie tussen de middeleeuwen en de industriële revolutie*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1985. 668, 1438, 1454
- . "Joan Blaeu's Boeck vol kaerten en beschrijvingen van de Oostindische Compagnie: Met schetsen van drie kaarttekenaars, Zacharias Wagenaer, Jan Hendricksz. Thim en Johannes Vingboons." In *Het Kunstbedrijf van de familie Vingboons: Schilders, architecten en kaartmakers in de gouden eeuw*, ed. Jacobine E. Huisken and Friso Lammertse, exhibition catalog, 59–95. [Maarssen]: Gary Schwartz, [1989]. 1443, 1445
- . "Kartografie, Prins Maurits en de Van Berckenrodes." In *Prins Maurits' kaart van Rijnland en omliggend gebied door Floris Balthasar en zijn zoon Balthasar Florisz. van Berckenrode in 1614 getekend*, ed. K. Zandvliet, 17–50. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1989. 653
- . *Mapping for Money: Maps, Plans and Topographical Paintings and Their Role in Dutch Overseas Expansion during the 16th and 17th Centuries*. Amsterdam: Batavian Lion International, 1998. Reprinted 2002. 649, 653, 666, 1137, 1315, 1433, 1435, 1446, 1447, 1452, 1459, 1460, 1618, 1740
- . "Vestingbouw in de Oost." In *De Verenigde Oost-Indische Compagnie: Tussen oorlog en diplomatie*, ed. Gerrit Knaap and Ger Teitler, 151–80. Leiden: KITLV Uitgeverij, 2002. 1434
- , ed. *Prins Maurits' kaart van Rijnland en omliggend gebied door Floris Balthasar en zijn zoon Balthasar Florisz. van Berckenrode in 1614 getekend*. Alphen aan den Rijn: Canaletto, 1989. 1267
- Zanlari, Pietro. "Formazione del cartografo e figurazione urbana e territoriale nei ducati farnesiani tra i secoli XVI e XVII." In *Cartografia e istituzioni in età moderna*, 2 vols., 1:437–463. Genoa: Società Ligure di Storia Patria, 1987. 927, 934, 938
- Zedda Macciò, Isabella. "La conoscenza della Sardegna e del suo ambiente attraverso l'evoluzione delle rappresentazioni cartografiche." *Biblioteca Francescana Sarda* 4 (1990): 319–74. 871
- . "Carte e cartografi della Sardegna." In *Carte geografiche della Sardegna*, by Luigi Piloni, 441–57. Cagliari: Edizioni della Torre, 1997. 854, 871
- . "La forma: L'astronomo, il geografo, l'ingegnere." In *Imago Sardiniae: Cartografia storica di un'isola mediterranea*, 17–95. Cagliari: Consiglio Regionale della Sardegna, 1999. 871, 872
- Zeri, Federico. "La percezione visiva dell'Italia e degli italiani nella storia della pittura." In *Storia d'Italia*, 6 vols., 6:51–214. Turin: Einaudi, 1972–76. 950
- Zerner, Henri. *L'art de la Renaissance en France: L'invention du classicisme*. Paris: Flammarion, 1996. 427, 429
- Zic, Nikola. "Naši kartografi XVI stoljeća: Dubrovčanin Vinko Vličić." *Jadranska Straza* 13, no. 1 (1935): 12–13. 1810
- Ziegler, Georgianna. "My Lady's Chamber: Female Space, Female Chastity in Shakespeare." *Textual Practice* 4 (1990): 73–90. 420
- Ziegler, Jacob. *Quae intus continentur. Syria, ad Ptolomaici operis rationem. Praeterea Strabone, Plinio, & Antonio auctoribus locupletata. Palestina, iisdem auctoribus. Praeterea historia sacra & Iosepho, et diuo Hieronymo locupletata. Arabia Petraea, siue, Itinera filiorum Israel per desertum, iisdem auctoribus. Aegyptus, iisdem auctoribus. Praeterea Ioanne Leone arabe grammatico, secundum recentiorum locorum situm, illustrata. Schondia, tradita ab auctoribus, qui in eius operis prologe memorantur . . . Regionum superiorum, singulae tabulae geographicae*. Strasbourg: Petrum Opilionem, 1532. 1218, 1786
- . "Ziegler, Jacob." In *Biographiskt lexicon öfver namnkunnige svenske män*, 23 vols., 23:92–100. Uppsala, 1835–52. Örebro, 1855–56. 1785
- Zijpp, N. van der. *Geschiedenis der doopsgezinden in Nederland*. Arnhem: Van Loghum Slaterus, 1952. 1361
- Zisels, Edgar. "The Sociological Roots of Science." *American Journal of Sociology* 47 (1942): 544–62. 625
- . "The Genesis of the Concept of Scientific Progress." *Journal of the History of Ideas* 6 (1945): 325–49. 17, 22
- Zinn, Grover A. "Hugh of St. Victor, Isaiah's Vision, and *De Arca Noe*." In *The Church and the Arts*, ed. Diana Wood, 99–116. Oxford: Published for the Ecclesiastical History Society by Blackwell, 1992. 34
- Zinner, Ernst. *Geschichte und Bibliographie der astronomischen Li-*

- teratur in Deutschland zur Zeit der Renaissance. Leipzig: Hiersemann, 1941. 2d ed. Stuttgart: A. Hiersemann, 1964. 100, 1177, 1182
- . *Deutsche und niederländische astronomische Instrumente des 11.–18. Jahrhunderts*. Munich: Beck, 1956. 2d ed. Munich: C. H. Beck, 1967. Munich: H. C. Beck, 1979. 161, 162, 168, 169, 170, 171, 173, 341, 480, 490, 492, 495, 500, 501, 502, 504, 1177
- . “Einige Handschriften des Johannes Regiomontan (aus Königsberg in Franken), I: Drei Regiomontan-Handschriften im Archiv der Russischen Akademie der Wissenschaften.” In *100. Bericht des Historischen Vereins für die Pflege der Geschichte des ehemaligen Fürstbistums Bamberg*, by Fridolin Dressler, 315–21. Bamberg, 1964. 341
- . *Leben und Wirken des Joh. Müller von Königsberg, genannt Regiomontanus*. 2d ed. Osnabrück: Zeller, 1968. 1178, 1812
- . *Entstehung und Ausbreitung der copernicanischen Lehre*. 2d ed. Expanded by Heribert M. Nobis and Felix Schmeidler. Munich: C. H. Beck, 1988. 1209
- . *Regiomontanus: His Life and Work*. Trans. Ezra Brown. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1990. 64, 83, 140, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 478, 1178
- Zippel, Giuseppe. “Cosmografi al servizio dei Papi nel Quattrocento.” *Bollettino della Società Geografica Italiana*, ser. 4, vol. 11 (1910): 843–52. 813
- Zögner, Lothar. “Arend W. Lang (1909–1981).” *Imago Mundi* 35 (1983): 98–99. 1176
- . *Bibliographie zur Geschichte der deutschen Kartographie*. Munich: Saur, 1984. 1174
- . “Ruthardt Oehme (1901–1987).” *Imago Mundi* 40 (1988): 126–29. 1177
- Zonca, Vittorio. *Novo teatro di machine et edificii per uarie et sicure operationi*. Padua: P. Bertelli, 1607. 598
- Zucker, Mark J. *Early Italian Masters*. The Illustrated Bartsch 24. Commentary. 4 pts. New York: Abaris Books, 1993–2000. 773
- Zumthor, Paul. *La Mesure du monde: Représentation de l'espace au Moyen Âge*. Paris: Éditions du Seuil, 1993. 201, 402
- . *La medida del mundo: Representación del espacio en la Edad Media*. Trans. Alicia Martorell. Madrid: Cátedra, 1994. 1003
- Zurara, Gomes Eanes de. *Crónica dos feitos da Guiné*. Lisbon: Publicações Alfa, 1989. 328, 980, 981, 1007, 1008
- Zurawski, Simone. “New Sources for Jacques Callot's *Map of the Siege of Breda*.” *Art Bulletin* 70 (1988): 621–39. 691
- Zurla, Placido. *Il mappamondo di Fra Mauro Camaldolese*. Venice, 1806. 1006
- . *Di Marco Polo e degli altri viaggiatori Veneziani*. Venice: Giacomo Fuchs, 1818. 178

